



City of Pearland Digital Budget Book



Adopted Version

Last updated 01/19/24





TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	5
Budget Cover Page	6
GFOA Award	7
Transmittal Letter	8
History of City	15
Demographics	17
Organization Chart	21
Fund Structure	22
Basis of Budgeting	26
Financial Policies	28
Budget Process	29
Budget Overview	32
Strategic Plan	33
Short-term Factors	34
Priorities & Issues	35
Personnel Changes	36
Multi Year Forecast	40
General Fund	41
W&S Fund	47
PEDC	54
Debt Service	55
Government-wide Debt	56
Debt by Type Overview	58
Fund Summaries	63
All Funds	64
General Fund	68
Debt Service Fund	75
Special Revenue Funds	77
Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax	81
Municipal Court Security	82
Citywide Donation	83
Court Technology	84
Park Donations	85
Tree Trust	86
Park Financial Assistance Donations	87
Police State Seizure	88
Federal Police Seizure	89
Community Safety	90
Park Development	91
Sidewalk Fund	92
Drainage Maintenance	93
Grant Fund	94
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	95



CDBG Disaster Recovery Fund	96
Disaster Recovery	97
Hazard Mitigation	98
Coronavirus Relief Fund	99
American Rescue Plan Act Fund	100
Traffic Impact Improvement	101
Truancy Prevention & Division	102
Municipal Jury Fund	103
Public, Education and Government (PEG)	104
Regional Detention Fund	105
Infrastructure Reinvestment Fund	106
Capital Project Funds	107
Enterprise Fund	110
Water & Sewer Fund	113
Enterprise Fund-Debt Service	117
Solid Waste Fund	119
Internal Service Funds	120
Risk Management Fund	127
Medical Self Insurance Fund	128
Motor Pool Fund	130
Facilities Fund	131
Information Technology Fund	132
Capital Fund	133
PEDC	134
Departments	136
General Government	137
City Council	142
City Manager	144
Legal	146
City Secretary	148
Human Resources	150
Finance	153
Public Safety	155
Police	160
Fire	164
Community Services	166
Community Development	170
Communications	173
Library	175
Municipal Court	176
Public Works and Engineering & Capital Projects	177
Engineering	181
Public Works	184
Parks & Recreation	189
Enterprise Fund	193
Finance-Utility Billing	198
Utilities	200
PEDC	203
Capital Improvements	207



One year plan	208
Multi-year plan	215
Appendix/Glossary	227
Budget Ordinances	228
Pay Plans	229
Appendix	230
300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects Requests	231
Glossary	647



INTRODUCTION



Budget Cover Page

CITY OF PEARLAND

Fiscal Year 2023-2024

Budget Cover Page

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$5,674,044, which is a 7.9% percent increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$1,100,408.

The members of the governing body voted on the budget as follows:

FOR: 6		
	Barry	Jeffery
	Cade	Layni
	Carbone	Anthony
	Hernandez	Adrian
	Koza	Joseph
	Patel	Rushikuma B.
AGAINST: 1		
	Kamkar	Alex
PRESENT and not voting: 0		
ABSENT: 0		

Property Tax Rate Comparison

	2023-2024	2022-2023
Property Tax Rate:	\$0.6554/100	\$0.623765/100
No-New-Revenue Tax Rate:	\$0.551675/100	\$0.638513/100
No-New-Revenue Maintenance & Operations Tax Rate:	\$0.259233/100	\$0.288835/100
Voter-Approval Tax Rate:	\$0.714766/100	\$0.737252/100
Debt Rate:	\$0.332973/100	\$0.338765/100

Total debt obligation for CITY OF PEARLAND secured by property taxes: \$40,950,426.





GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Pearland
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 01, 2022

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director

4 August 2023

Honorable Mayor Cole and City Council Members:

Among the duties of the City Manager is to prepare and submit the annual budget to the City Council. In accordance with Article 4, Section 4.10(c) (2) of the City Charter, I respectfully submit the FY24 Budget for the City of Pearland. The development of this budget is the result of countless hours of input from our departments and work from our budget staff to best meet the needs of the residents and accomplish the Council's Strategic Priorities. This balanced budget will continue to deliver efficient, quality services to the Pearland community within the capacity of our financial resources.

The overall General Fund operating budget for FY24 is \$114,257,282. The Water & Sewer Enterprise has an operating budget of \$72,407,037. The FY24 CIP is budgeted for \$371.0 million in planned expenses, while funding is allocated over the total construction time of the projects and estimated to be \$224.0 million in FY24.

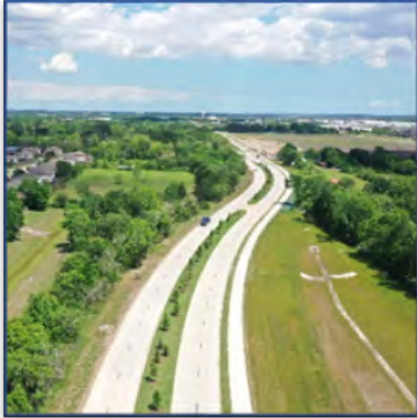
Background and Context



Setting the framework for our FY24 budget is the tax valuation error that occurred when setting the FY23 tax rate. The discovery of the \$1.3 billion valuation error in November 2022 led to immediate actions to overcome a resultant \$4.7 million General Fund deficit and a \$5.6 million Debt Fund deficit. Through a budget amendment that included deferral of motor pool lease fee expenditures, deferral of the UDC update, use of ARPA funds, use of over-policy fund balance, restructuring debt, and defeasance of debt, we were able to move forward with the remainder of the FY23 budget intact.

With the error artificially driving our tax rate down almost 8 cents (\$0.077651) in FY23, the City did provide an actual tax cut to all homesteaded properties. However, as predicted, there are residual repercussions for the proposed FY24 budget which are similarly impactful. A key point demonstrating the impact is the FY23 Year End Amended Budget shows an operating deficit of \$7.06 million, which the FY24 budget must first address. The result is the FY24 Budget only includes a 1.5% increase in total expenditures. The proposed balanced FY24 Budget is set to mitigate these holdover FY23 impacts, while still meeting the service needs of our residents and business owners.

Realigning for Resilience



Moving forward, we are focused on our Strategic Priorities and their associated milestones, fundamental services, and our greatest asset (our proud personnel) to realign our future within the context of our current situation to build this budget. This document describes the budgetary work plan to realign our revenues with expenditures following the tax valuation error and leverage existing resources for maximum efficiency to build future resiliency within our finances as well as our infrastructure.

Economic Factors

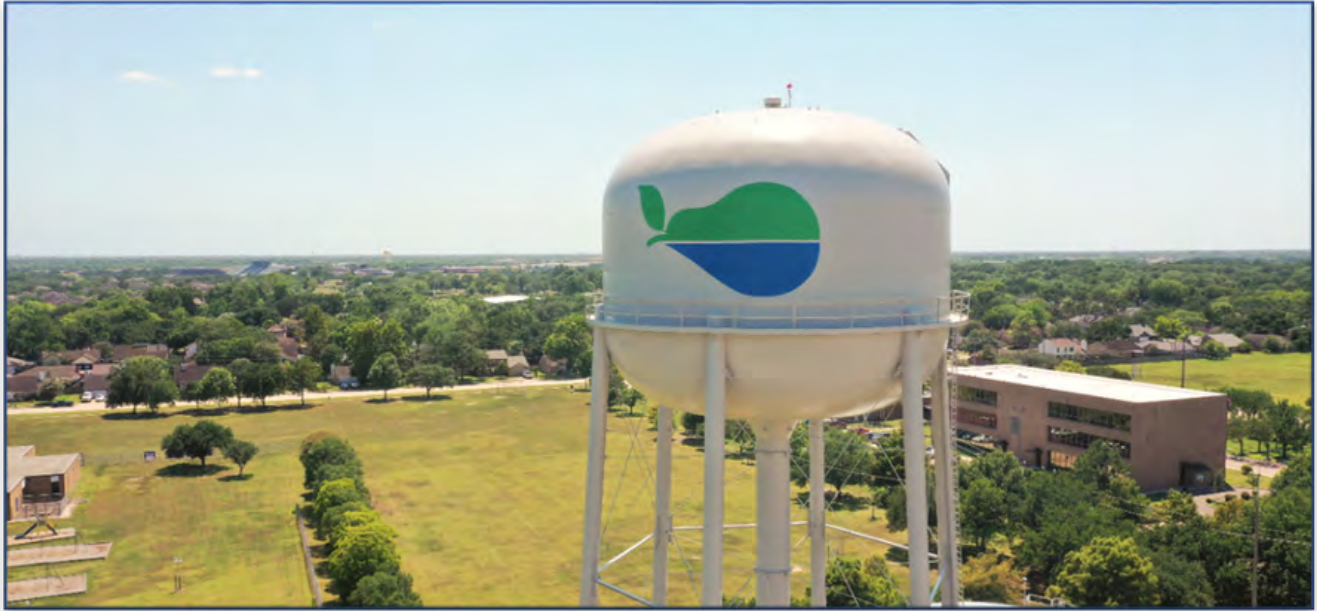
Continued high inflation and relatively high interest rates have multiple impacts on the general economy, our revenues, and our expenditures. We continue to see inflation impact the cost and availability of our supplies, equipment, construction, and personnel. Additionally, these factors impact general construction and the new housing market resulting in a reduction of permitting fees. This slowdown is being addressed by a reduction in our contracted plan review/inspection services and continued monitoring to reallocate personnel assets to greater needs if activity remains slow for an extended period.



What Makes Us a Great Service Organization – People

As a people organization, 67% of our budget is dedicated to our highly skilled and dedicated workforce. A top priority is taking care of our workforce because they face the same economic challenges the City faces as a whole. Over the past two years, we implemented an extensive classification and compensation program that moved our pay plan to 100% of the market pay as recommended in the study. To remain competitive in the labor market that continues to be impacted by inflation, we must continue to invest in our people. The consequences of not keeping up with the market are higher turnover, unengaged employees, and eventually a dramatic and substantial budget impact when we conduct a future compensation study. The proposed budget includes both the step plan and a market adjustment of 2%, which translates into a 5.0% increase for our Police Officers and Firefighters and 4.0% increase for all employees in good standing. Also included is the continuation of the Sick Buyback program at 60 hours and a 2% lump sum payment for employees who have topped out of their pay range.

Enterprise Fund (Water and Wastewater) Overview



With the creation of a standalone Utility Department, we have a new opportunity to launch our Pearland Water branding and establish a renewed focus on maintaining and operating in a financially sound and efficient manner. In the initial evaluation of separating the Utility Department from Engineering & Public Works, we have identified some personnel gaps that are addressed by the FY24 budget. We are adding three personnel to oversee environmental health & safety and regulatory compliance, business administration of the budgets, contracts, and inventory, and a management assistant to oversee the administrative services division. While extremely important to the operations of the department, the new positions have little impact on the overall budget in comparison to the major cost drivers in the rate model.

The water and wastewater industry across the state and nation are recognizing the lack of adequate, sustained investment in recapitalization and resiliency in the most vital daily products and services we provide. The lack of past investment has resulted in many providers announcing significant multi-year rate increases. We are experiencing the same with the capital improvement program for the City's water and wastewater system driving the cost to provide these life sustaining services. The necessary rate increases to support these investments, have been well documented and communicated. Those rate increases support daily operations dealing with significant inflation affecting the prices of required chemicals averaging around 40%, the debt to build the 10 million gallon per day Surface Water Treatment Plant, which will begin providing water this fall, and the debt to rebuild approximately 50% of our wastewater capacity at the Barry Rose and JHEC plants. While projected rate increases are less than prior multi-year projections, we have a continued need to increase revenue to meet requirements for literally hundreds of millions of dollars in investments. The result will be a durable and resilient system that meets demand.

In the FY23 budget, our rate model projected the need for a 16% increase in revenue in FY24 and a 19% increase in FY25. With significant water sales during the current drought and the current project schedules, those have moved in a positive direction with a proposed increase in FY24 of 14% and a projected FY25 increase of 17%. Starting in FY27, when the major capital investments are completed, we see the increases moderating substantially.

Revenue requirements are such that an increase in rates for a sample 6,000-gallon usage customer will be about an additional \$12.40 per month, or 14%. The rate structure moves so that the base customer with only the first-tier base of 2,000 gallons pays \$6.40/month more.

Conclusion

I first want to thank our department Directors and their budget teams for understanding the current financial situation and submitting tight operational budgets with less than a 3% increase while dealing with much higher inflation costs. Additionally, many departments did not pursue all their personnel and supplemental needs knowing we would likely be able to support only the highest of priorities with this year's budget. Our City continues to grow and, in many areas, we are still playing catch-up from the high growth years to have the resources, personnel, and capacity to deliver the services expected by our community. We will continue to work towards meeting and exceeding these expectations in the future.

I thank the Mayor and City Council for their dedicated work to providing direction through our strategic priorities and milestones. Those foundational aspirations guide our budget priorities, departmental goals, divisional goals, and individual goals giving us organizational clarity as to where we want to be as a City.

A special thanks to our budget development team – Rachel Wynslow, Chan Tran, Peter Williams, Laurie Turner, Steven Wonsey, Amy Buckert, Kendra Murphy, Ron Fraser, Joel Hardy, and Megan Flowers; plus, Joshua Lee and many more in providing critical administrative support and specific area expertise such as CIP.

Every budget is difficult and the result of dedication and hard work by our team; however, this year has proved to be the most difficult I have ever experienced. It has been necessary to learn and comprehend the intimate details of the tax rate worksheet and the voluminous backup documentation necessary to understand and get accurate numbers into the state worksheet. Additionally, for most of our budget team, we are learning on the fly as this is not only their first Pearland budget but their first municipal budget. So, from an artificially low tax rate in FY23 to needs that far outstrip resources, we have made difficult but well-thought-out choices to **realign** our finances for future **resiliency**. In conclusion, while the FY24 budget does not fully complete our recovery from the tax valuation error of FY23, the FY24 budget does fundamentally overcome the budget shortfalls that we addressed with temporary measures in FY23 setting us up for the future. As we move forward, we will continue investing in our people, infrastructure, and financial resilience to make Pearland THE Community of Choice.

Respectfully submitted,

Meeting Our Strategic Priorities

At our February 2023 Council Strategic Retreat, the Council affirmed our Strategic Priorities and developed the framework for milestones linked to each priority. Staff has developed the milestones into an actionable and measurable plan that will be presented back to Council for adoption and has driven the priorities for the FY23 budget. The major pieces incorporated into the FY24 budget include:



- **A concerted, intentional focus on improving customer service** across all departments and platforms. FY23 included a migration to an updated Cisco call center application that will facilitate moving to a 311 Call Center in the future. The next step included in the FY24 budget is to develop a business plan for implementation.
- **Drive future growth through redevelopment and reinvestment in older areas of the community.** Via resolution, the PEDC budget will now include a specific goal of dedicating 20% of the budget to recapitalize infrastructure in the older parts of town. Additionally, an Old Town Master Plan is funded by the PEDC. The study will include an analysis of the housing, infrastructure, public spaces, parks, streetscape, neighborhood amenities, and commercial development within the Old Town area to create an achievable and realistic redevelopment plan.
- **Increase the Drainage Fund by adding the additional \$125,000** as originally called for in the Council Resolution. The funds will address our need for a stormwater inspector to meet the state requirements of our Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permit and provide additional contracting capacity for ditch cleaning and street sweeping.
- **Significant gains on our large Fire apparatus replacement** by adding two (2) pumpers and one (1) ladder truck.
- **Evaluating and developing a long-term plan to consolidate our Fire and Police dispatching** to positively impact internal efficiencies and response times.
- **Addition of two (2) Police Officer positions** plus two (2) patrol vehicles to address rising response times.
- **Improving emergency preparedness** by including an on-site All-Hazards Type 3 Incident Management Team course.

Other Budget Highlights

In addition to the items highlighted under the Meeting Our Strategic Priorities section, we have included the following priorities:

- **Enhanced Certification Pay for the Police Department** – Our Cert pay for the PD had fallen behind most other jurisdictions. To remain competitive for new hires, we moved the certification pay to the average of our peer cities.
- **Police Department Radio Replacement** – PD's radios are at the end of their lifecycle and must be replaced before January 2024 to avoid any service interruptions.
- **Adding Personnel by reducing Part-Time Budgets** – Finding and retaining part-time personnel for both the Fire Department and Parks & Recreation have proved to be challenges impacting both overtime and our ability to provide coverage. We can better serve Pearland in both areas with full time employees. The costs of the additional personnel plus equipment, vehicles and supplies are offset 100% by reducing the appropriate part-time employee budgets.
- **Completing Phase II of the generator heater enclosures** – This will complete the work recommended by the Generator Assessment study conducted after Winter Storm Uri to build resilience in emergencies.
- **Replacement of approximately half of the network switches** nearing end of life and recommended for replacement per the IT 5-Year Strategic Plan.
- **Addition of new restrooms at Centennial Park to support the newest softball fields** – We now qualify by hosting a minimum of ten (10) qualifying tournaments to spend Hotel Occupancy Taxes on event facilities. The new restrooms are necessary for the east fields and will eliminate having to bring in temporary restroom provisions during tournaments while also meeting a need for everyday use.

Property Tax Base and Rate



We once again have extraordinary growth in our property tax base that will fund the FY24 budget. The 2023 Total Taxable Value (not including TIRZ 2), which funds the FY24 budget, is \$10.85 billion up from \$9.45 billion in tax year 2022; a 14.8% growth rate. In addition, the taxable value of TIRZ 2 rose from \$3.38 billion to \$3.91 billion; a 15.7% increase.

The value increase is juxtaposed against the enormous artificial drop in the tax rate of almost 8 cents last year driven by the tax valuation error. Since January 2023, when the initial analysis of the error was completed, we have recognized that an increase in the rate for FY24 was inevitable without serious repercussions to our personnel, service levels, and public safety.

The state Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet dictates the parameters by which we establish our tax rate. The worksheet has been run by City staff in parallel with our consultant Assessments of the Southwest (ASW). In addition, we have been in contact with both the Harris Central Appraisal District and the Brazoria County Tax Assessor-Collector to ask questions, verify numbers, and vet our calculations. We are confident that this multi-pronged approach has resulted in an accurate and verifiable worksheet, in addition to following the recommended best practices of our tax rate error audit. The results are a 2023 No New Revenue tax rate of \$0.551675 and a Voter Approval Tax Rate of \$0.714766.

To support the proposed budget, which includes minimal additional personnel, minimal increases to address inflation, a modest compensation increase for our personnel, plus a few high-priority supplemental requests, we are recommending an Operations and Maintenance (O&M) tax rate \$0.3225 and a required Debt Service rate of \$0.3329 for a total tax rate of \$0.6554: an increase of \$0.031635 over last year but \$0.046016 below the FY22 tax rate of \$0.701416.

After the state-mandated adjustments per the Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, our value will generate \$41.09 million to cover our Debt Service principal and interest payments and \$40.05 million to support our General Fund O&M. The TIRZ administrative fee will result in an additional \$15.68 million to the General Fund for a total general fund tax revenue of \$55.73 million. Additionally, the TIRZ will continue to reimburse our Debt Fund for all the TIRZ reimbursable projects over the next six year until its expiration slated for 2029.

Sales Tax Revenue

Sales tax revenue for the upcoming FY24 is budgeted at \$32.0 million, up 3.5% from the FY23 year-end amended amount. That increase is an amount that will be monitored closely through the year for adjustment as necessary due to inflation and any other potential economic impacts.

Other Revenues

Total Licenses & Permits revenue is budgeted at \$4.0 million, slightly above the FY23 amended budget. Permit revenue was down during FY23 but is expected to partially recover in FY24 based on projects in the pipeline. The impacts of interest rates on development projects will be closely monitored during the year for correction as necessary. Franchise Fees, Fines and Forfeitures and other miscellaneous revenues are expected to remain approximately the same as FY23.

General Fund Expenditure Overview & Fund Balance

General Fund expenditures are \$114.3 million. On a functional basis, 60% of expenditures are in Police and Fire, up even more as a share from prior years.

Fund Balance was reduced to the policy minimum of 90 days with the FY23 budget amendments. Our stated goal was to return the amount to approximately \$500,000 above policy. The Ending Fund Balance in the proposed FY24 budget is approximately \$430,000 above our 90-day minimum.

Budget Challenges and Unresolved Issues

While we have addressed many of our highest priorities, there are many needs and items identified in our Strategic Priorities that are not addressed within this budget. These include:

- **Fire fleet gaps** – With FY23 and FY24 budgets we will have 6 heavy apparatus on order; however, by the time they begin arriving over the next 1-4 years, we will need to have 4 additional replacements and the truck for Fire Station 7 on order. Also, we need to order 2 ambulances every other year to keep that part of the fleet up-to-date and operational. We will continue to explore creative methods to address this need until all apparatus are fully accounted for in the motor pool.
- **Police personnel** – We have recognized the need to increase staffing resources for the Patrol Division, improving citizen interaction, and reducing response times. While the addition of two police officers supports this objective, the need is much larger for both patrol and dispatch.

- **Fire personnel** – Our past hiring ratio practice of 1.1:1 leaves us dependent upon marginally available part-time personnel and expensive overtime. We intend to continue adding to get to a 1.2:1 ratio, which will then be evaluated to determine if that optimizes the balance between available personnel and a reasonable amount of overtime.
- **Certification pay for Emergency Management** – There is need for a more robust certification pay system in our total compensation approach, particularly in the area of emergency management. Certification pay rewards staff for pursuing critical training which provides the City with a competitive advantage, boosts efficiency, and grows knowledge and skills while establishing credibility. It is an additional form of compensation without impacting base salaries.
- **IT Internal Service Fund** – While we have established the IT internal service fund, we have yet to begin setting aside money to address the capital replacement costs. The IT Strategic Plan identified \$26.0 million of expenditures necessary over the next 5 years to replace equipment and programs that are vital to our daily delivery of services. This budget only addresses a limited number of those items, with significant program replacements for the Police Department Records Management System and our Enterprise Resource Planning looming in the next few years. Future budgets will need to include funds to address these large expenses.
- **Facilities Internal Service Fund** – While we have established the Facilities internal service fund, we have yet to begin setting aside money to address the capital replacement costs. The Facilities Assessment study identified \$9.4 million of unfunded expenditures necessary over the next 5 years to replace equipment and building systems that are vital to housing our personnel and serving the public. Future budgets will need to set aside funds to address these large expenses.
- **Motor Pool** – This budget only replaces a minor portion of our aging fleet that is not yet covered by lease fees. Additionally, the availability of fleet vehicles in the market has substantially impacted our ability to even order many vehicles for FY23.
- **Fire Station #7** – The 2023 Bond Program includes the construction of Fire Station #7 with a scheduled opening for FY27. For previous expansions of our fire service, we have hired in advance. To meet that need, we await the results of an application for a SAFER grant that will offset some of the cost of new personnel for up to 3 years. Additionally, with the well documented 3-to-4-year lead time for fire apparatus, we need to order the equipment soon. We are evaluating Motor Pool resources and will make a recommendation on how to move forward prior to the FY24 mid-year budget amendment or for FY25.
- **Homestead Exemptions** – City Council has expressed an interest in increasing our current 2.5% homestead exemption. A discussion on the item in June 2023 examined the financial implications of a larger exemption and the impacts on homesteaded residents and non-homestead properties alike, especially considering pending state legislation at the time. There was no consensus on direction forward and we intend to bring back this item for further discussion this fall.
- **Additional Staffing** – Most departments have personnel needs to meet expected or required service levels that are beyond the means of this budget. Staffing papers and staffing studies will be used as the basis for personnel requests in future budgets.



Digitally signed by Trent Epperson
 DN: C=US,
 E=tepperson@yahoo.com, O=City of
 Pearland, OU=Administration,
 CN=Trent Epperson
 Date: 2023.08.07 13:58:20-05'00'

Trent Epperson
 City Manager

General Areas

- Downtown: 17 minutes
- Energy Corridor: 27 minutes
- Galleria / Uptown Park: 15 minutes
- Galveston: 12 minutes
- Texas Medical Center: 15 minutes
- Museum District: 12 minutes

Transportation

- George Bush Intercontinental (IAH): 23 minutes
- Ellington Field (EFD): 5 minutes
- Metro Light Rail: 9 minutes
- Pearland Regional (KVR): 15 minutes
- Port of Freeport: 20 minutes
- Port Houston: 20 minutes
- Port Houston - Barbour's Cut Terminal: 20 minutes
- Port Houston - Bayport Terminal: 25 minutes
- William P. Hobby (HOU): 11 minutes

Attractions

1. Battleship Texas: 22 minutes
2. BBVA Compass Stadium: 54 minutes
3. George R. Brown Convention Center: 14 minutes
4. Kemah Boardwalk: 20 minutes
5. Minute Maid Park: 18 minutes
6. NASA Johnson Space Center: 16 minutes
7. NRG Stadium: 9 minutes
8. San Jacinto Monument: 72 minutes
9. Toyota Center: 11 minutes
10. Theater District: 19 minutes

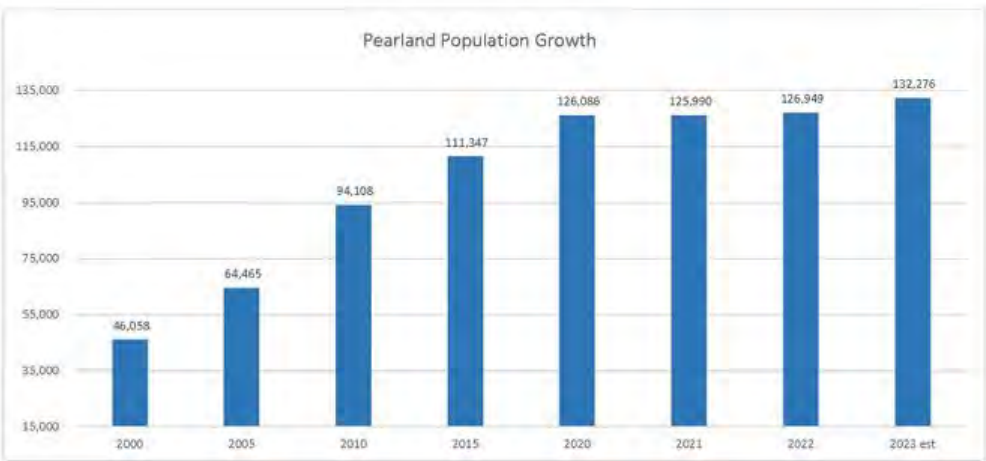
Universities

11. Rice University: 20 minutes
12. University of Houston: 10 minutes
13. University of Houston Clear Lake - Main Campus: 17 minutes

Pearland, Texas

Pearland's location, coupled with its expressed goals of long-term planned growth, is propelling the City's rapid economic growth and development, from \$6.3 billion net taxable property valuation in 2010 to \$10.9 billion in 2018, a 73% increase. Based on economic data from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Pearland ranked 7th in the nation, for fastest growing cities.

City of Pearland Population Growth



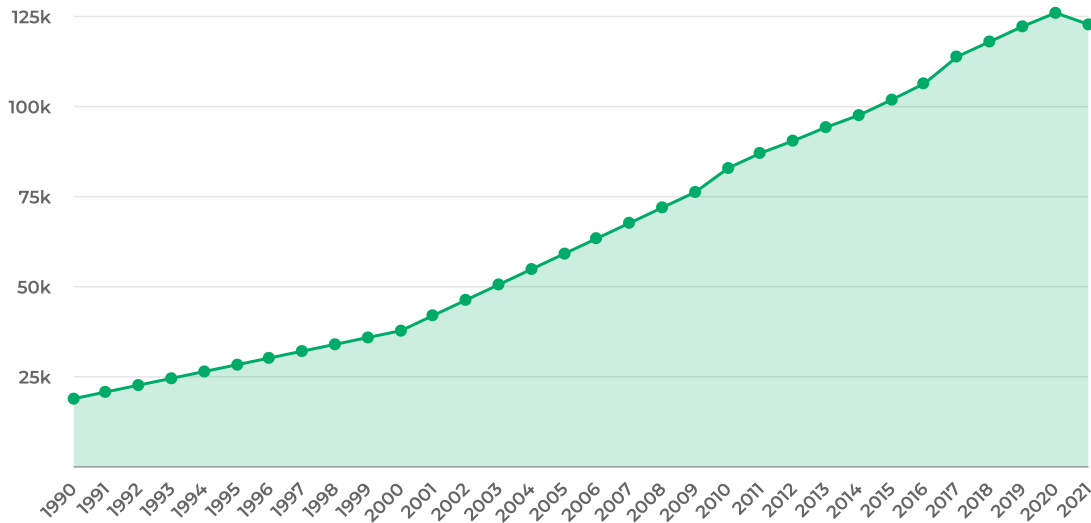
Population Overview



TOTAL POPULATION
122,609

▼ **2.5%**
vs. 2020

GROWTH RANK
870 out of **1222**
Municipalities in Texas



* Data Source: U.S. Census Bureau American Community Survey 5-year Data and the 2020, 2010, 2000, and 1990 Decennial Censuses

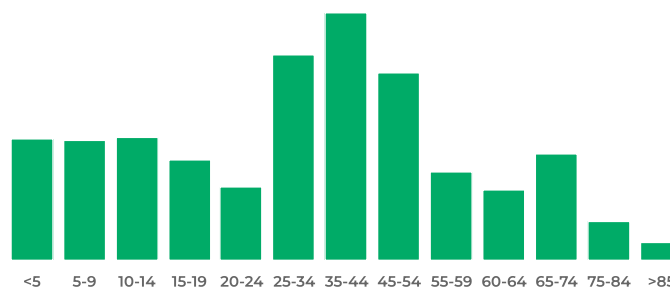


DAYTIME POPULATION
97,576

Daytime population represents the effect of persons coming into or leaving a community for work, entertainment, shopping, etc. during the typical workday. An increased daytime population puts greater demand on host community services which directly impacts operational costs.

* Data Source: American Community Survey 5-year estimates

POPULATION BY AGE GROUP



Aging affects the needs and lifestyle choices of residents. Municipalities must adjust and plan services accordingly.

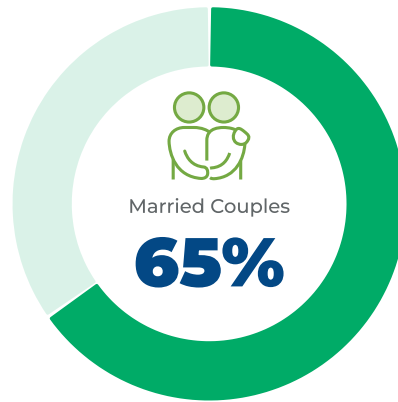
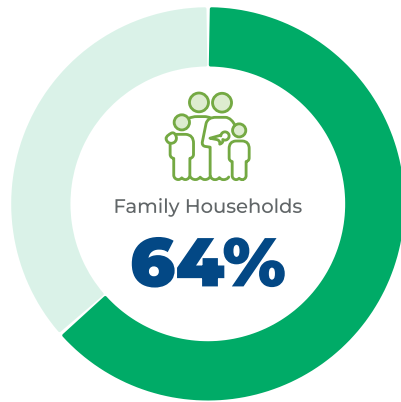
* Data Source: American Community Survey 5-year estimates

Household Analysis

TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS

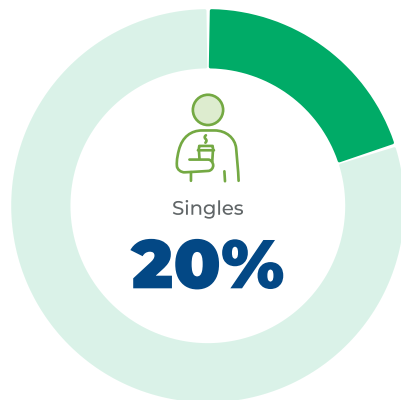
41,548

Municipalities must consider the dynamics of household types to plan for and provide services effectively. Household type also has a general correlation to income levels which affect the municipal tax base.



▲ 30%

higher than state average



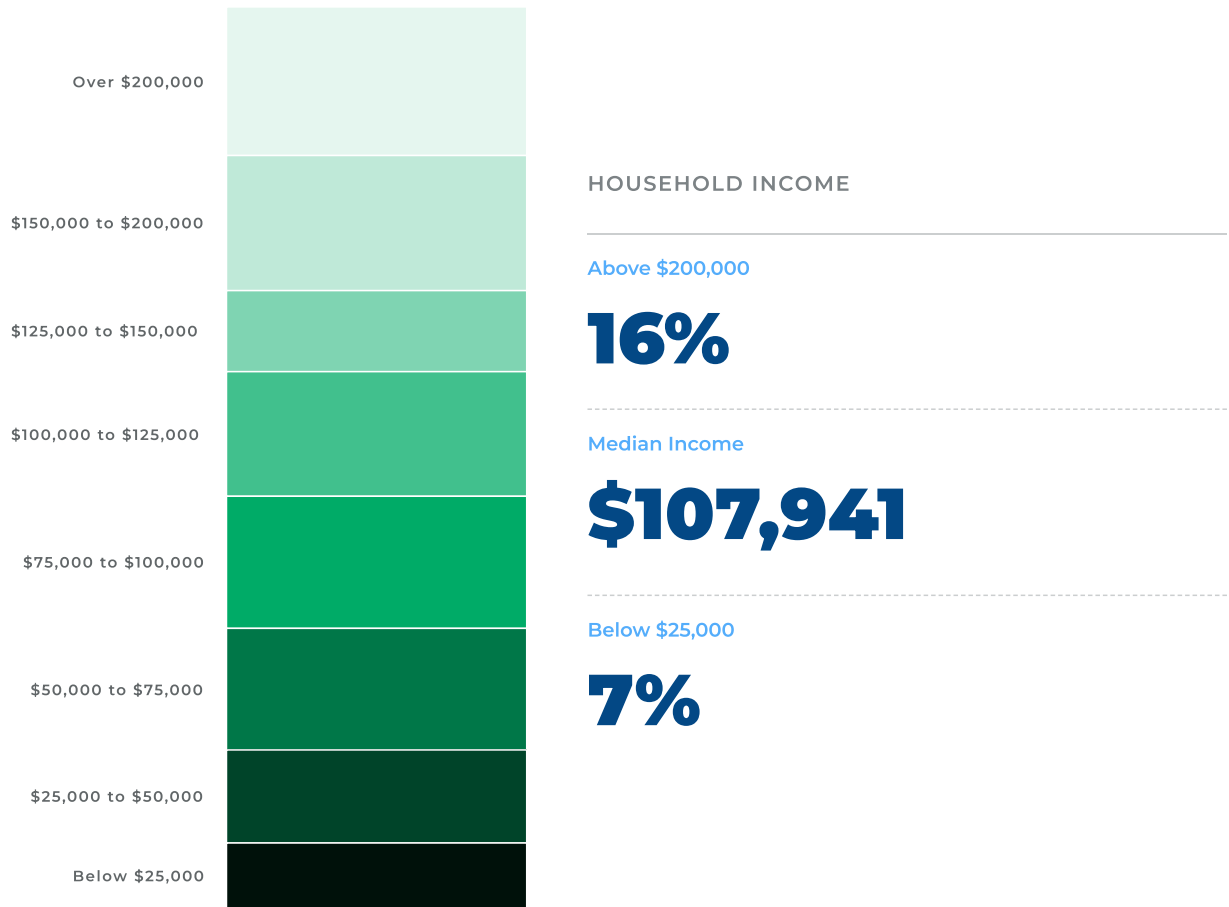
▼ 22%

lower than state average

** Data Source: American Community Survey 5-year estimates*

Economic Analysis

Household income is a key data point in evaluating a community's wealth and spending power. Pay levels and earnings typically vary by geographic regions and should be looked at in context of the overall cost of living.



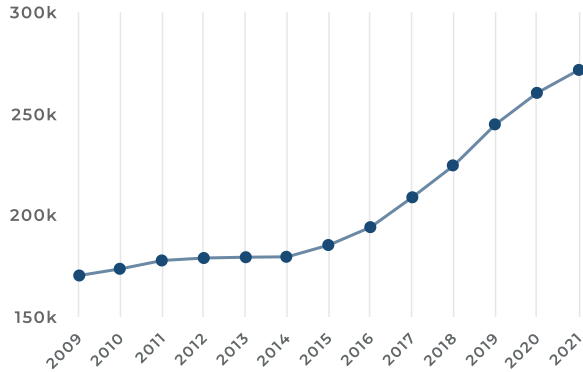
* Data Source: American Community Survey 5-year estimates

Housing Overview



2021 MEDIAN HOME VALUE

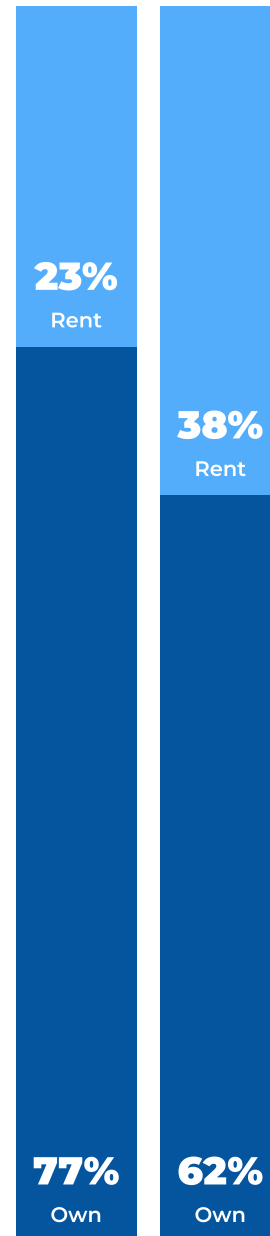
\$271,600



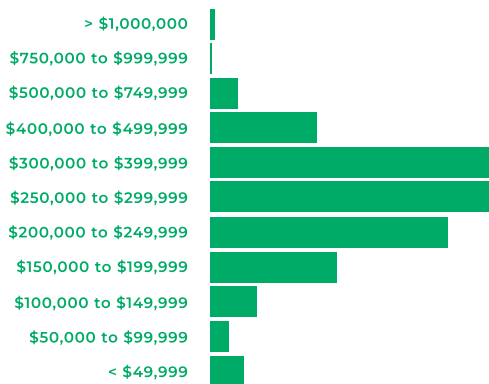
* Data Source: 2021 US Census Bureau (<http://www.census.gov/data/developers/data-sets.html>), American Community Survey. Home value data includes all types of owner-occupied housing.

HOME OWNERS VS RENTERS

Pearland State Avg.



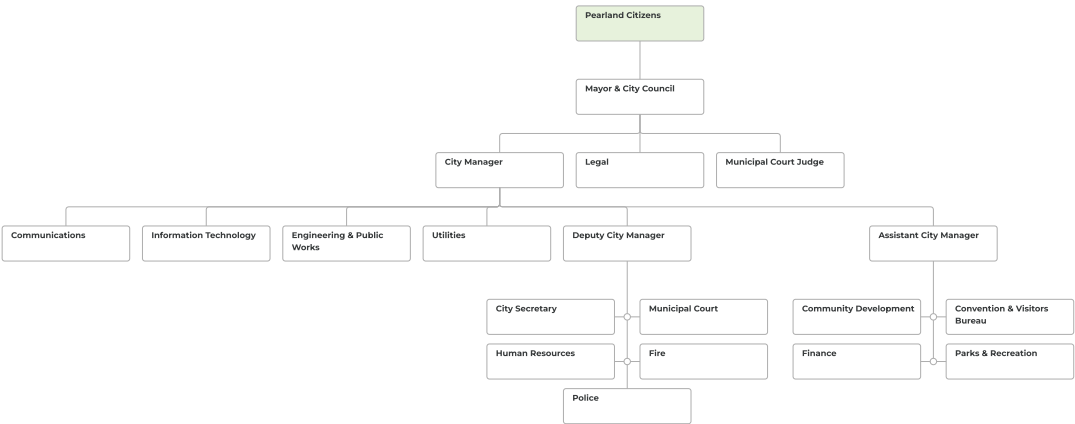
HOME VALUE DISTRIBUTION



* Data Source: 2021 US Census Bureau (<http://www.census.gov/data/developers/data-sets.html>), American Community Survey. Home value data includes all types of owner-occupied housing.

* Data Source: 2021 US Census Bureau (<http://www.census.gov/data/developers/data-sets.html>), American Community Survey. Home value data includes all types of owner-occupied housing.

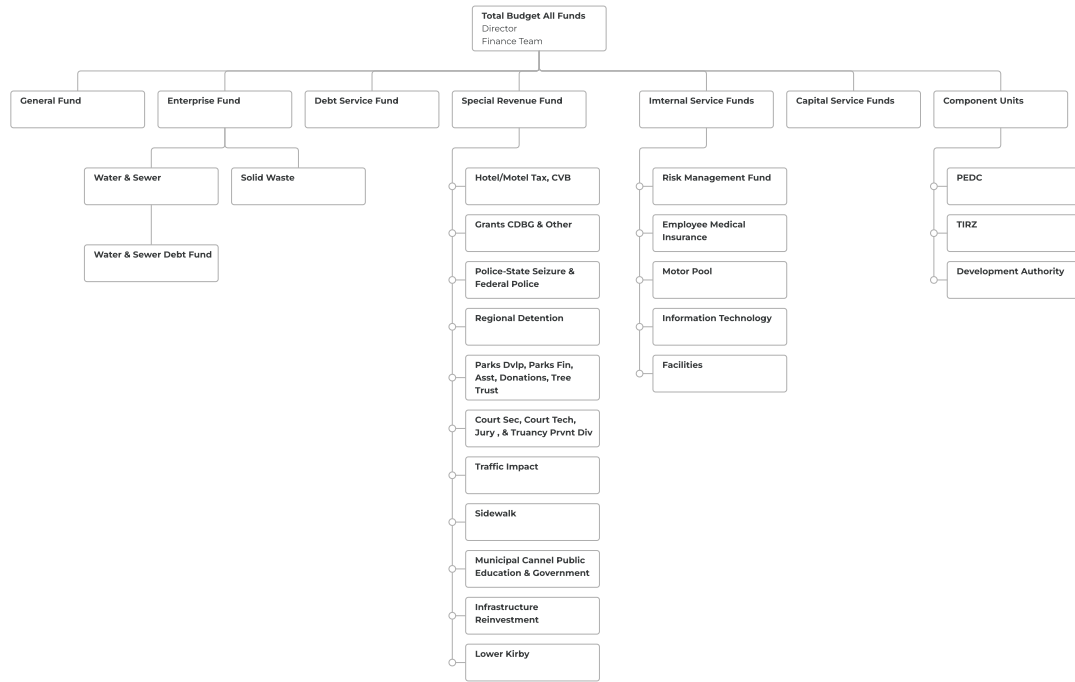
Organization Chart



Fund Structure

The City accounts for revenues and expenditures based on the Fund, an accounting system used by nonprofit organizations and agencies, particularly governments. Because there is no profit motive, accountability is measured instead of profitability. The main purpose of the Fund system is stewardship of financial resources to ensure funds are received and expended in compliance with legal requirements. Funds are established to ensure accountability and expenditure for designated purposes. Revenues must be raised and expended in accordance with special regulations and restrictions. The budget is adopted and recorded in the accounts of the related fund.

Fund Structure Chart



Department and Fund Relationship

Fund	Public Safety	Public Works	Parks & Recreation	Community Development	Community Services	General Government
General Fund	X	X	X		X	X
Enterprise Funds						
Enterprise (Water/Sewer Fund)		X				
Water & Sewer Debt Fund		X				
Solid Waste Fund		X				
Special Revenue Funds						
Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax				X		
Court Security					X	
City Wide Donation Fund					X	
Court Technology					X	
Street Assessment		X				
Park Donations			X			
Tree Trust			X			
Parks Financial Assistance/Donations			X			
Police State Seizure	X					
Police Federal Seizure	X					
Parks & Recreation Development			X			
Sidewalk Fund		X				
Grant Fund						X
CDBG Grant Fund						X
CDBG Disaster Recovery Fund						X
Disaster Recovery Fund						X
Hazard Mitigation Fund						X
Coronavirus Relief Fund						X
ARPA Fund						X
Traffic Impact Improvement		X				
Truancy Prevention and Diversion					X	
Municipal Jury Fund				X		
Municipal Channel (PEG) Fund						X
Regional Detention Fund		X				

Total Budget Fund Structure

Governmental Funds	
100 General Fund	Special Revenue Funds
	305 Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax
200 Debt Service Fund	310 Municipal Court Security
	315 City Wide Donation
Capital Projects Funds	320 Court Technology
500 Capital Projects-Pay as You Go	325 Street Assessment
501 Certificates of Obligation	330 Park Donations
502 General Obligation 2001	331 Tree Trust
503 Certificates of Obligation 2006	332 Parks Financial Assistance Donations
504 Certificates of Obligation 2007	335 Police State Seizure
505 General Obligation 2008	336 Police Federal Seizure
506 General Obligation	340 Parks & Recreation Development
507 General Obligation 2020	345 Sidewalk Fund
508 Certificates of Obligation 2020	346 Drainage and Maintenance Fund
509 General Obligation 2021	350 Grant Fund
511 PEDC Capital Projects	351 CDBG Grant Fund
512 Certificates of Obligation 2021	352 CDBG Disaster Recovery Fund
513 General Obligation 2022	353 Disaster Recovery Fund
515 Certificates of Obligation 2020 TIRZ	354 Hazard Mitigation Fund
516 Certificates of Obligation 2021 TIRZ	355 Coronavirus Relief Fund
517 Certificates of Obligation 2022	356 ARPA Fund
518 Certificates of Obligation 2022 TIRZ	357 Opioid Settlement
519 General Obligation Series 2023	360 Traffic Impact Improvement
520 Certificates of Obligation Series 2023	365 Truancy Prevention and Diversion
521 Drainage CIP Fund	366 Municipal Jury Fund
522 General Obligation Series 2024	370 Municipal Channel (PEG) Fund
523 Certificates of Obligation Series 2024	380 Regional Detention Fund
524 TIRZ Certificates of Obligation Series 2023	514 Infrastructure Reinvestment Fund
525 TIRZ Certificates of Obligation Series 2024	

Total Budget Fund Structure

Governmental Funds	
Enterprise Funds	Enterprise Funds
Capital Projects Funds	600 Water Sewer Fund
550 W/S Impact Fee Fund	601 Water Sewer Debt Fund
551 Water Impact Fee Fund	610 Solid Waste Fund
552 Waste Water Impact Fee Fund	Internal Service Funds
555 Shadow Creek Impact Fund	700 Risk Management Fund
560 Certificates of Obligation 1998	702 Medical Self Insurance Fund
565 Revenue Bonds 1999 & 2003	703 Motor Pool Fund
566 Revenue Bonds Series 2020	704 Facilities Fund
567 TWDB Revenue Bonds Series 2020	705 Information Technology Fund
568 Revenue Bonds Series 2021	Fixed Assets & Long-Term Liabilities
569 Revenue Bonds Series 2022	800 Long Term Debt
570 Water & Sewer Pay as You Go Fund	810-812 Fixed Assets
571 TWDB Revenue Bonds Series 2021	820-830 Long Term Debt-DAP & PEDC
572 TWDB Revenue Bonds Series 2022	Component Units
573 TWDB Revenue Bonds Series 2023	900 Economic Development Fund (PEDC)
574 Revenue Series 2023	920 Development Authority Fund (DAP)
575 MUD 4 Capital Program	930 TIRZ #2 Shadow Creek
576 WS Certificates of Obligation Series 2024	

Basis of Budgeting

The financial information presented in this budget is similar to information presented in previous budget documents. The accounting and financial treatment that applies to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental funds are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus.

Governmental Funds

The governmental fund types use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are budgeted when they are measurable and available and expenditures are budgeted in the period in which the liability is incurred, which is in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means the collectible period. The City considers the majority of its major revenues as available when collected. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. Principal and interest on general long-term debt are recorded as liabilities when due.

Those revenues susceptible to accrual under the modified accrual method are property taxes and other taxes, intergovernmental revenue, and interest revenue. Licenses and permits, including fines and forfeitures revenues, are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash.

The fund balance approach of governmental funds or working capital approach can be identified as current assets less current liabilities. Governmental funds budget capital outlays as expenditures, but do not budget for non-cash expenditures such as accruals for sick and vacation liabilities and depreciation.

Proprietary and Internal Service Funds

The Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund, Solid Waste Fund, and Property Insurance Fund are budgeted using a flow of economic resources, which is similar to the accrual basis of accounting, with exceptions listed below. Available balances are determined using the cash equivalent approach: cash + investments + accounts receivable + prepaid expenses – accounts payable = cash equivalent available.

Basis of Budgeting and Accounting

- Revenues are budgeted in the period they are earned and measurable,
- Expenses are budgeted in the period in which the liability was incurred,
- Depreciation of assets is not budgeted,
- Capital outlay is budgeted as an expense in the year purchased,
- Principal payments are budgeted as an expense rather than a reduction to the liability,
- Proceeds from bond sales are budgeted as revenue, and
- Transfer of bond proceeds to the Capital Projects Fund is budgeted as an expense

Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental and fiduciary funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis. Revenues are recognized in the accounting period when they are measurable and available. Revenues subject to accrual include interest income and charges for services. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the liability is incurred, if measurable. Capital outlays are recorded as additions to fixed assets at fiscal year-end and the cost of those assets are depreciated over their estimated useful lives for the government-wide financial statements.

All proprietary funds are accounted for on an accrual basis. Revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned and become measurable and expenses in the period in which they are incurred and measurable. Proprietary funds also record depreciation and amortization. Payment of principal is recorded as a reduction to the long-term liability.

Government-Wide Financial Statements (GASB-34)

The City of Pearland fully implemented government-wide financial statements with the year ended September 30, 2007. The government-wide statements present information about the City in a manner similar to those used by private sector companies. These statements, which can be found in the City's Annual Comprehensive Finance Report, include all assets and liabilities on an accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the basis of accounting used by most private sector entities. The City has realized no impact to the annual budget based on the new reporting model.



Budget Procedures

The budget process begins with the distribution of budget instructions to the department heads. Each department receives instructions for its respective operations, personnel requirements, and capital outlay. The budget worksheets used in the budgeting process contain: 2-prior year actuals, current year original budget, current year amended budget, current year actuals to date, current year projected expenditures, next fiscal year base budget, and next fiscal year supplemental request, for a next year total request. This financial information is to be used by the department heads as a guide to complete the proposed budget. It is assumed that the prior year's financial needs are responsible indicators of future base financial needs and the budget is projected on this basis.

This budget was developed based on zero base budgeting. Supplemental requests for capital, annexation, growth and development or other items that do not fit within normal operating budgets are requested and justified separately. Upon completion of the proposed budget, department heads submit their budget request to the Budget Office for review, after which the budget is submitted to the City Manager for review and approval. The City Manager meets with his direct reports to discuss and make adjustments where needed.

The Budget Office prepares the revenue budget, with review by appropriate departments, Director of Finance and City Manager. Property tax revenue is budgeted using data provided in the preliminary or certified tax rolls received from the Brazoria, Fort Bend and Harris County Appraisal Districts. All other revenues are budgeted with the use of comparative financial information provided by the prior year's actual revenue, current year estimated revenue, and known factors that may affect receipt of revenue.

Budget Procedures

The City Manager and Director of Finance then submit a balanced budget of expenditures and revenues to the City Council for review through a series of budget workshop sessions.

The following procedures are followed for formal adoption of the budget:

1. The City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following October 1, which must be adopted by the last regularly scheduled Council meeting in September. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public notices and hearings are conducted pursuant to state law.
3. The budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance.
4. The legal level of control is the total approved budget for each fund.
5. All funds are included in the budget development process and submitted to the Council for adoption each year and are monitored by department administrators and budget analysts during the year. These funds include the General Fund, Capital Improvement Fund(s), Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, Water and Sewer Fund, Solid Waste Fund, Internal Service Funds, and the Economic Development Corporation Fund.
6. Operating fund appropriations lapse at year-end.
7. See the Pearland City Charter, Article 8, in the Appendix section for further budget procedures and rules for the adoption of the budget.

Procedure For Amending the Budget

EMERGENCY APPROPRIATIONS

At any time in any fiscal year, the Council may make emergency appropriations to meet a pressing need for public expenditure, for other than regular or recurring requirements, to protect the public health, safety or welfare. Such appropriations shall be by ordinance adopted by the majority vote of the Council members at one special or regular meeting.

TRANSFER OF APPROPRIATIONS

At any time during the fiscal year, the City Manager may approve an amendment to the budget that transfers part or all of any unencumbered appropriation balance among programs within a department, division, or office, upon written request by department heads. The City Council must approve any budget amendments that increase or decrease the appropriation for any fund.

Please see Appendix for additional information regarding the City's Financial Policies



Financial Policies

The City's Financial Policies are reviewed on an annual basis as part of our commitment to transparency and the regular audit process. Current Financial Policies are available on the Finance website [🔗](#) and attached below. The date of last revision is June 2023.

In addition to the financial policies the City Charter pertaining to Finance is also attached,



Budget Timeline

The City of Pearland begins planning for the annual budget process in January of the current fiscal year. From there, city-wide participation is encouraged throughout the process. Budget entry is opened for current fiscal year projections as well as the upcoming fiscal year. The amendment for the current fiscal year budget is presented in June, with the proposed budget for the upcoming fiscal year being delivered to the Council on the first Friday in August. The City Manager's presentation of the proposed budget takes place at a workshop the following weekend. The annual Capital Improvement Plan and Budget are adopted in September prior to the start of the fiscal year on October 1, 2023.





Sep 25, 2023

Council Meeting:
Tax Rate Public Hearing
Second Reading of FY24 Budget
Second Reading of the Tax Rate
Second Reading of the Non-Development Fee Ordinance



BUDGET OVERVIEW



Strategic Plan

The City Council of Pearland held a Strategic Visioning Retreat on Saturday, February 18, 2023, for the purpose of refreshing the strategic vision for the future. Strategic Government Resources (SGR) was enlisted to facilitate the retreat. Five (5) of the seven (7) Council Members and the Mayor were in attendance as well as the Interim City Manager and Senior Staff. Dr. Scott Willingham, Senior Vice President for SGR, facilitated the strategic visioning refresh process. This is a summary of the key points discussed and the Strategic Pillars that the Council identified for their vision.

Milestones

The facilitator coordinated with the council to create a workgroup for each priority with at least one council member leading each group. Senior management were asked to join each workgroup. The purpose of each workgroup was to further development each priority with milestones. Milestones indicate timing and direction for each priority. The facilitator explained that the milestone serves as a bridge of understanding between the council's priorities and senior managements execution of these priorities.

The milestones were utilized and referenced during the development of the FY 2024 budget process. Further information and details on those milestones can be found on the Strategic Priorities website [link](#), including a soon to be debuted tracking dashboard.

The strategic Priorities and milestones were adopted by council during the March 27, 2023 regular meeting.

Trusted Government

Delivering transparent, high quality, and accessible city services by developing cutting-edge solutions, engaging with the community, and continuously improving our capabilities

Strong Economy

Developing and investing in an attractive community that allows talent, entrepreneurs, and businesses to thrive for generations to come by supporting stable, steady growth, and unending opportunities

Safe Community

Making Pearland a welcoming place by ensuring a safe environment and providing efficient Public Safety services for residents, businesses, and visitors

Sustainable Infrastructure

Building quality of life on a well-planned and maintained foundation of essential water, transportation, flooding infrastructure, appealing amenities, and long-term value.

Resilient Finances

Providing long-term community value through trusted stewardship and responsible financial management

Whole Community

Fostering a diverse and unified community with events, amenities, and public and private spaces that bring people together



Short-term Factors

Setting the framework for our FY24 budget is the tax valuation error that occurred when setting the FY23 tax rate. The discovery of the \$1.3 billion valuation error in November 2022 led to immediate actions to overcome a resultant \$4.7 million General Fund deficit and a \$5.6 million Debt Fund deficit. Through a budget amendment that included deferral of motor pool lease fee expenditures, deferral of the UDC update, use of ARPA funds, use of over-policy fund balance, restructuring debt, and defeasance of debt, we were able to move forward with the remainder of the FY23 budget intact.

With the error artificially driving our tax rate down almost 8 cents (\$0.077651) in FY23, the City did provide an actual tax cut to all homesteaded properties. However, as predicted, there are residual repercussions for the proposed FY24 budget which are similarly impactful. A key point demonstrating the impact is the FY23 Year End Amended Budget shows an operating deficit of \$7.06 million, which the FY24 budget must first address. The result is the FY24 Budget only includes a 1.5% increase in total expenditures. The proposed balanced FY24 Budget is set to mitigate these holdover FY23 impacts, while still meeting the service needs of our residents and business owners.

FY 23 Accomplishments

Despite the initial rocky financial start to FY2023, much has been accomplished and should be recognized.

By Strategic Priority we have accomplished the following:

- **Trusted Government:**
 - Nearing completion of the Comprehensive Plan update
 - Named Top Work Places 2023 by Energage
 - Created an extensive web page for communicating information to the public about the tax valuation error, proposed impacts and remedies
- **Strong Economy:**
 - PEDC launched the Pearland Innovation HUB and workingpearland.com
 - Nearing completion of the SH288 Corridor Master Plan
- **Safe Community:**
 - Opened the Shari D. Coleman Animal Shelter and Adoption Center
 - Reached substantial completion on the Public Safety Training & Education Building and the Emergency Operations Center in addition to the renovations to the Public Safety Building
 - Became the first City in the nation to have a Drone as First Responder (DFR) program authorized for beyond line of sight operation
 - Purchased 2 heavy fire apparatus and took delivery of 4 new ambulances
 - Provided mutual aid for debris cleanup to Deer Park after the tornados in January
 - Started the community-driven Pearland Fire Department Strategic Plan
 - Pearland Police Department completed the Texas Police Chiefs' Association accreditation process
- **Sustainable Infrastructure:**
 - Opened McHard Road between Cullen Parkway and Mykawa Road
 - Reached substantial completion of many drainage capital improvements including West Lea
 - Stood up the expanded Drainage Team funded by the new Drainage Fund
 - Established a new Utilities Department dedicated to managing and operating Pearland Water separate from Engineering & Public Works
 - Passed all four referendums for the 2023 Bond Package which includes drainage improvements within the city, improvements for street, bridge and sidewalks, parks and recreation purposes, and the construction, repair, and improvement of Fire Station #7.
- **Resilient Finances:**
 - Completed the 5-Year IT Strategic Plan
 - Developed Internal Service Fund policies for IT and Facilities
 - Updated the Motor Pool Internal Service Fund policy
 - Whole Community:
 - Completed Phase 1 of the Train Depot Renovation
 - Largest attendance ever at 2023 Celebration of Freedom
 - Opened the Ed Thompson Inclusive Park in April 2023
 - Initiated the City's first Cultural Arts Plan through the Pearland Convention and Visitors Bureau



Priorities & Issues

Moving forward, we are focused on our Strategic Priorities and their associated milestones, fundamental services, and our greatest asset (our proud personnel) to realign our future within the context of our current situation to build this budget. This document describes the budgetary work plan to realign our revenues with expenditures following the tax valuation error and leverage existing resources for maximum efficiency to build future resiliency within our finances as well as our infrastructure.

- **A concerted, intentional focus on improving customer service** across all departments and platforms. FY23 included a migration to an updated Cisco call center application that will facilitate moving to a 311 Call Center in the future. The next step included in the FY24 budget is to develop a business plan for implementation.
- **Drive future growth through redevelopment and reinvestment in older areas of the community.** Via resolution, the PEDC budget will now include a specific goal of dedicating 20% of the budget to recapitalize infrastructure in the older parts of town. Additionally, an Old Town Master Plan is funded by the PEDC. The study will include an analysis of the housing, infrastructure, public spaces, parks, streetscape, neighborhood amenities, and commercial development, within the Old Town area to create an achievable and realistic redevelopment plan.
- **Increase the Drainage Maintenance Fund by adding an additional \$125,000** as originally called for the Council Resolution. The funds will address our need for a stormwater inspector to meet the state requirements for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permit and provide additional contracting capacity for ditch cleaning and street sweeping.
- **Significant gains on our large Fire apparatus replacement** by adding (2) pumpers and one (1) ladder truck.
- **Evaluating and developing a long-term plan to consolidate our Fire and Police dispatching** to positively impact internal efficiencies and response times.
- **Addition of (2) Police Officer positions** plus (2) patrol vehicles to address rising response times.
- **Improving emergency preparedness** by including an on-site All Hazards Type 3 Incident Management Team course.

FISCAL YEAR 2024 ADOPTED POSITIONS BY DEPARTMENT

FISCAL YEAR 2024 ADOPTED POSITIONS BY DEPARTMENT									
Function/Department	FULL-TIME POSITIONS				PART-TIME POSITIONS				FY2024
	FY2022	FY23		FY24	FY2022	FY23		FY24	TOTAL
	AMENDED	AMENDED	CHANGE	ADOPTED	AMENDED	AMENDED	CHANGE	ADOPTED	FTE
General Government									
City Manager	7.0	6.0		6.0					6.0
City Secretary	4.0	4.0		4.0	2.0	2.0		2.0	5.0
Finance	18.0	18.0		18.0	2.0	2.0		2.0	19.0
Utility Customer Services	23.0	27.0	3.0	30.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	30.5
Human Resources - GF	10.5	10.5		10.5					10.5
Human Resources - Risk Fund	0.5	0.5		0.5					0.5
Information Technology - GF	13.0								
Information Technology - W&S	7.0								
Information Technology - ISF		21.0		21.0					21.0
Legal	7.0	7.0		7.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	7.5
General Government Total	90.0	94.0	3.0	97.0	6.0	6.0		6.0	100.0

FISCAL YEAR 2024 ADOPTED POSITIONS BY DEPARTMENT									
Function/Department	FULL-TIME POSITIONS				PART-TIME POSITIONS				FY2024
	FY2022	FY23		FY24	FY2022	FY23		FY24	TOTAL
	AMENDED	AMENDED	CHANGE	ADOPTED	AMENDED	AMENDED	CHANGE	ADOPTED	FTE
Public Safety									
Fire Dept. Administration	9.0	10.0	1.0	11.0	3.0	2.0		2.0	12.0
Fire Training	3.0	3.0		3.0					3.0
Fire Operations*	131.0	135.0	3.0	138.0	34.0	33.0	(6.0)	27.0	151.5
Fire Marshal	6.0	6.0	(1.0)	5.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	5.5
Fire Health & Code Enforcement	8.0	8.0		8.0					8.0
Emergency Management	2.0	3.0		3.0					3.0
Police Administration	12.0	12.0	1.0	13.0					13.0
Police-Patrol	119.0	120.0	2.0	122.0					122.0
Police-Investigations	32.0	32.0	(3.0)	29.0					29.0
Police-Community Services	12.0	12.0	(3.0)	9.0					9.0
Police-Communications/Records	31.0	33.0		33.0	4.0	4.0		4.0	35.0
Police-Jail	15.0	17.0	3.0	20.0					20.0
Police-Commercial Vehicle Enforcement	2.0	2.0		2.0					2.0
Police-School Resource Officer	11.0	11.0	1.0	12.0					12.0
Police-Animal Services	12.0	12.0		12.0				1	12.5
Police-Training Academy			2.0	2.0					2.0
Public Safety Total	405.0	416.0	6.0	422.0	42.0	40.0	(6.0)	35.0	439.5

Fire Operations - PT Firefighters are pooled positions based on number of hours, not positions.



FISCAL YEAR 2024 ADOPTED POSITIONS BY DEPARTMENT

FISCAL YEAR 2024 ADOPTED POSITIONS BY DEPARTMENT									
Function/Department	FULL-TIME POSITIONS				PART-TIME POSITIONS				FY2024
	FY2022	FY23		FY24	FY2022	FY23		FY24	TOTAL
	AMENDED	AMENDED	CHANGE	ADOPTED	AMENDED	AMENDED	CHANGE	ADOPTED	FTE
Public Works									
Engineering & Capital Projects Admin.									
Administration	4.5								
Traffic Management	6.0	6.0		6.0					6.0
Engineering	11.0	12.0		12.0					12.0
Capital Projects	13.0	16.4	(1.4)	15.0					15.0
Public Works Administration - GF	3.8	6.5	5.5	12.0					12.0
Public Works Administration - W&S	12.0	9.2	(9.2)						
Facilities Maintenance - GF	5.7								
Custodial Services - GF	3.0								
Fleet Maintenance - ISF	8.0	8.20	(1.2)	7.0					7.0
Facilities Maintenance - ISF		9.70	(0.7)	9.0					9.0
Streets	15.0	9.0		9.0					9.0
Drainage - DF		13.0	1.0	14.0					14.0
Grounds Maintenance - GF	7.0	7.0		7.0					7.0
Grounds Maintenance - W&S	7.0	7.0		7.0					7.0
Utilities-Admin			10.0	10.0					10.0
Lift Stations	7.0	7.0		7.0					7.0
Wastewater Treatment	14.0	14.0		14.0					14.0
Water Production	16.0	20.0		20.0					20.0
Distribution & Collection	40.0	40.0		40.0					40.0
Meter Services	7.0	3.0	(3.0)						
Pre-Treatment FOG	3.0								
Environmental Services	4.0	7.0		7.0					7.0
Surface Water Plant	4.0	13.0		13.0					13.0
Public Works Total	191.0	208.0	1.0	209.0					209.0

FISCAL YEAR 2024 ADOPTED POSITIONS BY DEPARTMENT									
Function/Department	FULL-TIME POSITIONS				PART-TIME POSITIONS				FY2024
	FY2022	FY23		FY24	FY2022	FY23		FY24	TOTAL
	AMENDED	AMENDED	CHANGE	ADOPTED	AMENDED	AMENDED	CHANGE	ADOPTED	FTE
Community Services									
Municipal Court - GF	11.5	10.5		10.5	1.0	1.0		1.0	11.0
Municipal Court Special Funds	1.5	1.0		1.0					1.0
Communications	6.0	7.0		7.0	1.0				7.0
Community Services									
Community Develop. Admin.	2.0	2.0		2.0					2.0
Planning	9.0	9.0		9.0					9.0
Permits & Inspections	12.0	11.0		11.0					11.0
Development Services	6.0	6.0		6.0					6.0
Community Services Total	48.0	46.5		46.5	2.0	1.0		1.0	47.0



FISCAL YEAR 2024 ADOPTED POSITIONS BY DEPARTMENT

FISCAL YEAR 2024 ADOPTED POSITIONS BY DEPARTMENT									
Function/Department	FULL-TIME POSITIONS				PART-TIME POSITIONS				FY2024
	FY2022	FY23		FY24	FY2022	FY23		FY24	TOTAL
	AMENDED	AMENDED	CHANGE	ADOPTED	AMENDED	AMENDED	CHANGE	ADOPTED	FTE
Parks & Recreation									
Parks Administration	8.0	8.0		8.0					8.0
Parks	24.0	24.0	4.0	28.0	2.0				28.0
Recreation	3.0	3.0		3.0	14.0	14.0		14.0	10.0
Natural Resources	3.0	3.0		3.0	7.0	7.0		7.0	6.5
Athletics	3.0	2.0		2.0	4.0	6.0		6.0	5.0
Aquatics**	3.0	3.0	4.0	7.0	28.0	28.0	(8.0)	20.0	17.0
Special Events	3.0	3.0		3.0					3.0
Senior Programs	3.0	3.0		3.0	3.0	3.0		3.0	4.5
Recreation Operations**	4.0	6.0	3.0	9.0	28.0	27.0	(6.0)	21.0	19.5
Parks & Recreation Total	54.0	55.0	11.0	66.0	86.0	85.0	(14.0)	71.0	101.5

** Parks Aquatics and Recreation Operations - PT Lifeguards Rec Attendants are pooled positions based on number of hours, not positions.

FISCAL YEAR 2024 ADOPTED POSITIONS BY DEPARTMENT									
Function/Department	FULL-TIME POSITIONS				PART-TIME POSITIONS				FY2024
	FY2022	FY23		FY24	FY2022	FY23		FY24	TOTAL
	AMENDED	AMENDED	CHANGE	ADOPTED	AMENDED	AMENDED	CHANGE	ADOPTED	FTE
Other Funds									
Economic Development	7.0	7.0		7.0					7.0
Convention & Visitors' Bureau	3.0	3.0		3.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	3.5
Other Funds Total	10.0	10.0		10.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	10.5

FISCAL YEAR 2024 ADOPTED POSITIONS BY DEPARTMENT									
Function/Department	FULL-TIME POSITIONS				PART-TIME POSITIONS				FY2024
	FY2022	FY23		FY24	FY2022	FY23		FY24	TOTAL
	AMENDED	AMENDED	CHANGE	ADOPTED	AMENDED	AMENDED	CHANGE	ADOPTED	FTE
ALL FUNDS									
General Fund	634.0	618.9	21.1	640.0	135.0	131.0	(20.0)	112.0	696.5
Water & Sewer Fund	144.0	147.2	(9.2)	148.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	148.5
Total Other Funds	20.0	63.4	(0.9)	62.5	1.0	1.0		1.0	63.0
Grand Total	798.0	829.5	11.0	850.5	137.0	133.0	(20.0)	114.0	907.5
Change from FY2023 to FY2024									11.5



FY24 Funded New Positions by Fund/Division

Fund / Division	Position Title	Net FTE Change
Police Department		
School Resource Officer	Police-Sergeant	1.0
Patrol	Police Officer	2.0
Police Animal Service	PT-Veterinarian	0.5
Fire Department		
Fire-Operations	Firefighter	3.0
Fire-Operations	6 Part-Time Firefighters	(3.0)
Parks and Recreation		
Parks Maintenance	Park Maintenance Crew Leader	1.0
Parks Maintenance	Park Maintenance Worker	3.0
Recreation Aquatics	Head Lifeguard	2.0
Recreation Aquatics	4 PT Head Lifeguard	(2.0)
Recreation Aquatics	Lifeguard	2.0
Recreation Aquatics	4 PT Lifeguard	(2.0)
Recreation Operations	Recreation Attendant	1.0
Recreation Operations	2 PT Recreation Attendant	(1.0)
Recreation Operations	Facilitaty Attendant	1.0
Recreation Operations	2 PT Facility Attendant	(1.0)
Public Works		
Public Works, Drainage Maintenance	Stormwater Inspector	1.0
Utilities		
Utilities-Administration	Management Assistant	1.0
Utilities-Administration	EHS Compliance Coordinator	1.0
Utilities-Administration	Business Administrator	1.0
Total		11.5

MULTI YEAR FORECAST



Multi-Year Forecast Fiscal Years 2024-2026

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Financial Forecast for the City of Pearland over a three-year timeframe includes the City's Debt Service (DS) Fund, General (GF) Fund, Water and Sewer (W&S) Fund, and Pearland Economic Development Corporation (PEDC). This is an update to the City's annual comprehensive and integrated forecast of these funds based on a set of assumptions and is intended to:

- Provide City Council and City management a meaningful tool in establishing priorities, allocating resources, and providing direction and strategies in the administration of City government.
- Provide insight into the long-term financial implications of current priorities, policies, and programs.
- Provide an understanding of available funding, financial risk, assess the likelihood that services can be sustained, assess the level at which capital investment can be made, identify future commitments, and resource demands, and identify variables that may cause changes in the level of revenues.
- Provide an early warning system for potential problem areas to watch where alternative strategies may need to be developed or where issues can be proactively addressed and planned for.
- Assist in strategic decision-making and long-range planning efforts by allowing City Council, management, and departments to see how programs fit within the overall context of City finance.

The forecast provides a solid planning tool by building upon the adopted FY24 budget and then projects future resources and expenditures based upon known reasonable trends and continuing the City's current services and service levels. The forecast for each fund also incorporates the debt and operating costs associated with capital improvement projects in the City's Five-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP), thus, these forecasts provide City Council and management the opportunity to "gaze" into the future based on today's and past decisions and apply strategies and sound fiscal management to maintain the strong financial health of the City.

This forecast is not intended as a budget. Rather, the multi-year forecast is a valuable tool, based on a set of well-reasoned assumptions, upon which policy and strategy may be formulated. The forecast is a vital component of the City's financial management strategy.

OVERVIEW

The Debt Service, General Fund, Water & Sewer Fund and PEDC forecasts form the "core" of this document.

The DS Fund accounts for the issuance of debt and provides for the payment of debt principal, interest and tax rebates to in-city municipal utility districts. In this fund, an ad valorem (property) tax rate and tax levy are required to be computed and levied, which will be sufficient to produce the money to satisfy annual debt service requirements.

The GF is the general operating fund of the City and is used to account for all financial activity not reflected in other funds. The fund consists of the following major departments: General Government, Public Safety, Parks & Recreation, Public Works, and Community Services.

The W&S Fund includes water and sewer system operations and is operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where services to the public are financed primarily through user charges. This fund consists of the following major functions: Lift Stations, Wastewater Treatment, Water Production, Distribution and Collection, Construction, Meter Services, and Billing and Collections.

The PEDC, established in 1995 by the voters under the Texas Development Corporation Act of 1979, provides guidance and funding for the operations of the City's economic development program and provides business incentives to support and promote the growth and diversification of the City's economic base.

It is important to note that the numbers in these multi-year forecasts are estimates based on various assumptions and are not representation of fact. The picture reflected in these forecasts portray a scenario if all assumptions hold true. Therefore, the importance of the forecasts lies not in the numbers, but in the discussion, it encourages on the policy issues and strategies that can be implemented in the event these scenarios become reality. Based upon these assumptions, the forecast shows that the City will be able to accomplish the following:

- Fund existing services at current service levels
- Meet current and future anticipated debt service obligations
- Fund a Multi-Year Capital Improvement Program and associated operating expenditures
- Meet cash reserve and bond coverage requirements
- Meet a 10% reserve policy in the Debt Service Fund
- Operate and maintain new and existing City facilities
- Maintain business incentives to attract capital investments to the City
- Meet a 1.15 Bond Coverage Requirement and the annual Debt Service Reserve set by Bond Ordinances
- Maintain a cash equivalent operating reserve at 15% of the current year's budget appropriation for total operating expenses in the Water/Sewer operating fund. The aggregate between the reserve balances of the Water/Sewer operating fund and Water/Sewer debt service fund shall be no less than 25%.



However, in order to do so,

- The overall tax rate in FY24 is 0.65540.
- During the 2019 Bond Referendum, the materials presented showed a maximum projected debt rate of \$0.4875; During the 2023 Bond Referendum, the materials presented showed a maximum projected debt rate of \$0.3950; This projection does not exceed these amounts.
- A 14% rate increase is included in the FY24 budget; and a projected increase of 17% in both FY25 and FY26 to meet cash reserve and bond coverage requirements.

FORECAST METHODOLOGY

As part of the formulation of these forecasts, the forecast methodology includes estimating the future values of revenues and expenditures. The forecast provides an estimate of how much revenue will be needed/required in order to meet expenditures and reserve and bond coverage requirements over the forecast period. The value of forecasts is in estimating whether, given assumptions about financial policies and economic trends, the City will have sufficient resources to meet the resource requirements of ongoing, planned or mandated programs.

In the City's forecasts, there are a mixture of methodologies, including historical and factual information, knowledge of anticipated events, and judgment. The methodologies incorporate information gathered on anticipated population growth and building permits. Anticipated sales tax from retail sales, anticipated valuations, and other variables were identified to try to minimize the risk of overstating or understating revenue.

Much like revenue, the expenditure projections for the General Fund and Water Sewer Fund are based on historical trends, anticipated events, assumptions about the future, and other judgments staff deemed appropriate. Salary projections are based on anticipated merit and salary adjustments, and benefits were broken out separately to account for the aberrant behavior of certain benefits, such as TMRS and health care benefits.

The City may attempt to enact some controls to prevent the anticipated growth of operating expenses, but such controls are not assumed in the plan. The Debt Service Fund expenditure forecast is based upon current debt service payments, as well as anticipated debt from new debt issuances based on the City's Five-Year CIP and MUD rebates.

General Fund and Debt Service revenues are dependent on the net assessed property valuation assumptions which are derived from anticipated residential and commercial development, revaluation of existing property, and the scheduled roll-off of tax abatements. The forecast assumes property valuation growth for 4% in FY 25 and FY 26.

INDIVIDUAL FUND OVERVIEWS

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund can meet all current and future obligations based on the City's Multi-Year Forecast and Five-Year CIP. The issuance of debt is factored in based on the Five-Year CIP. All new debt issued is assumed to be issued with a 20-30 years maturity level principal payment.

In order to fund obligations and implement the fiscal year CIP and proceed with a \$83 million Bond Issuance scheduled at the end of FY 2023, the debt rate may need to increase in the future if property tax valuations do not increase enough to cover expenses while holding the debt rate even in future years.

In FY 24, 51% of MUD Rebate was paid by Enterprise Fund. The City goal is to have 66% of MUD Rebate paid by Enterprise Fund. We plan to increase an additional of 3% of MUD Rebate paid by Enterprise Fund to 54% in FY25, 57% in FY26, 60% in FY27, 63% in FY28, and 66% in FY29 and future years.

General Fund

In the FY24 adopted budget, the General Fund is expected to have \$431,298 in excess reserves, which is 91 days, 1 day over the 90-day fund balance policy. The \$1,006,161 Revenues Over Expenditures allows for the General Fund to increase the ending balance and stay in compliance with the City Financial Policy. The General Fund balance is forecasted to end FY24 with \$28,604,326 in reserves. Total expenditures in FY 25 are projected to increase to \$120,133,608, driven by new facilities, increasing operational costs, and continued growth in staffing.

Property and Sales Tax are a major revenue component funding these expenditures. Revenues from property tax, as a percent to total revenues, are 34.8% in FY 24. General Fund property tax revenues as a percentage of total increases slightly to 36.3% in FY 25 and then 36.9% in FY 26. Sales tax receipts are projected to increase 4% per year for FY 25 and FY 26.



Water & Sewer Fund

The Water & Sewer Fund can meet all its operating expenses, annual debt service, and bond coverage requirements of 1.15 times net operating revenues. Cash reserve requirement of 15% in the Enterprise Operating Fund and 25% when combining the Enterprise Operating and Enterprise Debt Funds. Reserve requirements are met in all years of the forecast. Strategies used in the generation of the forecast are aimed to ensure that the fund is self-supporting.

A 14% rate increase is adopted for FY 24. The City plans to issue additional debt in FY24 and FY25. The bonds will be used to begin construction on the expansion of the Barry Rose Water Reclamation Facility (WRF) and decommissioning the Longwood WRF and other water and sewer line replacements.

The utility system users generate the revenues that support the system. Annual water and sewer charges and expenditures for are shown below.

	<u>FY 2024</u>	<u>FY 2025</u>	<u>FY 2026</u>	<u>FY 2027</u>	<u>FY 2028</u>
Forecasted Water and Sewer Rate Change	14%	17%	17%	11%	8%
Connection Growth	0.5%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Water and Sewer Charges	\$ 67,633,722	\$ 81,958,424	\$ 96,700,258	\$ 107,084,212	\$ 117,219,951
Total Expenditures	\$72,407,037	\$ 87,516,513	\$97,796,786	\$108,761,315	\$116,655,957

With the implementation of the revenue increases included in the forecast, the system can continue to be self-supporting and financially sound.

Pearland Economic Development Corporation (PEDC)

The Corporation can fund its current operations and provide funding for the strategic priorities of the Pearland Prosperity Plan, including business recruitment, Lower Kirby, SH 288 corridor enhancements and beautification. The ending fund balance is projected to be \$31.69 million in FY 2026, a decrease of \$6.1 million from FY24.

Sales tax revenue is a major component of funding for the Corporation. Similar to General Fund, revenues from sales taxes increased by 4.0% between FY24 and FY26, from \$15.9 million in fiscal year 2024 to \$16.5 million in fiscal year 2026. The sales tax revenues are 85% of the total revenues in 2024 and 93% in 2026.

CONCLUSION

The adopted forecasts are conservative and only include developments that are anticipated based on current knowledge. If certain economic development projects are successful and come to fruition, or if new developments not currently known take place, then this forecast will substantially change. This forecast will be updated annually as any new developments that will impact revenue or expenditures are identified as "concrete," or likely to happen. There are external factors outside of the City, such as the legislature, inflation, supply-chain challenges, anticipated TxDOT funding of capital projects, and weather, that could impact the forecast and significantly affect the City's ability, despite having a prudent financial plan in place, to continue to provide the highest quality service and provide for those capital projects which provide a high quality of life. Our objective is to provide City Council and management a prudent financial plan in order to make decisions to benefit our current and future residents.

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2024- 2026
GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW
Voter Approved Forecasted Property Tax Rate Scenario

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	AMENDED	34.7%	36.3%	36.8%	Comments
	2022	2023	ADOPTED 2024	FORECASTED		
	2025	2026				
REVENUE						
						Uses Voter Approved
Property Taxes ¹	29,937,663	31,456,290	40,052,339	44,138,807	46,599,880	Rate. See footnote #1
Sales & Use Taxes	28,930,889	30,925,000	32,017,500	33,298,200	34,630,128	Assumes 4% growth
Franchise Fees	6,622,237	6,883,139	6,866,455	7,072,449	7,284,622	Assumes 3% growth
Licenses & Permits	4,635,498	3,543,088	3,997,971	4,117,910	4,241,447	Assumes 3% growth
Fines & Forfeitures	1,989,062	2,010,508	1,984,305	2,023,991	2,064,471	Assumes 2% growth
Charges For Service	22,244,085	19,950,090	23,894,405	24,369,623	25,040,246	Assumes 3% growth
Investment Earnings	98,435	1,570,186	1,432,007	1,474,967	1,519,216	Assumes 3% growth
Miscellaneous	733,604	802,729	649,306	668,785	688,849	Assumes 3% growth
Intergovernmental	4,418,515	-	-	-	-	
Transfers In	5,197,799	8,402,361	4,369,155	4,500,230	4,635,237	Assumes 3% growth.
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 104,807,787	\$ 105,543,391	\$ 115,263,443	\$ 121,664,962	\$ 126,704,096	
TAX RATE						
General Fund	0.305000	0.285000	0.322500			
Debt Service	0.415000	0.338765	0.332900			
Total Tax Rate	0.720000	0.623765	0.655400			
TAX RATE SPLIT						
General Fund	42%	46%	49%			
Debt Service	58%	54%	51%			
TAX RATE INCREASE (DECREASE)						
General Fund	0.0499	(0.0200)	0.0375			
Debt Service	(0.0150)	(0.0762)	(0.0059)			
Total Tax Rate	0.0349	(0.0962)	0.0316			

1) The property tax forecast is based off an extrapolated version of FY24 revenue. It assumed 4% growth in FY25 and FY26
Property Tax Revenue also includes estimated Delinquent Tax Collections, Penalties, and Interest



MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2024- 2026
GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW
Voter Approved Forecasted Property Tax Rate Scenario

			34.7%	36.3%	36.8%	
	ACTUAL	AMENDED	ADOPTED	FORECASTED		
DESCRIPTION	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Comments
EXPENDITURES						
Public Safety						
Salaries & Wages	49,653,404	52,616,379	54,383,847	57,077,528	59,942,764	
Transfers Out	4,325,718	5,959,101	6,481,813	6,676,267	6,876,555	
Misc Services	2,181,006	2,536,790	2,827,459	2,912,283	2,970,528	
Material & Spply	1,594,620	2,431,211	2,564,726	2,641,668	2,694,501	
Repair & Maint	856,502	1,215,714	1,248,375	1,285,826	1,311,543	
Capital Outlay	688,788	857,303	996,400	1,026,292	1,046,818	
Inventory	35,699	95,357	119,512	123,097	125,559	
Bldg & Grounds	26,032	43,000	33,000	33,990	34,670	
Public Safety Total	\$ 59,361,770	\$ 65,754,855	\$ 68,655,132	\$ 71,776,952	\$ 75,002,938	
General Government						
Salaries & Wages	7,025,691	6,135,040	6,212,942	6,506,920	6,817,988	
Transfers Out	5,168,144	8,116,353	5,851,918	6,027,476	6,208,300	
Misc Services	3,483,514	2,568,237	2,366,464	2,437,458	2,486,207	
Repair & Maint	3,039,477	310,829	311,784	321,138	327,560	
Inventory	444,143	-	-	-	-	
Material & Spply	216,888	196,294	195,766	201,639	205,672	
Other	11,665	111,800	211,800	218,154	222,517	
Principal Pmt	179,299	121,680	-	-	-	
Interest Expense	7,543	3,030	-	-	-	
General Government Total	\$ 19,576,365	\$ 17,563,263	\$ 15,150,674	\$ 15,712,784	\$ 16,268,244	
Public Works						
Salaries & Wages	5,752,082	5,110,277	6,174,675	6,468,976	6,779,659	
Misc Services	4,029,270	4,315,915	4,204,463	4,330,597	4,417,209	
Bldg & Grounds	1,066,484	363,404	331,500	341,445	348,274	
Transfers Out	1,104,635	4,335,156	4,252,954	4,380,543	4,476,960	
Material & Spply	434,115	1,107,260	910,148	937,452	956,201	
Repair & Maint	94,596	134,621	150,900	155,427	158,536	
Inventory	3,188	31,890	-	-	-	
Capital Outlay	21,808	-	-	-	-	
Public Works Total	\$ 12,506,179	\$ 15,398,523	\$ 16,024,640	\$ 16,614,440	\$ 17,136,838	
Parks & Recreation						
Salaries & Wages	4,701,528	5,166,711	5,801,043	6,074,753	6,362,488	
Misc Services	735,865	1,155,519	1,208,384	1,244,636	1,269,528	
Material & Spply	548,328	623,731	613,187	631,583	644,214	
Capital Outlay	58,700	399,608	66,000	67,980	70,019	
Bldg & Grounds	355,148	541,403	421,389	434,031	442,711	
Transfers Out	157,358	659,139	749,015	771,485	794,630	
Repair & Maint	85,171	100,042	102,720	105,802	107,918	
Inventory	8,740	-	-	-	-	
Parks & Recreation Total	\$ 6,650,838	\$ 8,646,153	\$ 8,961,738	\$ 9,330,269	\$ 9,691,509	



MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2024- 2026
GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW
Voter Approved Forecasted Property Tax Rate Scenario

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	AMENDED	34.7%	36.3%	36.8%	Comments
	2022	2023	ADOPTED 2024	FORECASTED		
				2025	2026	
EXPENDITURES						
Community Services						
Salaries & Wages	3,626,862	3,714,885	3,986,516	4,176,224	4,376,059	
Misc Services	838,713	561,695	922,537	950,213	969,217	
Material & Sply	46,133	66,792	65,121	67,075	68,416	
Transfers Out	44,948	420,072	459,779	473,572	487,780	
Repair & Maint	28,155	461,500	30,145	31,049	31,670	
Other	223	1,000	1,000	1,030	1,051	
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Outlay	-	15,000	-	-	-	
Community Services Total	\$ 4,585,033	\$ 5,240,944	\$ 5,465,098	\$ 5,699,164	\$ 5,934,193	
Funded CIP O&M Costs						
& Service Level Enhancements Total				\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 102,680,185	\$ 112,603,738	\$ 114,257,282	\$ 120,133,608	\$ 125,033,722	
REV OVER/(UNDER) EXP	\$ 2,127,602	\$ (7,060,347)	\$ 1,006,161	\$ 1,531,353	\$ 1,670,374	
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$ 32,589,889	\$ 34,657,543	\$ 27,598,165	\$ 28,604,326	\$ 30,135,679	
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 34,657,543	\$ 27,598,165	\$ 28,604,326	\$ 30,135,679	\$ 31,806,053	
Policy Requirement ²	\$ 17,113,364	\$ 27,765,305	\$ 28,173,028	\$ 29,621,986	\$ 30,830,233	
Amount Over Policy	\$ 17,544,179	\$ (167,140)	\$ 431,298	\$ 513,694	\$ 975,820	
Fund Balance % of Exp	34%	25%	25%	25%	25%	
Fund Balance In Days (Target 90 days)	122	89	91	92	93	
Target Fund Balance in Days	60	90	90	90	90	

2) Beginning FY22, Policy Requirement is 90 Days of total General Fund Expenditures.



Enterprise Fund Multi-Year Forecast

City of Pearland

Water and Wastewater Rate Model

What is the required Rate Change to keep up with infrastructure and operation?

	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028
Adopted / Proposed Water and Sewer Rate Change	5%	13.1%	14%	17%	17%	11%	8%
Total Revenue	53,193,086	64,641,730	69,422,620	83,971,543	98,956,551	109,519,322	119,816,496
Operating Expenses - Fund 600	29,071,215	39,788,723	42,044,216	47,515,743	50,286,047	53,126,243	55,176,830
Non-operating Expenses - Fund 600	5,862,480	3,565,473	4,959,938	6,240,449	6,121,777	7,088,374	8,187,072
Debt Service Expenses Net of Impact fee - Fund 601	19,932,720	23,139,707	25,402,883	33,760,322	41,388,962	48,546,698	53,292,056
Total Expenses	54,866,416	66,493,903	72,407,037	87,516,513	97,796,786	108,761,315	116,655,957
Net Annual Revenue Over Expenditures	(1,673,329)	(1,852,173)	(2,984,417)	(3,544,970)	1,159,765	758,007	3,160,539
Beginning Cash Equivalents Net of Restricted for Debt Service (Fund 600 & 601)	18,743,139	17,069,810	15,217,637	12,841,722	9,785,913	11,461,015	12,771,510
Add Unrestricted Cash in Debt Service Fund - 601 ¹⁰	-	-	608,503	489,161	515,338	552,488	582,981
Ending Cash Equivalents Net of Restricted for Debt Service (see calculation on Multi-year Forecast) ¹	17,069,810	15,217,637	12,841,722	9,785,913	11,461,015	12,771,510	16,515,030
Additional Debt Issuance as of July 2023	49,203,515	55,247,635	118,263,750	160,804,000	97,953,000	46,543,000	38,034,000
Surface Water Treatment Plant (Phase 1 & 2)	20,980,000	500,000	-	-	7,022,000	25,460,000	25,460,000
Sewer System Expansion	12,541,265	36,486,265	55,063,000	104,995,000	55,237	-	-
Other Projects	15,682,250	18,261,370	63,200,750	54,840,895	90,875,763	21,083,000	12,574,000
Debt Service Coverage							
W/S Revenue + Impact Fee Revenue	59,496,654	71,436,693	72,122,620	87,880,136	102,582,955	112,863,537	123,160,711
Less Operating Expenses	29,071,215	39,788,723	42,044,216	47,515,743	50,286,047	53,126,243	55,176,830
Net Revenue Available for Debt Services	30,425,439	31,647,970	30,078,404	40,364,393	52,296,908	59,737,294	67,983,881
Bond							
Current Year W/S Annual Debt Service	25,783,037	27,071,642	25,870,156	25,772,433	25,870,526	25,697,370	24,453,648
Bond Coverage - 1.15 required to issue COs*	1.18	1.17	1.16	1.57	2.02	2.32	2.78
Ordinance							
Restricted for Debt Service	15,766,567	15,766,567	15,362,814	14,973,653	14,558,316	14,105,827	13,622,846
Financial Policy							
Water/Sewer Unreserved Working Capital 15% - Ending Cash / (Operating Expense + CO's Debt Serv.)	53%	34%	26%	16%	15%	15%	18%
Combine Reserved Fund 600 + 601 25%= Ending Cash/ (Operating Expenses + Debt Service Payment)	113%	47%	39%	29%	27%	25%	25%

1) Due to prior year-end closing/ audit entry, Actual Beginning Cash Balance FY22 can be different from Prior Ending Cash Balance FY21

* FY24 Coverage Ratio = (FY24 Revenue - FY24 Operating Expense)/ (FY24 W/S Revenue Bond Debt Service)

The current Rate Model includes: 4% Salary Increase, and \$1,075K Vehicle Replace



MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2024-2028
ENTERPRISE FUND DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2022	PROJECTED 2023	PROPOSED 2024	FORECASTED 2025	FORECASTED 2026	FORECASTED 2027	FORECASTED 2028
CHARGES FOR SERVICE							
Water/Sewer Charges ¹	51,438,372	62,644,996	67,633,722	81,958,424	96,700,258	107,084,212	117,219,951
Connection Fee	70,967	1,200	1,200	1,212	1,224	1,236	1,249
Water/Sewer Tap Fee	88,758	98,682	98,682	99,669	100,666	101,672	102,689
Late Payment Fee	669,772	622,038	608,700	737,600	870,300	963,800	1,055,000
Meter Set Fee	124,074	90,720	81,410	82,224	83,046	83,877	84,715
Curb Stop Replacement Fee							
Grease Trap Fee	57,990	58,680	59,378	59,972	60,572	61,178	61,789
Reconnect Fee	104,735	60,512	60,512	61,117	61,728	62,346	62,969
Charges for Service Hydrant Meter Rental	14,796	16,575	19,561	19,756	19,954	20,153	20,355
Charges for Service Backflow Test Report Fee	95,183	103,543	103,543	104,578	105,624	106,680	107,747
Miscellaneous	39,734	96,873	96,873	97,842	98,820	99,808	100,806
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICE	52,704,382	63,793,819	68,763,581	83,222,394	98,102,192	108,584,962	118,817,271
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE							
NSF Fees	3,375	3,750	3,394	3,428	3,462	3,497	3,532
Recycle	3,463	714	1,000	1,010	1,020	1,030	1,041
Miscellaneous and FEMA	73,887	236,851	2,645	2,671	2,698	2,725	2,752
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	80,725	241,315	7,039	7,109	7,180	7,252	7,325
INTEREST							
Interest ²	11,511	161,780	130,000	131,300	132,613	133,939	135,279
TOTAL INTEREST	11,511	161,780	130,000	131,300	132,613	133,939	135,279
TRANSFERS IN							
City Payment for Water	400,000	450,000	522,000	610,740	714,566	793,168	856,621
TOTAL INTERFUND TRANSFERS	400,000	450,000	522,000	610,740	714,566	793,168	856,621
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES							
Sale of Property							
Miscellaneous	(3,531)	(5,184)					
Capital Proceed ³							
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	(3,531)	(5,184)					
TOTAL REVENUES	53,193,086	64,641,730	69,422,620	83,971,543	98,956,551	109,519,322	119,816,496

1. Water/Sewer Charges reflect both growth in number of meters and necessary revenue increases

2. The Fed raised rates six times in FY2023 from 3.25% on Sept 22, 2022 to 5.50% on July 26, 2023. In the long-term, the United States Fed Funds Rate is projected to trend around 4.25-4.50% in 2024, a decrease of 18% to 23%. In FY24, Interest Revenue are forecasted to decrease by 20%.

3. Water and Sewer Infrastructures that were built by developer then turnover to the City



MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2024-2028
ENTERPRISE FUND DETAIL

	ACTUAL	PROJECTED	PROPOSED	FORECASTED	FORECASTED	FORECASTED	FORECASTED
DESCRIPTION	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028
EXPENDITURES							
Utilities ⁷							
Administration ⁷							
Salaries and Wages ⁴	1,056,870	834,403	938,666	982,990	1,029,684	1,065,534	1,108,476
Materials & Supplies	25,373	42,646	43,279	44,577	45,469	46,378	47,306
Repair & Maintenance	80,374	78,600	9,000	9,180	9,364	9,645	9,837
Miscellaneous Services ⁵	88,982	195,306	171,525	174,956	178,455	183,808	187,484
Inventory	1,087	2,250					
Transfers Out IT Services & Motor Pool		2,781,677	3,130,165	3,224,070	3,320,792	3,420,416	3,523,028
Administration Total	1,252,686	3,934,882	4,292,635	4,435,772	4,583,763	4,725,781	4,876,132
Lift Stations ⁷							
Salaries and Wages ⁴	474,835	576,996	557,181	583,978	612,164	633,475	659,532
Materials & Supplies	18,821	37,150	39,556	40,743	41,558	42,389	43,236
Building & Grounds	15,252	35,279	15,000	15,300	15,606	16,230	16,555
Repair & Maintenance	234,712	380,195	390,040	397,841	405,798	417,972	426,331
Miscellaneous Services ⁵	226,212	389,406	394,195	402,079	410,120	422,424	430,873
Inventory							
Transfers Out	67,097	89,524	260,409	268,221	276,268	284,556	293,093
Lift Stations Total	1,036,929	1,508,550	1,656,381	1,708,162	1,761,513	1,817,045	1,869,620
Wastewater ⁷							
Salaries and Wages ⁴	969,425	813,136	1,188,889	1,246,330	1,306,762	1,352,414	1,408,455
Materials & Supplies	454,410	731,986	719,142	755,099	792,854	832,497	874,122
Building & Grounds	14,394		2,000	2,040	2,081	2,164	2,207
Repair & Maintenance	355,176	921,309	559,500	570,690	582,104	599,567	611,558
Miscellaneous: Mud Fee & Construction		790,000					
Miscellaneous Electricity		950,000					
Miscellaneous Services ⁵	2,551,211	2,275,869	3,673,153	3,746,616	3,821,548	3,936,195	4,014,919
Inventory		9,800					
Transfers Out	75,795	64,406	61,000	62,830	64,715	66,656	68,656
Wastewater Total	4,420,410	6,556,506	6,203,684	6,383,605	6,570,064	6,789,493	6,979,917
Environmental Service ⁷							
Salaries and Wages ⁴	342,515	421,201	567,576	594,921	623,689	645,427	672,166
Materials & Supplies	2,672	14,569	14,848	15,590	16,370	17,188	18,048
Repair & Maintenance	1,843	4,980	5,520	5,630	5,743	5,915	6,034
Miscellaneous Services ⁵	2,987	38,278	48,863	49,840	50,837	52,362	53,409
Transfers Out	12,835	30,287	33,672	34,682	35,723	36,794	37,898
Environmental Service Total	362,851	509,315	670,479	700,665	732,362	757,688	787,555
Water Production ⁷							
Salaries and Wages ⁴	1,230,995	1,527,179	1,670,236	1,750,727	1,835,402	1,899,321	1,977,889
Water Purchase ⁶	4,884,466	6,761,240	4,800,000	5,040,000	5,292,000	5,556,600	5,834,430
Materials & Supplies	440,516	827,204	1,666,180	1,749,489	1,836,963	1,928,812	2,025,252
Building & Grounds	136,931	139,690	101,150	103,173	105,236	109,446	111,635
Repair & Maintenance	401,761	616,808	577,800	589,356	601,143	619,177	631,561
Miscellaneous Electricity		528,800					
Miscellaneous Services ⁵	1,139,255	1,440,235	1,855,847	1,892,964	1,930,823	1,988,748	2,028,523
Inventory		18,614					
Capital Outlay		225,947					
Transfers Out	163,922	262,183	451,420	464,963	478,911	493,279	508,077
Water Production Total	8,397,844	12,347,900	11,122,633	11,590,671	12,080,480	12,595,382	13,117,367



MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2024-2028
ENTERPRISE FUND DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2022	PROJECTED 2023	PROPOSED 2024	FORECASTED 2025	FORECASTED 2026	FORECASTED 2027	FORECASTED 2028
Distribution and Collection ⁷							
Salaries and Wages ⁴	2,812,719	3,141,071	3,268,709	3,427,552	3,594,741	3,720,390	3,876,750
Materials & Supplies	337,818	491,137	487,930	512,327	537,943	564,840	593,082
Repair & Maintenance	103,232	97,124	149,000	151,980	155,020	159,670	162,864
Miscellaneous Services ⁵	40,757	286,870	291,440	297,269	303,214	312,311	318,557
Inventory	5,885	13,000	13,000	13,260	13,525	13,931	14,210
Capital Outlay	38,958	5,150					
Transfers Out	491,766	433,396	703,454	724,558	746,294	768,683	791,744
Distribution & Collection Total	3,831,136	4,467,748	4,913,533	5,126,945	5,350,737	5,539,825	5,757,206
Construction							
Salaries and Wages ⁴	(86,370)						
Materials & Supplies	(35)						
Repair & Maintenance							
Miscellaneous Services ⁵							
Capital Outlay							
Transfers Out							
Construction Total	(86,405)						
Water Meter Services (Merge w/ Utility Customer Service FY24)							
Salaries and Wages ⁴	327,030	266,188					
Materials & Supplies	146,360	713,073					
Repair & Maintenance	12,412	11,400					
Miscellaneous Services ⁵	6,789	56,877					
Transfers Out	132,210	89,607					
Water Meter Services Total	624,800	1,137,145					
Water/Sewer Grounds Maintenance							
Salaries and Wages ⁴	538,934	580,218	581,692	609,892	639,573	661,793	689,615
Materials & Supplies	11,801	14,340	14,175	14,884	15,628	16,409	17,230
Building & Grounds	5,523	5,880	7,350	7,497	7,647	7,953	8,112
Repair & Maintenance	13,137	14,620	14,628	14,921	15,219	15,676	15,989
Miscellaneous Services ⁵	69,476	90,911	107,931	110,090	112,291	115,660	117,973
Inventory		18,471					
Transfers Out	78,778	100,790	88,874	91,540	94,286	97,115	100,028
Water/Sewer Grounds Maintenance Total	717,650	825,230	814,650	848,823	884,644	914,606	948,948
Pretreatment (Merge w/ Backflow FY22)							
Salaries and Wages ⁴	212,095	29,436					
Materials & Supplies	1,937						
Repair & Maintenance	3,389						
Miscellaneous Services ⁵	14,711						
Transfers Out	12,565						
Pretreatment Total	244,697	29,436					



**MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2024-2028
ENTERPRISE FUND DETAIL**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	PROJECTED	PROPOSED	FORECASTED	FORECASTED	FORECASTED	FORECASTED
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028
Surface Water Plant ⁷							
Salaries and Wages ⁴	328,877	645,620	1,136,287	1,191,061	1,248,679	1,292,288	1,345,612
Materials & Supplies ⁶	29,072	541,338	1,470,484	1,544,008	1,621,209	1,702,269	1,787,382
Bulk Water ⁶	217,194	768,000	1,020,000	1,071,000	1,124,550	1,180,778	1,239,816
Miscellaneous Services ⁵	1,185	65,331	151,697	154,731	157,826	162,560	165,812
Inventory	19,797	13,800	15,000	15,300	15,606	16,074	16,396
Building & Grounds			3,000	3,060	3,121	3,246	3,311
Repair & Maintenance		11,000	56,400	57,528	58,679	60,439	61,648
Transfer Out: Vehicle Purchase		117,000					
Transfers Out: Lease Payment	67,000	14,696	11,112	11,112	11,112	11,112	11,112
Surface Water Plant Total	663,125	2,176,785	3,863,980	4,047,800	4,240,781	4,428,766	4,631,089
Information Technology							
Salaries and Wages ⁴	602,240	15,318					
Materials & Supplies	21,434						
Repair & Maintenance	1,122,168						
Miscellaneous Services ⁵	125,361						
Inventory	156,078						
Capital Outlay							
Transfers Out	70						
Information Technology Total	2,027,350	15,318	-				
Utility Billing ⁸							
Salaries and Wages ⁴	1,442,743	1,712,406	2,289,763	2,399,021	2,513,979	2,601,712	2,708,116
Materials & Supplies	9,260	19,704	59,484	62,458	65,581	68,860	72,303
Repair & Maintenance	19,829	13,440	25,400	25,908	26,426	27,219	27,763
Miscellaneous Services ⁵	856,662	375,750	593,200	605,064	617,165	635,680	648,394
Transfers Out IT Services		659,695	783,902	807,419	831,642	856,591	882,289
Transfers Out	89	26,361	96,452	99,346	102,326	105,396	108,558
Utility Billing Total	2,328,583	2,807,356	3,848,201	3,999,216	4,157,119	4,295,458	4,447,422
Anticipated O&M for Long-term Project Total				2,316,495	3,309,132	4,360,648	4,560,132
Anticipated Vehicle Replacement and Supplement				1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Anticipated O&M for Long-term Project Total				3,316,495	4,309,132	5,360,648	5,560,132
Other Requirements							
Cash Funded CIP	2,286,249			968,105			
MUD Rebate ⁹	2,983,811	3,217,376	4,501,938	5,272,344	6,121,777	7,088,374	8,187,072
Transfer to General Fund	2,549,982	2,109,858	2,307,103	2,376,316	2,447,606	2,521,034	2,596,665
Transfer to Facilities Fund	211,000	531,279	550,354	577,872	606,765	637,104	668,959
Property Insurance		613,360	1,245,583	1,370,141	1,507,155	1,657,871	1,823,658
Information Technology		19,207					
Capital Outlay			458,000				
Miscellaneous Services ⁵	441,130	546,945	555,000	1,033,260	1,053,925	1,085,543	1,112,162
Other Requirements Total	8,472,172	7,038,025	9,617,978	11,598,038	11,737,229	12,989,925	14,388,515



MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2024-2028
ENTERPRISE FUND DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	PROJECTED	PROPOSED	FORECASTED	FORECASTED	FORECASTED	FORECASTED
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028
Debt Service							
Debt Service Payment	19,932,720	23,139,707	25,402,883	33,760,322	41,388,962	48,546,698	53,292,056
Revenue Bond Reserve Deposit ¹⁰	639,867	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Total	20,572,587	23,139,707	25,402,883	33,760,322	41,388,962	48,546,698	53,292,056
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	54,866,416	66,493,903	72,407,037	87,516,513	97,796,786	108,761,315	116,655,957
REV OVER(UNDER) EXP	(1,673,329)	(1,852,173)	(2,984,417)	(3,544,970)	1,159,765	758,007	3,160,539
Beginning Cash Equivalents Net of Restricted for Debt Service (Fund 600 & 601)	18,743,139	17,069,810	15,217,637	12,841,722	9,785,913	11,461,015	12,771,510
Ending Cash Balance in Operating Fund	17,069,810	15,217,637	12,233,219	9,296,752	10,945,677	12,219,022	15,932,049
Add Unrestricted Cash in Debt Service Fund - 601 ¹⁰			608,503	489,161	515,338	552,488	582,981
Ending Cash Equivalents Net of Restricted for Debt Service (Fund 600 & 601)	\$ 17,069,810	\$15,217,637	\$ 12,841,722	\$ 9,785,913	\$ 11,461,015	\$12,771,510	\$ 16,515,030
Debt Service Coverage							
Revenue	59,496,654	71,436,693	72,122,620	87,880,136	102,582,955	112,863,537	123,160,711
Less Operating Expenses	29,071,215	39,788,723	42,044,216	47,515,743	50,286,047	53,126,243	55,176,830
Net Revenue Available for Debt Services	30,425,439	31,647,970	30,078,404	40,364,393	52,296,908	59,737,294	67,983,881
Revenue Bonds Current DS	25,783,037	27,071,642	25,870,156	25,772,433	25,870,526	25,697,370	24,453,648
Revenue Bonds and CO's Current DS	26,236,290						
W/S Bond Coverage - 1.15	1.18	1.17	1.16	1.57	2.02	2.32	2.78
Cash Reserve Ratio with COs- 15% min required	53%	34%	26%	16%	15%	15%	18%
Combine 600 & 601 Reserve - 25% min required	113%	47%	39%	29%	27%	25%	25.27%
Actual/ Expected Rate Increase	5%	13%	14%	17%	17%	11%	8.0%
New W/S Debt Issuance	49,203,515	55,247,635	118,263,750	160,804,000	97,953,000	46,543,000	38,034,000





4. FY24 Salaries and Wages are forecasted to growth at 4% to reflect step plan (2%) and Market Competitiveness (2%) increase. Long term growth are set to 4%
5. Miscellaneous Services Expenses include small Equipment Rental, Telephone, Annual Dues and Subscription, and Annual Professional/Contractual Services
6. In FY24, Water purchase expenses in Water Production Division are forecasted to reduce by \$2M, however, Chemical and Water Purchase Expenses in Surface Water Plant are forecasted to increase by \$1.3M after the Surface Water Plant fully functional.
7. In FY24, Water/Sewer Utilities split from EPW department
8. In FY24, Meter Services Division of Public Works merging into Utility Customer Service
9. In FY 24, 51% of MUD Rebate was paid by Enterprise Fund. The City goal is to have 66% of MUD Rebate paid by Enterprise Fund. We plan to increase an additional of 3% of MUD Rebate paid by Enterprise Fund annually from FY25 to FY29. MUD Rebate expenses are forecasted to increase by \$770K in FY25 and \$849K in FY26.
10. Beginning FY24, excess balance in 601 Reserve For Debt Service and Interest Earning will be counted toward Operating Cash Equivalents

PEDC Multi-Year Forecast

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2024-28 PEARLAND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

DESCRIPTION	AMENDED 2023	ADOPTED 2024	2025	FORECASTED		2028
				2026	2027	
REVENUES						
Sales Tax	15,248,339	15,858,273	16,175,438	16,498,947	16,828,926	17,165,505
Management District Reimbursements	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	900,000	970,000	5,200,000
Other*	2,143,349	1,284,839	278,963	271,832	242,112	187,030
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	\$ 17,391,688	\$ 18,643,112	\$ 17,954,402	\$ 17,670,779	\$ 18,041,038	\$ 22,552,534
EXPENDITURES						
Operating Expenditures	1,435,894	1,485,757	1,534,080	1,584,218	1,636,080	1,689,731
Programs	2,884,913	2,047,406	3,045,953	2,101,107	2,157,915	2,216,427
Incentives/Business Development	1,780,015	507,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Bond Payments	273,600	267,700	261,800	255,900	-	-
Site Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lower Kirby	1,500,000	2,030,000	2,900,000	6,500,000	-	-
Redevelopment/Land Projects	250,000	1,300,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Corridors				-	-	-
State Highway 288	10,500,000	2,425,000	-	800,000	-	-
FM 518/Broadway	225,000	350,000	250,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
State Highway 35/Old Town	725,000	180,000	-	-	-	-
Drainage/Infrastructure Imp.	5,120,000	900,000	1,275,000	4,185,000	6,507,000	3,425,000
Entry Features	-	-	-	150,000	350,000	-
Corridors/Trails - Clear Creek Trail	-	39,000	-	-	-	-
Corridor/Entryway Maintenance (Operating)	685,000	705,000	726,150	747,935	770,373	793,484
Distressed Property Demolition	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Quality of Life - Catalytic Projects	-	-	-	4,150,000	3,650,000	1,150,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 25,529,422	\$ 12,386,863	\$ 14,142,983	\$ 27,624,159	\$ 22,221,368	\$ 13,424,642
REV OVER/(UNDER) EXP	(8,137,735)	6,256,250	3,811,419	(9,953,380)	(4,180,330)	9,127,892
BEGINNING TOTAL FUND BALANCE	\$39,708,717	\$31,570,982	\$37,827,232	\$41,638,651	\$31,685,271	\$27,504,941
ENDING TOTAL FUND BALANCE	\$31,570,982	\$37,827,232	\$41,638,651	\$31,685,271	\$27,504,941	\$36,632,833

*Other includes Interest, CSI Rent, BCD Assessments and Lower Kirby Reimbursements



DEBT SERVICE



Government-wide Debt Overview

The Debt Service Fund, also known as the interest and sinking fund, is established by ordinance and accounts for the issuance of debt and provides for the payment of debt, including principal, interest and tax rebates to in-city municipal utility districts as payments become due. In the Debt Service Fund, an ad valorem (property) tax rate and tax levy are required to be computed and levied, which will be sufficient to produce the money to satisfy annual debt service requirements. The City of Pearland has no general obligation legal debt limit other than a ceiling on the tax rate specified by the State of Texas. Under the rules of the Texas Attorney General, the City may issue general obligation debt in an amount no greater than that which can be serviced by a debt service tax rate of \$1.50 per \$100 assessed valuation, based on a 90% collection rate.



\$76,419,671

\$10,051,715 (15.15% vs. 2023 year)

Debt by Fund



	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028
All Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	\$36,433,286	\$44,485,990	\$44,090,543	\$42,032,163	\$41,594,813	\$41,162,227
Enterprise Funds	\$29,934,670	\$31,665,981	\$31,503,508	\$30,199,976	\$29,906,570	\$28,542,598
Component Unit	\$0	\$267,700	\$261,800	\$255,900	\$0	\$0
Total All Funds:	\$66,367,956	\$76,419,671	\$75,855,850	\$72,488,038	\$71,501,382	\$69,704,824

Debt Service

General Fund

Based on estimated property values, the budget as proposed assumes a Debt Service tax rate of \$0.3329 per \$100 in assessed valuation to meet FY24 obligations. This is a decrease from the rate of \$0.338765 per \$100 in assessed valuation in FY23.

The tax rate generates \$41,089,476 in current property taxes at a 100.21% collection rate (set by Brazoria County using State-mandated formula) and still allows for maintaining a 10% debt fund balance reserve. Fund revenues include \$350,000 Interest Revenues and \$695K from the University of Houston-Clear Lake System for debt service associated with the construction of the University of Houston-Clear Lake Pearland Campus, which they occupy. Additionally, revenue includes the TIRZ Defeasance for FY24. Revenues also include transfers from the Water-Sewer Fund of \$4,501,938 for rebates to In-City MUDs. Expenses for in-city MUD's total of \$8,879,000, an increase of \$830,039 from fiscal year 2023 year-end projections.

	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—
200 - Debt Service Fund	\$36,433,286	\$44,485,990	\$44,090,543	\$42,032,163	\$41,594,813	\$41,162,227
Total Debt Service:	\$36,433,286	\$44,485,990	\$44,090,543	\$42,032,163	\$41,594,813	\$41,162,227

Enterprise Funds

The debt service component of the operating budget for the City of Pearland utilities provides for payment of principal and interest on the City's indebtedness. All water and wastewater costs including debt requirements shall be paid for from utility revenues.

Transfers in consists of \$8.96 million from Impact Fee Fund and \$25.40 million from Enterprise Fund. The Principal payments for FY 24 are \$22.70 million and interest expense \$11.67 million.

	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028
Enterprise Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—
601 - Water & Sewer Debt Fund	\$29,934,670	\$31,665,981	\$31,503,508	\$30,199,976	\$29,906,570	\$28,542,598
Total Enterprise Funds:	\$29,934,670	\$31,665,981	\$31,503,508	\$30,199,976	\$29,906,570	\$28,542,598

Component Unit

A component unit is defined as a legally separate organization for which elected officials of the primary government (the City) are financially accountable.

The City of Pearland has three entities that are considered component units of the City. They are the Pearland Economic Development Corporation (PEDC), Pearland Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #2 (TIRZ), and the Development Authority of Pearland. The PEDC is the only entity that requires budget approval by the City. Thus, it is the only component unit included in the Citywide summary.

	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026
Component Unit	—	—	—
900 - Economic Development Fund	\$267,700	\$261,800	\$255,900
Total Component Unit:	\$267,700	\$261,800	\$255,900



Debt Snapshot

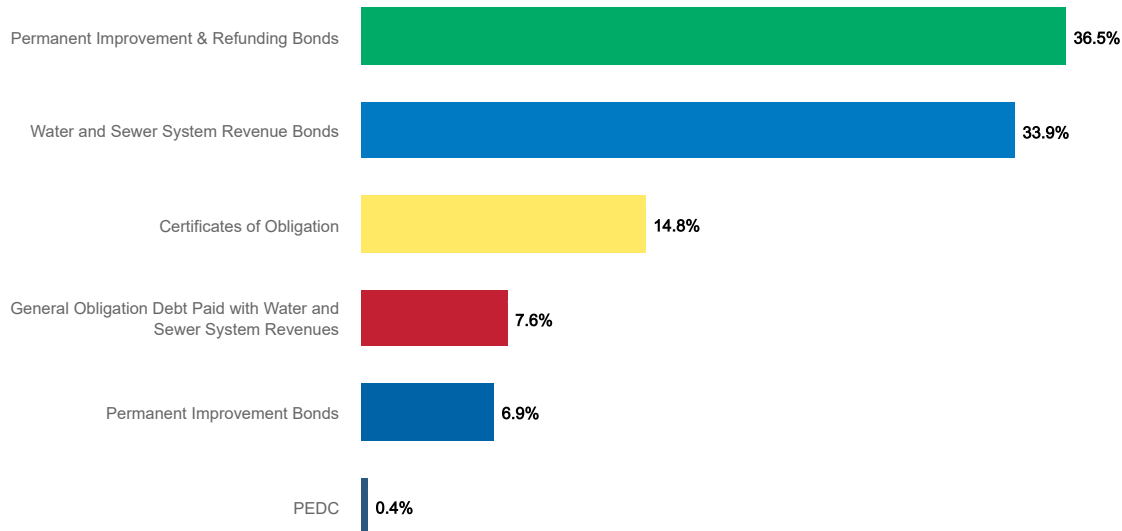
The City of Pearland issues a variety of long-term debt instruments in order to finance major capital facilities and equipment for governmental and business-type activities. These instruments include General Obligation Bonds, Certificates of Obligations and Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds.



\$76,419,671

\$10,051,715 (15.15% vs. 2023 year)

Debt by Type



	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028
Debt	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds	\$27,071,642	\$25,870,156	\$25,772,433	\$25,870,526	\$25,697,370	\$24,453,648
General Obligation Debt Paid with Water and Sewer System Revenues	\$2,863,028	\$5,795,825	\$5,731,075	\$4,329,450	\$4,209,200	\$4,088,950
Permanent Improvement Bonds	\$5,363,919	\$5,308,055	\$5,235,868	\$5,158,693	\$5,070,468	\$4,991,268
Permanent Improvement & Refunding Bonds	\$21,807,170	\$27,873,204	\$27,739,494	\$25,978,714	\$25,840,914	\$25,718,203
Certificates of Obligation	\$9,262,197	\$11,304,731	\$11,115,181	\$10,894,756	\$10,683,431	\$10,452,756
PEDC	\$273,600	\$267,700	\$261,800	\$255,900	\$0	\$0
Total Debt:	\$66,641,556	\$76,419,671	\$75,855,850	\$72,488,038	\$71,501,382	\$69,704,824

Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds

This type of bond is referred to as an utility revenue bond, a type of municipal bond issued to finance a public utility that repays bondholders directly from fees charged to the customers. As these bonds are supported by sources other than property taxes, they do not require voter approval.

The City issues Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds to finance capital projects and improvements related to the City's water, wastewater and surface water system. Due to the higher debt coverage ratio required for Water Sewer System Revenue Bonds, the City of Pearland switched to Certificates of Obligation for water and sewer related debt in fiscal year 2022.

	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028
Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—
Series 2014	\$539,819	\$543,619	\$546,819	\$554,419	\$556,219	\$565,869
Series 2016A	\$618,513	\$614,713	\$605,813	\$591,913	\$579,313	\$561,513
Series 2016B	\$1,242,524	\$1,236,412	\$1,238,952	\$0	\$0	\$0
Series 2016C	\$2,015,066	\$2,013,536	\$2,010,136	\$2,004,696	\$1,997,386	\$1,988,206
Series 2017A	\$1,071,380	\$1,069,954	\$1,066,447	\$1,070,941	\$1,068,610	\$0
Series 2017B	\$527,341	\$525,168	\$527,304	\$523,734	\$524,604	\$525,025
Series 2017C	\$5,222,031	\$6,138,031	\$6,165,781	\$7,697,031	\$7,651,031	\$7,617,281
Series 2018A	\$397,746	\$395,380	\$397,758	\$389,829	\$391,694	\$388,301
Series 2018B	\$1,654,650	\$1,616,650	\$1,578,650	\$1,531,150	\$1,488,650	\$1,435,900
Series 2019A	\$837,060	\$837,060	\$836,920	\$836,290	\$835,170	\$833,490
Series 2019B	\$4,114,950	\$2,097,950	\$2,069,950	\$2,036,200	\$2,006,950	\$1,981,950
Series 2020A	\$3,864,776	\$3,869,776	\$3,864,776	\$3,864,776	\$3,864,776	\$3,864,776
Series 2020B	\$597,150	\$589,950	\$582,750	\$575,550	\$568,350	\$561,150
Series 2021A	\$3,405,838	\$3,390,658	\$3,375,478	\$3,360,298	\$3,345,118	\$3,329,938
Series 2021B	\$962,800	\$931,300	\$904,900	\$833,700	\$819,500	\$800,250
Total Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds:	\$27,071,642	\$25,870,156	\$25,772,433	\$25,870,526	\$25,697,370	\$24,453,648

General Obligation Debt Paid with Water and Sewer System Revenues

This includes both Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds, a type of General Obligation bonds issued to refund prior debt issues, and Certificates of Obligations. They both do not require voter approval before they are issued, and the repayment is funded 100% from fees charged to water and wastewater system customers.

The City switched from Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds to Certificates of Obligations type in 2022 as it required a lower reserve, benefiting water rate payers.

	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028
General Obligation Debt Paid with Water and Sewer System Revenues	—	—	—	—	—	—
Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds	\$457,250	\$1,225,625	\$1,276,125	\$0	\$0	\$0
Certificates of Obligation	\$2,405,778	\$4,570,200	\$4,454,950	\$4,329,450	\$4,209,200	\$4,088,950
Total General Obligation Debt Paid with Water and Sewer System Revenues:	\$2,863,028	\$5,795,825	\$5,731,075	\$4,329,450	\$4,209,200	\$4,088,950

Permanent Improvement Bonds

Permanent Improvement Bonds are General Obligation bonds issued to fund major capital projects, such as drainage expansion.

General Obligation Bonds (GO's) are secured by the City's ad valorem taxing power and issued pursuant to voter authorization.

	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028
Permanent Improvement Bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—
Series 2013	\$614,468	\$610,668	\$606,468	\$601,868	\$587,068	\$582,068
Series 2015	\$601,013	\$590,388	\$576,575	\$559,575	\$542,575	\$525,575
Series 2018	\$619,200	\$604,400	\$587,750	\$569,250	\$555,625	\$532,000
Series 2020	\$1,354,450	\$1,323,850	\$1,289,425	\$1,251,175	\$1,212,925	\$1,174,675
Series 2021	\$851,650	\$855,950	\$855,100	\$854,150	\$853,100	\$856,900
Series 2022	\$1,323,139	\$1,322,800	\$1,320,550	\$1,322,675	\$1,319,175	\$1,320,050
Total Permanent Improvement Bonds:	\$5,363,919	\$5,308,055	\$5,235,868	\$5,158,693	\$5,070,468	\$4,991,268

Permanent Improvement & Refunding Bonds

Permanent Improvement & Refunding Bonds are General Obligation bonds issued to refund prior debt issues. General obligation bonds for refunding purposes do not need voter authorization.

	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028
Permanent Improvement & Refunding Bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—
Series 2014	\$1,070,081	\$3,712,331	\$3,693,831	\$3,771,706	\$4,657,331	\$3,530,191
Series 2015	\$5,472,119	\$6,222,494	\$5,549,619	\$5,522,494	\$4,709,994	\$4,448,619
Series 2015A	\$685,538	\$656,050	\$660,150	\$658,725	\$666,700	\$920,175
Series 2016A	\$1,085,450	\$2,206,700	\$2,158,950	\$2,139,950	\$2,094,575	\$2,054,600
Series 2016B	\$3,427,625	\$3,425,500	\$2,500,125	\$2,409,625	\$2,396,625	\$1,316,375
Series 2017	\$4,552,219	\$4,476,344	\$4,392,844	\$4,321,469	\$5,792,219	\$5,737,469
Series 2019	\$1,245,025	\$1,234,775	\$1,213,775	\$1,202,025	\$1,189,275	\$1,175,525
Series 2020	\$4,162,150	\$4,974,650	\$6,605,900	\$4,984,650	\$3,368,525	\$5,568,150
Series 2022	\$106,964	\$964,360	\$964,300	\$968,070	\$965,670	\$967,100
Total Permanent Improvement & Refunding Bonds:	\$21,807,170	\$27,873,204	\$27,739,494	\$25,978,714	\$25,840,914	\$25,718,203

Certificates of Obligation

The CO's are guaranteed by the City's taxation power and are counted in the calculation of the tax rate that is needed to support debt payments. CO's are similar to GO bonds, except that they do not require voter approval before they are issued.

	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028
Certificates of Obligation	—	—	—	—	—	—
Series 2013	\$184,488	\$179,488	\$184,238	\$179,288	\$174,888	\$170,488
Series 2014	\$320,369	\$312,319	\$308,019	\$293,719	\$290,594	\$283,544
Series 2015	\$345,538	\$338,800	\$325,325	\$320,625	\$310,825	\$302,250
Series 2016	\$958,850	\$944,850	\$930,850	\$916,850	\$895,850	\$874,850
Series 2017	\$461,800	\$461,100	\$448,700	\$436,300	\$423,900	\$411,500
Series 2018	\$592,200	\$578,000	\$562,025	\$544,275	\$526,525	\$503,900
Series 2019A	\$362,075	\$350,400	\$348,725	\$337,050	\$335,375	\$327,500
Series 2019B	\$154,000	\$154,000	\$154,000	\$154,000	\$154,000	\$154,000
Series 2020	\$753,600	\$736,600	\$717,475	\$696,225	\$674,975	\$653,725
Series 2020B	\$478,750	\$478,750	\$478,750	\$478,750	\$478,750	\$478,750
Series 2021A	\$456,500	\$456,300	\$454,200	\$456,800	\$459,000	\$451,000
Series 2021B	\$780,250	\$780,250	\$780,250	\$780,250	\$780,250	\$780,250
Series 2022A	\$569,389	\$568,925	\$572,925	\$576,425	\$574,550	\$577,300
Series 2022B	\$438,611	\$394,750	\$394,750	\$394,750	\$394,750	\$394,750
Series 2022C	\$2,405,778	\$4,570,200	\$4,454,950	\$4,329,450	\$4,209,200	\$4,088,950
Total Certificates of Obligation:	\$9,262,197	\$11,304,731	\$11,115,181	\$10,894,756	\$10,683,431	\$10,452,756

PEDC

The PEDC Series 2016 is Certificates of Obligations. This bond does not require voter approval before it is issued, and the repayment is funded 100% from PEDC Sales Tax.

	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	% Change	\$ Change
PEDC	—	—	—	—	FY2023 vs FY2024	FY2023 vs FY2024
Series 2016	\$273,600	\$267,700	\$261,800	\$255,900	-2.2%	\$-5,900
Total PEDC:	\$273,600	\$267,700	\$261,800	\$255,900	-2.2%	\$-5,900



FUND SUMMARIES





All Funds

Below is a summary of all funds including the adopted beginning fund balance, annual revenue and expenditures as well as estimated ending fund balance.

CITY OF PEARLAND FY 2024 ADOPTED BUDGET ANALYSIS OF FUND BALANCE AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

SUMMARY ALL FUNDS

FUND	FY2024 ADOPTED BEG BALANCE	FY2024 ADOPTED REVENUES	FY2024 ADOPTED EXPENDITURES	FY2024 ADOPTED END BALANCE
General Fund	27,598,165	115,263,443	114,033,168	28,828,440
Debt Service Fund	3,175,287	57,571,175	56,128,580	4,617,882
Special Revenue Funds	12,255,603	6,733,367	7,414,117	11,574,853
Proprietary Funds	34,698,469	112,720,748	115,393,148	32,026,069
Capital Project Funds	26,438,776	253,387,405	220,101,036	59,413,644
Internal Service Funds	20,644,273	39,547,968	42,618,331	17,573,910
PEDC Fund	31,570,983	18,643,112	14,005,365	36,208,730
TOTAL	\$ 156,381,556	\$ 603,867,218	\$ 569,693,745	\$ 190,243,529

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

FUND	FY2024 ADOPTED BEG BALANCE	FY2024 ADOPTED REVENUES	FY2024 ADOPTED EXPENDITURES	FY2024 ADOPTED END BALANCE
305 Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax	7,275,862	1,717,000	1,720,554	7,272,308
310 Court Building Security	56,671	42,825	50,127	49,369
315 Citywide Donation	153,797	69,670	92,000	131,467
320 Court Technology	(3,449)	45,050	33,648	7,953
325 Street Assessment*	51	-	-	51
330 Park Donations	95,380	120,928	109,200	107,108
331 Tree Trust	1,080,050	24,500	437,500	667,050
332 Parks Financial Assistance Donations	(8,106)	8,106	-	(0)
335 Police State Seizure	149,704	3,133	55,200	97,637
336 Federal Police	115,702	3,750	15,000	104,452
337 Community Safety Fund	3,501	2,625	-	6,126
340 Park Development	29,461	305,400	-	334,861
345 Sidewalk	65,457	5,975	-	71,432
346 Drainage Maintenance Fund	253,954	2,103,073	1,939,613	417,414
350 Grant Fund	633,718	180,030	372,388	441,360
351 Community Development Block Grant	9,386	466,162	467,340	8,208
352 CDBG Disaster Recovery	(197,280)	-	-	(197,280)
353 Disaster Recovery Fund*	(307,736)	-	-	(307,736)
354 Hazard Mitigation	755,430	-	-	755,430
355 Coronavirus Relief Fund	(1,412,395)	-	-	(1,412,395)
356 American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA)	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
360 Traffic Improvement	337,434	5,209	214,920	127,723
365 Truancy Prevention & Diversion	(6,193)	52,500	43,910	2,397
366 Municipal Jury	1,517	1,035	1,000	1,552
370 Municipal Channel	332,236	246,325	101,500	477,061
380 Regional Detention*	205,231	3,150	-	208,381
514 Infrastructure Reinvestment	1,636,221	1,326,921	1,760,217	1,202,925
TOTAL	\$ 12,255,603	\$ 6,733,367	\$ 7,414,117	\$ 11,574,853



PROPRIETARY FUNDS

FUND		FY2024 ADOPTED BEG BALANCE	FY2024 ADOPTED REVENUES	FY2024 ADOPTED EXPENDITURES	FY2024 ADOPTED END BALANCE
600	Water & Sewer Fund*	15,217,637	69,422,621	72,407,037	12,233,220
601	Water Sewer Debt Fund	19,615,099	34,567,397	34,392,649	19,789,847
610	Solid Waste Fund	(134,267)	8,730,730	8,593,462	3,001
TOTAL		\$ 34,698,469	\$ 112,720,748	\$ 115,393,148	\$ 32,026,069

* Excluding 608K Unrestricted Cash in W/S Debt Service Fund 601 in the Ending W/S Cash Equivalents for Fund 600 here.

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

FUND		FY2024 ADOPTED BEG BALANCE	FY2024 ADOPTED REVENUES	FY2024 ADOPTED EXPENDITURES	FY2024 ADOPTED END BALANCE
500	Capital Projects General	1,718,527	719,746	862,641	1,575,632
501	Capital Projects-CO	(2,579,540)	240,084	(380,146)	(1,959,310)
503	Certificates of Obligation Series 2006	(20,800)	406	-	(20,394)
506	Capital Projects-GO	19,298,760	703,913	1,604,275	18,398,398
507	General Obligation Series 2020	3,932,007	-	36,187	3,895,820
508	Certificates of Obligation Series 2020	863,229	107,628	11,599	959,258
509	General Obligation Series 2021	174,698	56,402	37,749	193,351
511	PEDC Pay-As-You-Go	14,253,215	-	985,000	13,268,215
512	Certificates of Obligation Series 2021	(209,904)	-	49,255	(259,159)
513	General Obligation Series 2022	3,598,405	559,199	74,103	4,083,501
515	2020 Certificates of Obligation - TIRZ*	(6,910,376)	34,234	40,622	(6,916,764)
516	2021 Certificates of Obligation - TIRZ*	1,805,147	107,060	25,508	1,886,699
517	2022 Certificates of Obligation	(220,775)	303,866	-	-
518	2022 Certificates of Obligation - TIRZ*	(262,116)	158,603	23,750	(127,263)
519	General Obligation Series 2023	(147,421)	30,000	-	-
520	2023 Certificates of Obligation	(225,864)	-	80,702	(306,566)
521	Drainage Fund	(25,681)	-	22,988	(48,669)
522	GO Series 2024	(19,497,000)	75,153,000	41,643,000	14,013,000
523	CO Series 2024	(76,000)	38,000,000	38,240,918	(316,918)
524	2023 Certificates of Obligation - TIRZ*	(13,606)	-	17,414	(31,020)
525	TIRZ SERIES 2024	-	-	825,000	(825,000)
550	Utility Impact Fee Fund	7,106,944	482,360	4,254,712	3,334,592
551	Water Impact Fee Fund	2,981,455	1,622,711	1,000,000	3,604,166
552	Waste Water Impact Fee Fund	5,450,508	1,319,409	3,759,764	3,010,153
565	W & S Revenue Bonds	1,115,735	131,933	21,827	1,225,841
566	W & S Revenue Bonds 2020	1,079,822	63,680	-	-
567	Water Drinking Bond Funds 2020	(6,599,569)	701,343	18,644	(5,916,870)
568	W & S Revenue Bonds 2021	(935,895)	138,224	-	-
569	W & S Revenue Bonds 2022	2,099,613	995,441	1,817,155	1,277,899
570	Water/Sewer Pay As You Go CIP	(77,482)	157,490	(9,000)	89,008
571	2021 TWDB Revenue Bonds	(1,151,048)	1,600,380	2,421	446,911
574	W&S Revenue Bonds 2023	1,282,913	-	1,937,296	(654,384)
575	MUD 4 Capital Program	26,240	293	-	26,533
576	2024 Certificates of Obligation	(1,395,365)	130,000,000	123,097,652	5,506,983
TOTAL		\$ 26,438,776	\$ 253,387,405	\$ 220,101,036	\$ 59,413,644

Note - Beginning in FY 2020, all debt issuances will be isolated into their own unique fund. Negative fund balances are a result of appropriations needed to award contracts, but expenses will not be incurred until an intent to reimburse has been approved by council. Other negative balances can be attributed to situations where the bonds have been sold, but the funding not yet recieved by the city.



INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

FUND		FY2024 ADOPTED BEG BALANCE	FY2024 ADOPTED REVENUES	FY2024 ADOPTED EXPENDITURES	FY2024 ADOPTED END BALANCE
700	Risk Management Fund	500,084	4,521,443	4,519,061	502,466
702	Medical Self-Insurance Fund	2,753,895	10,802,790	10,898,350	2,658,335
703	Motor Pool Fund	16,778,430	6,065,760	14,529,797	8,314,393
704	Facilities Fund	393,905	3,322,084	3,456,557	259,432
705	Information Technology Fund	217,959	9,445,013	9,214,566	448,406
706	Capital Fund	-	5,390,878	-	5,390,878
TOTAL		\$ 20,644,273	\$ 39,547,968	\$ 42,618,331	\$ 17,573,910

PEARLAND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (PEDC)

FUND		FY2024 ADOPTED BEG BALANCE	FY2024 ADOPTED REVENUES	FY2024 ADOPTED EXPENDITURES	FY2024 ADOPTED END BALANCE
900	Economic Development Fund	31,570,983	18,643,112	14,005,365	36,208,730
TOTAL		\$ 31,570,983	\$ 18,643,112	\$ 14,005,365	\$ 36,208,730



All Funds Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$134,290,827	\$147,188,828	\$147,188,828	\$131,661,308
Revenues				
Property Taxes	\$67,700,663	\$80,977,308	\$68,786,290	\$81,371,815
Sales & Use Taxes	\$44,698,630	\$45,058,953	\$47,596,439	\$49,431,073
Franchise Fees	\$6,869,598	\$6,972,279	\$7,091,139	\$7,101,455
Licenses & Permits	\$5,143,608	\$4,751,527	\$3,803,088	\$4,197,971
Fines & Forfeitures	\$2,112,203	\$2,123,543	\$2,115,158	\$2,124,805
Charges for Services	\$95,772,601	\$101,122,541	\$102,002,848	\$114,356,009
Investment Earnings	\$2,205,259	\$1,096,895	\$13,828,971	\$11,047,341
Intergovernmental	\$9,669,173	\$13,290,609	\$37,664,295	\$1,308,192
Miscellaneous	\$23,232,186	\$3,715,046	\$13,984,222	\$14,787,084
Transfers In	\$212,732,432	\$69,688,430	\$71,685,886	\$75,258,473
Other Financing Sources	\$44,673,542	\$0	\$114,234,965	\$113,153,000
Total Revenues:	\$514,809,895	\$328,797,131	\$482,793,301	\$474,137,218
Expenditures				
Salaries & Wages	\$84,535,751	\$90,771,848	\$91,063,292	\$95,654,847
Materials & Supplies	\$9,634,079	\$13,309,730	\$16,084,250	\$15,277,149
Building & Grounds	\$3,165,548	\$3,140,654	\$3,412,093	\$3,281,254
Repair & Maintenance	\$7,547,864	\$9,746,360	\$11,339,785	\$10,362,120
Miscellaneous Services	\$38,404,563	\$46,418,641	\$49,275,273	\$49,170,543
Other	\$8,110,741	\$9,926,665	\$12,885,003	\$10,285,553
Capital Outlay	\$82,506,849	\$33,548,576	\$175,956,605	\$100,284,362
Interest Expense	\$45,814,177	\$69,101,316	\$78,899,020	\$81,909,929
Transfers Out	\$208,313,917	\$69,688,430	\$71,685,886	\$75,238,473
Total Expenditures:	\$488,033,489	\$345,652,220	\$510,601,207	\$441,464,230
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$26,776,406	-\$16,855,089	-\$27,807,906	\$32,672,988
Ending Fund Balance:	\$161,067,233	\$130,333,739	\$119,380,922	\$164,334,296





General Fund

The General Fund provides the financing for all the City of Pearland's basic services except water, sewer and solid waste, which is accounted for through the Enterprise and Solid Waste Funds. The principal sources of revenue include property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, licenses and permits, fines and forfeitures, and charges for services. Expenditures are comprised of five major functional areas: Engineering and Public Works, Public Safety, General Government, Community Services, and Parks and Recreation. Public Safety provides all emergency services to the citizens of Pearland and accounts for a majority of total operating expenditures (excluding transfers). Expenditures include all personnel costs for 640 full-time positions and 107 part-time positions including Parks, Engineering, Capital Projects, and Public Works just to name a few.

Summary

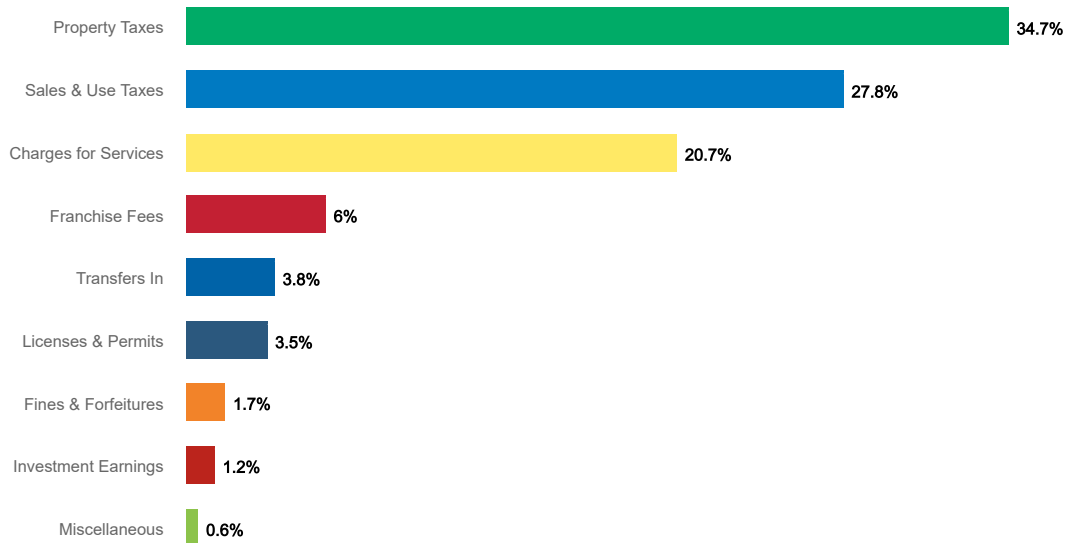
The City of Pearland is projecting \$115.26M of revenue in FY2024, which represents a 9.2% increase over the prior year. Budgeted expenditures are projected to increase by 1.3% or \$1.43M to \$114.03M in FY2024.

Revenues by Source

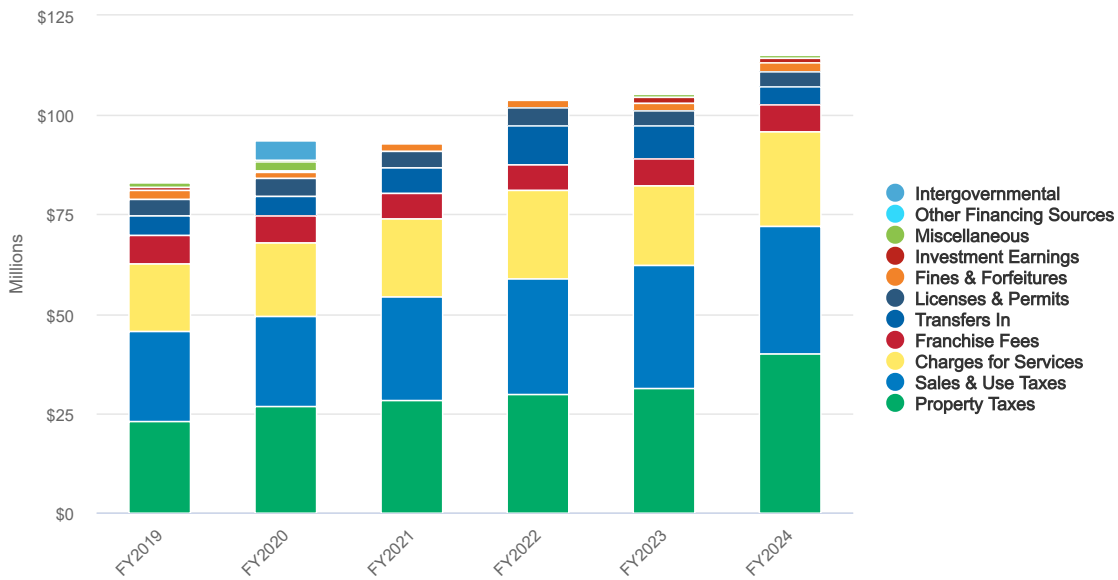
Revenues for FY 2024 are anticipated to exceed those in 2023 in several categories. Overall, the increase in total revenues from FY 2023 is 9%. Property tax, sales tax and charges for services are the three major revenue sources for the City.

Property Tax revenues increased in 2024 by 27.3% over FY23 year-end amended revenue. FY 2024 sales tax revenue is projected to grow at 3.5%. TIRZ Administration free reflected in Charges for Services Revenue is increasing 20% based on the TIRZ taxable value and the City of Pearland Tax Rate.

Projected 2024 Revenues by Source



Budgeted and Historical 2024 Revenues by Source



General Fund Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$32,524,401	\$34,657,543	\$34,657,543	\$27,598,165
Revenues				
Property Taxes	\$29,937,663	\$37,025,506	\$31,456,290	\$40,052,339
Sales & Use Taxes	\$28,930,889	\$30,119,451	\$30,925,000	\$32,017,500
Franchise Fees	\$6,622,237	\$6,737,279	\$6,883,139	\$6,866,455
Licenses & Permits	\$4,635,498	\$4,656,527	\$3,543,088	\$3,997,971
Fines & Forfeitures	\$1,989,062	\$1,977,043	\$2,010,508	\$1,984,305
Charges for Services	\$22,244,085	\$20,799,806	\$19,950,091	\$23,894,405
Investment Earnings	\$98,435	\$506,532	\$1,570,186	\$1,432,007
Miscellaneous	\$680,803	\$545,619	\$802,729	\$649,306
Transfers In	\$9,616,314	\$6,947,699	\$8,402,361	\$4,369,155
Total Revenues:	\$104,754,986	\$109,315,462	\$105,543,392	\$115,263,443
Expenditures				
Salaries & Wages	\$70,759,568	\$72,228,167	\$72,743,292	\$76,631,749
Materials & Supplies	\$2,840,084	\$3,768,058	\$4,424,319	\$4,350,503
Building & Grounds	\$1,447,664	\$782,158	\$947,807	\$785,889
Repair & Maintenance	\$4,103,902	\$1,738,043	\$2,222,706	\$1,843,924
Miscellaneous Services	\$10,141,381	\$10,905,630	\$11,138,156	\$11,230,912
Other	\$503,659	\$318,516	\$240,047	\$332,312
Capital Outlay	\$769,296	\$928,030	\$1,271,911	\$1,062,400
Interest Expense	\$186,842	\$0	\$124,710	\$0
Transfers Out	\$11,927,790	\$20,043,276	\$19,489,821	\$17,795,479
Total Expenditures:	\$102,680,185	\$110,711,878	\$112,602,769	\$114,033,168

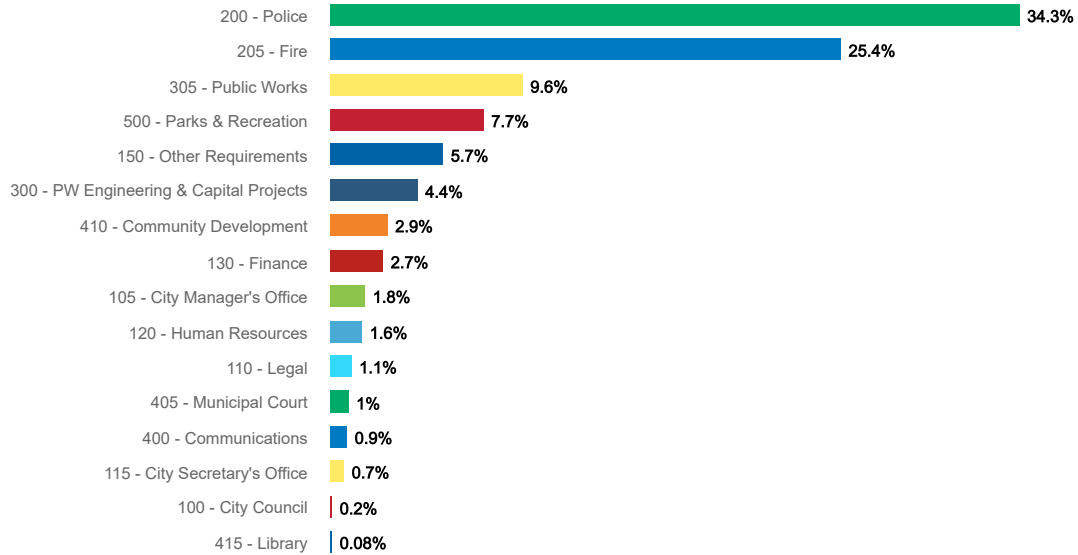


Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$2,074,801	-\$1,396,416	-\$7,059,377	\$1,230,275
Ending Fund Balance:	\$34,599,202	\$33,261,127	\$27,598,166	\$28,828,440

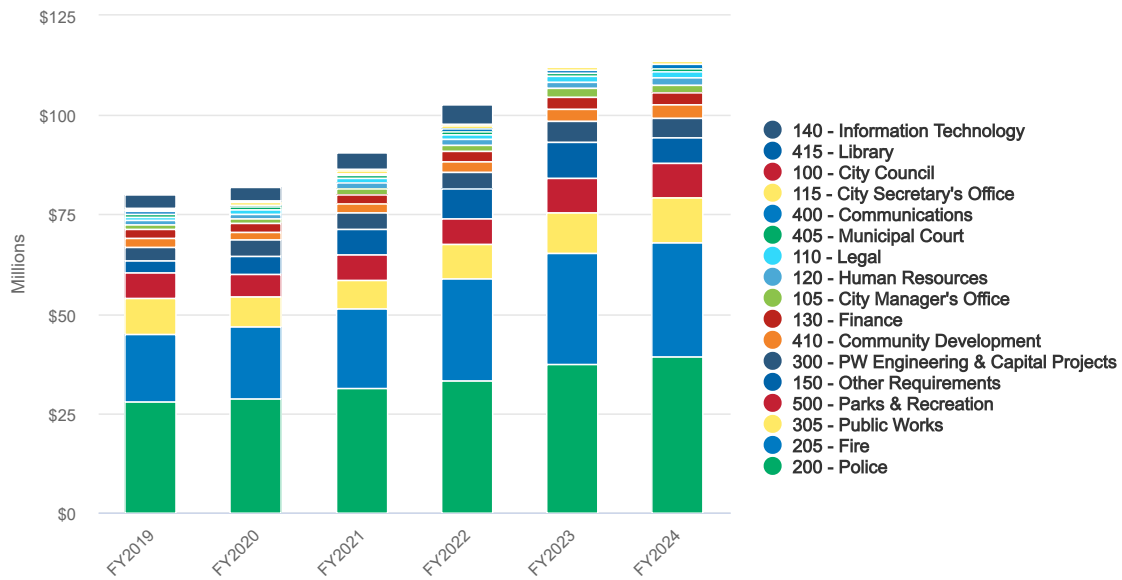
Expenditures by Function

Fiscal year 2024 total expenditures are \$114,033,168

Budgeted Expenditures by Function



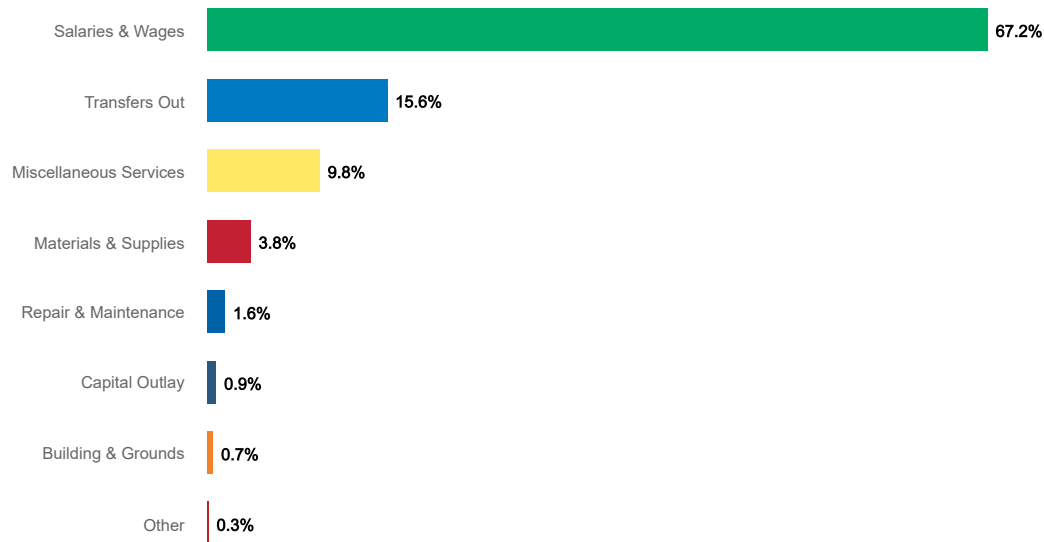
Budgeted and Historical Expenditures by Function



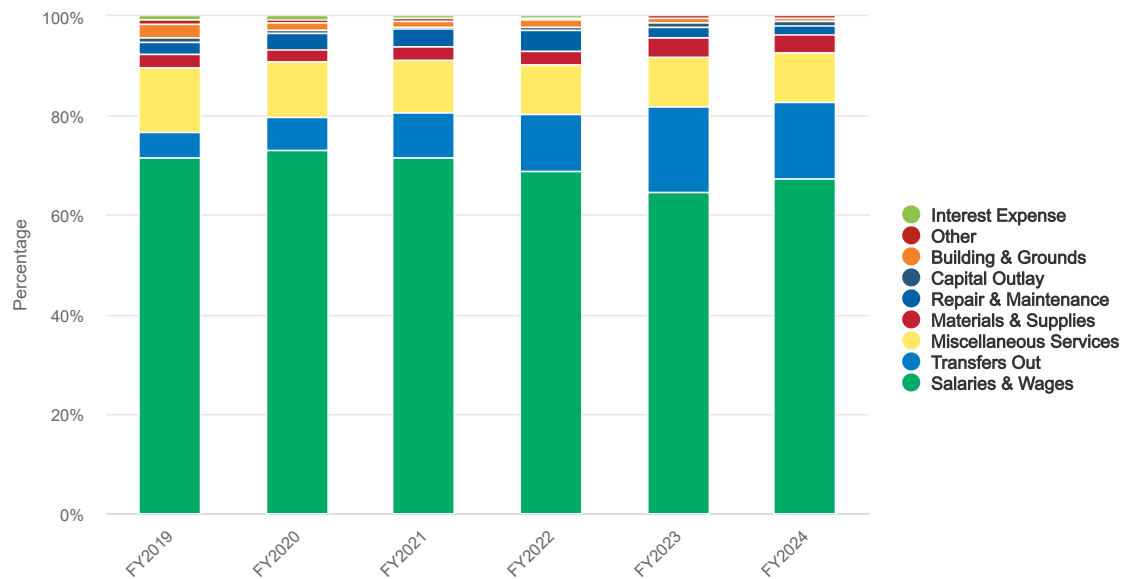
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Expenditures					
100 - City Council	\$139,381	\$175,129	\$194,073	\$178,539	-8%
105 - City Manager's Office	\$1,484,449	\$1,721,299	\$2,158,521	\$2,050,759	-5%
110 - Legal	\$972,542	\$1,127,865	\$1,200,854	\$1,236,610	3%
115 - City Secretary's Office	\$633,171	\$682,304	\$729,269	\$812,732	11.4%
120 - Human Resources	\$1,517,546	\$1,729,344	\$1,785,436	\$1,849,938	3.6%
130 - Finance	\$2,888,907	\$3,119,493	\$2,908,191	\$3,033,273	4.3%
140 - Information Technology	\$4,919,753	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
150 - Other Requirements	\$7,352,455	\$8,083,361	\$8,980,357	\$6,471,497	-27.9%
200 - Police	\$33,140,807	\$37,717,054	\$37,405,441	\$39,166,805	4.7%
205 - Fire	\$25,889,124	\$27,282,813	\$27,955,976	\$28,991,734	3.7%
300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects	\$4,021,393	\$5,070,176	\$5,200,936	\$5,023,024	-3.4%
305 - Public Works	\$8,484,786	\$10,227,908	\$10,197,587	\$11,001,616	7.9%
400 - Communications	\$750,412	\$924,143	\$868,702	\$984,817	13.4%
405 - Municipal Court	\$909,646	\$1,137,739	\$979,182	\$1,099,661	12.3%
410 - Community Development	\$2,664,905	\$3,295,399	\$3,281,409	\$3,284,756	0.1%
415 - Library	\$260,070	\$104,002	\$110,682	\$95,864	-13.4%
500 - Parks & Recreation	\$6,650,838	\$8,313,849	\$8,646,153	\$8,751,543	1.2%
Total Expenditures:	\$102,680,185	\$110,711,878	\$112,602,769	\$114,033,168	1.3%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type



Budgeted and Historical Expenditures by Expense Type

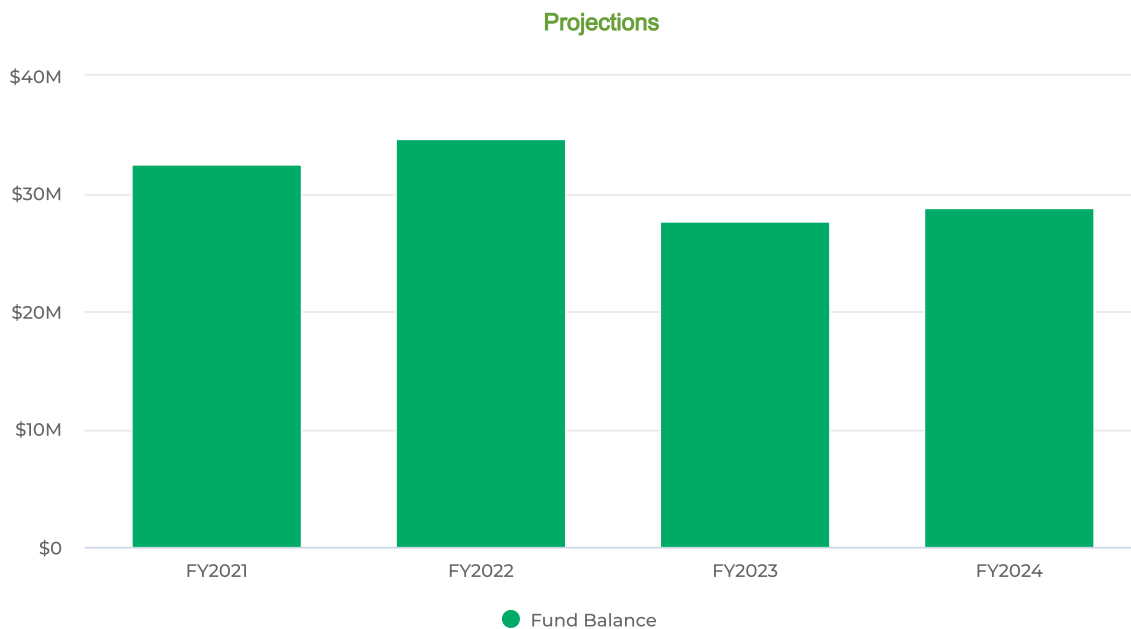


Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries & Wages	\$70,759,568	\$72,228,167	\$72,743,292	\$76,631,749	5.3%

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Materials & Supplies	\$2,840,084	\$3,768,058	\$4,424,319	\$4,350,503	-1.7%
Building & Grounds	\$1,447,664	\$782,158	\$947,807	\$785,889	-17.1%
Repair & Maintenance	\$4,103,902	\$1,738,043	\$2,222,706	\$1,843,924	-17%
Miscellaneous Services	\$10,141,381	\$10,905,630	\$11,138,156	\$11,230,912	0.8%
Other	\$503,659	\$318,516	\$240,047	\$332,312	38.4%
Capital Outlay	\$769,296	\$928,030	\$1,271,911	\$1,062,400	-16.5%
Interest Expense	\$186,842	\$0	\$124,710	\$0	-100%
Transfers Out	\$11,927,790	\$20,043,276	\$19,489,821	\$17,795,479	-8.7%
Total Expense Objects:	\$102,680,185	\$110,711,878	\$112,602,769	\$114,033,168	1.3%

Fund Balance

Financial Policies require that the fund balance meet or exceed 90 days of recurring expenses. For both the FY23 amended budget and the FY24 adopted budget fund balance met or exceeded the policy. The estimated ending fund balance for FY2024 is \$710,673 or 92 days.



Amount of Fund Balance Over Policy

	FY 2023		FY 2024
	FY 2022 Actual	Amended	Adopted
Beginning Fund Balance	\$32,524,401	\$34,657,543	\$27,598,165
Revenue	104,807,787	105,543,391	115,263,443
Expenditure	102,680,185	112,602,769	114,033,168
Net	\$2,127,602	\$(7,059,378)	\$1,230,275
Ending Balance	\$34,657,543	\$27,598,165	\$28,828,440
Policy Minimum Balance (90 Days)	\$25,318,402	\$27,571,710	\$28,117,767
Amount Over/(Under) 90 Day Target	\$9,339,142	\$26,456	\$710,673



Days of Reserves	123	90.09	92
------------------	-----	-------	----





Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund, also known as the interest and sinking fund, is established by ordinance and accounts for the issuance of debt and provides for the payment of debt, including principal, interest and tax rebates to in-city municipal utility districts as payments become due.

Summary

In the Debt Service Fund, an ad valorem (property) tax rate and tax levy are required to be computed and levied, which will be sufficient to produce the money to satisfy annual debt service requirements. The City of Pearland has no general obligation legal debt limit other than a ceiling on the tax rate specified by the State of Texas. Under the rules of the Texas Attorney General, the City may issue general obligation debt in an amount no greater than that which can be serviced by a debt service tax rate of \$1.50 per \$100 assessed valuation, based on a 90% collection rate.

Based on estimated property values, the budget as proposed assumes a Debt Service tax rate of \$0.3329 per \$100 in assessed valuation to meet FY24 obligations. This is a decrease from the rate of \$0.338765 per \$100 in assessed valuation in FY23.

The tax rate generates \$41,089,476 in current property taxes at a 100.21% collection rate (set by Brazoria County using State-mandated formula) and still allows for maintaining a 10% debt fund balance reserve.

Fund revenues include \$350,000 Interest Revenues and \$695K from the University of Houston-Clear Lake System for debt service associated with the construction of the University of Houston-Clear Lake Pearland Campus, which they occupy. Additionally, revenue includes the TIRZ Defeasance for FY24. Revenues also include transfers from the Water-Sewer Fund of \$4,501,938 for rebates to In-City MUDs. Expenses for in-city MUD's total of \$8,879,000, an increase of \$830,039 from fiscal year 2023 year-end projections.

Debt Service Fund Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$5,887,231	\$3,436,146	\$3,436,146	\$3,175,287
Revenues				
Property Taxes	\$37,762,999	\$43,951,802	\$37,330,000	\$41,319,476
Investment Earnings	\$41,091	\$10,000	\$396,073	\$350,000
Miscellaneous	\$735,449	\$692,979	\$10,625,627	\$11,399,761
Transfers In	\$2,621,118	\$3,302,442	\$3,552,442	\$4,501,938
Other Financing Sources	\$0	\$0	\$4,420,000	\$0
Total Revenues:	\$41,160,657	\$47,957,223	\$56,324,142	\$57,571,175
Expenditures				
Other	\$7,289,088	\$7,763,930	\$8,048,961	\$8,879,000
Interest Expense	\$36,322,653	\$38,863,045	\$48,536,040	\$47,249,580
Total Expenditures:	\$43,611,741	\$46,626,975	\$56,585,001	\$56,128,580
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	-\$2,451,085	\$1,330,248	-\$260,859	\$1,442,595
Ending Fund Balance:	\$3,436,146	\$4,766,394	\$3,175,287	\$4,617,882

Debt Service Fund Summary In-City Municipal Utility District (MUD) Detail

A Municipal Utility District (MUD) is a political subdivision of the State of Texas authorized by the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to provide water, sewage, drainage and other utility-related services within the MUD boundaries. The City collects property tax revenue (the City's normal property Tax Rate applicable to all City properties) for properties within each MUD then makes annual payments or "rebates" of a portion of the City's collection back to qualified MUDs within the City's boundaries. The rebates are considered a portion of the City's annual debt obligations to be paid by the debt service component of the tax rate.

Certain Municipal Utility Districts (MUDs) located within the City limits receive a property tax rebate from the City. The Districts that receive these rebates include Brazoria County MUDs 17, 18, 19, 23, 28, 34, 35 and 509. Most receive a 15 cent rebate, either in perpetuity until certain MUDs dissolve or until debt service tax rates change in certain ways outlined in the MUD agreements. However, amended Utility Agreements that went into effect on July 13, 2015 have resulted in the City reducing its rebates down to 10 cents for annexes to existing MUDs, or new Districts formed after that date. For example, the original Harris County MUD 509 annexed new land into its MUD in 2015 (Riverstone Ranch, Massey Lake, Afton Lake, Baker's Landing, and Barry Rose/Pearland Parkway) and receives a 10 cent rebate from these Harris-Brazoria MUD 509 areas instead of the 15 cents per \$100 of appraised values the older, original territory, solely located in Harris County receives. As of FY21, MUD 26 no longer receives a rebate. As of July 2019, we no longer provide rebates to new MUDs or newly annexed territory into an existing MUD.

MUDs 17, 18, 19 and 23 independently receive the 15 cent rebate in perpetuity, but the rebate will go away for each of these MUDs as each of these is dissolved. Alternatively, MUDs 34, 35 and original Harris County portion of MUD 509 are subject to a proportional attrition of the rebate if the debt service portion of their tax rate goes below 80 cents. Should the debt service portion of these MUDs' tax rates go below 65 cents, that MUD's rebate goes away entirely. This is the case with MUD 35 and MUD 26.

Brazoria County MUDs 34 and Harris County MUD 509 are all above 65 cents. These MUDs have kept their debt service portion of their tax rate at 66 cents in order to retain the City's rebate. They use this excess to call and pay off their own debt as opposed to lowering their tax rate. The rebate for MUD 28 does not take into consideration whether it is debt service or O&M, so if that District's overall tax rate decreases by 15 cents, the City is thereafter relieved of its obligation to make the annual payment.

MUD DESCRIPTION	TAX RATE	REBATE	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024
			ACTUAL	YEAR END AMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
BRAZ/FT BEND MUD 1	0.8480	0.1500	2,064,820	2,272,631	2,515,000
MUD 17	0.3400	0.1500	838,777	899,756	990,000
MUD 18	0.2700	0.1500	703,783	791,400	871,000
MUD 19	0.3100	0.1500	892,575	953,486	1,050,000
MUD 23	0.4600	0.1500	439,278	460,737	507,000
MUD 26	0.5300	0.1500			
MUD 28	0.8200	0.1500	1,008,449	1,109,955	1,225,000
MUD 34	0.7300	0.1500	804,107	863,283	950,000
MUD 509*	0.8500	0.1500	537,299	695,363	768,000
MUD 69	0.3252	0.1000		2,350	3,000
TOTAL MUD REBATES			7,289,088	8,048,961	8,879,000

*MUD 509 is covered by two rebate rates. A portion is .15 and a portion is .10





Special Revenue Funds

The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted for particular purposes. A description of the individual Special Revenue Fund, an overview of planned programming, and budget schedules are detailed for each fund.

Summary

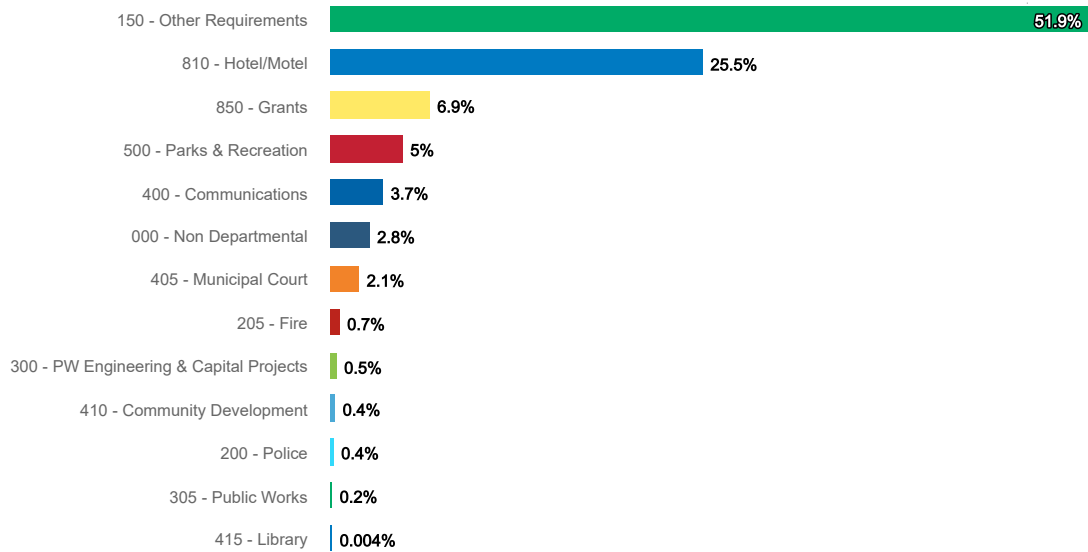
The City of Pearland is projecting \$6.73M of revenue in FY2024, which represents a 85.5% decrease over the prior year. Budgeted expenditures are projected to decrease by 83.4% or \$37.18M to \$7.41M in FY2024.

All Special Revenue Funds Comprehensive Summary

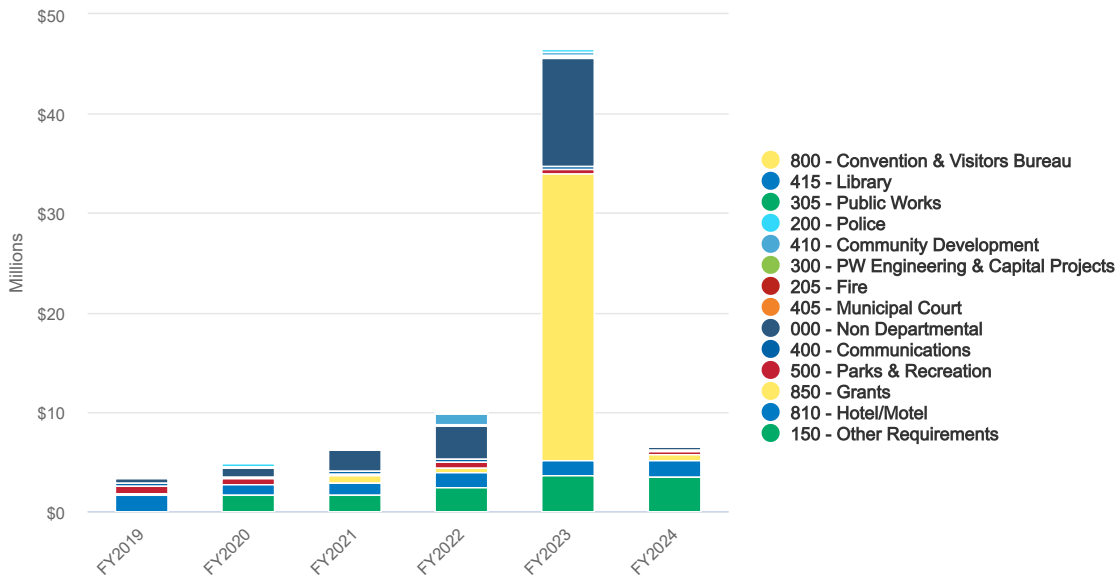
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$6,108,044	\$8,704,874	\$8,704,874	\$12,255,604
Revenues				
Sales & Use Taxes	\$1,522,893	\$946,900	\$1,420,000	\$1,552,000
Franchise Fees	\$247,362	\$235,000	\$208,000	\$235,000
Licenses & Permits	\$508,110	\$95,000	\$260,000	\$200,000
Fines & Forfeitures	\$123,142	\$146,500	\$104,650	\$140,500
Charges for Services	\$1,239,095	\$7,000	\$304,000	\$7,000
Investment Earnings	\$57,658	\$11,487	\$335,376	\$250,861
Intergovernmental	\$3,210,714	\$12,628,609	\$37,652,295	\$646,192
Miscellaneous	\$218,908	\$190,900	\$696,850	\$208,956
Transfers In	\$2,845,468	\$5,479,160	\$5,479,160	\$3,492,858
Total Revenues:	\$9,973,350	\$19,740,556	\$46,460,331	\$6,733,367
Expenditures				
Salaries & Wages	\$1,427,887	\$1,867,379	\$1,951,626	\$1,761,335
Materials & Supplies	\$166,453	\$473,702	\$525,770	\$446,239
Building & Grounds	\$1,538,110	\$953,394	\$1,066,224	\$1,154,977
Repair & Maintenance	\$30,000	\$452,682	\$27,682	\$27,672
Miscellaneous Services	\$1,015,455	\$1,489,264	\$2,609,978	\$1,584,323
Other	\$118,195	\$966,588	\$3,857,263	\$66,000
Capital Outlay	\$1,407,483	\$5,887,444	\$27,924,068	\$1,284,935
Interest Expense	\$73,753	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfers Out	\$1,702,468	\$4,970,312	\$6,629,503	\$1,088,636
Total Expenditures:	\$7,479,805	\$17,060,765	\$44,592,114	\$7,414,117
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$2,493,545	\$2,679,791	\$1,868,217	-\$680,750
Ending Fund Balance:	\$8,601,589	\$11,384,665	\$10,573,091	\$11,574,854

Revenue by Department

Projected 2024 Revenue by Department



Budgeted and Historical 2024 Revenue by Department

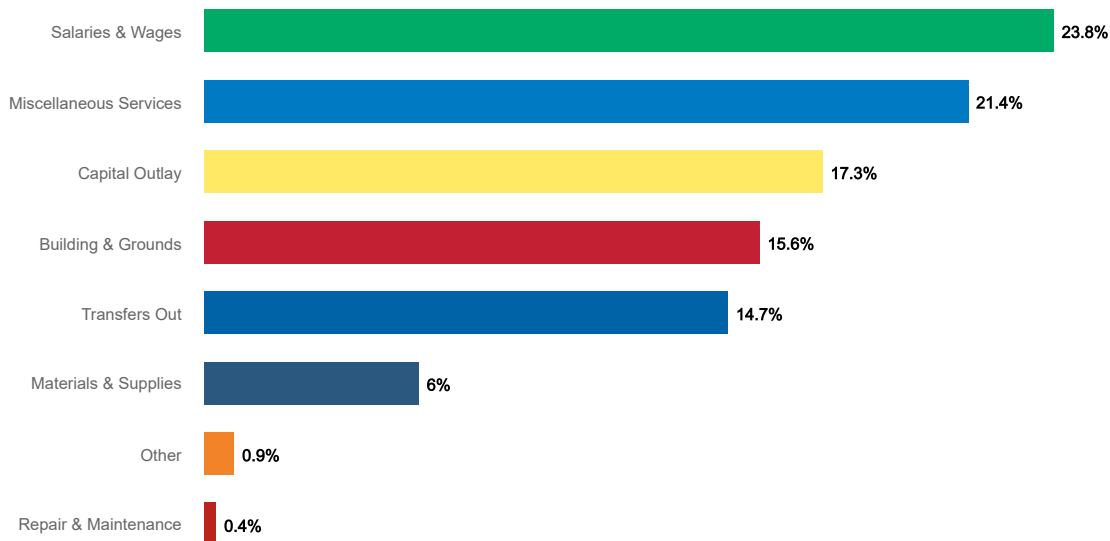


Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Revenue					
000 - Non Departmental	\$3,351,164	\$8,165,709	\$10,898,659	\$189,675	-98.3%
150 - Other Requirements	\$2,406,254	\$3,566,672	\$3,566,672	\$3,492,858	-2.1%
200 - Police	\$92,930	\$17,208	\$234,000	\$23,883	-89.8%

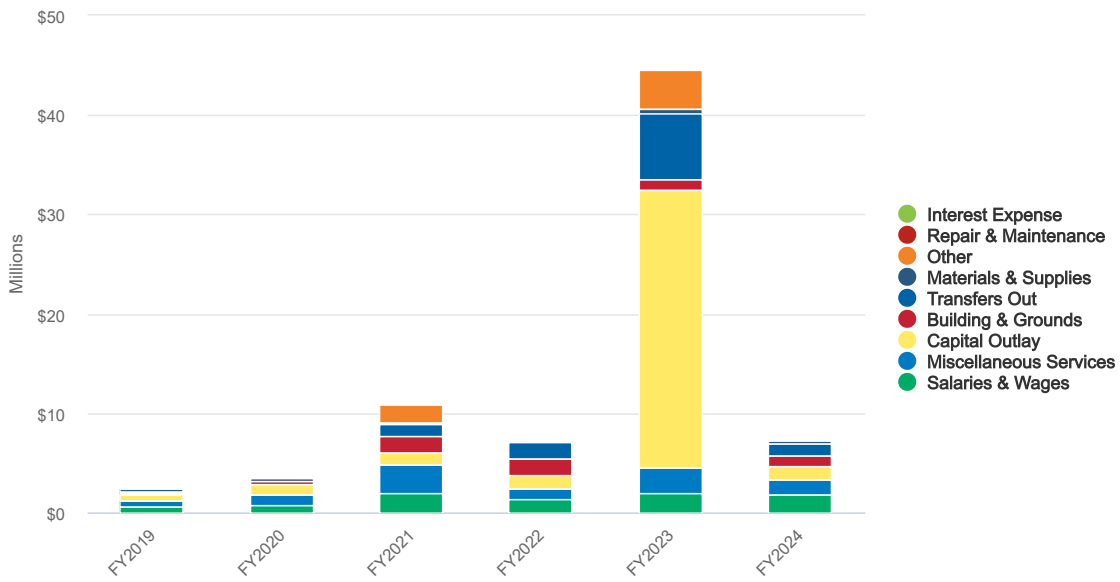
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
205 - Fire	\$50,768	\$48,500	\$138,785	\$48,500	-65.1%
300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects	\$3,083	\$100	\$42,945	\$32,130	-25.2%
305 - Public Works	\$17,522	\$5,100	\$8,120	\$11,090	36.6%
400 - Communications	\$250,257	\$236,500	\$223,100	\$246,325	10.4%
405 - Municipal Court	\$123,241	\$146,729	\$105,950	\$141,410	33.5%
410 - Community Development	\$1,027,933	\$2,100	\$330,000	\$24,500	-92.6%
415 - Library	\$6	\$300	\$50	\$300	500%
500 - Parks & Recreation	\$620,372	\$292,971	\$483,786	\$339,534	-29.8%
800 - Convention & Visitors Bureau	\$25,903	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
810 - Hotel/Motel	\$1,594,751	\$967,900	\$1,640,000	\$1,717,000	4.7%
850 - Grants	\$409,165	\$6,290,767	\$28,788,264	\$466,162	-98.4%
Total Revenue:	\$9,973,350	\$19,740,556	\$46,460,331	\$6,733,367	-85.5%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type



Budgeted and Historical Expenditures by Expense Type



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries & Wages	\$1,427,887	\$1,867,379	\$1,951,626	\$1,761,335	-9.8%
Materials & Supplies	\$166,453	\$473,702	\$525,770	\$446,239	-15.1%
Building & Grounds	\$1,538,110	\$953,394	\$1,066,224	\$1,154,977	8.3%
Repair & Maintenance	\$30,000	\$452,682	\$27,682	\$27,672	0%
Miscellaneous Services	\$1,015,455	\$1,489,264	\$2,609,978	\$1,584,323	-39.3%
Other	\$118,195	\$966,588	\$3,857,263	\$66,000	-98.3%
Capital Outlay	\$1,407,483	\$5,887,444	\$27,924,068	\$1,284,935	-95.4%
Interest Expense	\$73,753	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Transfers Out	\$1,702,468	\$4,970,312	\$6,629,503	\$1,088,636	-83.6%
Total Expense Objects:	\$7,479,805	\$17,060,765	\$44,592,114	\$7,414,117	-83.4%



Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax

The Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund is used to account for revenues realized from hotel occupancy taxes. Hotel occupancy tax is collected from the hotel guest when the guest makes payment for the hotel room. The tax is then remitted by the hotel owner to the city on a quarterly basis. The City of Pearland's Hotel Occupancy tax rate is 7%. The state of Texas imposes an additional 6% Hotel Occupancy Tax which is remitted by the hotel owner to the state on a monthly basis.

Summary

Under the Texas Tax Code, every event, program or facility funded with local hotel occupancy tax revenue must be likely to directly promote tourism AND directly promote the convention and the hotel industry. Tourism is defined under Texas state law as guiding or managing individuals who are traveling to a different city, county, state or country. By law, cities with populations between 125,000 and 200,000 must spend at least 1% of hotel tax receipts on advertising & promotion, a 15% maximum expenditure for the arts and a 15% maximum expenditure for historical preservation.

Fiscal year 2024 revenue is projected to be \$1,717,000 with occupancy tax revenue of \$1,552,000 and total expenditures of \$1,720,554. The CVB budget continues to support the mission of marketing, selling and promoting Pearland as a destination. Strategic planning includes advertising, sales, partnerships, media outreach, hosting influences and planners, and co-sponsorship of annual events & efforts such as, Pearland Art on the Pavilion, sports tournaments and other tourism products including the Pearland International Cuisine Trail. A portion of the cultural arts master plan project is included in fiscal years 2023 and 2024. The budget includes the cost of the office rental space at Pearland Town Center, which acts as a Visitor Center.

Another use of Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) is for sports facility improvements. To expend funds for this use, the city must host a minimum of 10 times the preceding year for regional, state, or national championship sporting event activity. Our arrangement with USFA has us scheduled to meet that threshold by the end of the year in 2023. Additionally, the use is subject to a return on investment (ROI) 'claw-back' provision, whereby we must generate over the subsequent 5 years room night revenue attributable to events held at the venue at least equal to the amount of HOT revenue used. If there is a deficiency, the City must reimburse the HOT fund. In FY24, we have budgeted to spend HOT funds to build the planned additional restrooms at Centennial Park. Projects on room night revenue to softball tournaments that will use Centennial Park are adequate to meet the required ROI. If they do not, we will reimburse the deficiency from the Park Development fund. The planned expenditure is reflected by a \$586,544 transfer out to the Capital Improvement Program in fiscal year 2024.

Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$5,917,730	\$6,654,985	\$6,654,985	\$7,275,862
Revenues				
Sales & Use Taxes	\$1,522,893	\$946,900	\$1,420,000	\$1,552,000
Investment Earnings	\$46,616	\$6,000	\$200,000	\$150,000
Miscellaneous	\$51,144	\$15,000	\$20,000	\$15,000
Total Revenues:	\$1,620,654	\$967,900	\$1,640,000	\$1,717,000
Expenditures				
Salaries & Wages	\$325,727	\$361,973	\$362,027	\$379,739
Materials & Supplies	\$79,302	\$117,750	\$117,750	\$117,750
Miscellaneous Services	\$460,089	\$525,566	\$453,082	\$527,066
Transfers Out	\$18,282	\$86,264	\$86,264	\$695,999
Total Expenditures:	\$883,399	\$1,091,553	\$1,019,123	\$1,720,554
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$737,254	-\$123,653	\$620,877	-\$3,554
Ending Fund Balance:	\$6,654,984	\$6,531,332	\$7,275,862	\$7,272,308



Municipal Court Security

Money deposited in a courthouse security fund may be used only for security personnel, services, and items related to buildings that house the operations of district, county, or justice courts, and money deposited in a municipal court building security fund may be used only for security personnel, services, and items related to buildings that house the operations of municipal courts.

Summary

Expenditures in FY 23 include 48% of the salaries and benefits for one court security officer, wearing apparel for court security officers, body cameras, and professional development. The FY 24 budget includes salary and benefits for 70% of one court security officer, wearing apparel for court security officers, key card access, and professional development.\$39,560

Municipal Court Security Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$48,975	\$60,713	\$60,713	\$56,671
Revenues				
Fines & Forfeitures	\$42,699	\$48,000	\$36,800	\$42,000
Investment Earnings	\$95	\$4	\$1,100	\$825
Total Revenues:	\$42,794	\$48,004	\$37,900	\$42,825
Expenditures				
Salaries & Wages	\$25,602	\$26,879	\$34,196	\$42,149
Materials & Supplies	\$3,431	\$4,346	\$4,346	\$4,473
Miscellaneous Services	\$2,024	\$3,400	\$3,400	\$3,505
Total Expenditures:	\$31,056	\$34,625	\$41,942	\$50,127
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$11,738	\$13,379	-\$4,042	-\$7,302
Ending Fund Balance:	\$60,713	\$74,092	\$56,671	\$49,369



Citywide Donation

The Citywide Donation Fund is used to account for miscellaneous donations for all City Departments, except the Parks & Recreation Department. Donations that are received for specific reasons or for specific departments, shall be spent for those purposes.

Summary

Citywide Donation's fund was created to account for miscellaneous donations for Fire, EMS, Police K9 supplies, and surgical veterinary expenses for Animal Services.

Citywide Donation Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$171,212	\$230,981	\$230,981	\$153,797
Revenues				
Investment Earnings	\$355	\$100	\$5,161	\$3,870
Miscellaneous	\$76,195	\$65,800	\$155,835	\$65,800
Total Revenues:	\$76,550	\$65,900	\$160,996	\$69,670
Expenditures				
Materials & Supplies	\$1,494	\$137,680	\$208,180	\$47,500
Miscellaneous Services	\$15,287	\$40,000	\$30,000	\$44,500
Total Expenditures:	\$16,781	\$177,680	\$238,180	\$92,000
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$59,769	-\$111,780	-\$77,184	-\$22,330
Ending Fund Balance:	\$230,981	\$119,201	\$153,797	\$131,467



Court Technology

Money in the court technology fund may be used only to finance the cost of continuing education and training for county court, statutory county court, or district court judges and clerks regarding technological enhancements for those courts; and the purchase and maintenance of technological enhancements for a county court, statutory county court, or district court, including computer systems, computer networks, computer hardware, computer software, imaging systems, electronic kiosks, and docket management systems.

Summary

Expenditures include the annual fee to access law enforcement warrant data, court software annual maintenance and internet service.

Court Technology Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$7,725	-\$605	-\$605	-\$3,449
Revenues				
Fines & Forfeitures	\$35,426	\$45,000	\$30,000	\$45,000
Investment Earnings	\$0	\$100	\$100	\$50
Total Revenues:	\$35,427	\$45,100	\$30,100	\$45,050
Expenditures				
Materials & Supplies	\$801	\$3,600	\$3,600	\$3,780
Repair & Maintenance	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Miscellaneous Services	\$12,956	\$15,573	\$15,573	\$16,098
Transfers Out	\$0	\$13,770	\$13,770	\$13,770
Total Expenditures:	\$43,758	\$32,943	\$32,943	\$33,648
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	-\$8,331	\$12,157	-\$2,843	\$11,402
Ending Fund Balance:	-\$606	\$11,552	-\$3,448	\$7,953



Park Donations

The Park Donations Fund was created to account for donations and sponsorships made in support of Parks & Recreation Department events and programs. In accordance with the established Ordinance, the fund is also used to account for the receipt and use of donation collections through water bill statements, and are used to fund the Forever Parks Foundation.

Summary

FY 2024 sponsorship funds are allocated to parks & recreation events/programs/facilities.

Park Donations Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$56,977	\$24,921	\$24,921	\$95,380
Revenues				
Investment Earnings	\$46	\$100	\$1,000	\$828
Miscellaneous	\$15,661	\$105,100	\$119,015	\$120,100
Total Revenues:	\$15,707	\$105,200	\$120,015	\$120,928
Expenditures				
Materials & Supplies	\$47,763	\$105,550	\$49,556	\$109,200
Total Expenditures:	\$47,763	\$105,550	\$49,556	\$109,200
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	-\$32,056	-\$350	\$70,459	\$11,728
Ending Fund Balance:	\$24,921	\$24,571	\$95,380	\$107,108



Tree Trust

Tree Trust Fund Ordinance 772 established to protect healthy trees, preserve the natural ecological environment and aesthetic qualities of the City, and to protect and increase the value of residential and commercial properties within the City. This fund is used to account for tree trust donations from developers who cannot mitigate for trees removed during development; the fee is determined by a tree survey, based on how many caliper inches are mitigated.

Summary

In fiscal year 2024 multiple contracts (including Community Development, Parks, and Public Works) will provide tree maintenance, restoration, and improvements (pruning; tree removal; replacement, stump grinding, tree planting 400+, tree pest control, fertilization, and Arborist consulting); moreover, GeoTour Extension with Convention & Visitors Bureau (CVB) have an agreed to mutual partnership.

Tree Trust Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$465,205	\$1,234,241	\$1,234,241	\$1,080,050
Revenues				
Charges for Services	\$1,025,950	\$2,000	\$300,000	\$2,000
Investment Earnings	\$1,983	\$100	\$30,000	\$22,500
Total Revenues:	\$1,027,933	\$2,100	\$330,000	\$24,500
Expenditures				
Building & Grounds	\$58,898	\$12,500	\$39,191	\$47,500
Miscellaneous Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$445,000	\$445,000	\$365,000
Transfers Out	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenditures:	\$258,898	\$457,500	\$484,191	\$437,500
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$769,036	-\$455,400	-\$154,191	-\$413,000
Ending Fund Balance:	\$1,234,241	\$778,841	\$1,080,050	\$667,050



Park Financial Assistance Donations

The Financial Assistance Program, funded by the Forever Parks Foundation, assists individuals who are financially unable to participate in programs provided by the Parks & Recreation department.

Summary

The City of Pearland is projecting \$8.11K of revenue in FY2024, which represents a 60.5% increase over the prior year. Budgeted expenditures are projected to decrease by 100% or \$5K to \$0 in FY2024.

FY 2024 financial assistance programs includes paid-recreational-programs for early childhood through active adult recreational programs and memberships: including the Recreation Center & Natatorium (RCN) and Knapp Activity Center.

Park Financial Assistance Donations Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$34	-\$8,156	-\$8,156	-\$8,106
Revenues				
Investment Earnings	\$0	\$50	\$50	\$50
Miscellaneous	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$8,056
Total Revenues:	\$0	\$5,050	\$5,050	\$8,106
Expenditures				
Materials & Supplies	\$8,191	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0
Total Expenditures:	\$8,191	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	-\$8,190	\$50	\$50	\$8,106
Ending Fund Balance:	-\$8,156	-\$8,106	-\$8,106	\$0



Police State Seizure

The Police State Seizure Fund is used to account for state seizure funds, which are acquired through the sale of seized property that is used in the commission of a crime. State seizure funds are to be deposited into a special fund and used solely for law enforcement purposes, such as salaries and overtime pay for officers, officer training, specialized investigative equipment and supplies, and items used by officers in direct law enforcement duties.

Summary

In fiscal year 2024 planned expenses are for undercover vehicle rental fees, potential police equipment needs and the cost of informants.

Police State Seizure Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$196,127	\$178,587	\$178,587	\$149,704
Revenues				
Investment Earnings	\$273	\$108	\$5,000	\$3,133
Miscellaneous	\$67,043	\$0	\$56,000	\$0
Total Revenues:	\$67,316	\$108	\$61,000	\$3,133
Expenditures				
Materials & Supplies	\$9,450	\$31,200	\$37,883	\$31,200
Miscellaneous Services	\$18,502	\$21,000	\$52,000	\$24,000
Other	\$29,590	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Outlay	\$27,314	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenditures:	\$84,856	\$52,200	\$89,883	\$55,200
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	-\$17,540	-\$52,092	-\$28,883	-\$52,067
Ending Fund Balance:	\$178,587	\$126,495	\$149,704	\$97,637



Federal Police Seizure

The Federal Police Fund is used to account for seizure funds received from the U.S. Attorney General's Office. Federal seizure funds are used to support community policing activities, training, and law enforcement operations calculated to result in further seizures and forfeitures. These include activities to enhance future investigations, including payments to informants, reward money, law enforcement training, and the purchase of equipment such as body armor, computer equipment or tactical operations gear.

Summary

Planned expenses for fiscal year 2024 include potential police equipment needs which include the purchase drones to continue the Drone as a First Responder's program.

Federal Police Seizure Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$166,994	\$118,898	\$118,898	\$115,702
Revenues				
Investment Earnings	\$194	\$100	\$5,000	\$3,750
Miscellaneous	\$0	\$0	\$151,000	\$0
Total Revenues:	\$194	\$100	\$156,000	\$3,750
Expenditures				
Materials & Supplies	\$15,492	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
Miscellaneous Services	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$0
Capital Outlay	\$32,797	\$0	\$124,196	\$0
Total Expenditures:	\$48,289	\$35,000	\$159,196	\$15,000
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	-\$48,095	-\$34,900	-\$3,196	-\$11,250
Ending Fund Balance:	\$118,899	\$83,998	\$115,702	\$104,452



Summary

There are no planned expenses for FY24.\$13,381

Community Safety Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	N/A	\$231,916	\$231,916	\$3,501
Revenues				
Investment Earnings	\$0	\$0	\$3,500	\$2,625
Transfers In	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Revenues:	\$250,000	\$0	\$3,500	\$2,625
Expenditures				
Other	\$18,084	\$0	\$231,915	\$0
Total Expenditures:	\$18,084	\$0	\$231,915	\$0
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$231,916	\$0	-\$228,415	\$2,625
Ending Fund Balance:	N/A	\$231,916	\$3,501	\$6,126



Park Development

Pursuant to the Unified Development Code, new development must either dedicate parkland or pay the City a fee in lieu of parkland. As a tool to geographically allocate funds within the areas procured, three park zones were established. Fees, when paid, are identified by zone and use of the funds must be spent within the zone or on expenditures at a community park, which serves the entire City.

Summary

There are no planned expenses for fiscal year 2024.

Park Development Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$898,932	\$705,501	\$705,501	\$29,461
Revenues				
Licenses & Permits	\$508,110	\$95,000	\$260,000	\$200,000
Investment Earnings	\$1,656	\$3,000	\$14,000	\$10,500
Transfers In	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$94,900
Total Revenues:	\$509,766	\$98,000	\$274,000	\$305,400
Expenditures				
Capital Outlay	\$22,495	\$0	\$615,319	\$0
Interest Expense	\$73,753	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfers Out	\$710,228	\$84,721	\$334,721	\$0
Total Expenditures:	\$806,476	\$84,721	\$950,040	\$0
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	-\$296,711	\$13,279	-\$676,040	\$305,400
Ending Fund Balance:	\$602,221	\$718,780	\$29,461	\$334,861



Sidewalk Fund

Per City Ordinance, sidewalks are to be installed when development occurs. However, in certain instances when the City knows that future streets and roadways will be constructed, the City accepts payment in lieu of installation of sidewalks. Thus, the Sidewalk Fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the installation of these sidewalks. The cost per square foot is \$7.00 and changes to reflect the City's current contract price at any given time. The City then uses these monies to install the sidewalks at the designated area that required the payment. Specific sidewalk locations identified with the original payments will be constructed out of the City's General Fund annual sidewalk program, when identified for construction.

Summary

\$0

Sidewalk Fund Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$46,635	\$64,157	\$64,157	\$65,457
Revenues				
Charges for Services	\$17,422	\$5,000	\$0	\$5,000
Investment Earnings	\$100	\$100	\$1,300	\$975
Total Revenues:	\$17,522	\$5,100	\$1,300	\$5,975
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$17,522	\$5,100	\$1,300	\$5,975
Ending Fund Balance:	\$64,157	\$69,257	\$65,457	\$71,432



Drainage Maintenance

The drainage fund was initiated in Fiscal Year 2023 as the City proposed to develop a more program-based approach to drainage maintenance. The City of Pearland develops, maintains, and operates a drainage system that facilitates the collection and movement of stormwater runoff throughout the community and into receiving streams. The City currently has inventoried and maintains 322 miles of enclosed storm sewer, 145 miles of open ditch, 12,237 inlets and 179 detention sites.

Summary

The City's program-based approach to drainage system management & maintenance includes the visual inspection and associated cleaning of all open and enclosed storm sewer infrastructure on a ten-year (10) basis. A component of this fund included six full-time employees which were previously funded from the General Fund Streets & Drainage. The capacity of that six-member team allowed for the response to emergency drainage obstruction request on an as needed basis and reestablishing grade of the open ditch collection system on a 30-year basis. In addition to the previously budgeted six full-time employees, there were seven new full-time employees and associated equipment such as CCTV and combination cleaner truck added in FY23. The addition of these new employees allowed for the programmatic approach to drainage maintenance to be developed and provide for an estimated 3-fold increase to ditch cleaning and 10-fold increase to enclosed pipe cleaning (previously no maintenance conducted). This fund was funded via a transfer from General Fund Streets & Drainage division and included an appropriation of \$662,000 as outlined in R2022-39. Additionally, R2022-39 has allocated \$125,000, in FY24 budget. As the fund continues to operate the goal is to build up a fund balance to cover small maintenance projects going forward. \$1,525,869

The city commenced this 10-year program by cleaning, inspecting, and reestablish grade on an average of 32 miles of enclosed pipe and 15 miles of open ditch drainage annually. Since commencement the city has onboarded all new personnel, acquired all necessary equipment, cleaned/inspected over 8 miles of enclosed pipe, conducted 17 miles of open ditch grading and developed an electronic platform for tracking maintenance progress. As part of City Council's strategic priorities and milestones, staff continue monitoring the effectiveness of the drainage maintenance program for consideration of future expansion, efficiencies, and budgetary needs.

Drainage Maintenance Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$253,954
Revenues				
Investment Earnings	\$0	\$0	\$6,820	\$5,115
Transfers In	\$0	\$1,972,958	\$1,972,958	\$2,097,958
Total Revenues:	\$0	\$1,972,958	\$1,979,778	\$2,103,073
Expenditures				
Salaries & Wages	\$0	\$750,309	\$658,227	\$1,005,634
Materials & Supplies	\$0	\$31,151	\$31,231	\$28,182
Repair & Maintenance	\$0	\$23,182	\$23,182	\$23,172
Miscellaneous Services	\$0	\$469,292	\$459,669	\$600,658
Other	\$0	\$1,396	\$1,396	\$0
Transfers Out	\$0	\$552,119	\$552,119	\$281,967
Total Expenditures:	\$0	\$1,827,449	\$1,725,824	\$1,939,613
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$0	\$145,509	\$253,954	\$163,460
Ending Fund Balance:	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$417,414



Grant Fund

To account for all revenues and expenditures associated with federal, state and local grants, except CDBG.

Summary

Revenues for FY 2023 totaled \$1,669,183, providing the ability to restore portions of the prior year fund balance used to cover some of the costs of the Inclusive Playground grant funded was unavailable for, and the annual \$1,320 in cellular communications costs of grant personnel. \$1,146,267

The FY 2024 budget includes expenditures totaling \$275,777, which covers \$63,158 in on-scene investigative equipment for the Police Department, \$125,320 towards the costs of two (2) Crime Victim Liaisons, \$44,450 of the Police Officer Health and Wellness Coordinator's salary and benefits, \$12,150 in consulting fees for a peer support clinician that will work with Fire Operations to improve mental health programmatic resources for the Fire Department, and \$21,401 in related programmatic and administrative costs associated with all of these programs. The Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE) will provide an estimated \$13,000 in grant funds for public safety professional development.

Grant Fund Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$126,611	\$470,133	\$470,133	\$633,718
Revenues				
Intergovernmental	\$1,610,219	\$393,356	\$1,519,462	\$180,030
Miscellaneous	\$0	\$0	\$190,000	\$0
Transfers In	\$94,900	\$84,721	\$84,721	\$0
Total Revenues:	\$1,705,119	\$478,077	\$1,794,183	\$180,030
Expenditures				
Salaries & Wages	\$742,442	\$248,982	\$279,460	\$178,789
Materials & Supplies	\$0	\$0	\$30,799	\$66,729
Miscellaneous Services	\$23,453	\$12,320	\$35,072	\$29,970
Other	\$10,154	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Outlay	\$585,548	\$156,940	\$1,160,267	\$0
Transfers Out	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$96,900
Total Expenditures:	\$1,361,597	\$418,242	\$1,505,598	\$372,388
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$343,522	\$59,835	\$288,585	-\$192,358
Ending Fund Balance:	\$470,133	\$529,968	\$758,718	\$441,360



Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)

The Community Development Block Grant Fund is funded through the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for use in providing programs, services and local infrastructure improvements that benefit low- and moderate-income families.

Summary

The FY 2023 budget included expenditures totaling \$4,130,926. A total of \$2,130,926 was budgeted for expenditures of regular CDBG entitlement jurisdiction project funding, which includes \$68,481 in program administration costs, \$71,828 in subrecipient grant awards to social service agencies, \$67,603 in housing rehabilitation personnel costs, and \$1,923,014 in expenditures for several multi-year projects that involve facility improvements, housing rehabilitation, and ongoing Coronavirus relief efforts. An additional \$2,000,000 was budgeted in FY 2023 for expenditures involving the expansion of Smith Ranch Road, which is a partially HUD-funded project via Community Project Funding (CPF) and allocated to the City by Congressional appropriation. FY 2023 revenues totaled \$4,130,926.

The 2024 fiscal year CDBG funding totals \$466,162. Of that amount, oversight and management of the program is budgeted for in the amount of \$93,232 and \$69,924 for social services activities. The City's housing rehabilitation and repair program will be allocated \$70,000 for personnel costs, and \$233,006 for additional funding for the expansion of the Knapp Senior Center's program space.

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$21,161	\$9,386	\$9,386	\$9,386
Revenues				
Intergovernmental	\$367,846	\$478,854	\$4,130,926	\$466,162
Total Revenues:	\$367,846	\$478,854	\$4,130,926	\$466,162
Expenditures				
Salaries & Wages	\$211,696	\$108,397	\$137,310	\$113,414
Materials & Supplies	\$185	\$0	\$0	\$0
Miscellaneous Services	\$151,190	\$99,408	\$390,887	\$86,731
Other	\$16,550	\$0	\$924,720	\$0
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$271,049	\$2,678,009	\$267,195
Total Expenditures:	\$379,621	\$478,854	\$4,130,926	\$467,340
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	-\$11,776	\$0	\$0	-\$1,178
Ending Fund Balance:	\$9,385	\$9,386	\$9,386	\$8,208



CDBG Disaster Recovery Fund

The Texas General Land Office administers the State's funding from the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD) for the purpose of Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funding; specifically, Hurricane Harvey federal disaster no. DR-TX-4332.

Summary

The City of Pearland experienced flooding during Hurricane Harvey, which affected a number of local residential properties, in some cases due to aged infrastructure in need of repair or improvement. The DR-TX-4332 disaster recovery funding from HUD provides the State with funding for disbursement to local communities impacted by Hurricane Harvey, mostly for local buyouts of flood-affected properties and drainage infrastructure improvements. The City of Pearland was awarded a total of \$5,384,499 for disaster recovery, in the form of two allocations: \$2,727,372 for buyouts of flood-damaged property owned by low-moderate income Pearland residents affected by Hurricane Harvey; and, \$2,657,127 for drainage infrastructure projects located in the Pearland CDBG Target Area.

The GLO CDBG-DR program will cover 100% of the costs of eligible property acquisitions, with the exception of those that also qualify for the City's HMGP land acquisition program (TDEM Buyouts), as budgeted for in Fund 354. The matching portion of Fund 354 HMGP expenditures that low-moderate income program participants would otherwise incur, can be covered with applicable Fund 352 grant funds, and those land acquisition expenditures will be classified in part to this Fund (25%).

In addition to the above-mentioned funding, the City's GLO funding includes \$14,008,900 for drainage improvements in Hickory Creek, Garden Acres, and Herridge Miller subdivisions, as well as the replacement of a Hickory Slough embankment slope where the drainage channel intersects with Garden Road. The \$14,008,900 funding also includes \$500,000 for a portion of the estimated \$1.2 million cost of an update to the City's Master Drainage Plan.

CDBG Disaster Recovery Fund Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	-\$197,280	-\$197,280	-\$197,280	-\$197,280
Revenues				
Intergovernmental	\$81,833	\$5,308,153	\$19,081,869	\$0
Total Revenues:	\$81,833	\$5,308,153	\$19,081,869	\$0
Expenditures				
Salaries & Wages	\$13,209	\$293,896	\$304,260	\$0
Miscellaneous Services	\$0	\$0	\$497,367	\$0
Other	\$0	\$455,342	\$1,234,342	\$0
Capital Outlay	\$68,624	\$4,361,635	\$17,045,900	\$0
Total Expenditures:	\$81,833	\$5,110,873	\$19,081,869	\$0
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$0	\$197,280	\$0	\$0
Ending Fund Balance:	-\$197,280	\$0	-\$197,280	-\$197,280



Disaster Recovery

The Disaster Recovery Fund is specifically designed to account for various expenditures associated with major, federally declared catastrophes that may be the subject of FEMA Public Assistance, or some other federal and/or State grant that covers eligible costs involving the City's of local disaster response/recovery.

Summary

FY 24 has no proposed budget, as the fund is used solely for unplanned disaster-related expenditures. The existing negative fund balance is the result of expenditures related to the February 2021 Winter Storm; specifically, \$409,507 in insurance proceeds that have been received by the City but are in the process of being reconciled into the Disaster Recovery Fund from the Risk Management Fund. \$0

Disaster Recovery Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	-\$456,452	-\$354,231	-\$354,231	-\$307,736
Revenues				
Intergovernmental	\$0	\$0	\$46,495	\$0
Miscellaneous	\$8,865	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfers In	\$94,365	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Revenues:	\$103,230	\$0	\$46,495	\$0
Expenditures				
Building & Grounds	\$1,009	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenditures:	\$1,009	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$102,221	\$0	\$46,495	\$0
Ending Fund Balance:	-\$354,231	-\$354,231	-\$307,736	-\$307,736



Hazard Mitigation

The Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) separately administer various types of hazard and flood mitigation assistance to localities with post-disaster recovery needs; specifically, buyouts of flood-damaged residential property, elevation of flood-damaged homes, generators for public safety and emergency management facilities, and other eligible mitigation investments. The City of Pearland is repetitively impacted by hurricanes, tropical storms and other severe weather events that produce damages to private and public property via high winds, wind-driven rain, torrential rain, flooding, and other harmful meteorological conditions.

Summary

In FY 2022, Fund 354 expenditures total \$4,358,971 and include \$30,879 for City staff providing oversight and management of the day-to-day program activities, \$136,000 in pre-award application services, another \$115,000 in project consulting, and \$302,759 in management costs. Actual costs of buyouts include \$2,700,543, for a grand total of \$3,285,181 in federal cost share. The remaining cost share is being covered via special appropriation from the 85th Texas legislature, per Senate Bill 7. In addition, for FY 2022, revenue and expenditures also included 100% of the cost of raising five (5) residential properties 1.5' to 3' above their base flood elevation (BFE) levels. A total of \$118,750 was budgeted for relocation expenses, project oversight, and management costs via consultant. Construction expenditures totaled \$955,040. FY 2022 revenues equal expenditures. \$25,336

For FY 2023, revenue and expenditures include funds from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for elevation of two (2) residential structures, to the same specifications that the FY 2022 program required (1.5' to 3' above base flood elevation).

Hazard Mitigation Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	-\$4,000	-\$49,295	-\$49,295	\$755,430
Revenues				
Intergovernmental	-\$40,513	\$503,760	\$5,575,469	\$0
Total Revenues:	-\$40,513	\$503,760	\$5,575,469	\$0
Expenditures				
Salaries & Wages	\$740	\$0	\$30,138	\$0
Miscellaneous Services	\$4,042	\$55,910	\$641,173	\$0
Other	\$0	\$443,850	\$1,398,890	\$0
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$4,508,057	\$0
Total Expenditures:	\$4,782	\$499,760	\$6,578,258	\$0
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	-\$45,295	\$4,000	-\$1,002,789	\$0
Ending Fund Balance:	-\$49,295	-\$45,295	-\$1,052,084	\$755,430



Coronavirus Relief Fund

The City of Pearland was a recipient of a direct allocation of Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act funding for COVID-19 preparedness, response, prevention and recovery, issued by the State of Texas - Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) for the Brazoria County portion of the City. This allocation of funds was based on the U.S. Treasury method of distribution outlined in the CARES Act - \$55 per capita for the applicable population within the jurisdiction. For the Brazoria County portion of population within the City of Pearland city limits, this amounted to \$6,374,005 for the 2019 Census Bureau 115,891 population.

Summary

Eligible expenditures associated with CARES Act allowable costs have been reimbursed to the City in FY 2021. The remaining fund balance is set to be reconciled via pending claims for reimbursement of eligible COVID-19 expenditures associated with the City's Request for Public Assistance to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for its COVID-19 cost-recovery initiative (Disaster No. DR-4485-TX). The incident period for that federally declared disaster is ongoing since January 20, 2020 and eligible expenses located within Fund 355 are expected to be reimbursed at 100%. Any ineligible unreimbursed FEMA expenditures will either remain in Fund 355 or be reclassified to the General Fund accordingly.

Coronavirus Relief Fund Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	-\$3,259,107	-\$3,240,162	-\$3,240,162	-\$1,412,395
Revenues				
Intergovernmental	\$18,945	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfers In	\$0	\$1,827,767	\$1,827,767	\$0
Total Revenues:	\$18,945	\$1,827,767	\$1,827,767	\$0
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$18,945	\$1,827,767	\$1,827,767	\$0
Ending Fund Balance:	-\$3,240,162	-\$1,412,395	-\$1,412,395	-\$1,412,395



American Rescue Plan Act Fund

After the expiration of the 116th Congress' Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act in 2020, the 117th Congress passed additional Coronavirus recovery stimulus measures in the form of the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) in 2021. In addition to the expenditure allowances provided in the CARES Act, ARPA provides eligible jurisdictions with the ability to engage in economic recovery efforts involving the use of these funds for water and wastewater treatment projects, broadband infrastructure, as well as public entity economic recovery from COVID-19 revenue losses. The City of Pearland received \$11,888,971 in ARPA State & Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLFRF) in two equal payments, the first of which was made in June of 2021 in the amount of \$5,944,486, with the second payment of the remaining balance of the award being made in FY 2022. Funds may be used the same as allowable with the CARES Act, in addition to being able to cover revenue losses from COVID-19, water/wastewater facility improvements, and broadband infrastructure. All funds must be obligated for expenditures by December 31, 2024 and fully expended by December 31, 2026.

Summary

Of the \$11,888,971, the City has obligated \$11,773,946, with the remaining balance of \$115,025 currently in use for administrative oversight purposes budgeted through FY 2023. Pending the delivery of fire apparatus and the periodic transfers for public safety COVID-19 emergency response, there are no anticipated expenditures that will be budgeted for in FY 2024. Should apparatus delivery not take place in FY 2023 and/or remaining program administration funds go unspent in FY 2023, reconciliation in FY 2024 will take place in the form of a carryover amendment (Budget Amendment No. 1) in FY 2024.

American Rescue Plan Act Fund Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	-\$1,000,000	N/A	N/A	\$1,000,000
Revenues				
Intergovernmental	\$1,172,384	\$5,944,486	\$7,298,074	\$0
Total Revenues:	\$1,172,384	\$5,944,486	\$7,298,074	\$0
Expenditures				
Salaries & Wages	\$60,101	\$35,660	\$105,445	\$0
Repair & Maintenance	\$0	\$425,000	\$0	\$0
Miscellaneous Services	\$39,325	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$550,000	\$0
Transfers Out	\$72,958	\$4,233,438	\$5,642,629	\$0
Total Expenditures:	\$172,384	\$4,694,098	\$6,298,074	\$0
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$1,000,000	\$1,250,388	\$1,000,000	\$0
Ending Fund Balance:	\$0	N/A	N/A	\$1,000,000



Traffic Impact Improvement

The Traffic Improvement Fund accounts for resources for traffic improvements. Funds are collected as a result of a traffic analysis performed for new developments. Traffic engineers analyze the proposed traffic patterns and trips generated by the development and then estimate the costs of the improvements needed to mitigate the impact the development has on the transportation system. For those improvements that cannot be constructed at the time of development, the funds are received from the developer and held until the specific projects can be incorporated into a City project.

Summary

Fiscal year 2024 estimated revenues total \$5209 and budgeted expenditures are \$214,920 for the expansion of County Road 58 to be constructed by Brazoria County and funds transferred through an interlocal agreement. The fund balance at September 30, 2024 is estimated to be \$127,723 obligated for a number of other miscellaneous projects.

Traffic Impact Improvement Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$617,993	\$330,489	\$330,489	\$337,434
Revenues				
Investment Earnings	\$561	\$100	\$6,945	\$5,209
Total Revenues:	\$561	\$100	\$6,945	\$5,209
Expenditures				
Miscellaneous Services	\$288,065	\$214,920	\$0	\$214,920
Total Expenditures:	\$288,065	\$214,920	\$0	\$214,920
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	-\$287,504	-\$214,820	\$6,945	-\$209,711
Ending Fund Balance:	\$330,489	\$115,669	\$337,434	\$127,723



Truancy Prevention & Division

Effective January 1, 2020, Senate Bill 346 86th Legislative Session created the Local Consolidated Fee totaling \$14 of which \$5.00 is allocated to the Local Truancy Prevention Fund. Senate Bill 346 repeals City Ordinance 1404-3. Money allocated under Section 134.103 (Local Consolidated Fee on Conviction of Non-Jailable Misdemeanor) to the local truancy prevention and diversion fund maintained in the county or municipal treasury as required by Section 134.151 (Maintenance of Funds and Accounts) may be used by a county or municipality to finance the salary, benefits, training, travel expenses, office supplies, and other necessary expenses relating to the position of a juvenile case manager employed under Article 45.056, Code of Criminal Procedure. If there is money in the fund after those costs are paid, subject to the direction of the governing body of the county or municipality and on approval by the employing court, a juvenile case manager may direct the remaining money to be used to implement programs directly related to the duties of the juvenile case manager, including juvenile alcohol and substance abuse programs, educational and leadership programs, and any other projects designed to prevent or reduce the number of juvenile referrals to the court.

Summary

Expenditures in this fund include salary and benefit expenses for a juvenile case manager as well as materials and supplies for them to help facilitate the goals of the fund.

Truancy Prevention & Division Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$4,237	-\$645	-\$645	-\$6,193
Revenues				
Fines & Forfeitures	\$44,208	\$52,500	\$37,145	\$52,500
Investment Earnings	\$1	\$100	\$50	\$0
Total Revenues:	\$44,209	\$52,600	\$37,195	\$52,500
Expenditures				
Salaries & Wages	\$48,372	\$41,283	\$40,563	\$41,610
Materials & Supplies	\$199	\$425	\$425	\$425
Miscellaneous Services	\$521	\$1,875	\$1,755	\$1,875
Total Expenditures:	\$49,092	\$43,583	\$42,743	\$43,910
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	-\$4,883	\$9,017	-\$5,548	\$8,590
Ending Fund Balance:	-\$646	\$8,372	-\$6,193	\$2,397



Municipal Jury Fund

Effective January 1, 2020, Senate Bill 346 created the Local Consolidated Fee total \$14 of which \$0.10 is allocated to the Local Municipal Jury Fund. Money allocated under Section 134.101, 134.102, or 134.103 to the county or municipal jury fund maintained in the county or municipal treasury, as applicable, and as required by Section 134.151 may be used by a county or a municipality only to fund juror reimbursements and otherwise finance jury services.

Summary

Budgeted expenditures for FY2024 include potential payments to fund juror reimbursements.

Municipal Jury Fund Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$951	\$1,762	\$1,762	\$1,517
Revenues				
Fines & Forfeitures	\$808	\$1,000	\$705	\$1,000
Investment Earnings	\$3	\$25	\$50	\$35
Total Revenues:	\$811	\$1,025	\$755	\$1,035
Expenditures				
Other	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Total Expenditures:	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$811	\$25	-\$245	\$35
Ending Fund Balance:	\$1,762	\$1,787	\$1,517	\$1,552



Public, Education and Government (PEG)

The Municipal Channel Fund was established in fiscal year 2012 to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the City's Public, Education and Government (PEG) channel. The State legislature approved a legislative bill (S.B. 1087) during the 2011 82nd legislative session that allows for municipalities to receive 1% of gross revenues, labeled "State Franchise Fee," on customer bills to fund capital expenditures associated with public, education and government programming for the City's PEG channel. The funds can only be used for capital purchases such as cameras, monitors, cables, microphones, software programs or upgrades, computers, etc. Funds from the PEG fee are received quarterly.

Summary

In FY24 purchases will be focused on studio equipment to outfit the Train Depot.

Public, Education and Government (PEG) Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$849,841	\$355,136	\$355,136	\$332,236
Revenues				
Franchise Fees	\$247,362	\$235,000	\$208,000	\$235,000
Investment Earnings	\$2,895	\$1,500	\$15,100	\$11,325
Total Revenues:	\$250,257	\$236,500	\$223,100	\$246,325
Expenditures				
Materials & Supplies	\$146	\$22,000	\$22,000	\$22,000
Repair & Maintenance	\$0	\$4,500	\$4,500	\$4,500
Miscellaneous Services	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
Other	\$43,817	\$65,000	\$65,000	\$65,000
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$144,500	\$0
Transfers Out	\$701,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenditures:	\$744,963	\$101,500	\$246,000	\$101,500
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	-\$494,705	\$135,000	-\$22,900	\$144,825
Ending Fund Balance:	\$355,136	\$490,136	\$332,236	\$477,061



Summary

A certain amount of capacity in a regional detention facility is allocated to the watershed and a certain amount of capacity is reserved for future detention needs based on new development. Developers can buy into the regional detention based on capacity needs versus capacity available. The current regional detention pond program is based on five regional detention ponds throughout the City. The City completed a regional detention study in September 2010, which proposed various sub-regional detention ponds. Capacity from the pond would be purchased at a per acre feet fee based on construction cost of the pond. The fee structure will help recover the cost to purchase the property, design and construct the pond.

The City does not know when a developer may buy into the program, the budget reflects no activity for FY 2024.

Regional Detention Fund Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$1,000	\$197,031	\$197,031	\$205,231
Revenues				
Charges for Services	\$195,724	\$0	\$4,000	\$0
Investment Earnings	\$307	\$0	\$4,200	\$3,150
Total Revenues:	\$196,031	\$0	\$8,200	\$3,150
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$196,031	\$0	\$8,200	\$3,150
Ending Fund Balance:	\$197,031	\$197,031	\$205,231	\$208,381



Infrastructure Reinvestment Fund

A fund used to account for the repair and maintenance of streets and sidewalks.

Summary

The City of Pearland develops, maintains and operates a transportation system that promotes the safe and efficient mobility of people and goods, enhances the quality of life, environment, and economy of the City. The City maintains approximately 980 lane miles of streets, 37 bridges, and 617 miles of sidewalk.

The FY23 interlocal paving plan with Brazoria County will incorporate pavement repair services on Garden, Walnut, Fite, Hawk & Hillhouse. While the FY24 plan is still fluid due to the ongoing pavement condition study which will conclude in December and outline the paving plan for the next five years for both in- house and interlocal paving services. The work in FY24 currently includes Herridge, Holland and Harkey Road via interlocal activities with Brazoria County.

Infrastructure Reinvestment Fund Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$1,426,543	\$1,686,360	\$1,686,360	\$1,636,221
Revenues				
Investment Earnings	\$2,522	\$0	\$36,000	\$26,921
Transfers In	\$2,406,203	\$1,593,714	\$1,593,714	\$1,300,000
Total Revenues:	\$2,408,725	\$1,593,714	\$1,629,714	\$1,326,921
Expenditures				
Building & Grounds	\$1,478,204	\$940,894	\$1,027,033	\$1,107,477
Capital Outlay	\$670,704	\$652,820	\$652,820	\$652,740
Total Expenditures:	\$2,148,908	\$1,593,714	\$1,679,853	\$1,760,217
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$259,817	\$0	-\$50,139	-\$433,296
Ending Fund Balance:	\$1,686,360	\$1,686,360	\$1,636,221	\$1,202,925



Capital Project Funds

Capital project funds are created to account for the acquisition or construction of major capital activities. Projects identified in the 2024-2028 CIP include projects and priority projects contemplated in future General Obligation Bond Packages. The projects are derived from the City's master plans such as the Drainage Master Plan, Parks Master Plan, Multi-Modal Master Plan, Transportation Master Plan, the Facilities Assessment Study, and the Water/Wastewater Master Plans. Funding is provided through the issuance of debt, developer fees, state and federal funding, user fees, general fund, utility revenue, and interest income.

Capital Project Funds Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$1,718,527
Revenues				
Charges for Services	\$2,647,302	\$2,350,000	\$0	\$2,350,000
Investment Earnings	\$1,600,373	\$386,015	\$8,858,463	\$6,917,861
Intergovernmental	\$6,446,459	\$650,000	\$0	\$0
Miscellaneous	\$11,367,004	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfers In	\$56,640,341	\$787,500	\$1,037,500	\$586,544
Other Financing Sources	\$44,673,542	\$0	\$109,814,965	\$113,183,000
Total Revenues:	\$123,375,022	\$4,173,515	\$119,710,928	\$123,037,405
Expenditures				
Capital Outlay	\$68,436,439	\$0	\$116,674,067	\$83,947,077
Interest Expense	\$605,001	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfers Out	\$114,478,961	\$9,745,241	\$10,617,754	\$135,584,559
Total Expenditures:	\$183,520,401	\$9,745,241	\$127,291,821	\$219,531,636
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	-\$60,145,379	-\$5,571,726	-\$7,580,893	-\$96,494,231
Ending Fund Balance:	N/A	N/A	N/A	-\$94,775,704

Revenue by Fund

Primary sources of revenue for CIP funds include earned interest. CIP funds are primarily divided by debt issuance. Funds with issuance planned for fiscal year 2024 reflect additional income. Funds related to prior debt issuance may reflect little to no revenue for the current fiscal year. Projects are also funded by transfers from operating funds to the CIP funds for those projects funded by cash.

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
CIP Funds					
500 - Capital Projects Pay as You Go	\$5,215,438	\$797,500	\$1,215,103	\$719,746	-40.8%
501 - Certificates of Obligation Fund	\$326,331	\$680,000	\$30,000	\$240,084	700.3%
503 - Certificates of Obligation 2006	\$57	\$15	\$541	\$406	-25%
506 - General Obligation Fund	\$6,602,464	\$60,000	\$938,551	\$703,913	-25%
507 - General Obligation Series 2020	\$14,145	\$20,000	\$9,200	\$0	-100%
508 - Certificates of Oblg Series 2020	\$24,238	\$10,000	\$143,504	\$107,628	-25%
509 - General Obligation Series 2021	\$423,716	\$10,000	\$75,203	\$56,402	-25%
511 - PEDC Capital Projects	\$9,206,376	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
512 - Certificates of Oblg Series 2021	\$273	\$1,000	\$500	\$0	-100%
513 - General Obligation, Series 2022	\$25,453,686	\$1,000	\$745,598	\$559,199	-25%

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
515 - Certificates of Oblig 2020 TIRZ	\$13,469	\$6,000	\$45,645	\$34,234	-25%
516 - Certificates of Oblig 2021 TIRZ	\$47,671	\$20,000	\$142,747	\$107,060	-25%
517 - Certificates of Obligation 2022	\$10,877,028	\$1,000	\$405,155	\$303,866	-25%
518 - Certificates of Oblig 2022 TIRZ	\$8,502,784	\$1,000	\$211,470	\$158,603	-25%
519 - GO Series 2023	\$0	\$0	\$17,052,962	\$30,000	-99.8%
520 - CO Series 2023	\$0	\$0	\$26,442,503	\$0	-100%
522 - GO Series 2024	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,153,000	N/A
523 - CO Series 2024	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$38,000,000	N/A
524 - TIRZ CO Series 2023	\$0	\$0	\$9,470,000	\$0	-100%
550 - W/S Impact Fee Fund	\$134,076	\$45,000	\$643,146	\$482,360	-25%
551 - Water Impact Fee Fund	\$1,459,484	\$1,360,000	\$163,615	\$1,472,711	800.1%
552 - Waste Water Impact Fee Fund	\$1,234,611	\$1,010,000	\$159,212	\$1,119,409	603.1%
555 - Shadow Creek Impact Fee Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
565 - Revenue Bonds 1999 & 2003	\$42,820	\$30,000	\$175,910	\$131,933	-25%
566 - Revenue Bonds Series 2020	\$17,879	\$8,000	\$0	\$63,680	N/A
567 - TWDB Revenue Bonds Series 2020	\$255,758	\$20,000	\$935,124	\$701,343	-25%
568 - Revenue Bonds Series 2021	\$45,594	\$25,000	\$184,298	\$138,224	-25%
569 - W/S CO Series 2022	\$49,780,535	\$8,000	\$1,327,254	\$995,441	-25%
570 - Water & Sewer Pay as You Go Fund	\$3,387,687	\$40,000	\$210,347	\$157,490	-25.1%
571 - TWDB Revenue Bonds Series 2021	\$308,862	\$20,000	\$2,133,840	\$1,600,380	-25%
574 - W/S CO Series 2023	\$0	\$0	\$56,849,500	\$0	-100%
575 - MUD 4 Capital Program	\$40	\$0	\$0	\$293	N/A
Total CIP Funds:	\$123,375,022	\$4,173,515	\$119,710,928	\$123,037,405	2.8%

Expenditures by Fund

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
CIP Funds					
500 - Capital Projects Pay as You Go	\$2,622,990	\$97,524	\$1,577,524	\$862,641	-45.3%
501 - Certificates of Obligation Fund	\$1,365,463	\$281,131	\$1,716,131	\$83,491	-95.1%
503 - Certificates of Obligation 2006	\$3,542	\$27,431	\$27,431	\$0	-100%
506 - General Obligation Fund	\$4,168,748	\$176,523	\$3,812,138	\$1,604,275	-57.9%
507 - General Obligation Series 2020	\$14,105,503	\$116,060	\$116,060	\$36,187	-68.8%
508 - Certificates of Oblg Series 2020	\$209,855	\$120,351	\$3,312,351	\$11,599	-99.6%
509 - General Obligation Series 2021	\$5,874,654	\$157,524	\$157,524	\$37,749	-76%
511 - PEDC Capital Projects	\$9,758,077	\$0	\$0	\$985,000	N/A
512 - Certificates of Oblg Series 2021	\$2,897,012	\$70,467	\$70,467	\$49,255	-30.1%
513 - General Obligation, Series 2022	\$6,862,913	\$91,230	\$185,230	\$74,103	-60%



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
515 - Certificates of Oblig 2020 TIRZ	\$2,137,543	\$48,625	\$48,625	\$40,622	-16.5%
516 - Certificates of Oblig 2021 TIRZ	\$6,772,096	\$24,128	\$100,128	\$25,508	-74.5%
517 - Certificates of Obligation 2022	\$538,132	\$204,383	\$230,383	\$9,988	-95.7%
518 - Certificates of Oblig 2022 TIRZ	-\$384,017	\$59,570	\$59,570	\$23,750	-60.1%
519 - GO Series 2023	\$19,985	\$127,436	\$16,180,398	\$33,675	-99.8%
520 - CO Series 2023	\$18,531	\$207,333	\$24,400,836	\$80,702	-99.7%
521 - Drainage CIP Fund	\$0	\$25,681	\$25,681	\$22,988	-10.5%
522 - GO Series 2024	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$41,643,000	N/A
523 - CO Series 2024	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$38,240,918	N/A
524 - TIRZ CO Series 2023	\$0	\$13,606	\$9,483,606	\$17,414	-99.8%
525 - TIRZ CO Series 2024	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$825,000	N/A
550 - W/S Impact Fee Fund	\$8,498,133	\$3,124,184	\$3,124,184	\$4,254,712	36.2%
551 - Water Impact Fee Fund	\$0	\$3,725,963	\$3,725,963	\$1,000,000	-73.2%
552 - Waste Water Impact Fee Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,759,764	N/A
565 - Revenue Bonds 1999 & 2003	\$3,253,030	\$64,505	\$64,505	\$21,827	-66.2%
566 - Revenue Bonds Series 2020	\$265,516	\$48,454	\$48,454	\$43,679	-9.9%
567 - TWDB Revenue Bonds Series 2020	\$56,931,231	\$2,975	\$2,975	\$18,644	526.7%
568 - Revenue Bonds Series 2021	\$3,212,043	\$136,998	\$136,998	\$159,621	16.5%
569 - W/S CO Series 2022	\$7,783,827	\$291,247	\$1,283,247	\$202,155	-84.2%
570 - Water & Sewer Pay as You Go Fund	\$5,870,975	\$176,131	\$226,131	\$0	-100%
571 - TWDB Revenue Bonds Series 2021	\$40,684,631	\$24,051	\$24,051	\$2,421	-89.9%
574 - W/S CO Series 2023	\$39,623	\$301,730	\$57,151,230	\$313,296	-99.5%
576 - WS CO Series 2024	\$10,365	\$0	\$0	\$125,047,652	N/A
Total CIP Funds:	\$183,520,401	\$9,745,241	\$127,291,821	\$219,531,636	72.5%



Enterprise Fund

An enterprise fund is a self-supporting government fund that sells goods and services to the public for a fee. Examples of enterprise funds can include utilities (like water, sewer, or electricity services), transportation services, public hospitals, parking garages, and recreational facilities.

Summary

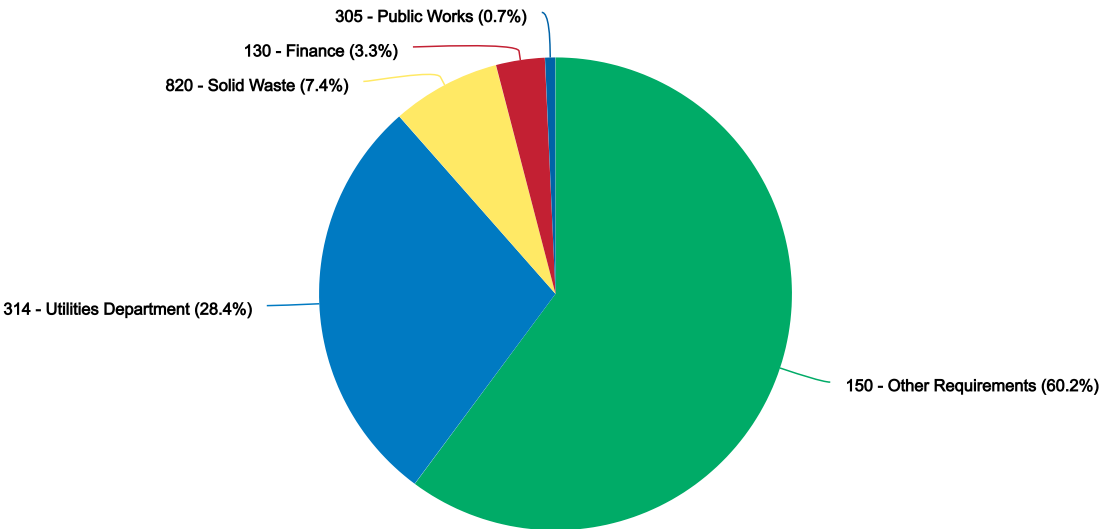
The City of Pearland is projecting \$112.72M of revenue in FY2024, which represents a 9.9% increase over the prior year. Budgeted expenditures are projected to increase by 9.9% or \$10.4M to \$115.39M in FY2024.

Enterprise Fund Comprehensive Summary

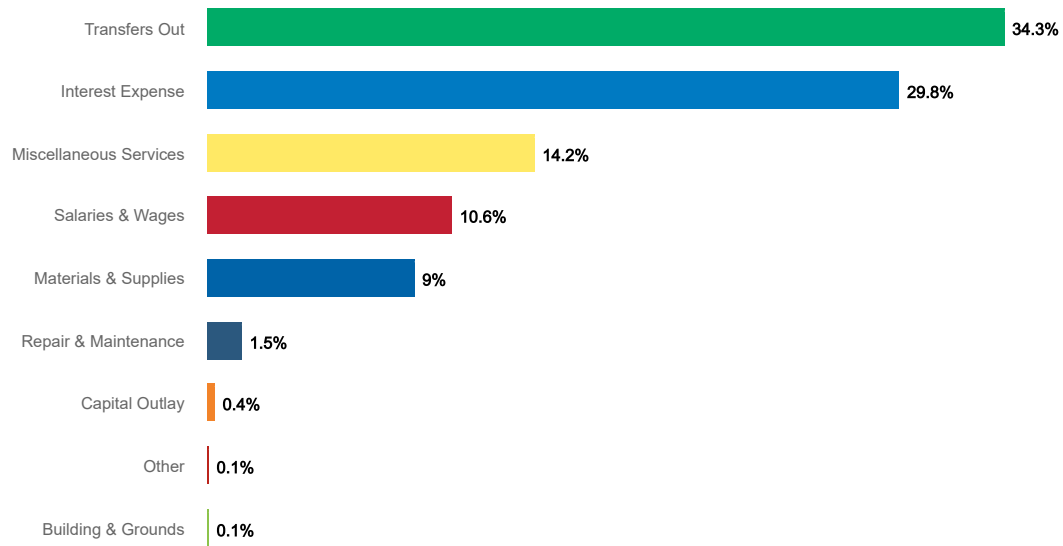
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$38,419,673	\$36,304,392	\$36,304,392	\$34,698,469
Revenues				
Sales & Use Taxes	-\$5,430	\$3,300	\$3,100	\$3,300
Charges for Services	\$59,620,713	\$67,670,766	\$71,478,919	\$77,490,930
Investment Earnings	\$84,406	\$132,500	\$434,930	\$334,832
Miscellaneous	-\$2,788	\$16,700	\$236,131	\$7,039
Transfers In	\$132,354,573	\$30,384,670	\$30,384,670	\$34,884,647
Total Revenues:	\$192,051,473	\$98,207,936	\$102,537,750	\$112,720,748
Expenditures				
Salaries & Wages	\$10,686,981	\$11,803,257	\$11,402,406	\$12,198,999
Materials & Supplies	\$6,601,099	\$8,897,614	\$10,962,596	\$10,335,078
Building & Grounds	\$172,100	\$155,350	\$186,399	\$128,500
Repair & Maintenance	\$2,348,032	\$1,587,520	\$2,149,476	\$1,787,288
Miscellaneous Services	\$12,133,111	\$15,625,909	\$15,659,583	\$16,331,313
Other	\$182,847	\$138,355	\$140,935	\$133,000
Capital Outlay	\$38,958	\$0	\$231,097	\$458,000
Interest Expense	\$8,346,427	\$29,964,671	\$29,964,670	\$34,392,649
Transfers Out	\$79,909,270	\$34,281,202	\$34,300,409	\$39,628,321
Total Expenditures:	\$120,418,825	\$102,453,878	\$104,997,571	\$115,393,148
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$71,632,649	-\$4,245,942	-\$2,459,821	-\$2,672,400
Ending Fund Balance:	\$110,052,322	\$32,058,450	\$33,844,571	\$32,026,069

Expenditures by Function

Budgeted Expenditures by Function



FY24 Adopted Expenditures by Category





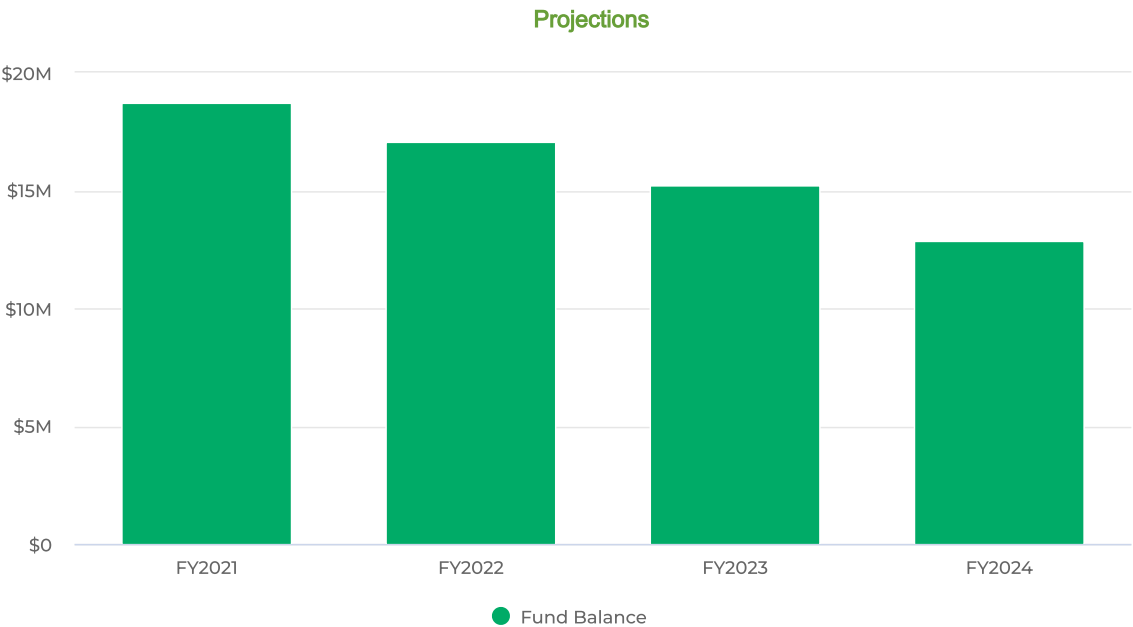
Water & Sewer Fund

The Water & Sewer Fund is an enterprise fund that includes water and sewer system operations. The fund is operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where costs of providing the services to the public are financed primarily through user charges. The City provides water and sewer service to approximately 41,746 residential and commercial customers.

Summary

Water & Sewer revenues provide 97.4% of the total revenue generated in the Water & Sewer Fund. Because the Water & Sewer Fund must be sustainably self-supporting, and ensure the system’s capital infrastructure improvements and rehabilitation/repairs are adequate for the service population (customers), and that the associated bond covenants with debt service are in compliance, the water and sewer rates must be monitored and evaluated annually to ensure proper capacities and system functionality is accounted for in accordance with the amount of production and treatment required. Based on the current evaluation, a rate increase of 14% is required in FY 24. For a residential customer with a typical 5/8” meter, using 6,000 gallons of water during the billing cycle, a 14% increase would equate to \$12.40/month increase, taking that estimated bill from \$88.79/month to \$101.19/month.

Fund Balance



	FY 2022 ACTUAL	FY 2023 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2023 YEAR END AMENDED	FY 2024 ADOPTED BUDGET
REVENUES				
SALE OF WATER	28,179,605	31,821,496	33,516,718	36,657,020
SEWER REVENUES	23,258,767	26,177,108	29,128,278	30,976,703
OTHER SERVICE CHARGES	1,266,010	1,078,700	1,148,823	1,129,859
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	11,511	12,000	161,780	130,000
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	77,194	16,700	236,131	7,039
TRANSFERS IN	400,000	450,000	450,000	522,000
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-	-
REVENUE	\$ 53,193,086	\$ 59,556,004	\$ 64,641,730	\$ 69,422,621
EXPENSES				
UTILITY CUSTOMER SERVICES ¹	2,328,583	3,173,718	2,807,356	3,848,201
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	2,027,350	-	15,318	-
OTHER REQUIREMENTS	29,044,759	30,141,580	30,177,732	35,020,861
PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION	1,252,686	3,915,051	3,934,882	4,292,635
WATER/SEWER GROUNDS	717,650	799,908	825,230	814,650
LIFT STATIONS	1,036,929	1,344,461	1,508,550	1,656,381
WASTEWATER	4,420,410	5,878,161	6,556,506	6,203,684
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	362,851	733,646	509,315	670,479
WATER PRODUCTION	8,397,844	9,775,955	12,347,900	11,122,633
DISTRIBUTION & COLLECTION	3,831,136	4,338,609	4,467,748	4,913,533
CONSTRUCTION	(86,405)	-	-	-
WATER METER SERVICES ²	624,800	994,617	1,137,145	-
PRETREATMENT FOG	244,697	-	29,436	-
SURFACE WATER TREATMENT	663,125	2,800,039	2,176,785	3,863,980
EXPENSES	\$ 54,866,416	\$ 63,895,745	\$ 66,493,903	\$ 72,407,037
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	(1,673,329)	(4,339,741)	(1,852,173)	(2,984,416)
Beginning Cash Equivalents (Fund 600 & 601)	18,743,139	16,030,012	17,069,810	15,217,637
Add Unrestricted Cash in Debt Service Fund - 601*		2,763,775		608,503
Ending Cash Equivalents (Fund 600 & 601)	\$ 17,069,810	\$ 14,454,046	\$ 15,217,637	\$ 12,841,723
Bond Coverage - 1.15 minimum required **	1.18	1.15	1.17	1.16
Water/Sewer Unreserved Working Capital - 15%	8,229,962	9,584,362	9,974,085	10,861,056
Operating Reserve Over Policy	\$ 8,839,847	\$ 4,869,684	\$ 5,243,551	\$ 1,980,668

* Beginning FY24, excess balance in Reserve For Debt Service and Interest Earning in Fund 601 will be counted toward Operating Cash Equivalents

** Calculation for Bond Coverage Requirement as shown in Enterprise Debt Fund.

1) Water/Sewer Utilities split from EPW department beginning in FY24

2) Meter Services Division of Public Works merging into Utility Customer Service beginning in FY24

Enterprise (Water and Sewer) Operating Fund - Revenue & Expense Summary

FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023

Projected revenues, as adopted in the FY23 Amended Budget, are \$64,641,730, or 8.54%, higher than the original budget of \$59,556,004. Revenues from the sale of water and sewer services are projected to be \$62,644,996 or 8.01% higher than budgeted.

Fiscal Year 2023 expenses are anticipated to be \$66,493,903. This is \$2,598,158 higher than the original budget of \$63,895,745 due to higher water purchase expenditures at Alice (\$0.6M increase) and FM 521 (\$1.36M increase), and \$0.6M increase in Professional/Contractual Services. The ending cash equivalent balance as of September 30, 2023 is estimated to be \$15,217,637 in the Enterprise Operating Fund.

Fiscal Year	Rate Increase
FY 2024	Adopted – 14%
FY 2023	13.10%
FY 2022	5.00%
FY 2021	0.00%
FY 2020	1.60%
FY 2019	0.00%
FY 2018	10.00%
FY 2017	16.00%
FY 2016	16.00%
FY 2015	5.00%
FY 2014	0.00%
FY 2013	0.00%
FY 2012	0.00%
FY 2011	0.00%
FY 2010	0.00%
FY 2009	13.00%
FY 2008	4.00%

FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024

FY24 budgeted revenues total \$69,422,621, a \$4,780,891 increase from the FY23 Amended Budget. Water and sewer charges increased by \$4,988,710 over the 2023 projections. This is due to growth in the number of customers the City serves and an anticipated rate increase of 14% on October 1st, 2023. This rate increase will pay for capital improvement projects that are crucial to maintain the infrastructure of the City. A past history of rate increases is shown above.

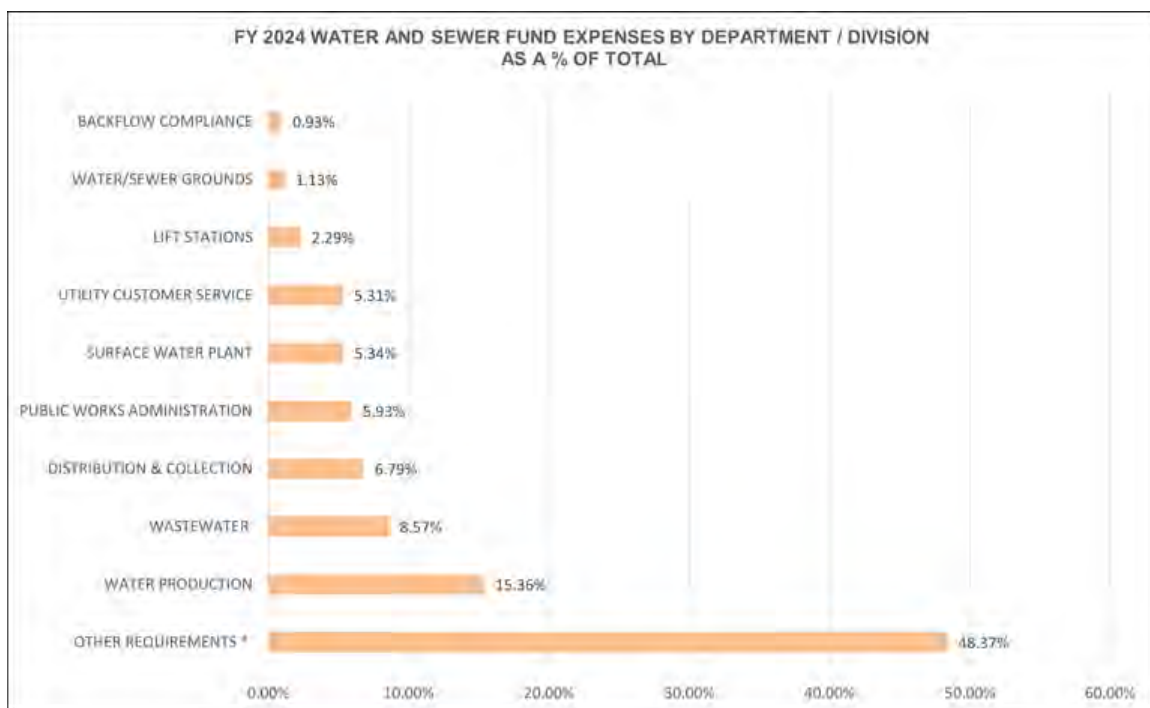
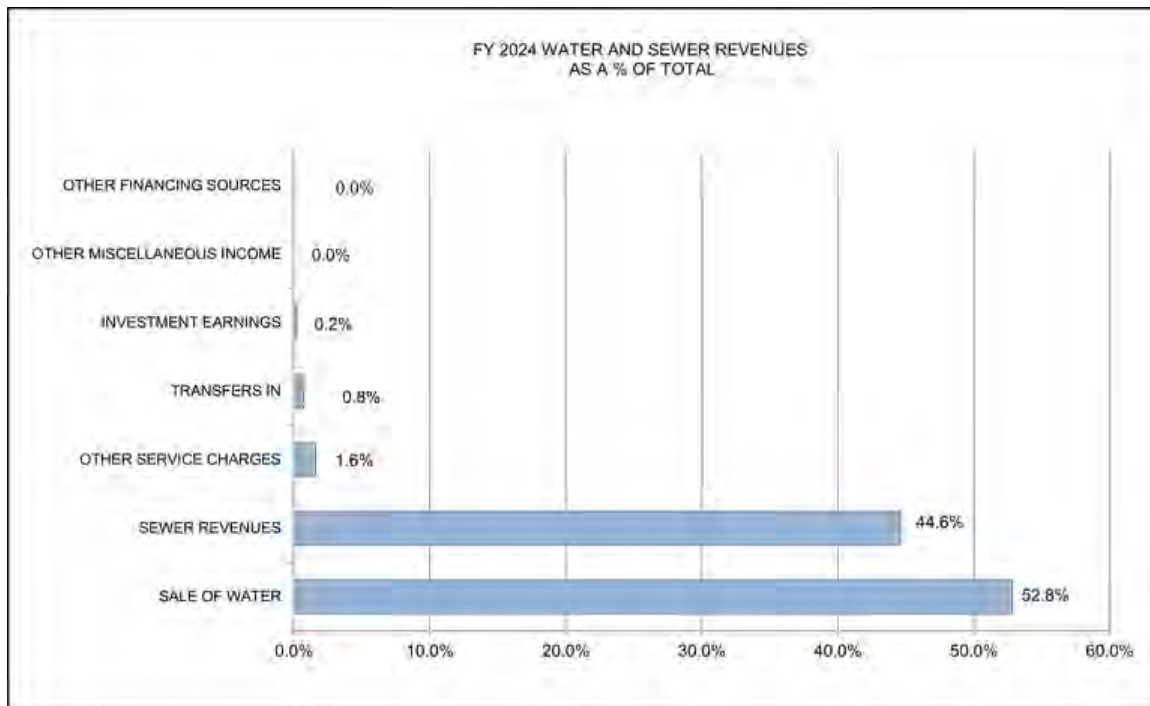
FY24 expenses total \$72,407,037. Expenses are \$5,913,134 (8.89%) higher than the FY23 Amended Budget and \$8,511,292 (13.32%) higher than the FY23 Adopted Budget. This is largely due to increased debt service payments (\$4.4M increase), Mud Rebate (\$1.3M increase) and system capital costs through our contract with the Gulf Coast Water Authority (GCWA) for our share of the Shannon Pump Station repairs from Hurricane Harvey. The Shannon Pump Station provides Brazos River water through the GCWA canal to our Surface Water Treatment Plant.

Supplemental requests included in the budget in the total of \$348,304. Supplementals include funding of 3 additional personnel positions and consulting to the Enterprise Fund in Utilities Admin. Additionally, \$1,075,000 in vehicle replacements are budgeted.

Beginning with the fiscal year 2021 budget, Enterprise debt service reserves will be transferred to the new Enterprise Debt Fund to complete the creation of that fund.

Available cash equivalent balance as of September 30, 2024 for the Enterprise Operating Fund is expected to be \$12,841,723. Expenditures exceed revenues by \$2,984,416. Bond Coverage is planned to be 1.16, which is slightly higher than the minimum required per bond covenants of 1.15, and cash reserves are \$1,980,668 over the policy minimum of \$10,861,056 (15%) in FY24. Both the minimum bond coverage ratio (1.15) and minimum cash reserve (15%) must be met.







Enterprise Fund-Debt Service

The debt service component of the operating budget for the City of Pearland utilities provides for payment of principal and interest on the City's indebtedness. All water and wastewater costs including debt requirements shall be paid for from utility revenues.

Summary

Transfers in consists of \$8.96 million from Impact Fee Fund and \$25.40 million from Enterprise Fund. The Principal payments for FY 24 are \$22.70 million and interest expense \$11.67 million.

Anticipated fund balance at September 30, 2024 is \$19,789,847 or \$4,427,033 over the minimum requirement for Revenue Bond's debt service reserves of \$15,362,8

	FY 2022 ACTUAL	FY 2023 ORIGINAL BUDGET	FY 2023 YEAR END AMENDED	FY 2024 ADOPTED BUDGET
REVENUES				
Investment Earnings	72,579	120,000	273,000	204,750
Transfers In	26,499,728	29,934,670	29,934,670	34,362,647
TOTAL	\$ 26,572,307	\$ 30,054,670	\$ 30,207,670	\$ 34,567,397
EXPENDITURES				
Principal Payment	18,365,000	20,030,000	20,030,000	22,695,000
Interest Expense	8,059,087	9,904,671	9,904,670	11,667,649
Bond Issuance Costs	263,440	-	-	-
Other Debt Service	23,900	30,000	30,000	30,000
TOTAL	\$ 26,711,427	\$ 29,964,671	\$ 29,964,670	\$ 34,392,649
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	(139,121)	89,999	243,000	174,748
Beginning Cash Equivalents	19,403,980	18,045,090	19,372,099	19,615,099
Year End Transaction	107,240			
Ending Cash Equivalents	\$19,372,099	\$18,135,089	\$19,615,099	\$19,789,847
Reserve for Debt Service*	15,766,567	15,776,567	15,776,567	15,362,814
Balance Over the Reserve	3,605,532	2,358,522	3,838,532	4,427,033
Bond Coverage Requirement Calculation*				
Operating Revenue & Impact ¹	59,496,654	66,350,967	71,436,693	72,122,620
Less Operating Expense ¹	29,071,215	35,300,654	39,788,723	42,044,216
Net Revenue Available for Debt Services	30,425,439	31,050,313	31,647,970	30,078,404
W/S Revenue Bond Debt Service	25,783,037	27,071,642	27,071,642	25,870,156
Bond Coverage - 1.15 minimum required ²	1.18	1.15	1.17	1.16

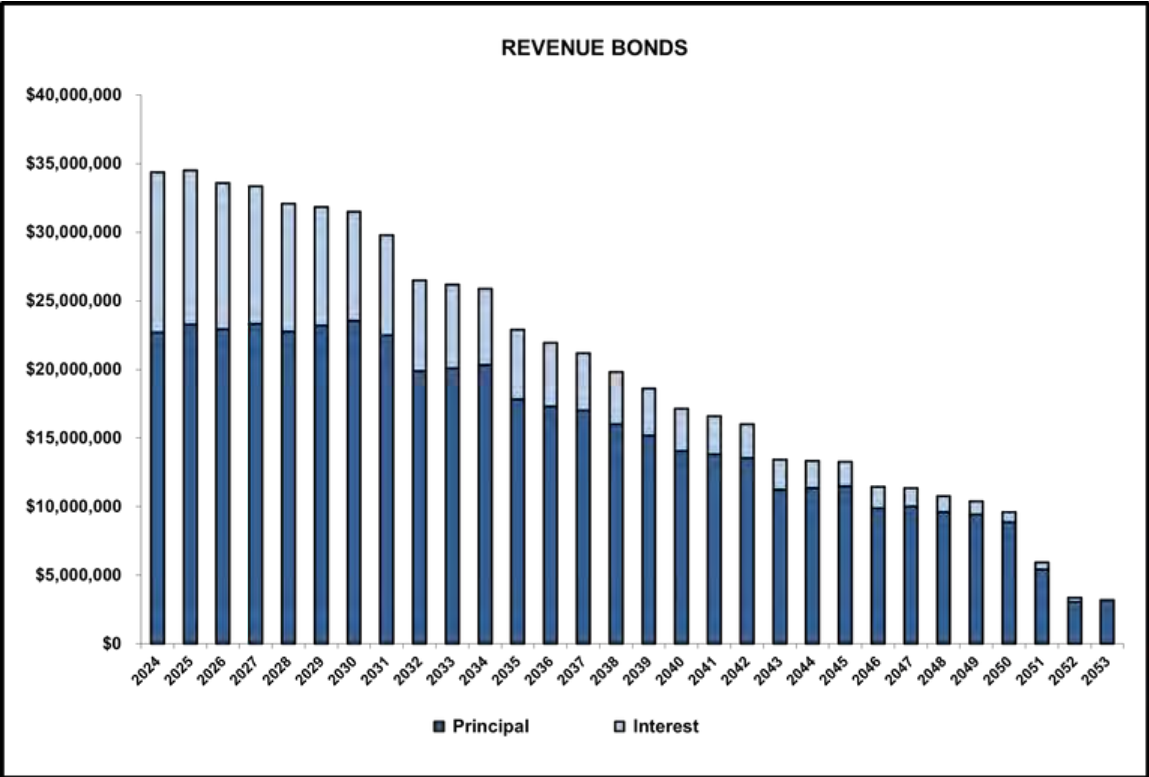
1) Actual 2022 Revenues and Expenses are taken from Audit Report because it is the document that City's creditor used to Enterprise Funds' performance

2) FY24 Bond Coverage = (FY23 Revenue - FY23 Operating Expense)/ (FY23 W/S Revenue Bond Debt Service)

*Bond Coverage and Reserve for Debt Service are mandated in the Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Ordinances (Ord. 1600)

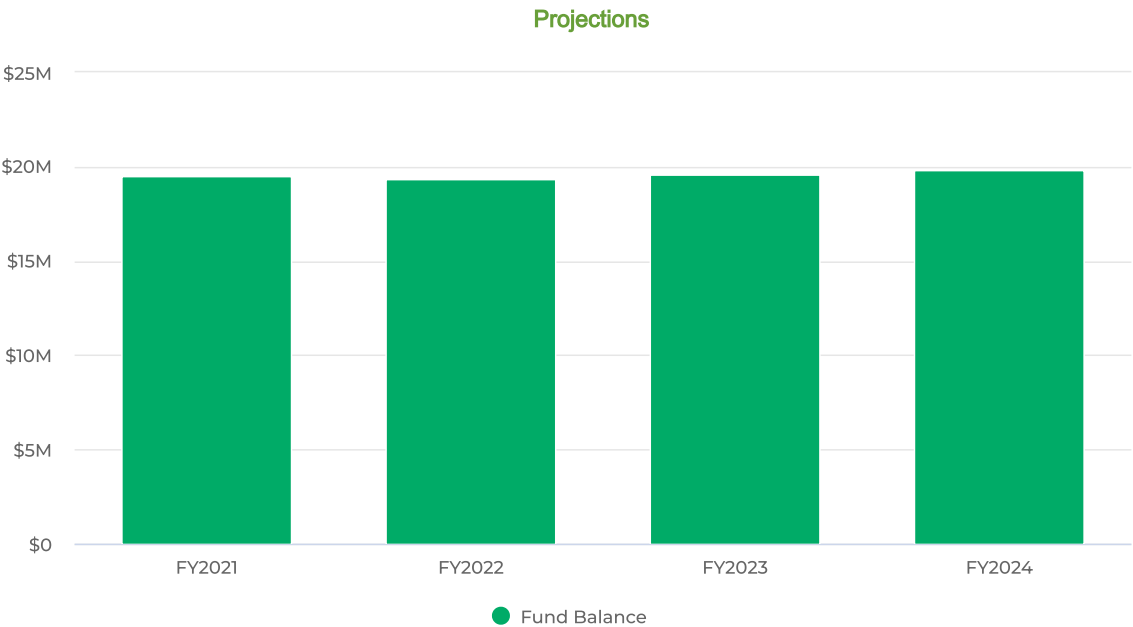


Enterprise Fund Debt To Maturity



Note: Does not include new debt anticipated to be issued in FY 2024.

Fund Balance





Solid Waste Fund

The Solid Waste Enterprise Fund is used to account for residential and commercial solid waste collection and disposal. Governmental Accounting Standards state that the enterprise fund type may be used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business, where the intent is that the costs of providing goods and services be financed or recovered through user charges. Services include residential cart service twice a week, curbside recycling and green/bulk waste pick-up once a week. Residential HHW can be taken to the Stella Roberts Recycling Center. Exclusive commercial solid waste pick-up, recycling, and roll-offs are provided for in the contract, however the contractor directly bills and collects from the commercial customers. Commercial service ranges from once a week to daily with a variety of container sizes available, based on individual customer needs.

Summary

The City's solid waste contract with Frontier Waste Solutions, was awarded on October 2020, began on October 1, 2021 and expires September 30, 2026, with an option for one(1) additional five(5)-year extension. The contract allows for service rates to adjust annually to the reported Consumer Price Index for the Houston MSA beginning October 2022, which is 7.9% for FY24. The contract allows for 15% franchise fee to paid to the City for residential and commercial customers.

The fiscal year 2023 amended budget is based on a current rate of \$19.25 per household per month from October 2022 through September 2023.

Effective October 2023, the new rate is \$20.77 based on the contract. This includes the combined base rate \$18.06 for residential trash, recycling, and green/bulk waste plus 15% franchise fee.

Solid Waste Fund Comprehensive Summary

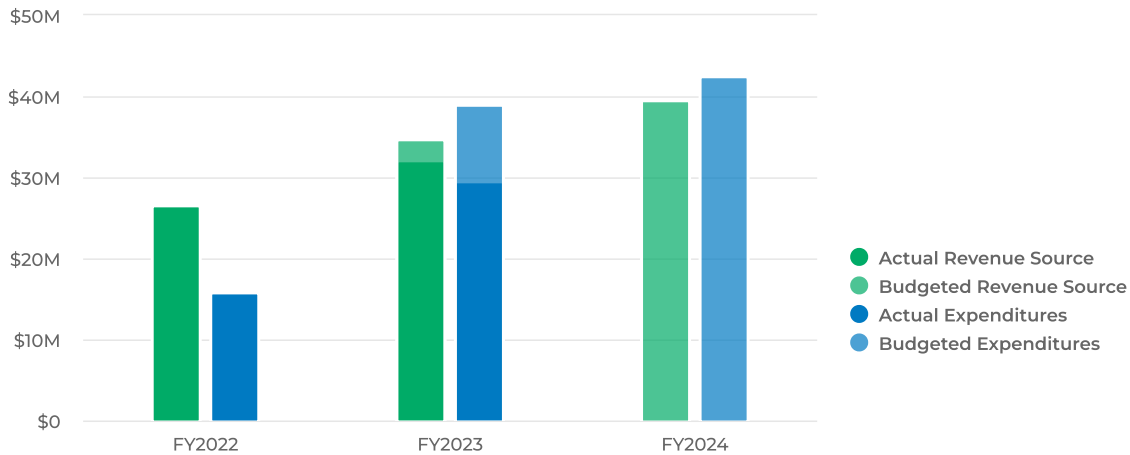
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$165,314	-\$137,517	-\$137,517	-\$134,267
Revenues				
Sales & Use Taxes	-\$5,430	\$3,300	\$3,100	\$3,300
Charges for Services	\$6,916,331	\$8,593,462	\$7,685,100	\$8,727,348
Investment Earnings	\$317	\$500	\$150	\$82
Miscellaneous	-\$56,154	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Revenues:	\$6,855,064	\$8,597,262	\$7,688,350	\$8,730,730
Expenditures				
Miscellaneous Services	\$7,157,894	\$8,593,462	\$7,685,100	\$8,593,462
Total Expenditures:	\$7,157,894	\$8,593,462	\$7,685,100	\$8,593,462
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	-\$302,831	\$3,800	\$3,250	\$137,268
Ending Fund Balance:	-\$137,517	-\$133,717	-\$134,267	\$3,001



Internal Service Funds

The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted for particular purposes. A description of the individual Special Revenue Fund, an overview of planned programming, and budget schedules are detailed for each fund.

Summary

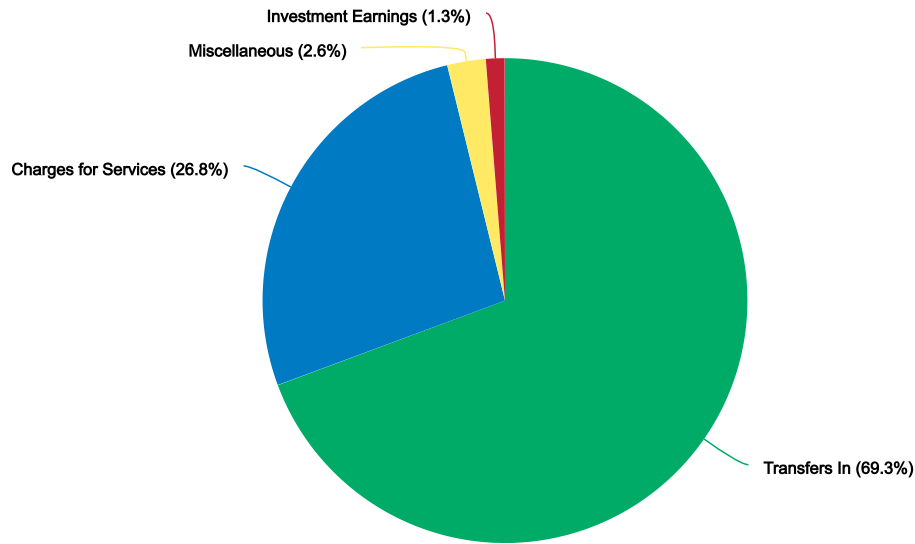


Internal Service Funds Comprehensive Summary

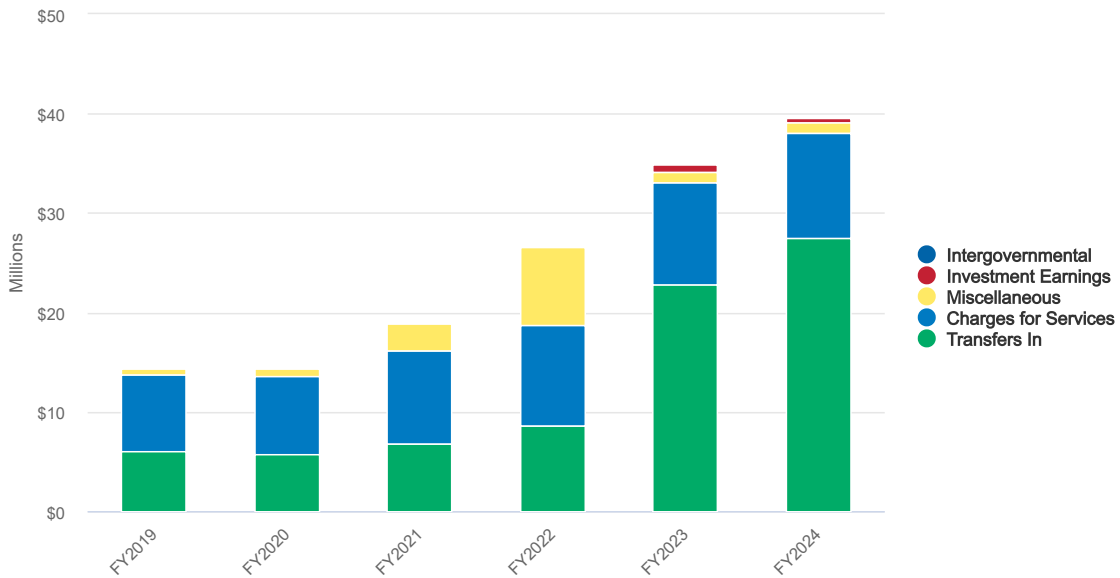
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$14,074,695	\$24,377,156	\$24,377,156	\$20,644,273
Revenues				
Charges for Services	\$10,021,405	\$10,294,969	\$10,269,838	\$10,613,674
Investment Earnings	\$98,919	\$31,807	\$645,594	\$498,941
Miscellaneous	\$7,863,912	\$962,848	\$1,079,885	\$1,012,022
Transfers In	\$8,654,618	\$22,786,959	\$22,829,753	\$27,423,331
Total Revenues:	\$26,638,854	\$34,076,583	\$34,825,070	\$39,547,968
Expenditures				
Salaries & Wages	\$658,702	\$3,768,253	\$3,820,643	\$3,883,115
Materials & Supplies	\$12,819	\$152,356	\$153,565	\$126,299
Building & Grounds	\$794	\$1,242,752	\$1,204,663	\$1,204,088
Repair & Maintenance	\$1,062,654	\$5,961,915	\$6,933,721	\$6,696,515
Miscellaneous Services	\$12,201,621	\$14,534,464	\$15,558,516	\$16,744,939
Other	\$16,953	\$734,276	\$592,797	\$870,241
Capital Outlay	\$1,840,652	\$4,891,993	\$10,290,449	\$7,368,913
Transfers Out	\$104,719	\$448,155	\$448,155	\$5,724,221
Total Expenditures:	\$15,898,914	\$31,734,164	\$39,002,509	\$42,618,331
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$10,739,941	\$2,342,419	-\$4,177,439	-\$3,070,363
Ending Fund Balance:	\$24,814,636	\$26,719,575	\$20,199,717	\$17,573,910

Revenues by Source

Projected 2024 Revenues by Source



Budgeted and Historical 2024 Revenues by Source

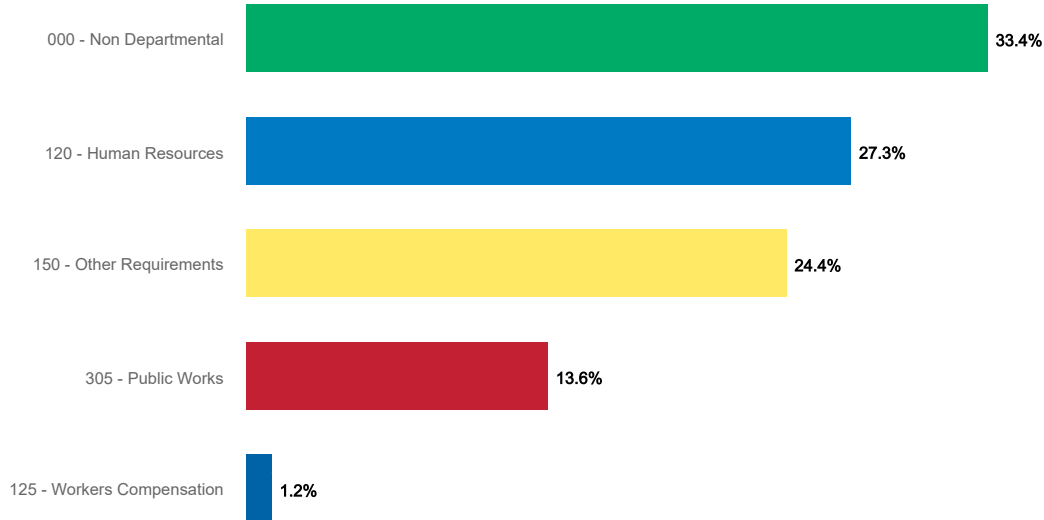


Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Charges for Services	\$10,021,405	\$10,294,969	\$10,269,838	\$10,613,674	3.3%
Investment Earnings	\$98,919	\$31,807	\$645,594	\$498,941	-22.7%
Miscellaneous	\$7,863,912	\$962,848	\$1,079,885	\$1,012,022	-6.3%

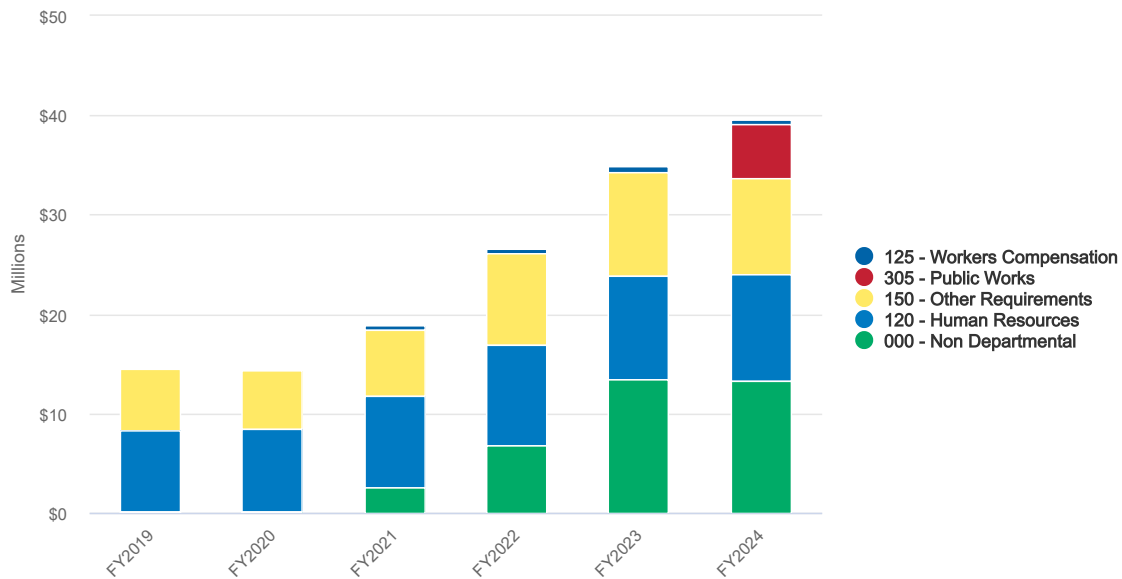
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Transfers In	\$8,654,618	\$22,786,959	\$22,829,753	\$27,423,331	20.1%
Total Revenue Source:	\$26,638,854	\$34,076,583	\$34,825,070	\$39,547,968	13.6%

Revenue by Department

Projected 2024 Revenue by Department



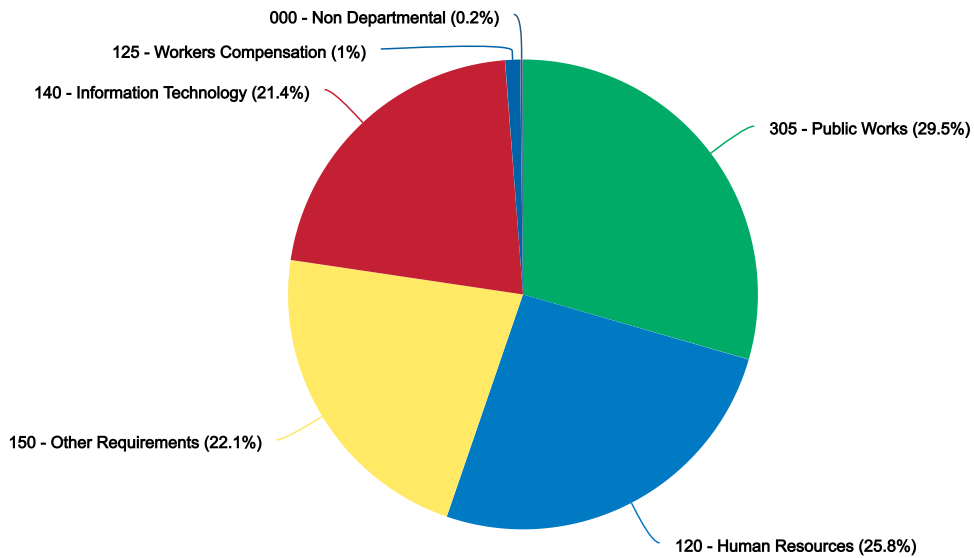
Budgeted and Historical 2024 Revenue by Department



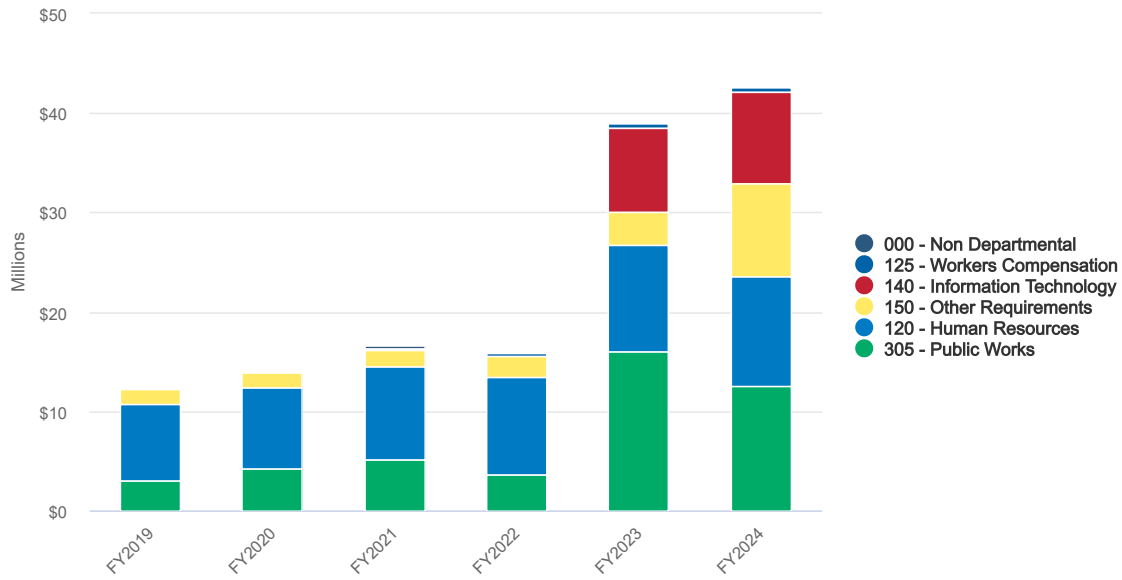
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Revenue					
000 - Non Departmental	\$6,813,959	\$11,873,738	\$13,389,262	\$13,220,147	-1.3%
120 - Human Resources	\$10,042,819	\$10,384,899	\$10,402,286	\$10,802,790	3.9%
125 - Workers Compensation	\$529,630	\$474,125	\$502,400	\$474,300	-5.6%
150 - Other Requirements	\$9,252,447	\$11,343,821	\$10,531,122	\$9,659,853	-8.3%
305 - Public Works	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,390,878	N/A
Total Revenue:	\$26,638,854	\$34,076,583	\$34,825,070	\$39,547,968	13.6%

Expenditures by Function

Budgeted Expenditures by Function



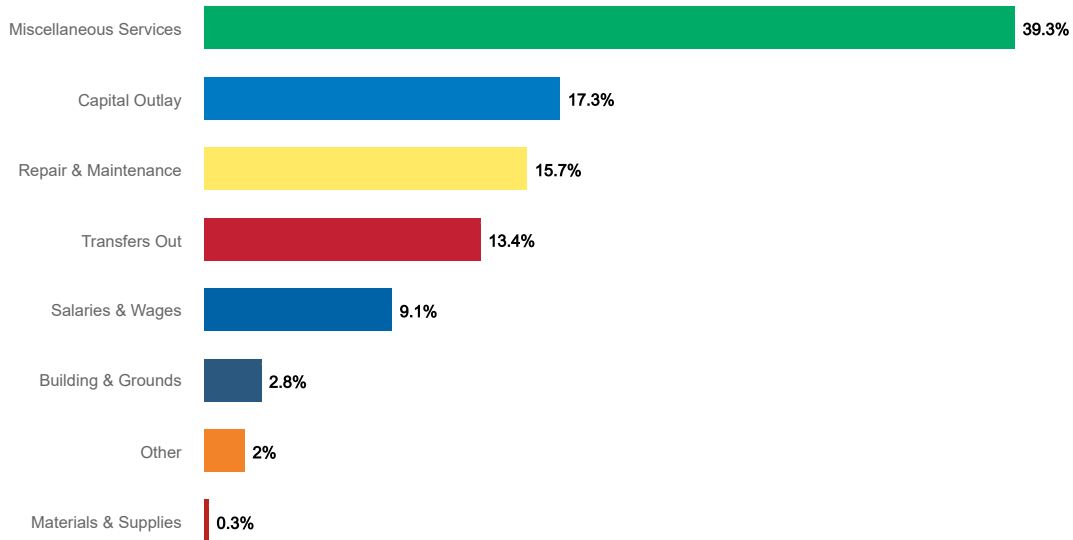
Budgeted and Historical Expenditures by Function



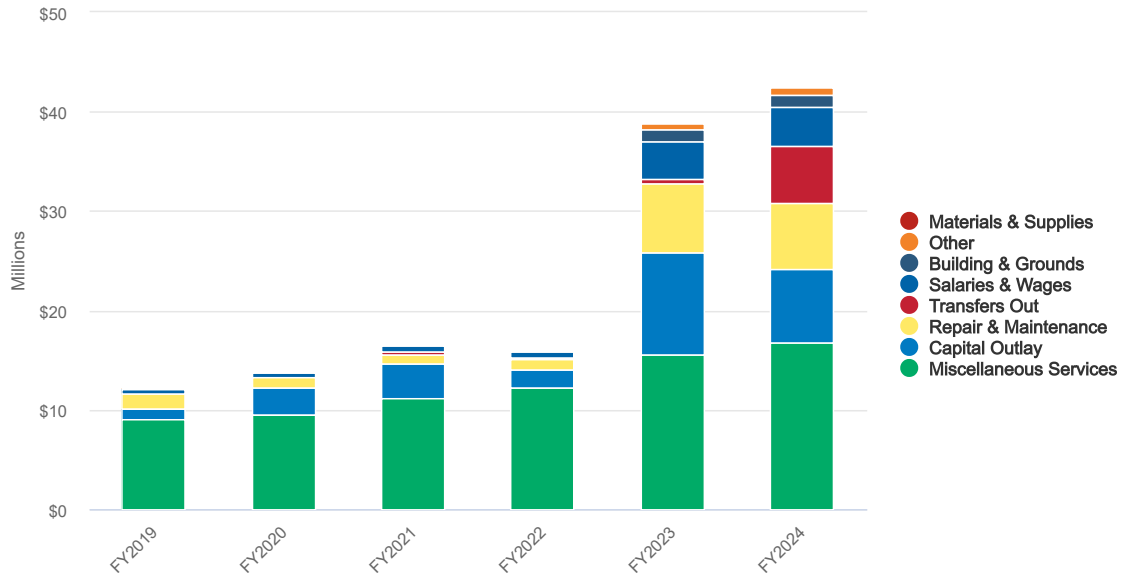
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Expenditures					
000 - Non Departmental	\$5,595	\$76,997	\$82,997	\$78,250	-5.7%
120 - Human Resources	\$9,947,888	\$10,545,474	\$10,646,010	\$10,994,427	3.3%
125 - Workers Compensation	\$311,333	\$416,683	\$429,183	\$443,180	3.3%
140 - Information Technology	\$0	\$8,017,239	\$8,473,451	\$9,136,316	7.8%
150 - Other Requirements	\$2,062,487	\$2,530,570	\$3,317,695	\$9,406,826	183.5%
305 - Public Works	\$3,571,611	\$10,147,201	\$16,053,173	\$12,559,332	-21.8%
Total Expenditures:	\$15,898,914	\$31,734,164	\$39,002,509	\$42,618,331	9.3%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type



Budgeted and Historical Expenditures by Expense Type



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries & Wages	\$658,702	\$3,768,253	\$3,820,643	\$3,883,115	1.6%

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Materials & Supplies	\$12,819	\$152,356	\$153,565	\$126,299	-17.8%
Building & Grounds	\$794	\$1,242,752	\$1,204,663	\$1,204,088	0%
Repair & Maintenance	\$1,062,654	\$5,961,915	\$6,933,721	\$6,696,515	-3.4%
Miscellaneous Services	\$12,201,621	\$14,534,464	\$15,558,516	\$16,744,939	7.6%
Other	\$16,953	\$734,276	\$592,797	\$870,241	46.8%
Capital Outlay	\$1,840,652	\$4,891,993	\$10,290,449	\$7,368,913	-28.4%
Transfers Out	\$104,719	\$448,155	\$448,155	\$5,724,221	1,177.3%
Total Expense Objects:	\$15,898,914	\$31,734,164	\$39,002,509	\$42,618,331	9.3%



Risk Management Fund

The Risk Management Fund has been created to account for the activities of the City's property and casualty insurance, along with worker's compensation claims.

Summary

Coverage includes general liability, law enforcement, public official and employees' liability, auto liability, physical damage and multi-peril, mobile equipment, real and personal property, and windstorm coverage. The fund accounts for the annual premiums and accounts for insurance recovery funds on eligible claims as well as worker's compensation claims. Real Personal Property Building value is estimated at \$349M.

Premiums for fiscal year 2023 total \$3,579,804 which is \$697,792, an increase from FY23 projected premiums. The increase is largely in relation to increased auto premiums and windstorm including the new buildings recently added to the City. Beginning in FY21 the City changed from an insurance premium to being self-insured for the Workers Compensation program. This fund has a built-in line item to pay the excess coverage, the third-party administrator and claims associated with workers compensation. The proposal was to allow five (5) years to build the minimal claim liability reserves in this fund. While originally accomplished with the FY23 adopted budget, rapid premium increases have put the fund below the target fund minimum, and the fund is once more rebuilding.

In FY24 the fund will maintain a positive fund balance and continue to grow towards the policy minimum target of \$1,000,000 which covers the maximum claim liability related to worker's compensation before stop loss.

Risk Management Fund Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$1,154,938	\$1,676,080	\$1,676,080	\$500,084
Revenues				
Charges for Services	\$529,516	\$474,000	\$502,000	\$474,000
Investment Earnings	\$2,541	\$725	\$34,400	\$23,964
Miscellaneous	\$595,402	\$350,000	\$360,500	\$360,000
Transfers In	\$1,828,191	\$1,804,000	\$1,804,000	\$3,663,479
Total Revenues:	\$2,955,650	\$2,628,725	\$2,700,900	\$4,521,443
Expenditures				
Salaries & Wages	\$49,926	\$67,814	\$67,824	\$57,027
Materials & Supplies	\$0	\$800	\$800	\$800
Repair & Maintenance	\$110	\$100	\$300	\$100
Miscellaneous Services	\$2,291,696	\$2,871,604	\$3,671,261	\$4,361,134
Other	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$35,802	\$35,802	\$0
Transfers Out	\$94,365	\$909	\$909	\$0
Total Expenditures:	\$2,436,096	\$3,077,029	\$3,876,896	\$4,519,061
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$519,553	-\$448,304	-\$1,175,996	\$2,382
Ending Fund Balance:	\$1,674,491	\$1,227,776	\$500,084	\$502,466



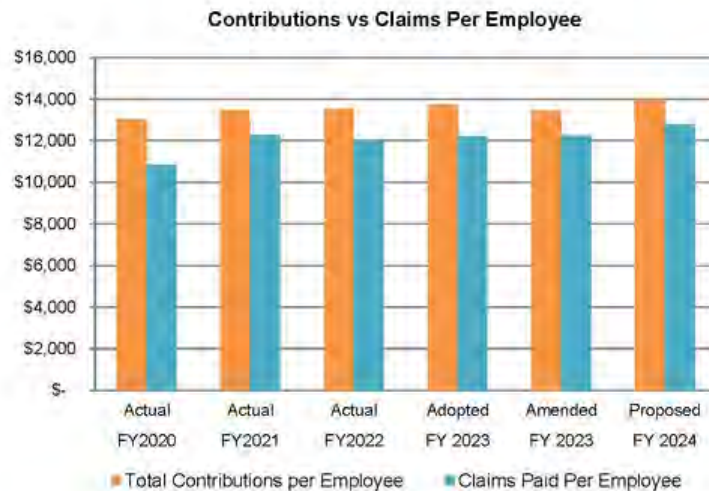
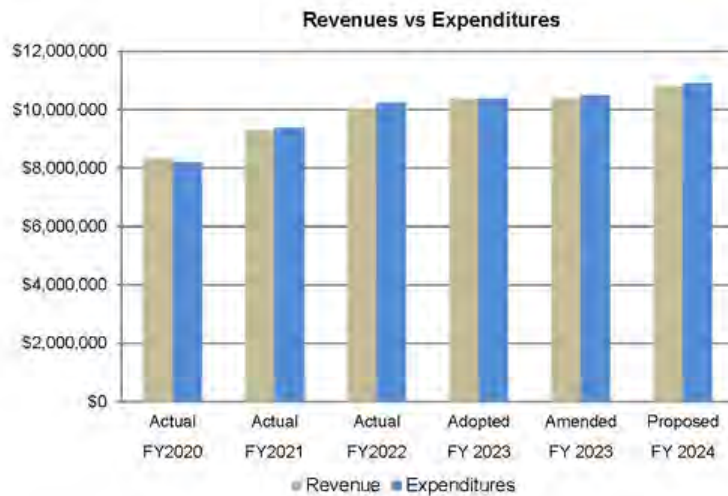
Medical Self Insurance Fund

The Medical Self Insurance Fund was created to account for the activities of the City's employee health insurance. In addition, the fund accounts for retiree and COBRA contributions, claims and coverage. In a self-insurance fund, the employer is ultimately responsible for health care costs and pays for those costs plus administrative fees.

Summary

Effective October 2018, the City adopted unblended retiree medical rate and subsidizes based on age and years of service at retirement. For FY24, the City is budgeting for an increase in claims based on the total number of full-time eligible employees, including vacant positions. \$22,276 has been budgeted for the Wellness Program.

Medical Self Insurance



Medical Self Insurance Fund Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$3,030,902	\$2,836,802	\$2,836,802	\$2,753,895
Revenues				
Charges for Services	\$9,491,889	\$9,820,969	\$9,767,838	\$10,139,674

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Investment Earnings	\$5,879	\$1,082	\$61,094	\$61,094
Miscellaneous	\$544,898	\$562,848	\$573,354	\$602,022
Total Revenues:	\$10,042,666	\$10,384,899	\$10,402,286	\$10,802,790
Expenditures				
Miscellaneous Services	\$9,869,761	\$10,357,623	\$10,462,917	\$10,876,074
Other	\$15,851	\$27,276	\$22,276	\$22,276
Total Expenditures:	\$9,885,612	\$10,384,899	\$10,485,193	\$10,898,350
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$157,054	\$0	-\$82,907	-\$95,560
Ending Fund Balance:	\$3,187,956	\$2,836,802	\$2,753,895	\$2,658,335



Motor Pool Fund

The purpose of the Motor Pool Fund is to provide for the maintenance and replacement of the city's 634 vehicles and pieces of rolling stock with an approximated value of \$33.8 million. Rather than making periodic large-dollar investments, the City makes annual contributions to the Fund. In turn, the City then uses the balance in the Fund to pay for large-dollar investments. The Fleet Maintenance Division is responsible for day-to-day operations within the fund.

Summary

The City is planning to take a phased approach in rolling out the Motor Pool Fund, starting with vehicle maintenance and annual replacements in FY19. Lease fees for new vehicles purchased each year start in the following fiscal year. As the City replaces vehicles the fund has grown from having 0% of vehicles and equipment paying lease fees, meaning that money is being set aside for their replacement, to 31% of vehicles & equipment paying lease fees. If the FY24 proposed budget is adopted and vehicles are received in FY24 then it is projected that by the beginning of FY25 37% of vehicles & equipment will be covered by lease fees.

In FY24, 28 pieces of vehicles and equipment are funded are budgeted to be replaced. An additional 6 new vehicles will be added to the City's Motor Pool as new positions that require vehicles, for Parks Maintenance Crew, Police Sergeant, 2 Police Officers and EHS Compliance Coordinator. Additionally, 3 heavy apparatus will be replaced for the Fire Department.

Beginning in FY24 lease fees are being received in the Motor Pool fund and then transferred to the Capital Replacement Fund. All lease fees received for the Motor Pool are transferring in FY24. When a vehicle covered by lease fees is eligible for replacement, the money will be transferred back to the Motor Pool fund and expensed as a capital vehicle replacement. Lease fees and vehicles eligible to be replaced by lease fees vary by fiscal year.

Motor Pool Fund Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$9,888,855	\$19,864,274	\$19,864,274	\$16,778,430
Revenues				
Investment Earnings	\$90,347	\$30,000	\$537,400	\$403,050
Miscellaneous	\$6,723,612	\$50,000	\$146,031	\$50,000
Transfers In	\$6,826,427	\$9,189,221	\$8,332,622	\$5,612,710
Total Revenues:	\$13,640,386	\$9,269,221	\$9,016,053	\$6,065,760
Expenditures				
Salaries & Wages	\$608,776	\$665,031	\$626,372	\$599,195
Materials & Supplies	\$12,819	\$19,670	\$20,167	\$21,212
Building & Grounds	\$794	\$0	\$0	\$0
Repair & Maintenance	\$1,062,544	\$1,353,770	\$1,392,232	\$1,336,110
Miscellaneous Services	\$40,164	\$71,300	\$86,011	\$68,950
Other	\$1,102	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Outlay	\$1,840,652	\$4,856,191	\$10,254,647	\$6,939,913
Transfers Out	\$10,354	\$167,024	\$167,024	\$5,564,417
Total Expenditures:	\$3,577,206	\$7,132,986	\$12,546,453	\$14,529,797
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$10,063,180	\$2,136,235	-\$3,530,400	-\$8,464,037
Ending Fund Balance:	\$19,952,035	\$22,000,509	\$16,333,874	\$8,314,393



Facilities Fund

The Facilities fund is a new internal service fund created for the FY23 budget. The fund provides funding for building-related repair and maintenance, equipment maintenance capital replacement or asset recapitalization, and janitorial services. It includes salary and wages for 9.7 full-time employees. The fund is funded by internal transfers calculated based on the number of FTE's budgeted within those funds in the prior fiscal year.

Summary

The Facilities fund is a new internal service fund created for the FY23 budget. The fund provides funding for building-related repair and maintenance, equipment maintenance capital replacement or asset recapitalization, and janitorial services. It includes salary and wages for 9.7 full-time employees. The fund is funded by internal transfers calculated based on the number of FTE's budgeted within those funds in the prior fiscal year.

FY23 expenditures include costs for building-related maintenance, repair, and enhancements for city-owned and operated facilities. FY24 Expenditures include year 2 of operations cost for 9 employees and all operations expenses, and phase II of the generator heater enclosures. Target fund balance has been revised to 5% of operating costs.

FY24 Expenditures include year 2 of operations cost for 9 employees and all operations expenses, and phase II of the generator heater enclosures. Target fund balance has been revised to 5% of operating costs.

Facilities Fund Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$393,905
Revenues				
Investment Earnings	\$0	\$0	\$12,700	\$9,525
Transfers In	\$0	\$3,305,095	\$3,924,724	\$3,312,559
Total Revenues:	\$0	\$3,305,095	\$3,937,424	\$3,322,084
Expenditures				
Salaries & Wages	\$0	\$766,553	\$807,596	\$769,104
Materials & Supplies	\$0	\$43,981	\$44,193	\$43,382
Building & Grounds	\$0	\$1,242,752	\$1,204,663	\$1,204,088
Repair & Maintenance	\$0	\$117,270	\$552,270	\$310,364
Miscellaneous Services	\$0	\$789,518	\$849,857	\$903,065
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$154,000
Transfers Out	\$0	\$84,940	\$84,940	\$72,554
Total Expenditures:	\$0	\$3,045,014	\$3,543,519	\$3,456,557
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$0	\$260,081	\$393,905	-\$134,473
Ending Fund Balance:	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$259,432



Information Technology Fund

The Information Technology fund is a new internal service fund created for the FY23 budget. The fund was created to better anticipate the current and future technology needs of the City. The cost of technology services from each fund and department are calculated based on usage and reordered as a transfer into the Information Technology fund. The expenditures for this fund are used to maintain, enhance, and replace technology hardware and software.

Summary

FY23 expenditures include costs for hardware inventory, enterprise software, and the salary and benefit costs of 21 full-time employees. This includes one new IT Support Specialist added for the FY23 budget year. FY24 expenses include ongoing operations costs, software increases, and replacement of approximately half of the cities IT switches which assist in maintaining organizational data security.

Information Technology Fund Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$217,959
Revenues				
Investment Earnings	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,308
Transfers In	\$0	\$8,488,643	\$8,768,407	\$9,443,705
Total Revenues:	\$0	\$8,488,643	\$8,768,407	\$9,445,013
Expenditures				
Salaries & Wages	\$0	\$2,268,855	\$2,318,851	\$2,457,789
Materials & Supplies	\$0	\$87,905	\$88,405	\$60,905
Repair & Maintenance	\$0	\$4,490,775	\$4,988,919	\$5,049,941
Miscellaneous Services	\$0	\$444,419	\$488,470	\$535,716
Other	\$0	\$607,000	\$470,521	\$747,965
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$275,000
Transfers Out	\$0	\$195,282	\$195,282	\$87,250
Total Expenditures:	\$0	\$8,094,236	\$8,550,448	\$9,214,566
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$0	\$394,407	\$217,959	\$230,447
Ending Fund Balance:	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$448,406



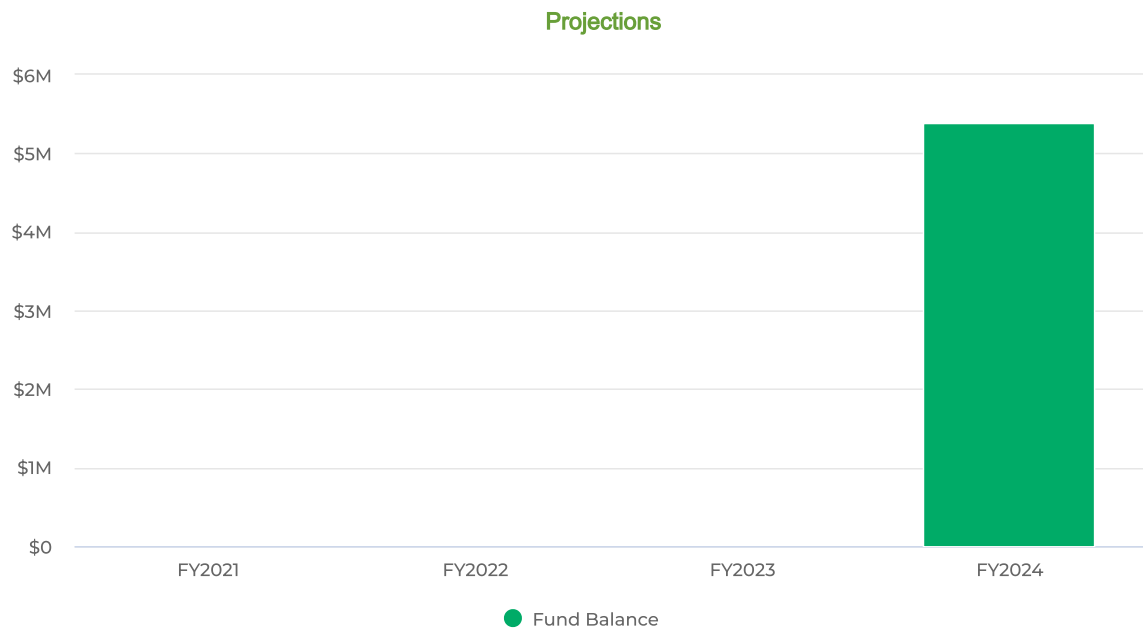
Summary

Revenues shown in FY24 are the total lease fees collected for fund 703 Motor Pool fund since FY19 when the fund was started. There are currently no eligible vehicles covered by lease fees scheduled to be replaced in FY24, so no expenditures are shown. As funds allow capital lease fees will be assigned to the Facilities Fund and the IT fund and will also be reflected and held in this fund until eligible expenses take place.

Capital Fund Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	N/A
Revenues	
Transfers In	\$5,390,878
Total Revenues:	\$5,390,878
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$5,390,878
Ending Fund Balance:	N/A

Fund Balance





PEDC

The Pearland Economic Development Corporation (PEDC) is a non-profit Type B Corporation under the Texas Development Corporation Act. The Corporation was approved by the voters in 1995 and is primarily funded by a half-cent sales tax. The seven-member Board of Directors is appointed by and serve two-year terms at the pleasure of the Pearland City Council. City Council approval is required for annual budgets and bonded debt issuances.

Summary

The mission of PEDC is to enhance our community's economic vitality through the attraction, retention and expansion of primary employers. PEDC operates under State requirements for pursuit of those primary jobs. PEDC works to ensure our business climate and built environment strongly support these efforts by focusing on aesthetics, infrastructure, quality of life, image, workforce and quality development and redevelopment of key Pearland districts and corridors.

Major revenue in PEDC's FY 2023-24 budget includes reimbursements from Lower Kirby Management District. Major expenditures in FY 2023-24 include Pearland Prosperity Strategic priorities for Business Development, Business Formation, Site Development, And Corridors. Transfers out include \$2,050,000 for SH288 Corridor Master Improvements, \$350,000 Old Town Master Plan and \$3,270,000 for Lower Kirby Development including Labrador Road extension and drainage improvements. PEDC will begin selling debt for the expansion of Hickory Slough Sportsplex in FY24 which will be reflected in the budget beginning in FY25.

Other expenditures for FY24 include \$730,000 for SH35 Targeted Redevelopment, \$375,000 for Smith Ranch Rd Business Park and \$350,000 for ongoing FM518/Broadway Reconstruction.

PEDC Comprehensive Summary

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$37,276,783	\$39,708,717	\$39,708,717	\$31,570,983
Revenues				
Sales & Use Taxes	\$14,250,278	\$13,989,302	\$15,248,339	\$15,858,273
Investment Earnings	\$224,376	\$18,554	\$1,588,349	\$1,262,839
Intergovernmental	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$12,000
Miscellaneous	\$2,368,898	\$1,306,000	\$543,000	\$1,510,000
Total Revenues:	\$16,855,552	\$15,325,856	\$17,391,688	\$18,643,112
Expenditures				
Salaries & Wages	\$1,002,614	\$1,104,792	\$1,145,325	\$1,179,649
Materials & Supplies	\$13,624	\$18,000	\$18,000	\$19,030
Building & Grounds	\$6,880	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$7,800
Repair & Maintenance	\$3,277	\$6,200	\$6,200	\$6,721
Miscellaneous Services	\$2,912,995	\$3,863,374	\$4,309,040	\$3,279,056
Other	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
Capital Outlay	\$10,014,021	\$21,841,109	\$19,565,013	\$9,030,152
Interest Expense	\$279,500	\$273,600	\$273,600	\$267,700
Transfers Out	\$190,709	\$200,244	\$200,244	\$210,257
Total Expenditures:	\$14,423,618	\$27,319,319	\$25,529,422	\$14,005,365
Total Revenues Less Expenditures:	\$2,431,934	-\$11,993,463	-\$8,137,734	\$4,637,747
Ending Fund Balance:	\$39,708,717	\$27,715,254	\$31,570,983	\$36,208,730

DEPARTMENTS

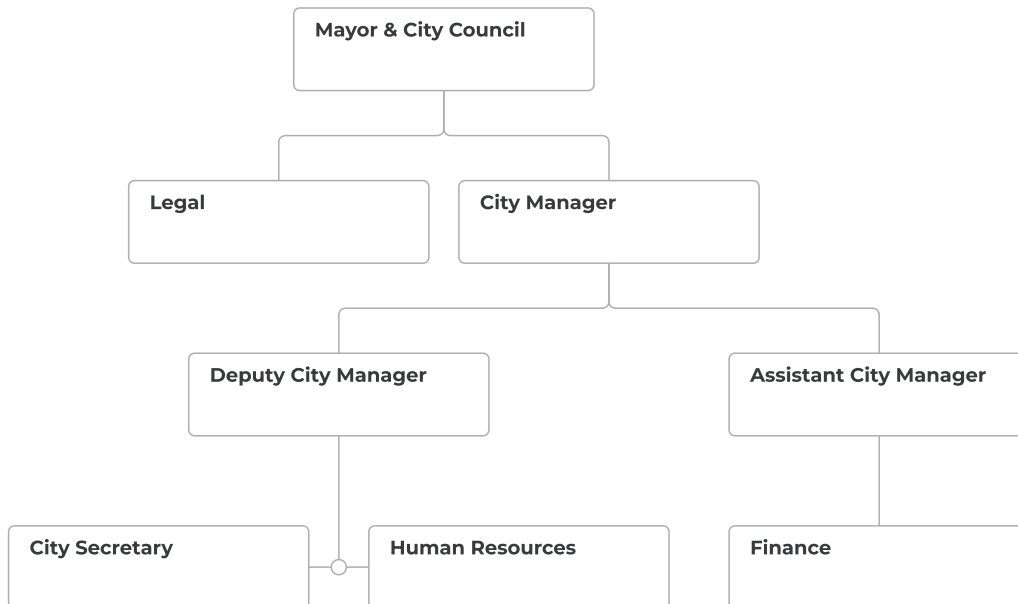


General Government

Expenditures Summary

\$15,150,674 **-\$2,412,589**
(-13.74% vs. prior year)

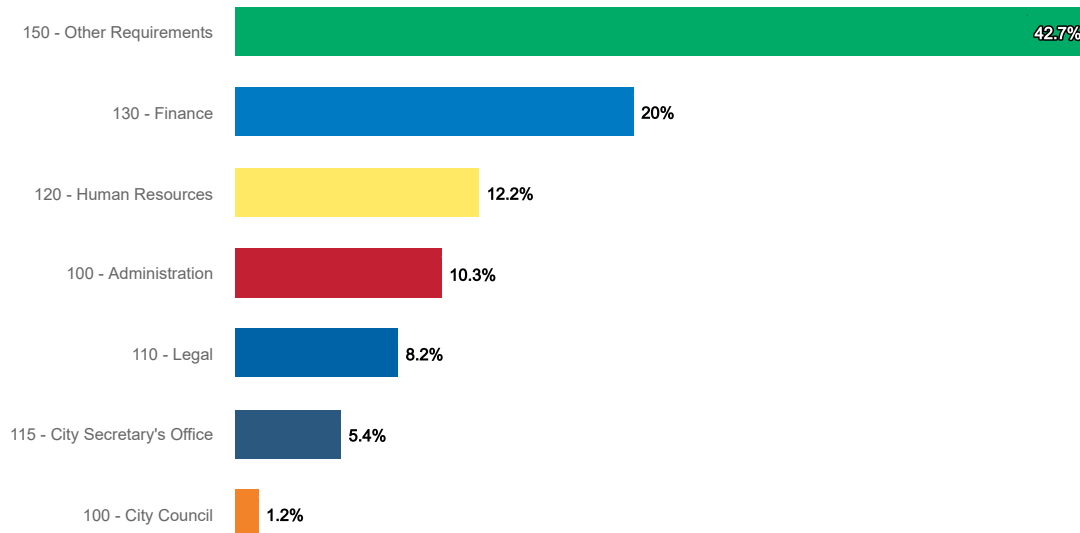
Organizational Chart



Expenditures by Function

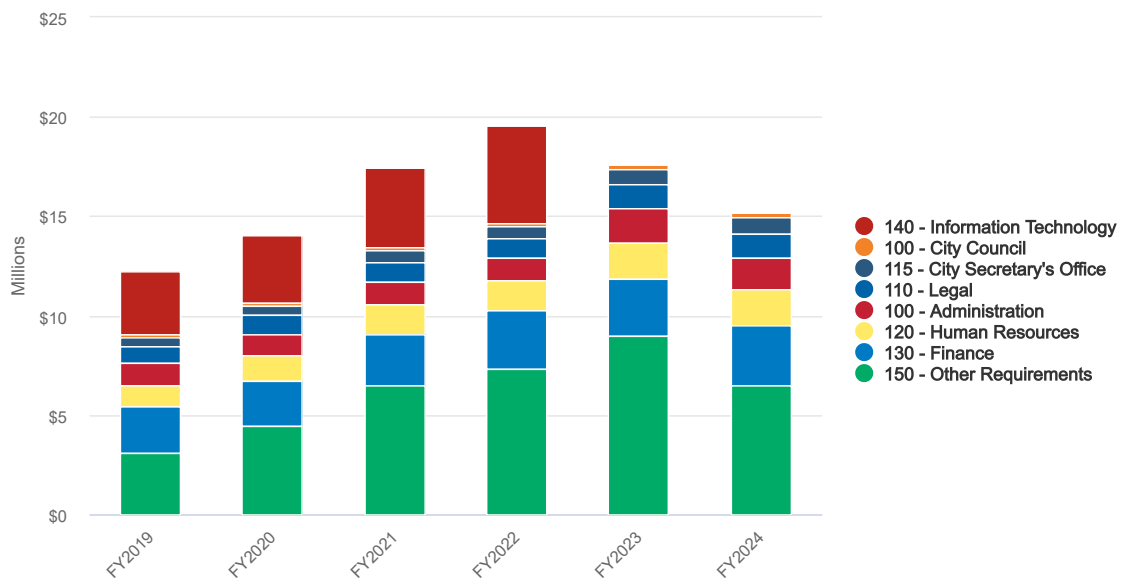
The Other Requirements category includes expenses such as transfers out for Facilities Internal Service Funds, Debt Payments, and Risk Management Fund.

Budgeted Expenditures by Function



Beginning in FY23, the Information Technology department was removed for the General Fund and Enterprise Fund and consolidated into a Internal Service Fund. Transfers to fund the internal service fund are reflected in the administration division of each department which results in a subsequent increase beginning in FY23

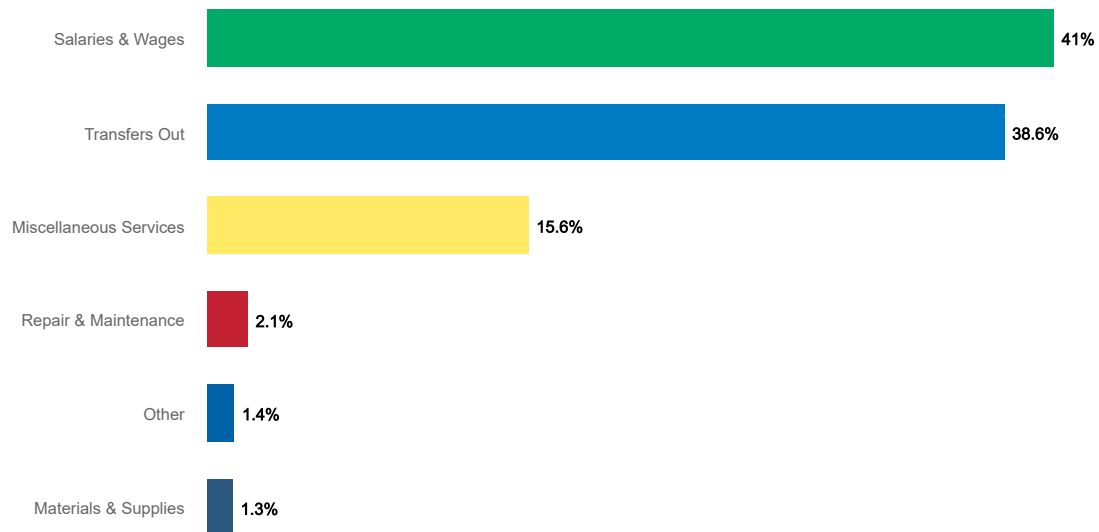
Budgeted and Historical Expenditures by Function



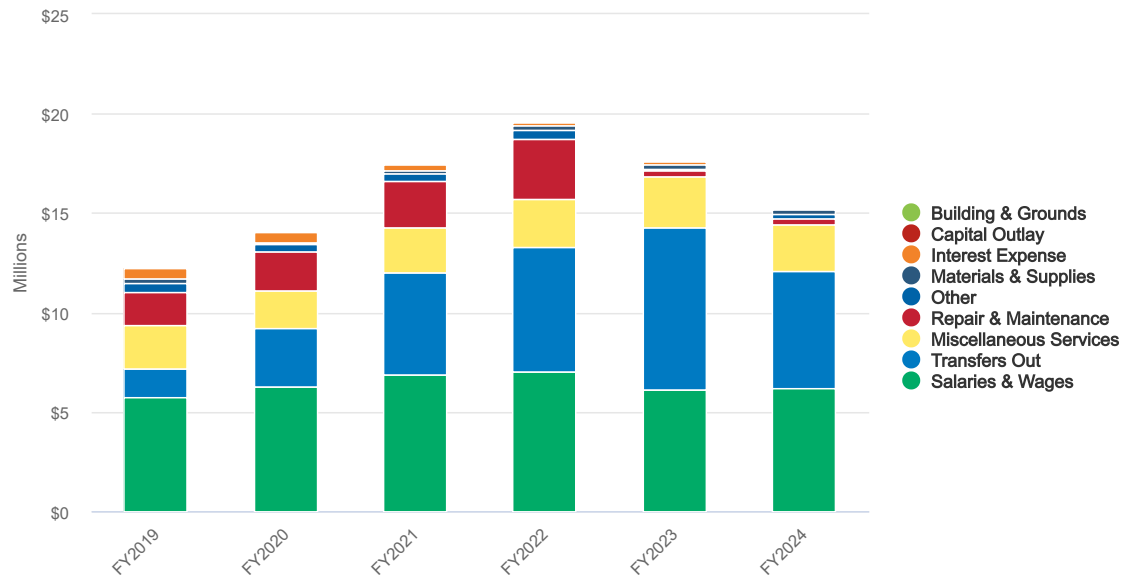
Name	Account ID	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Expenditures						
100 - City Council						
100 - Administration		\$139,381	\$175,129	\$194,073	\$178,539	-8%
Total 100 - City Council:		\$139,381	\$175,129	\$194,073	\$178,539	-8%
105 - City Manager's Office						
100 - Administration		\$1,152,610	\$1,393,885	\$1,765,083	\$1,568,085	-11.2%
Total 105 - City Manager's Office:		\$1,152,610	\$1,393,885	\$1,765,083	\$1,568,085	-11.2%
110 - Legal						
100 - Administration		\$972,542	\$1,127,865	\$1,200,854	\$1,236,610	3%
Total 110 - Legal:		\$972,542	\$1,127,865	\$1,200,854	\$1,236,610	3%
115 - City Secretary's Office						
100 - Administration		\$633,171	\$682,304	\$729,269	\$812,732	11.4%
Total 115 - City Secretary's Office:		\$633,171	\$682,304	\$729,269	\$812,732	11.4%
120 - Human Resources						
100 - Administration		\$1,517,546	\$1,729,344	\$1,785,436	\$1,849,938	3.6%
Total 120 - Human Resources:		\$1,517,546	\$1,729,344	\$1,785,436	\$1,849,938	3.6%
130 - Finance						
100 - Administration		\$2,888,907	\$3,119,493	\$2,908,191	\$3,033,273	4.3%
Total 130 - Finance:		\$2,888,907	\$3,119,493	\$2,908,191	\$3,033,273	4.3%
140 - Information Technology						
100 - Administration		\$4,919,753	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total 140 - Information Technology:		\$4,919,753	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
150 - Other Requirements						
100 - Administration		\$1,065,653	\$1,107,883	\$1,124,693	\$933,467	-17%
910 - Transfers		\$6,286,802	\$6,975,478	\$7,855,664	\$5,538,030	-29.5%
Total 150 - Other Requirements:		\$7,352,455	\$8,083,361	\$8,980,357	\$6,471,497	-27.9%
Total Expenditures:		\$19,576,365	\$16,311,381	\$17,563,263	\$15,150,674	-13.7%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type



Budgeted and Historical Expenditures by Expense Type



Name	Account ID	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Expense Objects						
Salaries & Wages		\$7,025,691	\$5,917,560	\$6,135,040	\$6,212,942	1.3%

Name	Account ID	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Materials & Supplies		\$216,888	\$170,079	\$196,294	\$195,766	-0.3%
Repair & Maintenance		\$3,039,477	\$310,800	\$310,829	\$311,784	0.3%
Miscellaneous Services		\$2,356,527	\$2,454,975	\$2,568,237	\$2,366,464	-7.9%
Other		\$455,808	\$221,800	\$111,800	\$211,800	89.4%
Interest Expense		\$186,842	\$0	\$124,710	\$0	-100%
Transfers Out		\$6,295,131	\$7,236,167	\$8,116,353	\$5,851,918	-27.9%
Total Expense Objects:		\$19,576,365	\$16,311,381	\$17,563,263	\$15,150,674	-13.7%

City Council



Kevin Cole
Mayor

The City of Pearland is governed by the Council/Manager form of government in accordance with the Home Rule Charter adopted by the voters in February 1971.

The City Council is the legislative and policy-making body of the city. It consists of 7 members elected at-large for 3-year, staggered terms. Elections are held annually on the second Saturday in May. The Mayor and Council provide community leadership, develop policies to guide the city in delivering services and achieving community goals, and encourage citizen awareness and involvement. Elected members of the City Council serve part-time as part of their commitment to the community and serving Pearland. The City Manager, City Attorney, and Municipal Court Judge are under the direction of the Mayor and City Council. Under Council/Manager form of government, the City Manager oversees City staff.

Goals

- Maintain strong relationships with Federal, State and Local entities and staff executives in support of the City's current and future financial needs involving transportation, facilities, and major capital improvement priorities.
- Prioritize Capital Improvement Program.
- Establish annual property tax rate and debt service rate to accomplish objectives and remain a positive place to live and build.
- With ordinances, development regulations, and policies, maintain the characteristics that make Pearland a safe, warm community with attractive neighborhoods, accessibility, and cosmopolitan feel while enhancing the sense of community building, quality of life improvements and beautification opportunities.
- Review and maintain the Council Strategic Priorities and associated milestones.
- Encourage diversity of opinions and perspectives.

Fiscal Year 2023 Accomplishments

- Focused on the community's goals, long-term considerations as described in adopted plans, goals and strategies for enhancing the Pearland community's growth, land use development, major projects, capital improvement plans, capital financing and strategic planning.
- Maintained a high level of citizen satisfaction and cost-effective delivery of City services: Provided value for tax dollars.
- Ensured continued sound fiscal policies and effective budget oversight.
- Awarded various Capital Improvement projects to assist with the growth and maintenance of the City.
- Reduced the Debt Service Tax rate and maintained strong credit ratings.
- Successful passage by the voters of the four 2023 Bond Referendums
- Navigated tax valuation error that was discovered in November 2022 while maintaining City services to residents and not compromising staffing resources.
- Established Water and Sewer rates ensuring the finances of the Enterprise Fund are strong and internal service funds are supported.
- Established new internal service funds for IT and Facilities

Fiscal Year 2024 Objectives

- Support financial policies and programs for infrastructure and asset recapitalization for streets, sidewalks, water/sewer, motor pool, facilities, information technology, and drainage efforts.
- Review Financial Policies including fund balances ranges.
- Provide leadership and direction for capital projects with adoption of CIP and updates to Land Use Plan.
- Adoption of the Comprehensive Plan Update
- Conduct City Council Strategic Goal Review/Setting Workshop and Early Budget Input Session in accordance with the City's Strategic Priorities.
- Support the rewrite of the Unified Development Code to meet the initiative of supporting small and expanding businesses/simplifying permitting in addition to promoting high quality, high value, dense development with all city resources and infrastructure in mind.
- Adopt an annual budget that will ensure sustainability for the City over the next 5 plus years.

Performance Measures

	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Target
Ordinances Considered	26		38	40
Resolutions Considered	324	324	324	325

City Manager



Trent Epperson
City Manager

Overview

The City Manager is appointed by the City Council to lead the daily operations of the City, implement policies established by City Council and achieve strategic objectives established by Council. The City Manager is responsible for preparation, filing and management of the annual budget necessary to achieve organizational goals, and reports to the City Council on the City's financial position. The City Manager also approves and coordinates materials for the Council meetings, special meetings, and public hearings.

Professionals in the Office of the City Manager assist the City Manager with these duties and responsibilities. The Deputy City Manager has overall portfolio responsibilities to help guide the City and leads the Public Safety departments that includes Police, Fire, Office of Emergency Management, in addition to the General Government departments of City Secretary, Human Resources, and Municipal Court. The Assistant City Manager has leadership responsibilities over the Community Development, Convention and Visitors Bureau. Finance, Grants, and Parks and Recreation Departments. The Special Projects/Grants Administrator accesses available state and federal funding for Council priorities, and the Chief of Staff provides strategic support to the office of the City Manager.

Key Budget Items for FY 2024

- Supporting the FY24 City of Pearland budget with an overall property tax rate of \$0.6554.

Goals

- Keep City Council informed of critical business of the City.
- Ensure continuity of essential City services on which the community always depends, including emergency situations.
- Prepare City staff to protect the community from all hazards, natural and otherwise.
- Keep Pearland citizens and businesses updated on City policies and operations via all available means.
- Provide timely and transparent financial and capital project reports to City Council.
- Present a balanced annual operating budget to City Council that meets the needs of a growing and dynamic City and achieves the Council's strategic priorities.
- Advocate for improved traffic safety/transportation capacity and city-wide mobility enhancements.
- Support strategic and quality Economic Development growth.

Fiscal Year 2023 Accomplishments

- Held a City Council Strategic Planning Retreat on February 18, 2023, which resulted in development of milestones for the implementation of work supporting Council's strategic priorities, assisted by external facilitator.
- Convened City Council Early Budget Input Session on Saturday, April 24, 2023.
- Held a workshop on Internal Service Funds on June 5, 2023.
- Continued regular CIP updates to City Council on a quarterly basis Eight of the fourteen 2019 bond election projects have been completed with three nearing completion and the remaining three either in design or about to begin construction.
- Evaluated debt funding issuances and refunding opportunities to contain or reduce the City's overall debt service tax rate.
- Developed and presented a bond package for Council consideration, consisting of four different propositions supporting drainage, streets and sidewalks, parks, and Fire Station No. 7. All referendums were successful on the May 2023 ballot.
- Navigated the tax valuation error that was discovered in November 2022, while maintaining service levels to our community and not compromising staffing resources.
- Reviewed milestones for each strategic priority, developed staff action plans with each responsible milestone owner inclusive of tasks and timelines, further generating organizational clarity between the goals of City Council and the work that staff is currently/planning to do.
- Successfully created a standalone Utility Department to support the self-sustaining enterprise fund.
- Delivered a balanced, sustainable budget to City Council which was adopted on September 25, 2023.

Fiscal Year 2024 Objectives

- Implement new and/or modified milestones that correlate to the City's strategic priorities from the February 2024 City Council Strategic Retreat. Continue adoption and usage of the internal tracking dashboard.
- Present funding issuances and refunding opportunities to contain or further reduce the City's overall debt service.
- Continue to explore opportunities and options for reducing overall tax burden.
- Continue implementation of the 2019 Bond program and initiate projects from the 2023 Bond program, substantially within schedule and budget.
- Complete the Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) project.
- Continue to offer Emergency Management training opportunities for staff in addition to delivering a Type 3 All-Hazards Incident Management Team training course.
- Move towards fully funding motor pool fund with TIRZ reimbursement funds as planned, in addition to finalizing funding mechanisms for Internal Service funds for IT and Facilities.
- Ensure budget supplemental items are implemented and delivered.
- Continue the evaluation and strategic plan associated with customer service, including the development of a 311 Call Center.
- Continue with the long-range financial vision for City Council deliberation, with a view toward sustainably funding infrastructure recapitalization inclusive of the financial policies and programs.
- Collaboratively work with City departments to secure external grant funding from federal and/or State agencies for eligible, unfunded capital improvements and/or public safety resources.

Performance Measures

	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Target
Number of authorized FTE employees per 1,000 population	6.43	6.52	8.96	9.08
GF Operating Budget \$ per capita	\$660	\$6.91	\$837	\$855

¹The number of authorized FTE employees is based on the budgeted amount of full-time equivalent positions, including approved changes.¹The number of authorized FTE employees is based on the budgeted amount of full-time equivalent positions, including approved changes.

Legal



Darrin Coker
City Attorney

STRATEGIC COUNCIL PRIORITY: Protecting the City's assets through ordinance and risk analysis, compliance oversight, contract review, prosecutorial duties, and defending the City's legal position where lawsuits and claims are concerned to promote a Fiscally Responsible Government and a Safe Community.

Overview

The City Attorney is appointed by the City Council and serves as legal adviser to the City Council, City Manager, and City departments, representing the City in legal matters. The department consists of four full-time attorneys, and one part-time prosecutor, supported by a Legal Secretary. The Associate City Attorney serves as Prosecutor in Municipal Court. The Legal Department is responsible for drafting the legislation upon which City Council votes in setting the policies of the City, attending City Council and other City board meetings to advise City officials and representatives regarding legal matters. Some of these include: selecting and managing outside counsel to represent the City in specialized litigation and other legal proceedings, prosecuting misdemeanors in the City's Municipal Court, and advising and assisting the City's departments regarding legal issues associated with contracts, real estate transactions, personnel, economic development, engineering and public works issues, emergency services, and finance.

Key Budget Items for FY 2024

- No significant changes.

Goals

- Continue to monitor and develop an oversight protocol with City departments.
- Work with City departments to accomplish the early assessment of potential litigation.
- Evaluate and update various City Ordinances to bring them into alignment with the City's needs and goals.
- Assist all City departments with the implementation of their respective goals and objectives.

Fiscal Year 2023 Accomplishments

- Prepared numerous residential, commercial, institutional and economic development agreements for the City.
- Coordinated and assisted outside counsel in the resolution of multiple litigation cases.
- Efficiently carried out the prosecutorial duties of a growing and back-logged municipal court.
- Coordinated the acquisition of multiple properties through the eminent domain process, thereby allowing for the timely construction of various City projects.
- Provided legal representation at all meetings of the City Council, PEDC, P&Z and the ZBA.
- Provided effective legal counsel to all departments in the City on.
- Coordinated comprehensive training for Capital Projects staff.
- Coordinated ethics training for elected officials and board members.
- Coordinated numerous nuisance abatement cases.
- Assisted Finance Department with resolution of tax calculation issues.
- Prepared a best practice guide for compliance with Chapter 145 of the Local Government Code

Fiscal Year 2024 Objectives

- Provide legal representation at all meetings of the City Council, Planning and Zoning Commission and the Zoning Board of Adjustments.
- Provide each department legal services in a quality, yet efficient and cost-effective manner; such service to include specific training for each City department.
- Coordinate, with outside counsel, on multiple property acquisitions associated with the various City projects.
- Review and revise the City's Code of Ordinances as appropriate.
- Provide competent and efficient prosecutorial services for the City's Municipal Court.



City Secretary



Frances Aguilar
City Secretary

STRATEGIC COUNCIL PRIORITY: The City Secretary's Office serves as stewards of Trusted Government by promoting transparency, engaging the community, building confidence by continually improving operational processes, and enhancing services. CSO also provides a high level of service, leadership, and support to all departments in meeting their Strategic Council Priorities.

Overview

The City Secretary's Office is a service-oriented office entrusted to serve as stewards of open and transparent city government, as well as foster community engagement. The department provides oversight to the administration of City Council, Boards and Commissions, Elections, Records Management, and Open Government Programs. CSO also serves as the administrator to iCompass, Laserfiche, and GovQA systems. Each of these systems is a trusted source of information for citizens and internal departments. The City Secretary's Office serves as a resource and a link between citizens and the City organization.

The mission of the City Secretary's Office is to support, facilitate, and strengthen the City of Pearland governmental process by:

- Assisting the City Council in fulfilling its duties and responsibilities;
- Improving public access to municipal records and other information;
- Enhancing public participation in municipal government processes;
- Safeguarding and enriching the municipal election and records management processes;
- Providing continuity for Pearland's city government by recording its legislative actions, both contemporary and archival, and serving as historian for the City;
- Providing daily assistance to all administrative departments of the City of Pearland government.

Key Budget Items for FY 2023

- Awarded the Municipal Clerk's Office Achievement of Excellence Award to recognize excellence in the effective and efficient management of resources in a Municipal Clerk's Office.

Goals

- Revise and update the city-wide Records Management Plan which provides the various guidelines for managing municipal documents as required by state statute. The Plan includes guidelines for records retention, destruction of records, custody of records, and management of confidential records.
- Complete the preservation of City's permanent records by digitizing City Council and board meeting minutes, ordinances, and resolutions.
- Record and maintain all City Council actions accurately and in a timely manner.
- Implement automation of the TRAKit software to process claims.
- Administer the department's budget efficiently and monitor the funds allocated and expended.

Conduct quarterly training sessions relating to iCompass, records management, the Public Information Act, and GovQA software

Fiscal Year 2023 Accomplishments

- Analyzed departmental services, staffing, and operations to re-organize the department for operational efficiencies and succession planning.
- Implemented the iCompass module for Boards and Commissions to centralize and manage the application process, created profiles, tracked terms limits, and provided meeting access.
- Disposed of 164 boxes, 11,445 electronic records, 21 CDs, and 3 thumb drives of records meeting their retention period.
- Implemented automation of the TRAKit software for Alcoholic Beverage Permits.
- Successfully conducted the City's general election, as ordered by the Pearland City Council for the election of Mayor, Councilmember Position No. 3, and Councilmember Position No. 7.
- Successfully conducted the City's special bond election, as ordered by the Pearland City Council.
- Reorganized the City Secretary's departmental website to increase efficiency and productivity.
- Oversaw the recruitment/appointment process of Council's boards, committees, and commissions.
- Awarded the Municipal Clerk's Office Achievement of Excellence Award to recognize excellence in the effective and efficient management of resources in a Municipal Clerk's Office.

Fiscal Year 2024 Objectives

- Administer and coordinate department services in compliance with all city, state, and federal laws.
- Comply with the Texas Public Information Act by ensuring the Public has access to information maintained by the City.
- Administer the department funding allocation to continue providing effective and efficient services to the public, City Council, residents, visitors, and City personnel.
- Provide excellence in customer interactions to improve the services to meet the changing needs of our diverse community and customer base in an open and transparent manner.
- Administer City elections in collaboration with Brazoria County to ensure unbiased and ethical conduct in the process.
- Maintain a comprehensive records management program.

Performance Measures

	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Target
Public Information Requests processed	1,766	1,873	1,930	2,000
Number of pages imaged in Laserfiche	88,765	1,466,289	1,035,494	1,000,000
City Council Agendas	n/a	43	42	42
Other Agendas/Notices	n/a	39	87	90
Other Council Minutes	n/a	82	129	132
Ordinances processed	29	43	38	40
Resolutions processed	312	300	294	295
Number of votes cast (average)	50,726	4,302	5,153	8,000
Average % of voter turnout	63%	5.36%	6.21%	10%

Human Resources

LaRae James

Director of Human Resources

STRATEGIC COUNCIL PRIORITY: A highly qualified and well-trained workforce, in all areas, results in efficient, effective services, Exceptional Government, and support for departments' ability to meet their goals towards other Strategic Council Priorities.

Overview

The Human Resources Department is an internal services department designed to offer leadership and support to the organization, build relationships and employee connections. The Department provides oversight of programs and systems that shape the framework for our work culture. These programs and systems affect how employees perform as a workforce, as well as what is perceived as valued by the organization. The Department is comprised of two divisions Human Resources and Risk Management. Combined these divisions are responsible for various workforce services including talent management, organizational development, salary and benefits management, health and wellness, organizational support, property, and liability insurance programs, workers compensation program, safety and loss prevention, and contractual insurance requirements.

Key Budget Items for FY 2024

- Increased certification pay for certified Police Officers to remain competitive with other municipal entities
- Broaden certification list for Pearland Utilities Department.
- Conduct city wide compensation study with vendor in preparation for FY 25 implementation.
- Administered an effective salary rate increase of 4.5% for FY 24. (5% for Public Safety and 4% for staff members).
- Maintained a low healthcare premium rate to remain competitive in the market.

Goals

- Recruit, engage, and retain top talent.
- Manage risks and safety initiatives within the organization.
- Promote work-life balance and wellness.
- Develop implement and manage effective and efficient programs, systems, and process
- Expand the Certification Pay Structure to encourage development and reinforce a strong yet highly skilled workforce in the City.
- Develop a Dependent Care Program to assist with Parental Leave and Elder Care for qualified staff members.
- Increase employee engagement through training and DEI to achieve TOP Workplace in the Houston region and USA.
- City wide succession planning to ensure continuity of knowledge and skills to support the citizens.
- Implement a new integrated Policy Platform through Lexipol.
- Expand Leadership Orientation for all people leaders to build softskills to become effective managers.

Fiscal Year 2023 Accomplishments

- Employee Engagement participation has increased from 51% to 63% participation at the City. Expanded Certification pay for Engineering & Public Works and Pearland Utilities
- Assisted with splitting EPW in to two separate departments (EPW & Utilities)
- Hosted monthly themed events for employee engagement(i.e. Lunch & Learns, cultural events, wellness events).
- Launched city-wide Supervisor Training with over 250 attendees.
- The City of Pearland won Top Workplace (USA) and Top Work Place (Houston Chronicle) in 2023.
- Hosted inaugural Women of the Workplace Event
- Pop-up Hydration Stations for Operation Teams
- There was 100% completion rate for FY 23 Performance Reviews.
- Implemented the Benefit Spot App for employees to enroll, update and review benefits.
- The Sick Buy-Back Program expanded from 40 hours to 60 hours with the option of a check or deferred payment to retirement fund .
- Mandatory Annual Compliance Training for all staff and leaders
- Met with Departments to review engagement results that led to positive departmental changes.
-
- After hour drug testing was implemented which resulted in time efficiency resulting in employees returning to work quicker.
- Implemented C-Trax to streamline the certificate of insurance process to build better relationships with vendors.
- Hosted the largest Pearland Games events with 500+ attendees during the Public Service Week.
- On-site physicals were conducted via mobile units to ensure the health of employees resulting in employees receiving employee wellness discount. The City had a completion rate of 60%.
- Developed AED program by placing them in 31 locations throughout the city in partnership with GIS to easily located in case of an emergency.
- CRASE (Civilian Response to Active Shooter Events) training was conducted throughout the City with 60 non-sworn being certified.
- Windstorm Ratings was completed for all structures and placed in to GIS to support Emergency Management Efforts.
- Started Accident Review Committee and Safety Committee with department members.
- Lead the selection process of executive staff members such as the new City Manager, Assistant City Manager, EPW Director, Utilities Director, Assistant Utilities Director, Director of Community Development and Deputy Director of Finance. This resulted in a savings of \$70,000.
- Decrease turnover rate by 3% year over year with intentional efforts in training, development and engagement activities.
- Created an annual calendar of events in partnership with training stakeholders to promote training and development throughout the city.
- All personnel files are automated in to a repository.
- Internal career fair conducted by Human Resources with multiple department participation

Fiscal Year 2024 Objectives

- Comprehensive external review and recommendations related to employee compensation and classification.
- External evaluation of lean mapping to consolidate processes and systems.
- Develop city-wide Change Management Program
- Explore and initiate a centralized policy and procedures management system.
- Determine metrics to measure department effectiveness and assist in predicting/planning for the future.
- Improve integration and management of information of various HR data, records and systems
- Explore programs and methods to measure, monitor, and increase engagement
- Expand on recruiting process to attract and retain talent through marketing engagements.
- Formalize a remote work options to attract and retain talent.
- Development of organization-wide initiative around diversity, equity and inclusion.
- Develop a safety awareness campaign to ensure employees place safety in the forefront of their actions.
- Automate FMLA (Family Medical Leave Act) process for efficiency and tracking purposes.

Performance Measures

	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Actual	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Target
Number of vacated or new positions posted	150	267	256	259	242	195	251
Number of employment applications received	16,007	17,383	16,610	12,226	12,450	11,542	13,000
Annualized Citywide turnover rate (FT employees)	16%	15%	14%	17%	20%	17%	15%
Number of training hours to new and existing employees	69	75	70	75	720	797	800

Finance



Amy Buckert
Chief Financial Officer

STRATEGIC COUNCIL PRIORITY: The Finance Department incorporates general principles of accountability and transparency into a system of decision-making, with a sense of “public trust,” acting as a Fiscally Responsible Government.

Overview

The Finance Department provides for sound financial management practices and reporting to ensure long-term financial sustainability of the City. The department manages the City's finances, including investments, accounting, budgeting, purchasing and payroll. Finance also serves as the administrative point of contact for all federal and State grant-making agencies that support departmental and City-wide capital and non-capital endeavors supported with other sources of funds. Audits, compliance with internal and external administrative and fiscal policies, financial transparency, accounts payable/receivable, as well as the improvement and sustainability of our City's bond rating are other important aspects of the department's responsibilities.

Key Budget Items for FY 2024

- No new funding requested

Goals

- Safeguard the assets of the City of Pearland.
- Ensure accurate and prompt payment to all City vendors and employees.
- Accurately account for revenues and expenditures on a timely basis.
- Provide timely and accurate issuance of financial reports to the City Council, City Manager and all other parties as necessary or required.
- Plan, coordinate and facilitate the preparation of the annual budget, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and Five-Year Capital Improvement Program.
- Facilitate and monitor purchases in compliance with State statutes and City policy and ensure that the City is getting the best value for the purchase of goods and services.
- Ensure the financial integrity of the City by developing and implementing policies and procedures.
- Maintain the debt program of the City, including the issuance of new debt, payment of annual debt service, and ensure compliance with bond and arbitrage covenants.
- Provide investment management for all City funds and bond proceeds in compliance with the City's Investment Policy.
- Partner with internal and external stakeholders to ensure effective strategic decisions.
- Serve as central hub for data driven decision making.
- Implementation of staffing and organizational assessment
- Train-up all new staff and work on staff retention

Fiscal Year 2023 Accomplishments

- Final stage of the Time Clock Plus time management system, with time keeping systems for other departments and integration into the City's New World financial systems.
- Maintained the State Comptroller's Transparency STAR awards in 4 out of 5 categories.
- Awarded the Government Finance Officers Association's annual Distinguished Budget Award for the 33rd consecutive year.
- Awarded the Government Finance Officers Association's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the 43rd consecutive year.
- Awarded the Government Finance Officers Association's Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting for the second year.
- Awarded the Government Treasurer's Organization of Texas Investment Policy Certification for the third biennial period.
- Updated Comprehensive Financial Management Policies.
- Restored fund balance levels affected by tax rate issue.

Fiscal Year 2024 Objectives

- Begin implementation of a department wide Cross-training and Succession Planning Initiative
- Implement new organization-wide training plan
- Update Comprehensive Financial Management Policies.
- Roll out the Time Clock Plus time management system, with time keeping systems for other departments and integration into the City's New World financial systems.
- Maintain procedural documentation for all internal processes including TIRZ, DAP, and PEDC
- Review and update Purchasing Policies and Procedures
- Continue to improve reporting and data analysis
- Complete physical inventory of the City's Fixed Assets. (This will need an outside contractor)
- Maintain the State Comptroller's Transparency STARS.
- Obtain the Government Finance Officers Association's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award
- Obtain the Government Finance Officers Association's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.
- Obtain the Government Finance Officers Association's Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting
- Implement innovative practices in accordance with local, state and federal laws.

Performance Measures

	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Target
Investments in compliance with policy and PFIA	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Number of audit comments	0	2	3	0	0
Tax Backed Bond Rating:					
Moody's	Aa2	Aa2	Aa2	A2	Aa2
Fitch	AA	AA	AA	AA	AA
Revenue Bond Rating:					
Moody's	Aa3	Aa3	Aa3	A3	A3
Fitch	AA-	AA-	AA-	AA	AA

Public Safety

The Public Safety functions include Emergency Management, Fire and Police.

Expenditures Summary

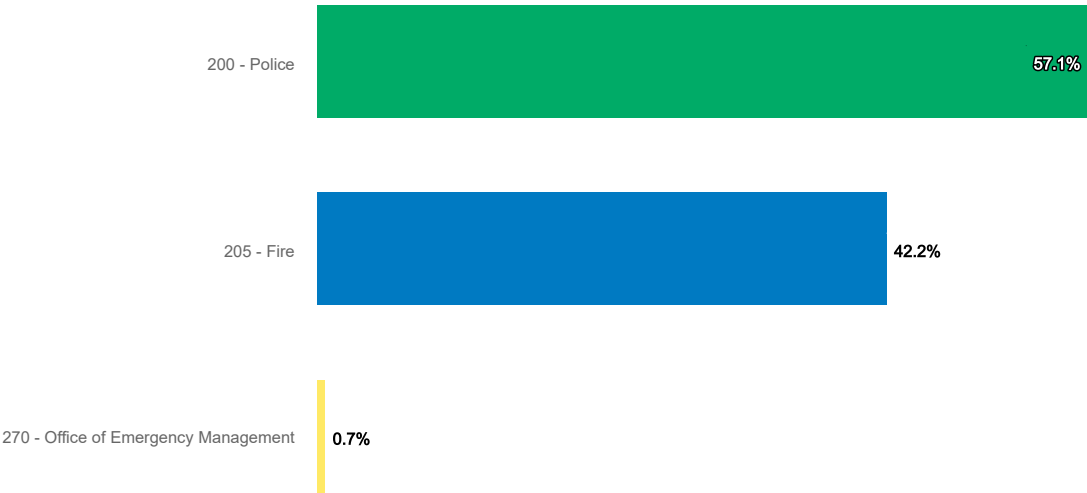
\$68,641,213

\$2,886,358

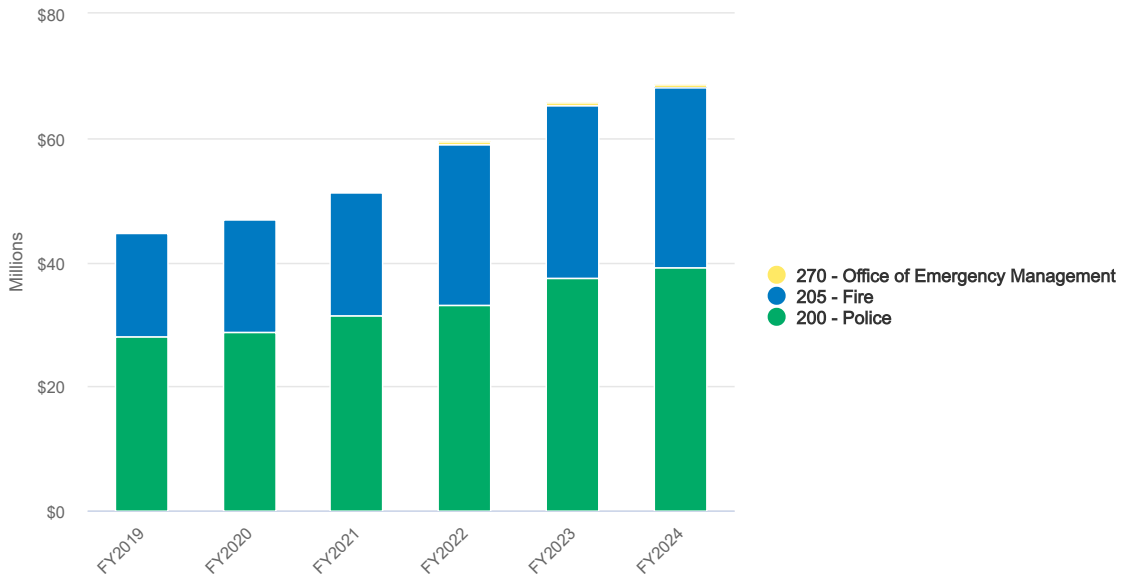
(4.39% vs. prior year)

Expenditures by Function

Budgeted Expenditures by Function



Budgeted and Historical Expenditures by Function

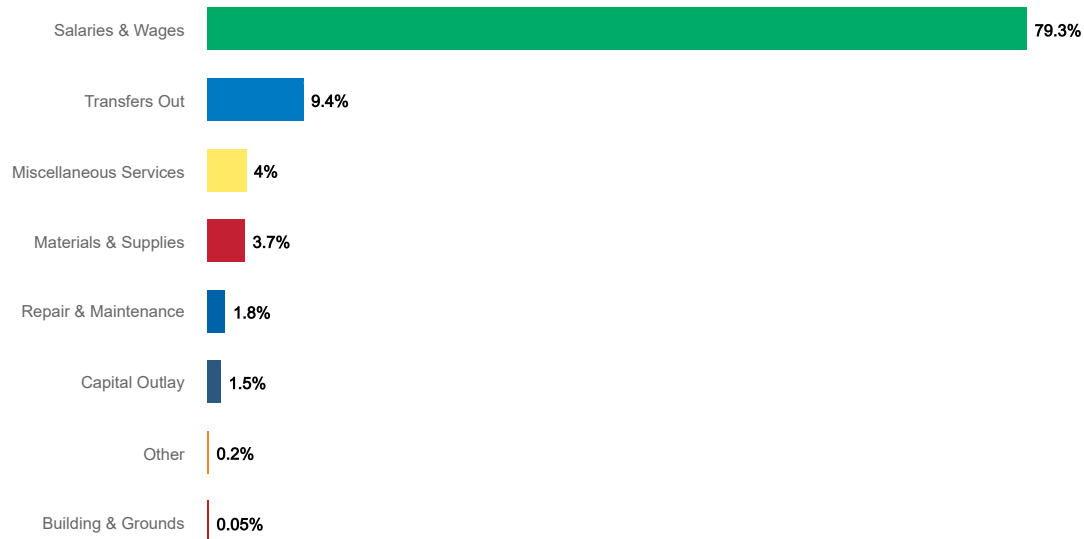


Name	Account ID	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Expenditures						
105 - City Manager's Office						
270 - Office of Emergency Management		\$331,839	\$327,414	\$393,438	\$482,674	22.7%
Total 105 - City Manager's Office:		\$331,839	\$327,414	\$393,438	\$482,674	22.7%
200 - Police						
100 - Administration		\$2,502,265	\$4,691,768	\$4,645,573	\$4,964,365	6.9%
200 - Patrol		\$17,815,099	\$19,037,626	\$18,892,304	\$18,955,622	0.3%
205 - Patrol - Commercial Motor Vehicle		\$351,370	\$340,167	\$307,049	\$338,566	10.3%
215 - Investigations		\$4,219,354	\$4,370,317	\$4,322,273	\$4,385,243	1.5%
225 - Admin - Community Services		\$1,654,695	\$1,753,447	\$1,850,221	\$1,399,073	-24.4%
230 - Admin - Training		\$423,403	\$404,062	\$449,457	\$458,566	2%
235 - Admin - School Resource Officer		\$1,465,548	\$1,630,080	\$1,640,936	\$1,798,743	9.6%
240 - Support - Communciations/Records		\$2,424,317	\$2,926,849	\$2,801,254	\$3,130,092	11.7%
245 - Support - Jail		\$1,276,350	\$1,328,769	\$1,342,529	\$1,985,979	47.9%
250 - Support - Animal Services		\$1,008,406	\$1,233,969	\$1,153,845	\$1,363,975	18.2%
255 - Training Academy		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$386,581	N/A
Total 200 - Police:		\$33,140,807	\$37,717,054	\$37,405,441	\$39,166,805	4.7%
205 - Fire						

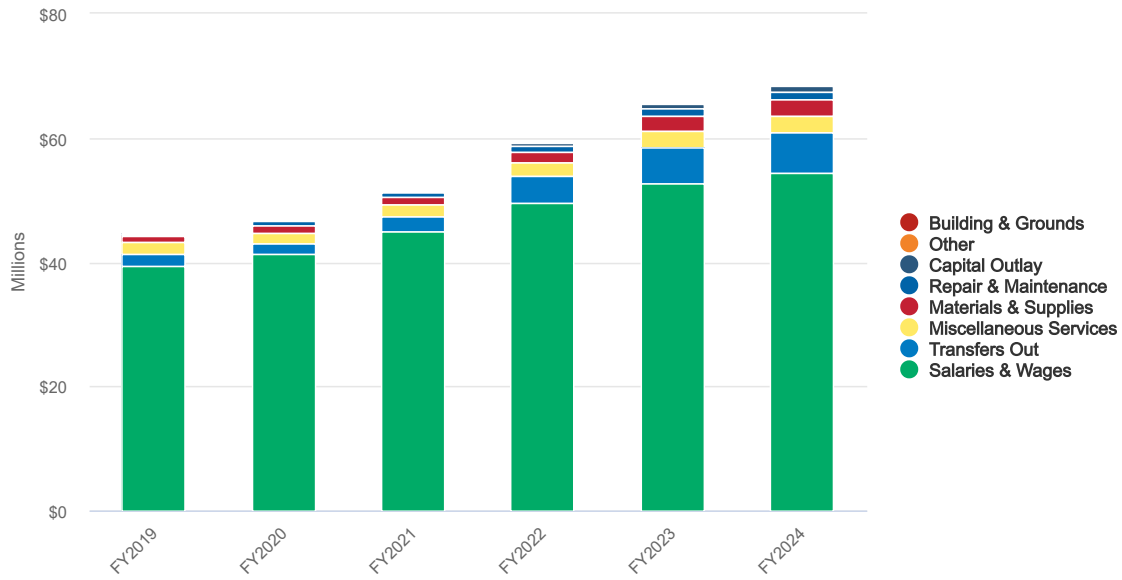
Name	Account ID	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
100 - Administration		\$1,319,690	\$2,409,349	\$2,456,587	\$2,873,509	17%
230 - Admin - Training		\$574,514	\$689,592	\$773,480	\$884,769	14.4%
260 - Operations		\$22,727,716	\$22,401,773	\$22,974,688	\$23,554,427	2.5%
265 - Marshal		\$672,408	\$963,682	\$929,765	\$860,895	-7.4%
275 - Health Code Enforcement		\$594,797	\$818,417	\$821,456	\$818,134	-0.4%
Total 205 - Fire:		\$25,889,124	\$27,282,813	\$27,955,976	\$28,991,734	3.7%
Total Expenditures:		\$59,361,770	\$65,327,281	\$65,754,855	\$68,641,213	4.4%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

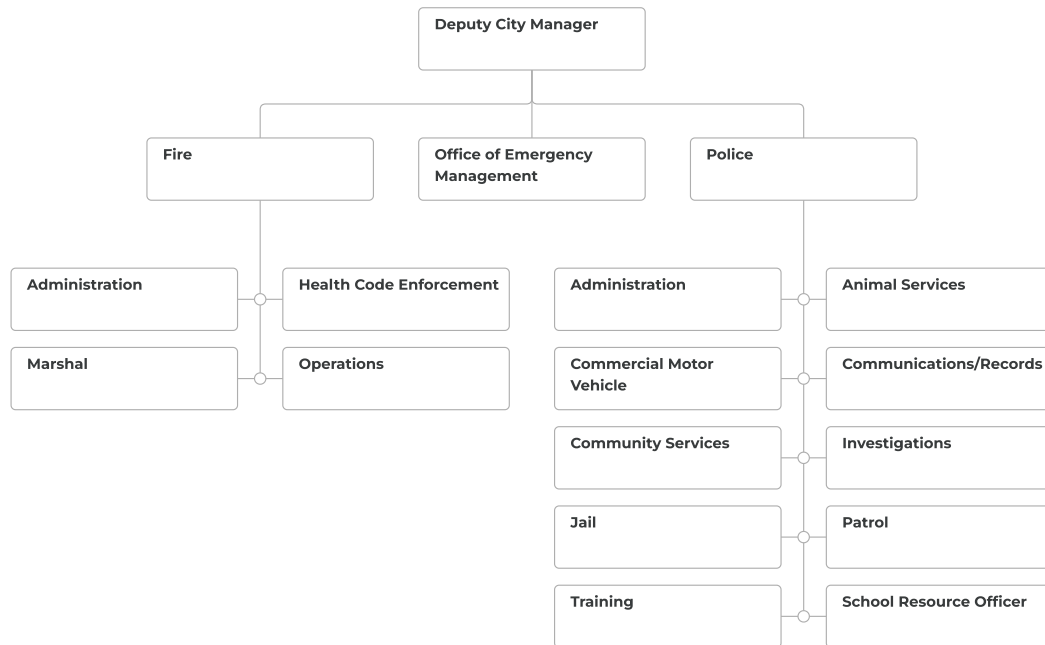


Budgeted and Historical Expenditures by Expense Type



Name	Account ID	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Expense Objects						
Salaries & Wages		\$49,653,404	\$51,687,235	\$52,616,379	\$54,456,573	3.5%
Materials & Supplies		\$1,594,620	\$2,088,955	\$2,431,211	\$2,566,281	5.6%
Building & Grounds		\$26,032	\$41,000	\$43,000	\$33,000	-23.3%
Repair & Maintenance		\$856,502	\$1,199,305	\$1,215,714	\$1,248,375	2.7%
Miscellaneous Services		\$2,181,006	\$2,332,802	\$2,536,790	\$2,739,259	8%
Other		\$35,699	\$89,480	\$95,357	\$119,512	25.3%
Capital Outlay		\$688,788	\$832,330	\$857,303	\$996,400	16.2%
Transfers Out		\$4,325,718	\$7,056,174	\$5,959,101	\$6,481,813	8.8%
Total Expense Objects:		\$59,361,770	\$65,327,281	\$65,754,855	\$68,641,213	4.4%

Organizational Chart



Police



J.L. Spires
Chief of Police

STRATEGIC COUNCIL PRIORITY: The Police Department, and its various divisions, places heavy emphasis on making Pearland a Safe Community. Community policing strategies, such as the Citizens' Police Academy, pet foster and adoption programs, and ensuring citizens receive timely and relevant information also promote the City's efforts to cultivate an Engaged Community.

Overview

The Pearland Police Department is responsible for enforcement of all local, state and federal laws within its jurisdiction. The goal of the department is to prevent crime and disorder and improve citizens' quality of life by providing a safe and peaceful environment within the City of Pearland for all its residents. The department provides 24-hour protection to the citizens of Pearland.

The Police Department is active in the community and is involved in various community programs aimed at reducing crime. These programs include National Night Out, the Citizens' Police Academy, homeowner's association meetings, Rape Aggression Defense, Citizen Response to Active Shooter Events, neighborhood watch programs, security surveys, home safety inspections, Teen Citizens Police Academy, Police Explorers, Youth Leadership Academy, as well as other programs. The department operates out of the Public Safety Building on Cullen Parkway.

Pearland Animal Services is also within the purview of the City's Police Department. While protecting the public from problems with animals, Animal Services also protects animals. In addition to the responsibility for impoundment of stray animals within Pearland city limits, the Animal Control Officers trap wildlife, provide for adoption of animals, respond to citizen calls of concern or emergencies, provide speakers for educational events for school and local groups, investigate animal cruelty cases, investigate animal bite cases, provide maintenance and care of the shelter facility, as well as care of all impounded animals.

Key Budget Items for FY 2024

- 2 FT Police Officers
- 1 FT Sergeant – School Resources Officers' Program
- 1 PT Veterinarian
- Replacement of Police Radios (utilizing a municipal lease purchase agreement)

Goals

- Fairly and uniformly enforce statutory law, policy, and procedures of the City and the department.
- Preserve civil order, investigate crime, and apprehend violators of the law.
- Gather, analyze, and disseminate information on criminal activity and the persons responsible for criminal activity.
- Build a strong working relationship with the community by serving as mentors and liaisons between the community and police.
- Provide advocacy and other services for victims of violent crime.
- Provide and maintain care and custody of prisoners.
- Provide enforcement of commercial vehicle traffic laws for a safer community.
- Serve as a resource for parents and school officials on matters relating to the law/legal process and procedures relating to juveniles and school safety.
- Provide a safe traffic environment through enforcement of traffic laws and other initiatives to reduce the number of motor vehicle and pedestrian accidents.
- Provide targeted enforcement in neighborhoods to reduce traffic violations and improve safety for residents.
- Identify and target organized criminal activity groups committing offenses.
- Provide training to police personnel that meets or exceeds TCOLE training standards and requirements which will improve job performance and proficiency.
- Enforce and prosecute animal cruelty laws.
- Maintain status as a “no-kill” shelter as defined by the Asilomar Accords.
- Utilize DDACTS as an effective police strategy to reduce crime and traffic crashes in “hot spot” areas.
- Improve social media responsiveness and the quantity and quality of posts.

Fiscal Year 2023 Accomplishments

- Achieved Texas Chief of Police Association Accreditation, a process that spanned over several years. Only 10% of police agencies in Texas have received this accreditation.
- Completed department wide Solo Officer Response (SORD) training, First Responder Medical training, Breaching, and an SRO Supplemental ALERT training course in response to the Uvalde incident.
- Developed a committee to identify and address the department's needs for improved response to active shooter events. These efforts resulted in department wide training on various breaching tools, the assignment of multiple breaching tools to each city-owned vehicle, the purchase of training equipment to better prepare for active shooter events, the issuance of medical kits to every city vehicle, and the award of a grant that provided \$269k worth of rifle-rated ballistic shields to patrol and special response personnel.
- Implemented the Flock ALPR cameras, which resulted in 83 arrests, 8 firearms seized, and 29 stolen vehicles recovered valued at \$592,000 during first year of operations
- Graduated Class 2 of the Pearland Police Academy, which initiated the inclusion of outside police agency cadets.
- 90% of Priority 1 Call Responses were at or below 7 minutes and 14 seconds.
- Continued successes in the Special Investigative Unit in CID to proactively address emerging crime trends and quality of life crimes/issues. Increased networking and cooperation with similar proactive units in neighboring police jurisdictions has proven to be mutually beneficial.
- Provided over 39,000 hours of training reported to TCOLE, an increase of approximately 9% over the prior year and the highest amount of training ever provided. Additionally, there were approximately 3200 hours of in-house training received personnel. Over 940 officers from 173 outside agencies attended training hosted by the Pearland Police Department.
- Continued diversification of the Police Training Advisory Board to bring a more well-rounded point of view to the Board with additional citizen input.
- Rechartered our young adult law enforcement mentoring program as the “Youth Cadets” program and started the first class.
- Relaunched the “Coffee with a Cop” program with a more intentional focus on citizen engagement.
- Graduated two Citizen Police Academies.
- Began the process of certifying Telecommunications supervisors as EMDs (Emergency Medical Dispatchers).
- Implemented a Quality Assurance standard to review dispatch operations and processes; this includes a monthly tracking mechanism. Since implementation, we have exceeded the national standard of 90% or higher.
- Moved into the Shari D. Coleman Pearland Animal Shelter and Adoption Center
- The Pearland Animal Shelter and Adoption Center maintained the Asilomar Accords standard of 90% or above live release rate.
- Selected a Programs Coordinator for Animal Services to more effectively engage rescue and adoption groups, participate in more adoption events, and increase the amount of community engagement / awareness.
- Continued succession planning through training and certifications of supervisory and non-supervisory personnel.
- Significant completion of old Fire Station 4 into the Law Enforcement Training Center.
- Significant completion of the Public Safety Building renovation for a dedicated suite of offices for the Office of Emergency Management, expansion of the EOC, and increased functionality and capacity of the kitchen during emergency responses.

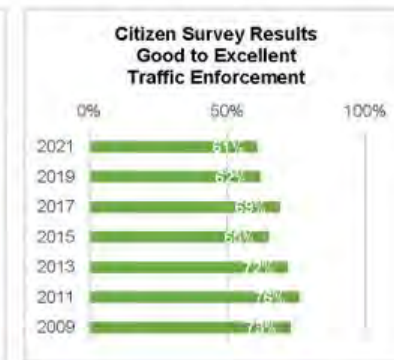
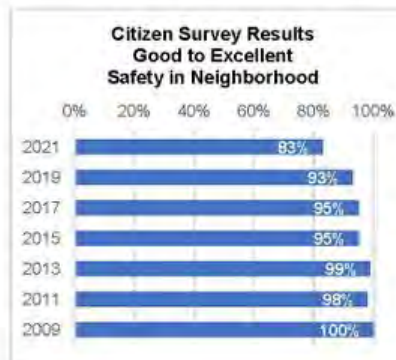
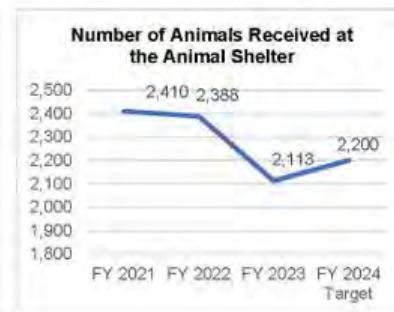
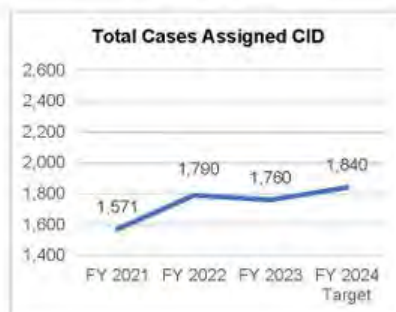
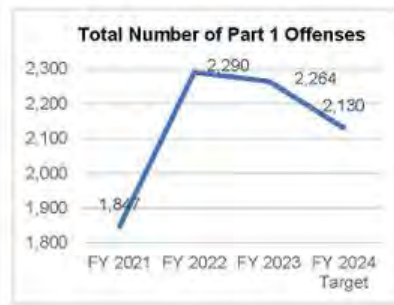
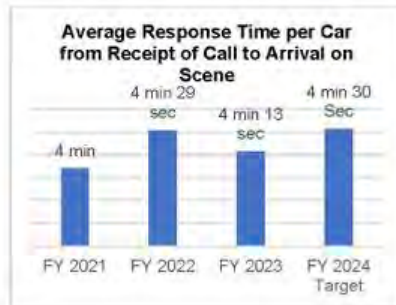
Fiscal Year 2024 Objectives

- Continue the next phase of a comprehensive training cycle for sworn personnel regarding active attacks. This cycle will include curriculum for the updated ALERRT Level I course and the Active Attack Integrated Response (AAIR) course.
- Fully launch a Drone First Responder Program using 3 sites throughout the community.
- Complete the renovation of the existing Fire Station 4 into the Pearland Law Enforcement Training Center. The facility will house the Pearland Police Academy, a dedicated mat room, and a gym facility for all personnel in the Cullen Pkwy/Freedom Dr. Public safety complex.
- Completion of the Public Safety Building renovation for a dedicated suite of offices for the Office of Emergency Management, expansion of the EOC, and increased functionality and capacity of the kitchen during emergency responses.
- Publish an annual report for the police department for the calendar year 2023.
- Strive toward reducing priority 1 response times to the 90th percentile under 7 minutes.
- Complete a comprehensive study of telecommunication operations to explore a joint dispatch center for Fire and Police calls for service.
- Develop policy, train personnel, and implement a Tactical Dispatch Team for use in high-risk operations and critical incidents.
- Extend the Telecommunications Quality Assurance standards to include review of our transfer of medical calls to meet a benchmark of under 60 seconds.
- Certify the remainder of Telecommunications supervisors as EMDs (Emergency Medical Dispatchers) and collaborate with the Pearland Fire Department to determine the appropriate EMD software.
- Maintain an Asilomar “no kill” status over the fiscal year within Animal Services, defined as a 90% or higher live release rate for canines and felines.
- Increase spay and neuter rates by bringing shelter veterinarian care in-house with the implementation of the part-time Veterinarian.
- Increase public engagement by the Animal Services section through more adoption events, participation in community events, active volunteer engagement, and other avenues as opportunities arise.
- Complete a project to explore options for a new comprehensive computer system to replace the existing one, which is at end of life and no longer offers support for innovations/improvement. This will include Computer Aided Dispatch, Jail Management System, and Records Management System.
- Take possession of complete training kit for active response scenarios via cooperative grant from the Houston-Galveston Area Council. The kit contains simunition weapons, breaching tools, medical training gear, and associated safety equipment. In addition to hosting active response courses in Pearland, the kit will be made available to other police agencies in the area with ALERRT instructors to maximize the frequency and availability of active-shooter training in southeast Texas.

Performance Measures

	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Target
Violent and non-violent crimes reported	977	981	1,023	920
Property and society crimes reported	3,683	4,294	4,250	3,900
Training hours completed, Pearland Officers	19,363	36,047	39,000	39,000
Average time - citizen call to unit dispatched (in seconds), Priority 1 Calls	55sec	58sec	48sec	53sec
Number of offense / crash reports taken	11,336	12,735	11,902	11,700
Total arrests made by police	3,018	3,886	3,751	3,550
Average number of calls for patrol officers per shift	7.0	7.4	6.9	7.2
Average response time per car, Priority 1 Calls	4min	4 min 29 sec	4 min 13 sec	4 min 30 sec
Number of animals received at animal shelter	2,410	2,388	2,113	2,220
Asilomar live release percentage	92.8%	93.2%	94.3%	90.9%

Performance Measure Charts



Fire



Jack "J." Taylor
Fire Chief

STRATEGIC COUNCIL PRIORITY: The Fire Department places heavy emphasis on making Pearland a Safe Community. The department conducts educational activities such as fire prevention and protection that create an Engaged Community. The department code enforcement officers conduct inspections of buildings, food, and other business establishments, as well as environmental clean-up of structures and grounds to support a Healthy Economy for the City.

Overview

The Fire Administration Section provides logistical, administrative, training, and financial support services to the entire Fire Department. Housed under the Administration Section is the Logistics Group, Business Administrator and Community Risk Reduction Division, which is composed of Code Enforcement and Fire Marshal's Office. The Fire Marshal's Office provides fire inspections, public safety education, fire investigations, arson, and environmental crimes. Code Enforcement proactively enforces areas concerning dangerous buildings, substandard structures, excessively high grass and weeds, accumulation of trash and debris, illegal dumping, junked items, and other general nuisance related violations. It also provides health inspections of food establishments, including restaurants, schools, and group homes for compliance to City ordinances. Community Outreach provides public and internal safety education as well as focusing on community communications through various platforms that include in person classes, open houses, and social media.

The Operations Division provides internal Fire/EMS training, fire suppression, rescue, and emergency medical services to the City and surrounding areas, serving an area comprised of the Pearland City Limits and two Emergency Service Districts (ESD 4 and ESD 5). Pearland's ISO Public Protection Classification is a rating of 1, among the top 1% of communities in the nation.

Key Budget Items for FY 2024

- Replace three heavy apparatus – 33–46-month build-out time.
- HVAC for Firehouses 2, 3 and Fire Admin.
- Addition of three FTE in Fire Operations
- Completion of two-part replacement program for mobile radios
- Updated bunker gear replacement program.
- Finalized medical billing service provider to EMERGICON
- Replacement of staff vehicles for Fire Administration, Health/Code Enforcement and FMO
- Acquired consultant for Fire Admin./Training Phase 2 upgrade.
- Updated EMS reporting software

Goals

- Actively pursue accreditation through the Texas Fire Chiefs Association Best Practices program.
- Continue to enhance the PFD Employee Peer Support Team and programs.
- With IT finalize the installation and testing of the Opticom (traffic light preemption) systems throughout the city to reduce response times and increase safety.
- Continually work with Fleet to improve preventative maintenance and repair efficiency on apparatus.
- Work with CMO to finalize heavy apparatus and ambulance replacement programs.
- Partner with IT to fully implement fire information dashboard within firehouses.
- Finalize implementation and conversion to ESO fire management reporting system.
- Finalize planning for additional FTE and apparatus for Firehouse #7.
- Partnered with Pearland Professional Firefighter's Association (PPFA) and International Association of Firefighters (IAFF) to conduct updated current and future Firehouse needs assessment and location study.
- Continue planning for the annual Citizen's Fire Academy and initial planning for a summer kid's camp
- Update and implementation of enhanced fire inspections and fire education programs.
- Decrease hazards, environmental crimes, and unsafe structures by investigations and awareness.
- Inspect all high-risk occupancies annually, and moderate risk occupancies biennially as staffing allows.
- Increase operational readiness and response capabilities through effective training and equipment.
- Inspect all health code permitted businesses semi-annually as staffing allows.
- Career development, succession planning and updated job descriptions for all PFD members.

Fiscal Year 2023 Accomplishments

- Produced first PFD annual report for FY22.
- Produced PFD Community Driven 5-year strategic plan.
- Received EMS Gold Plus AHA Mission Lifeline Award
- Actively pursue Award of Excellence through the Texas State Fire Marshal's Association
- Implemented a new validated physical ability testing (PAT) for new hires.
- Fire Operations, Fire Marshal and Code Enforcement personnel obtained multiple state certifications.
- Enhanced Water Rescue Teams with high water vehicle capabilities with PD and EPW.
- Developed, trained and implemented truck and engine company operations manuals.
- Hosted numerous training events attended by outside agencies from over 20 states (totaling 50,000 + hours).
- Increased public education and special events attendance by fire crews.
- Continue overhaul of PFD policies, procedures and response plans to apply for Best Practices.

Performance Measures

	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Estimated
90 th Percentile Response Time:				
Percent 5 minutes or less	65%	32%	33%	33%
Percent 9 minutes or less	90%	81%	80%	80%
Alarm processing time <= 90 seconds	90%	92%	90%	90%
Turnout Time <= 2 minutes	100%	72%	89%	89%
Call to first unit arrival <= 7:30	75%	58%	68%	68%
Call to arrival of ERF <= 11:30	50%	30%	92%	92%
Total Estimated Fire Loss	\$1,500,000	\$1,957,055	\$4,807,194	\$4,807,194
Emergency Medical Transports	5200	5834	7431	7750
Public Safety Education Hours	500	450	750 (est)	800

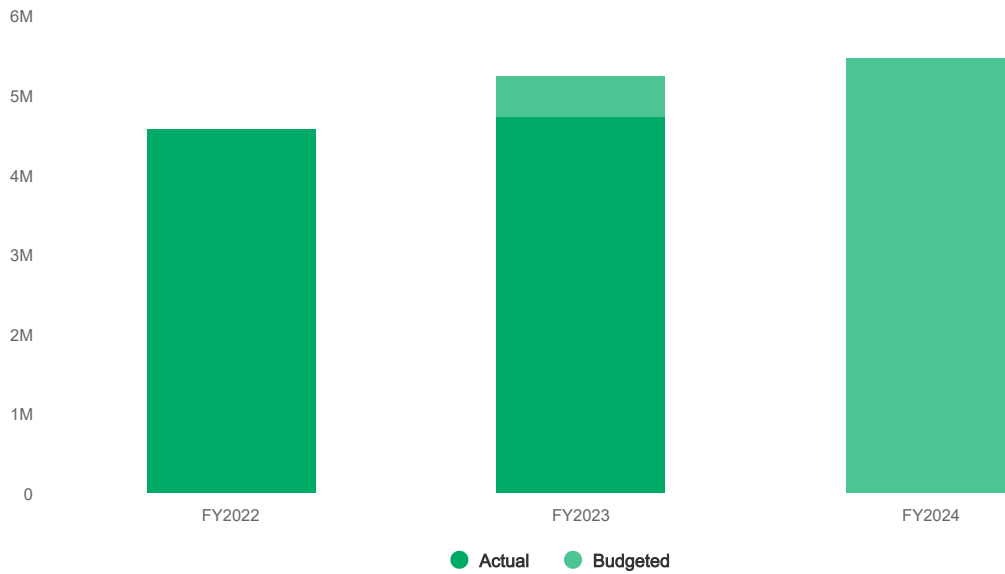
Community Services

Departments included in the Community Services function include Community Development, Communications, Municipal Court, and the Library.

Expenditures Summary

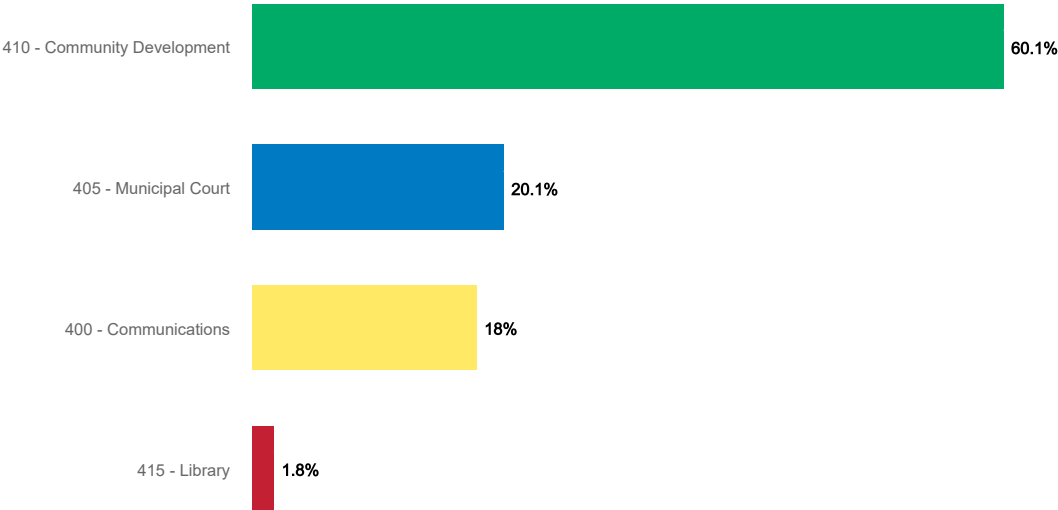
\$5,465,098 **\$225,123**
(4.30% vs. prior year)

Community Services Proposed and Historical Budget vs. Actual

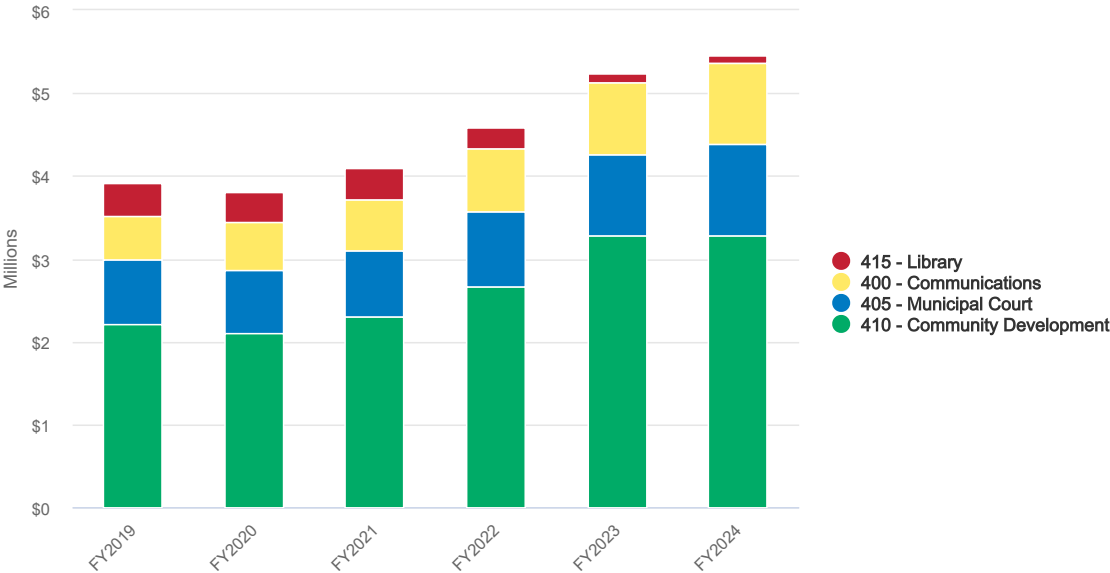


Expenditures by Function

Budgeted Expenditures by Function

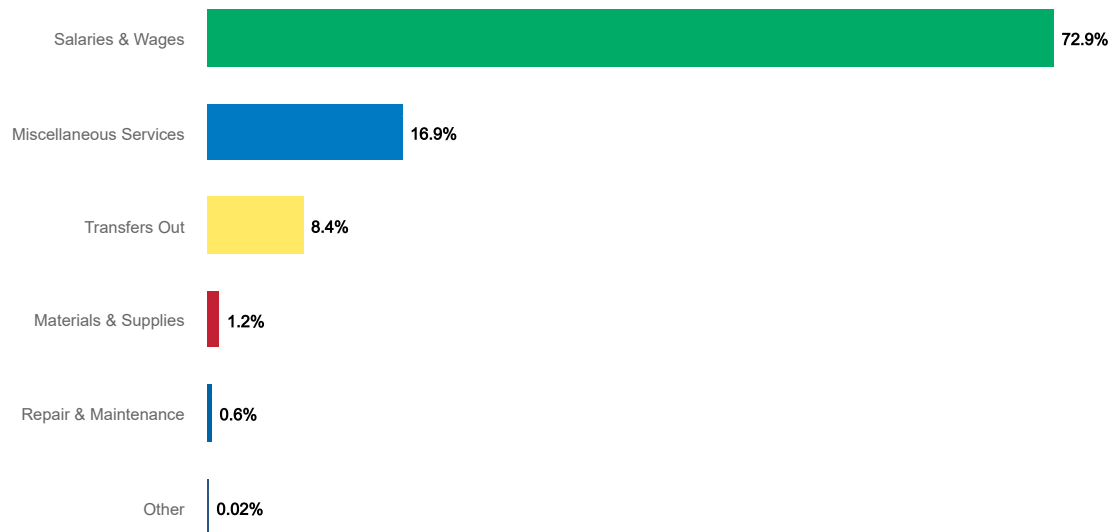


Budgeted and Historical Expenditures by Function

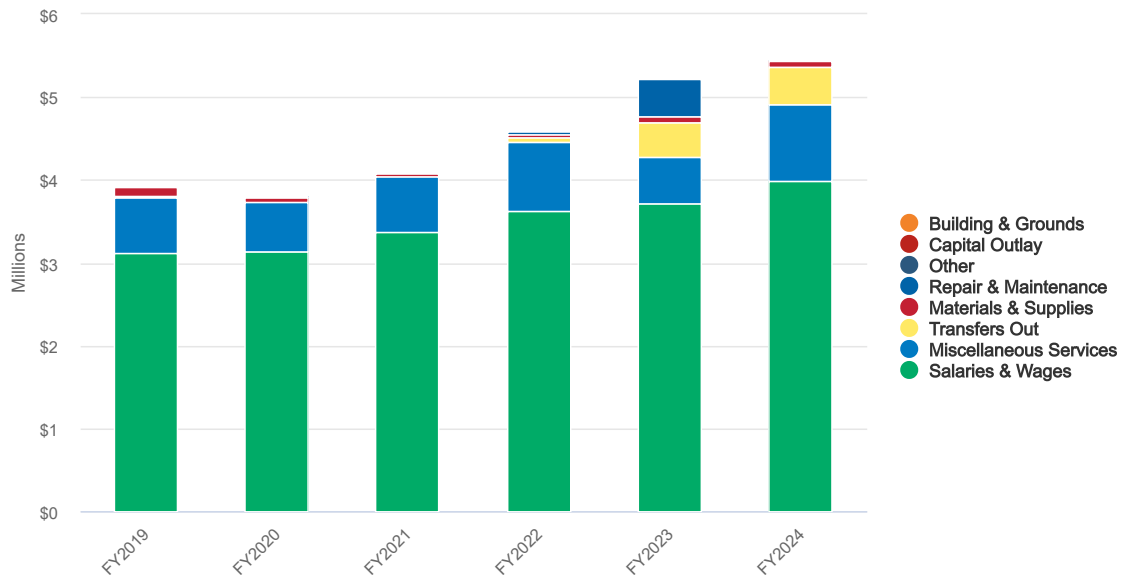


Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type



Budgeted and Historical Expenditures by Expense Type



Name	Account ID	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Expense Objects						
Salaries & Wages		\$3,626,862	\$3,943,735	\$3,714,885	\$3,986,516	7.3%

Name	Account ID	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Materials & Supplies		\$46,133	\$58,351	\$65,823	\$65,121	-1.1%
Repair & Maintenance		\$28,155	\$43,850	\$461,500	\$30,145	-93.5%
Miscellaneous Services		\$838,713	\$921,000	\$561,695	\$922,537	64.2%
Other		\$223	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	0%
Capital Outlay		\$0	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$0	-100%
Transfers Out		\$44,948	\$478,347	\$420,072	\$459,779	9.5%
Total Expense Objects:		\$4,585,033	\$5,461,283	\$5,239,975	\$5,465,098	4.3%

Organizational Chart



Community Development

Vance Wylly

Director of Community Development

STRATEGIC COUNCIL PRIORITY: Building safety, managed growth, and planned development are principles that provide the Pearland community with Sustainable Infrastructure, a Strong Economy, and a Safe Community.

Overview

The Community Development Department is a part of the Community Services area and consists of Community Development Administration, Development Services, Planning, and Permit & Inspection Services. Community Development Administration oversees, assists, and guides the divisions within the department. The Community Development Department also provides support to developers and citizens proposing development in Pearland.

The Development Services Division serves as the hub of the one-stop-shop and is the main point of contact for development within the city. Development Services is responsible for ensuring development in Pearland is a smooth and well-informed process. They ensure cooperation and sharing of information between all City Departments involved in the development process and coordinate the city's plan review process. Development Services also hosts Pre-Development meetings where developers meet with all involved City Departments to discuss a potential development at once to reduce repetition and confusion.

The Planning Division is responsible for all long range and short-term plans for the growth of the City, administering CDBG funds through the Home Repair Program, and providing city-wide services for our trees through the Urban Forestry Program. All these efforts help to create and maintain a desirable community with distinct land use patterns that help maintain the high quality of life for our citizens. The Planning Division administers the City's Unified Development Code and the Comprehensive Plan. They process all land use related requests including zone changes, variance / special exception requests, subdivision plats, and tree mitigation. Planning also reviews all development-related permits to ensure conformance with the Unified Development Code.

The Permit & Inspection Services Division is responsible for ensuring that any privately owned structure that is new, remodeled, added on to, or renovated is in substantial compliance with currently adopted codes and ordinances. Through this process the division protects citizens, health, safety, and financial investment thus creating a more sustainable and resilient community. The Permit and Inspection Division consists of the Permit Counter, Plan Review, and Inspection groups. They take in permit applications, review plans for compliance with building, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing codes, issue permits, conduct inspections of building, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing work and coordinate the approval and issuance of certificates of occupancy. The Permit & Inspection Division also serves as the administrator to other city departments for the City's permitting software TRAKIT.

Key Budget Items for FY 2024

- \$300,000 approved for UDC update

Goals

- Implement the departmental mission: Quality Service - Excellent Results.
- Ensure City of Pearland is a desirable place for people to live, work, recreate, and promote balanced and sustainable growth.
- Ensure safe and pedestrian friendly neighborhoods.
- Provide an environment where businesses can thrive and flourish.
- Apply sound and current planning principles while planning for the City.
- Ensure quality and safe building practices with the use of our adopted ICC codes and our City ordinances for our residents, businesses, and visitors to our City.
- Increase outreach to potential development partners, especially small businesses.



Fiscal Year 2023 Accomplishments

- Conducted community outreach for Comprehensive Plan - Pearland2040. Plan is scheduled to be adopted by January 2024.
- Kicked off Cityworks permitting and land management software implementation.
- Continued professional training for staff, Planning and Zoning Commission, Zoning Board of Adjustment, and the development review committee.
- Implemented the Short-Term Rental process
- Continued to provide population updates and special studies.
- Continued to publish annual and quarterly Community Development newsletter.
- Generated and implemented UDC updates based on highest need from staff discussion using the HPO model.
- Earned recognition for Planning Excellence from Texas APA.
- Revamped the Development Services portion of the website to include connection to other city resources that support development (EDC, Chamber of Commerce, The Hub, SBDC), new submittal resources, a video tutorial of using eTrakit to register as a contractor.
- Participated in State of the City to discuss the development process. Presentation included a small business success story.
- Presented Open Counter at multiple Chamber of Commerce events.
- Hosted Contractors Forum at Pearland Westside Library.
- Participated in CivStart a NLC sponsored event connecting local governments with startup software solution providers.
- Homestead property owners can now apply online for permits.
- Maintained internal communication by providing Community Development Roundups on development activities within 24 hours of public meetings or hearings.
- Published the online Video Library to assist the development community with navigating the development process
- Updated processes to improve efficiency with several application types including Subdivision Improvement Agreements, Temporary Certificates of Occupancy, and Infrastructure permits.
- Continued using automated emails to customers regarding permit and inspection statuses
- Continued to utilized the Open Counter portal for project scoping and permit research.

Fiscal Year 2024 Objectives

- Continue improvements to the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) – TRAKiT software.
- Complete implementation of Cityworks
- Evaluate and update the department org chart to better serve the community and staff
- Complete and adopt Pearland2040 Comprehensive Plan.
- Begin working on implementing strategies from Pearland2040.
- Complete the RFQ process for updating the UDC based on creating a streamlined, linked, attractive, and user-friendly document for both staff and the development community.
- Complete the RFQ process and rewrite of Old Town Master Plan
- Continue to support staff development and training to better serve both internal and external customers.
- Continue to enhance the department's web presence for development and business support services.
- Publish interactive metrics page on website to increase transparent reporting.
- Solidify the Quarterly Share event as a well-attended, staple City program that provides useful updates.
- Host three forums (contractors, developers, and small business owners).
- Adopt and Implement 2021 International Codes and 2020 National Electric Code.
- Revamp existing development documents for both staff and customers (applications, development handbook, custom home packet).

Performance Measures

	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Goal
Zone Changes	16	10	24	14	20
Plat Reviews	103	103	90	121	100
Site Plans Reviewed	21	13	20	17	20
Total Plans Reviewed	1,695	1,926	2,052	1,619	1,750
Pre-development Meetings Conducted	58	38	41	31	30
Total Building Inspections	32,194	32,615	35,852	26,080	28,000
Total Permits Issued	5,477	10,941	10,758	8,357	9,000
Total Permits Applied	2,258	3,148	3,735	3,365	3,750

Communications



Joshua Lee
Director of Communications

STRATEGIC COUNCIL PRIORITY: The Communications Department ensures residents and employees alike are kept informed and up to date on information, projects, and events occurring throughout the City which leads to a Welcoming Community.

Overview

Pearland's Communications Department serves as the City's Public Information Office, keeping residents and employees informed of events and activities occurring throughout Pearland. The department disseminates information about the City of Pearland, its services, projects, events, and programs and produces and distributes the City's biannual printed newsletter – Pearland In-Motion, and the City's monthly electronic newsletter – Pearland Connect. Communications also maintains the City's website and government cable station – Pearland TV, which is broadcast on Comcast Channel 16, U-verse Channel 99, and online at pearlandtx.gov. The department is also responsible for producing the City's Calendar and annual Report and managing the City's electronic communications system, which allows residents the opportunity to sign up to receive City news and information.

Goals

- Establish the Communications Department as a primary information source for City news and information.
- Increase awareness, interest, and participation in City government goals and activities with engaging content.
- Build community and positive identification among residents with their home City.
- Build corporate pride among employees and positive identification with the City government as a whole.

Fiscal Year 2023 Accomplishments

- Increased awareness of Pearland Water content
- Launched the People of Pearland podcast
- Launched Instagram accounts for PD, Parks, and Animal Services
- Three team members accomplished 107 drone certifications and one achieved Master Public Information Officer
- Finished phase one renovation of the train depot
- Developed centralized brand kits for each department in Canva

Fiscal Year 2024 Objectives

- Increase the People of Pearland podcast audience by 20%
- Migrate and train all departments to Canva
- Build studio space in the train depot
- Begin phase two of depot renovations
- Follow the guiding principles outlined in the Department's Strategic Plan which include serving as brand ambassadors, being inclusive, proactive, transparent, consistent, and responsive.

Performance Measures

	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	YOY Change	FY 2024 Target
Facebook fans/friends	29,640	30,028	30,718	2%	33,790
Twitter followers	9,481	9,696	9,630	-1%	10,593
YouTube views	87,726	42,706	40,401	-5%	44,441
Instagram fans/followers	3,882	4,560	5,296	16%	5,826
Website users	704,739	602,680	577,583	-4%	635,341

*Decline in web traffic is the result of an interruption in data collection during a transition

Library

Lisa Loranc

STRATEGIC COUNCIL PRIORITY: Brazoria County and the City of Pearland collaboratively provide Library Services for the citizens of the community. The County is responsible for Library Services, and the City is responsible for providing the facilities. Pearland's efforts provide the citizens with access to multiple activities and programs, encouraging an Engaged Community.

Overview

Library services are provided through a cooperative effort between the City of Pearland and Brazoria County that support two facilities – the Tom Reid Library on the east side of the City, and the West Pearland Library on the west. The City provides the buildings and takes responsibility for their maintenance and other operating expenses. Brazoria County supplies the libraries' materials, computers, network access, and employees.

Pearland's libraries serve the educational, informational, and recreational needs of the Pearland community, and offer a wide variety of materials and services in response to community needs. The libraries offer book clubs and programs for children, teens and adults, provide a space for voting, and provide assistance on accessing the Brazoria County Library System's electronic resources.

Key Budget Items for FY 2023 Include:

- No significant items, currently.

Goals

- Provide the Pearland community with traditional and progressive library services that support citizens' access to educational, informative, leisurely resources in a variety of formats, including digital. In addition, the libraries provide small meeting spaces, public internet access, programming, and assistive services for all ages.

Fiscal Year 2023 Accomplishments

- Opened the new West Pearland Library and saw increased usage of the library.
- Welcomed over 9,000 new card holders in Pearland.
- Continued to partner with the Delores Fenwick Nature Center offering Wild Hour Wednesdays with Edu-Katie.

Fiscal Year 2024 Objectives

- Strengthen the Maker Spaces in both locations to become areas of creative community.
- Continue to develop innovative, engaging, and high-quality programming options for the community.
- Continue supporting partnerships between the County, City, and Friends of the Library to work collaboratively.
- Explore further partnerships with the City and Parks and Recreation department to expand services.

Municipal Court

Jennifer Huhn
Municipal Court Administrator

STRATEGIC COUNCIL GOAL: Adjudication of misdemeanor crimes and local code violations provides Pearland residents and visitors with a Safe Community

Overview

The Municipal Court has original jurisdiction over Class C misdemeanors and City Code violations which occur within the corporate City limits of Pearland and are punishable by fine only. It is the function of the Municipal Court to provide accessible, efficient, and well-reasoned resolution of all the court's cases. The staff maintains a modern computerized record and money management system for approximately 25,000 charges processed by the Court each year. The Court office maintains standing judicial orders that may allow disposal of a case without appearing at an official arraignment. Additionally, the court is responsible for collecting fines, as well as numerous other court costs, that must be accounted for and sent to the Texas Comptroller's Office on a quarterly basis.

Goals

- Uphold the Constitution, laws and legal regulations of the United States, the State of Texas, and all governments therein.
- Set high standards to maintain and preserve the integrity of all cases filed in the Pearland Municipal Court of Record.
- Abide by the standards set out in the Texas Code of Judicial Conduct.
- Protect the confidentiality of all records filed.
- Remain cognizant of the needs of customers and citizens of the Pearland Municipal Court to reinforce the positive perception of the judiciary.
- Provide access and encourage education of staff to increase the level of expertise and proficiency in the affairs of the Municipal Court.

Fiscal Year 2023 Accomplishments

- Attended training as a department to increase productivity, improve communication, and build teamwork skills.
- Continued the prosecution and adjudication of court cases in accordance with the Constitution, laws and legal regulations of the United States, the State of Texas, and all applicable governments therein.

Fiscal Year 2024 Objectives

- Increase the utilization of ticket writers to streamline the court process and expedite the entering of citations.
- Continue the prosecution and adjudication of court cases in accordance with the Constitution, laws and legal regulations of the United States, the State of Texas, and all applicable governments therein.
- Restructure court staff positions and create a succession plan.

Performance Measures

	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Projections
Number of Judge trials prepared	130	150	102	100
Number of Jury trials prepared	103	150	73	100
Number of warrants issued	3751	3376	4402	
Total number of charges brought in	11,339	12,473	11,222	
Percent Guilty Charge	46%		49%	
Percent Charges Dismissed	41%		40%	
Outstanding warrants	12,506	11,256	13,457	
Value of outstanding warrants	\$7,250,163	\$6,525,145	\$7,858,462	

Engineering & Public Works

Departments in this function include the Engineering and Public Works departments.

Expenditures Summary

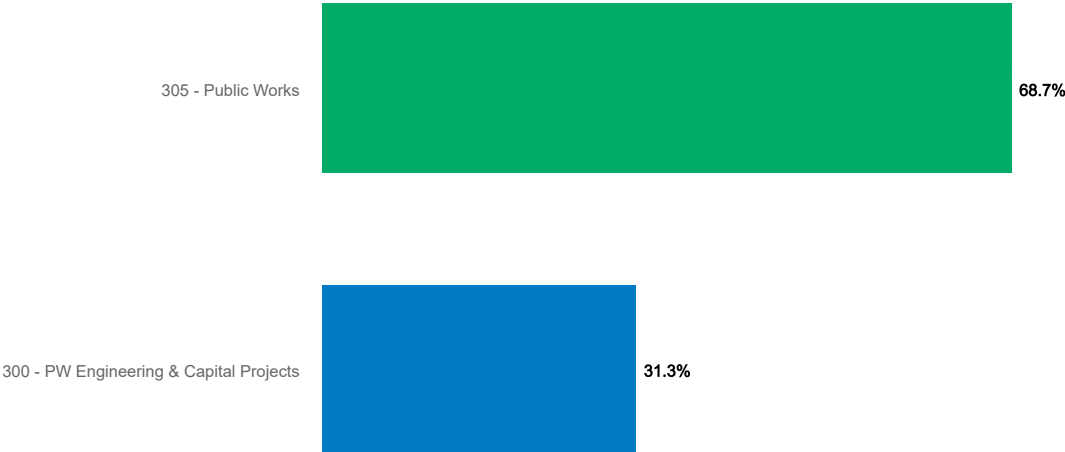
\$16,024,640

\$626,117

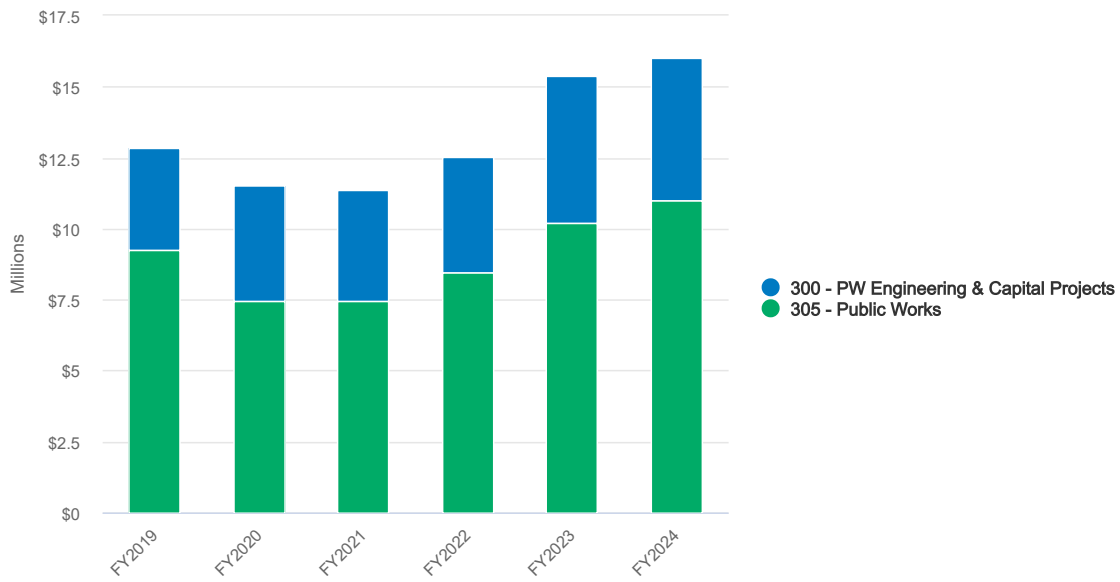
(4.07% vs. prior year)

Expenditures by Function

Budgeted Expenditures by Function

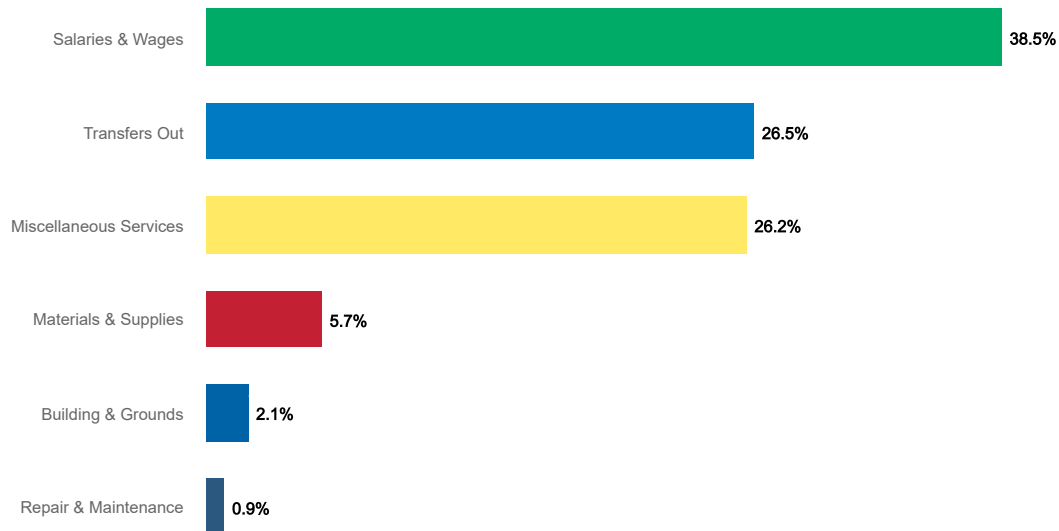


Budgeted and Historical Expenditures by Function

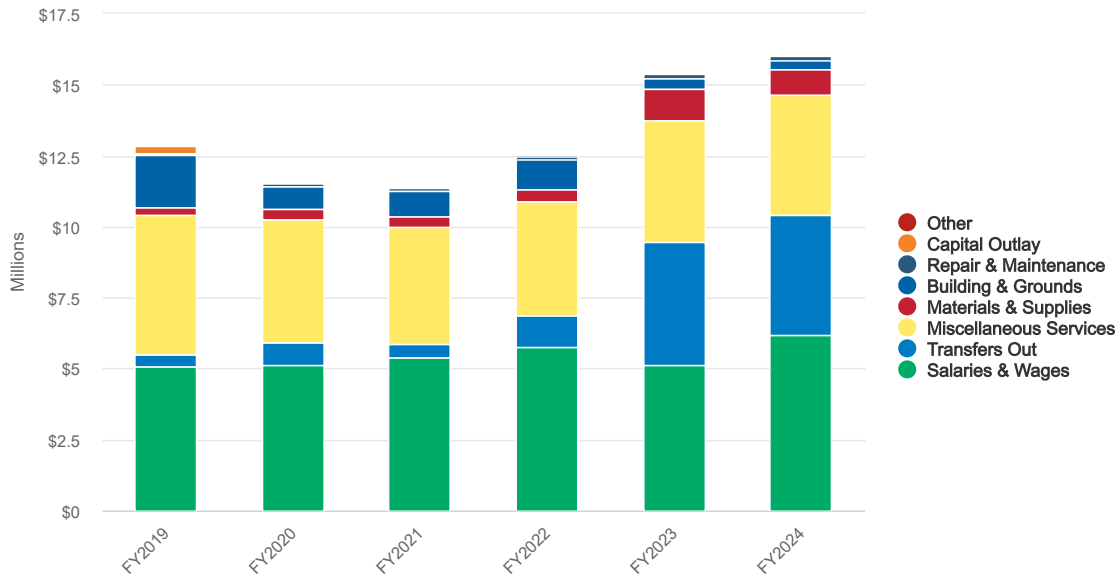


Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

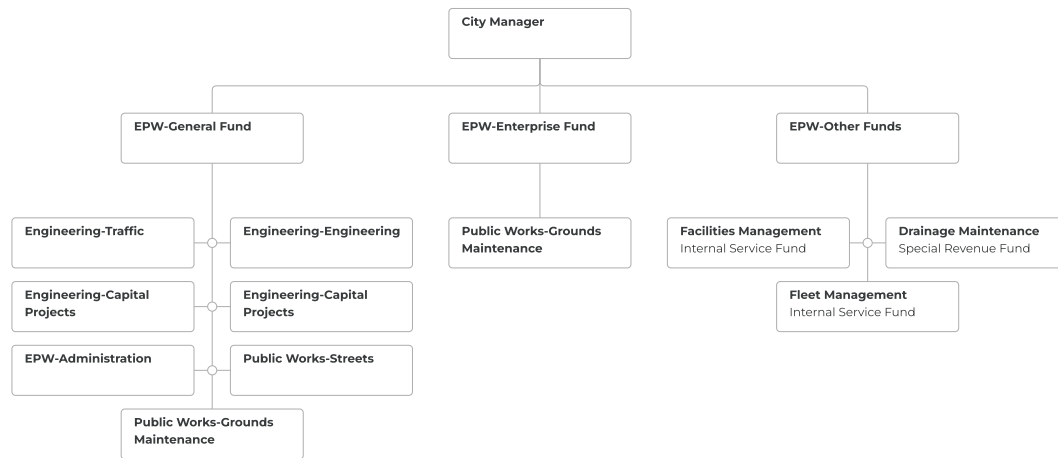


Budgeted and Historical Expenditures by Expense Type



Name	Account ID	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Expense Objects						
Salaries & Wages		\$5,752,082	\$5,352,827	\$5,110,277	\$6,174,675	20.8%
Materials & Supplies		\$434,115	\$863,042	\$1,107,260	\$910,148	-17.8%
Building & Grounds		\$1,066,484	\$321,500	\$363,404	\$331,500	-8.8%
Repair & Maintenance		\$94,596	\$84,368	\$134,621	\$150,900	12.1%
Miscellaneous Services		\$4,029,270	\$4,082,479	\$4,315,915	\$4,204,463	-2.6%
Other		\$3,188	\$6,236	\$31,890	\$0	-100%
Capital Outlay		\$21,808	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Transfers Out		\$1,104,635	\$4,587,632	\$4,335,156	\$4,252,954	-1.9%
Total Expense Objects:		\$12,506,179	\$15,298,084	\$15,398,523	\$16,024,640	4.1%

Organizational Chart



Engineering & Capital Projects



Lorenzo Wingate
Director of Engineering & Public Works

STRATEGIC COUNCIL PRIORITIES: The Engineering Division and Capital Projects Divisions of the Engineering and Public Works Department function within the City's government structure to support the construction, maintenance, and improvement of roads, streets, drainage, water production and treatment, and other public goods in ways that deliver to citizens Sustainable Infrastructure and provide for a Safe Community.

Overview

The Engineering Division and Capital Projects Division report to the Director of Engineering and Public Works and is responsible for the design and construction of the City's infrastructure, review of private development infrastructure, and maintenance and operation of traffic signals.

Within the General Fund, the Engineering and Public Works Department consists of two divisions. The Engineering Division primarily provides engineering assistance to the Community Development Department and Capital Projects Division. Engineering services provided to the internal departments include the review of private and public construction plans, inspection of the infrastructures (e.g. roadways, drainage, water, and wastewater) within the Right of Way, and acceptance of the infrastructure after its completion. Floodplain management and Stormwater management are also the responsibility of the Engineering Division. In addition, the Engineering Division assists citizens in answering questions related to drainage, stormwater, roadways, permit requirements etc., and explain engineering guidelines and ordinance. Similarly, Engineering oversees the preparation of the City's Master Drainage Plan, Water and Wastewater Master Plans, Impact Fee updates, and SWMP. The Traffic Division, within Engineering is responsible for the maintenance and operation of the traffic signals and signs, Thoroughfare Plan, review and approval of Traffic Impact Analysis, and working with other departments to implement policies to improve traffic mobility during construction activities and public special events.

The Capital Projects Division develops, implements, and manages City infrastructure, via capital projects, including facilities, parks, streets, drainage, water, and wastewater projects. The division includes project managers, construction managers, and project coordinators who are responsible for coordinating the construction of the Capital Improvement Program with other agencies such as TxDOT, Brazoria County, HGAC, and utility companies.

Goals

- Continuously explore process improvement techniques to ensure efficient and effective processes for each service rendered by the department.
- Provide reliable, safe, and functional road and sidewalk systems through systematic assessment utilizing the Thoroughfare Master Plan, in coordination with the pavement management system and Road Network Condition Assessment that will be completed in FY24.
- Maintain and implement the City's traffic signal network through systematic inspection and maintenance and installation of fiber for improved communication and reliability.
- Continue installing and evaluating the Flashing Yellow arrows program at approved intersections.
- Reduce flooding and minimize the chance of property damage, injury or loss of life through a program of drainage system maintenance and construction.
- Maintain a highly trained Project Management staff, proficient with the tools necessary to manage complex capital projects in a professional manner.
- Manage project scope, schedule, and budget, and provide innovative solutions to deliver best value projects, within budget and on schedule.
- Develop and maintain the City's Five-Year CIP in conjunction with the Finance Department.
- Update, develop, and maintain the City's Engineering Design Criteria Manual, Specifications, Standard Details, Ordinance, and Infrastructure Master Plans.
- Develop a strategic department growth plan that efficiently provides the needed support to our Capital Improvement Program, the Engineering and Public Works Department, the Parks & Recreation Department, and other City departments.
- Integrate the Traffic Sign Division, currently under the ROW Division, into the Traffic Division.

Fiscal Year 2023 Accomplishments

- Updated Emergency operations plans for the Engineering and Public Works Department.
- Continued to install Pan, Tilt, and Zoom (PTZ) cameras on the traffic signals and send the feed to Transtar for integration into their website. An additional 5 traffic signals were integrated with the PTZ camera. With this, a total of 46 signals are integrated with the PTZ camera.
- 19 out of 38 traffic signals are upgraded with a new vehicle detection system and cabinets. The work is ongoing and expected to be completed in 2024.
- Continued installing fiber optic lines to connect City facilities and traffic signals.
- Continued discussion for the partnership with BDD4 to update the Master Drainage Plan. PEDC has agreed to fund 1/3rd of the MDP update cost.
- Finalized Drainage Bond Preliminary Engineering Reports, which were also approved by the citizens in May 2023 Election for the drainage improvement.
- Prepared and Finalized Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance to meet CRS requirements.
- Submitted cycle verification data to FEMA for Community Rating System Modification. Waiting for review comments and response.
- Updated the Water and Wastewater Impact Fee in April 2023
- Continued assisting the Grant Projects Administrator to work with FEMA and TWDB for Hurricane Harvey Buyout project and Home Elevation Projects.
- Helped the Fire Department to implement Opticom Emergency Vehicle Preemption at 110 signals. Opticom has been installed at 82 traffic signal intersections.
- Continued implementing new signal timing plans and flashing left turn arrows along key corridors.
- Updated new Traffic Signal standards and vehicle detection equipment.
- Improved the service effectiveness, by maintaining projects budget, scope, schedule, and communication with the community, internal department partners, external partners, and sponsors.
- Built user group inclusion into project management processes to ensure the community's and department's expectations are met.
- Improved traffic flow through completing the McHard Road Extension from Mykawa to Cullen.
- Improved drainage infrastructure within the West Lea Subdivision.
- Improved connectivity within Shadow Creek Ranch by completing the Shadow Creek Ranch Sidewalk Extension project.
- Rehabilitated the Royal Oaks Lift Station.
- Completed installation of the Cowart's Creek Detention Pump station.
- Completed construction of the Train Depot Renovation and Centennial Park Restroom Renovation.
- Increased pedestrian mobility and connectivity for foot traffic to meet ADA standards and completed multiple traffic control improvements as part of the Safe Routes to School project.

Fiscal Year 2024 Objectives

- Help the Emergency Management Administration to update the Emergency Operations Annex to include Flood Response Plan
- Continue to install an additional 10 pan tilt and zoom (PTZ) cameras on the traffic signals and send the feed to Transtar for integration into their website.
- Continue to rebuild 19 traffic signals utilizing the updated vehicle detection equipment and assist in the timing plans.
- Rebuild 5 traffic signals utilizing the updated traffic signal cabinet and vehicle detection system.
- Continue upgrading the aging span wire traffic signals.
- Develop a school timing plan for intersections near schools to accommodate school traffic needs throughout the city.
- Develop an Intelligent Transportation System Operations Plan to outline existing problems and needs to advance the City of Pearland mobility system.
- Continue to communicate and coordinate with TWDB and FEMA to start FiRM Update.
- Coordinate with BDD4 to start updating the Master Drainage Plan. MDP is expected to follow the FiRM update.
- Update and adopt Hazard Mitigation Plan 2023.
- Work to accomplish CRS class change to Class 5 from Class 6 by addressing the comments received from FEMA on the cycle verification visit.
- Maintain the construction schedule to complete 24 capital projects that will benefit our citizens through drainage improvements, mobility improvements, fire response, and quality of life.
- Maintain the design schedule of 29 current capital projects set to begin construction within the fiscal year and initiate the design process for an additional 22 new capital projects assigned for FY24.
- Review the current FY2024 CIP evaluate projects for the FY2025 CIP and continue to refine the implementation efforts for a 10-year CIP planning document.

Performance Measures

	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Target
Number of Traffic Impact Analysis	13	17	12	12	15
Number of Responses to Signal Problems	600*	428	208	652	630
Number of Signals	100	101	106	110	112
Signals Receiving Preventative Maintenance	32%	28%	35%	28%	35%
Number of Flood Plain Customer Calls	133	199	24	117	100
Number of Drainage Studies	8	16	36	19	15
Miles of Road Added (Development)	2.9	2.2	2	3.84	3.5
Feet of Sanitary Sewer Added (Development)	11,550	15,312	7,687	35,548	35,000
Feet of Waterline Added (Development)	17,583	13,728	14,039	23,016	22,000
Feet of Storm Line Added (Development)	4,435	12,672	7,468	21,195	21,000
Miles of Road Added or Reconstructed	0	0.7	2.6	3.5	1.2
Feet of Sanitary Sewer Added or Replaced	18,655	9,300	337	15,200	21,600
Feet of Waterline Added or Replaced	9,600	950	21,210	18,500	48,370

*Due to the COVID pandemic, we have had a reduction in traffic volume which has led to a reduction in traffic related call-outs.

Public Works



Lorenzo Wingate
Director of Engineering & Public Works

STRATEGIC COUNCIL PRIORITIES:

The Public Works, Engineering, Capital Projects, and other functions within this domain of the City's government structure are designed to support the installation, maintenance and improvement of roads, streets, drainage, and other public goods in ways that deliver citizens Sustainable Infrastructure and provides for a Safe Community. In addition to alignment with strategic Council priorities, it is the intent of Engineering & Public Works Department to remain focused on the systematic accomplishment of milestones associated with the Council's Strategic Priorities.

Overview

The Engineering & Public Works Department reports to the City Manager and are responsible for maintaining the City's infrastructure and transportation mobility. The Public Works Department oversees Administration, Facilities Management, Asset Management, Fleet Management, Streets, Drainage, and Right of Way Management within the General Fund.

The General Fund provides Public Works related services, encompassing but not limited, to the maintenance of City owned buildings including the building envelope, electrical, mechanical & plumbing systems, grounds maintenance and custodial services; manages maintenance and replacement of all City vehicles, heavy equipment and rolling stock, including preventive maintenance, fueling, registration and repairs; maintains and manages the public rights of way and stormwater systems, including but not limited to City's landscapes, sidewalks, ditches and drainage channels, street paving, street sweeping, pothole patching, culvert, storm sewer lines and inlets throughout the community.

It should be noted that Engineering & Public Works and Pearland Water transitioned into two distinct departments in October 2023. This distinction was based on funding sources, with Engineering & Public Works being funded by the General Fund and Pearland Water being funded by the Enterprise Fund.

Key Budget Items for Fiscal Year 2024

- Acquire vehicles and equipment approved in the FY2024 Vehicle Replacement List.
- Purchase and replace two fire pumpers and one ladder truck.
- Facilities to install enclosure heaters to generators identified for Phase II
- Expand enclosed and open ditch storm sewer maintenance contracts such as ditch grading and street sweeping.
- Transitioned the maintenance of traffic signs & pavement markings from Right of Way Management Division to Traffic Operations Division.
- Created dedicated infrastructure reinvestment fund for street and sidewalk management to allow accrual of funds year over year and continued infrastructure improvements
- Incorporate employee engagement survey results into ongoing culture development efforts to continuously improve the departmental culture.

Goals

- Continuously explore process improvement techniques to ensure efficient and effective processes for each service rendered by the department.
- Leverage asset management software and continue implementation of asset management and work order system improvements.
- Evaluate storeroom options for asset management and opportunities for system expansion.
- Effectively convert from TRAKiT permitting system to CityWorks PLL for all permitting needs.
- Assist Engineering with developing the City's Five-Year CIP in conjunction with the Finance Department.
- Assist Engineering with development and maintenance of the City's Design Criteria Manual, Specifications, Standard Details, and Infrastructure Master Plans.
- Develop a strategic department growth plan that efficiently provides support to our internal and external customers.
- Provide reliable, safe, and functional road and sidewalk systems through systematic condition assessment, and inspection, implementing pavement management strategies for maintenance of the entire street's network to improve pavement conditions.
- Develop a ROW Management Policy to govern future development of right of ways, streetscape design, and maintenance standards.
- Continue to operate under the Motor Pool Fund.
- Continue to achieve and monitor the Strategic Priority Milestones as identified by City Council.
- Continue to operate under the Facilities Internal Service Fund.
- Further a data driven approach to drainage infrastructure management, through the development and identification of drainage assets.
- Maintain integrity of current facilities by providing general maintenance and repairs as needed.
- Complete Facilities Condition Assessment process; report immediate concerns and budget needs through the Capital Improvement and operational budget process.
- Complete Generator Assessment Study; report immediate concerns and budget needs through the Capital Improvement and operational budget process.

Fiscal Year 2023 Accomplishments

Department Wide:

- Distinguished Engineering and Public Works from Pearland Water Services and developed two individual departments.
- Expanded Emergency Operations Plans to update emergency action plans following separation of traditional EPW services from Pearland Water
- Provided position specific training that will allow staff to achieve technical competency in new areas.
- Provided emergency response activities for a great freeze, high water response and several extreme weather events.

Streets and Drainage:

- Completed 19,131 linear feet of asphalt pavement overlay of roadways.
- Removed & replaced 17,703 linear feet of sidewalk using contracted services.
- Restored 8,316 sq. ft of sidewalk trip hazards utilizing concrete raising contracts.
- Repaired 810 potholes in asphalt streets.
- Regraded 95,381 linear feet of ditches via City crews and contractor to maintain and improve drainage.
- Cleaned 43,237 linear feet of culvert pipe to remove silt and debris to maintain drainage.
- Completed 305 work orders to reduce the backlog related to sidewalk repairs via sidewalk contracts.
- Attend ATSSA flagger certification for S&D and ROW Divisions to expand staff capabilities.
- ELDT (entry level driver training) completed by three staff members in S&D.
- Expanded cross training opportunities for S&D and ROW divisions to expand staff capabilities.
- Expanded a sidewalk repair dashboard and ensure connectivity to work order management system (CityWorks)
- Initiate, award and implement a drainage repair & maintenance contract(s), as necessary, to achieve target goal of 31 miles of enclosed pipe maintenance and 14 miles of open drainage system maintenance annually.
- Developed a street repair policy to govern repair processes and procedures as it relates to road maintenance activities.
- Provided pavement restoration services to Northfork, Old Alvin, Veterans & O'Day Roads via interlocal activities.
- Develop a programmed based approach to drainage system management on a ten-year rotation and successfully implemented year one of the program.
- Authorization to onboard an Enclosed Pipe Maintenance Crew to provide stormwater maintenance services consisting of seven (7) new full-time employees and associated equipment, charged with inspection & maintenance of stormwater infrastructure on a ten-year rotation.
- Replaced or purchased new & necessary equipment such as patch truck & CCTV truck.
- Developed construction documents, bid, awarded and successfully restored the asphalt streets within the Clear Creek Estates Subdivision via contractual services.
- Contractually completed concrete panel replacements on Oiler, Hatfield, South peach Hollow, McHard, Glastonbury and Business Center.
- Awarded and completed a pavement condition survey to determine the condition of road infrastructure as well as estimated annual maintenance cost for budgetary forecasting purposes.
- **Right of Way:**
- Utilized standard operating procedures for services provided within the ROW Division to enhance the appearance of City maintained property and rights of way through street sweeping, infrastructure and landscape maintenance practices.
- Provided annual in-house and contractual grounds maintenance services to 765 acres of City maintained property.
- Effectively cleaned 663 miles of roadway via street sweeping contract.
- Responded to after-hour emergency calls for damaged traffic signs and guardrails.
- Repaired and maintained 459 traffic signs.
- Replaced street name, regulatory and warning signs in various subdivisions and throughout the community for improved visibility and safety.
- Coordinated with the GIS Department and many other business partners to improve the emergency response dashboard and maintain as a living resource.
- Coordinated with Centerpoint to complete the conversion of streetlights to LED

◦

Fleet:

- Implemented a new fleet management software, Fleetio, to allow for enhanced vehicle and maintenance tracking and lifecycle replacements.
- Decoded all vehicle VINs in Fleetio to allow for updated specifications on vehicles and equipment.
- Created preventative maintenance schedules for fleet vehicles and equipment in the fleet management software.
- Coordinated with the Fire Department on the purchase of 2 fire replacements, 1 pumper and 1 ladder.
- Coordinated with the Fire Department on the purchase and delivery of 2 new ambulance units and 2 new chassis for remounts.
- Coordinated with the Information Technology Department on the upgraded to Verizon Reveal GPS Software for City vehicles.
- Collaborated with the Projects team on the design of the Fleet Shop at Hillhouse Complex Phase II site.
- Located and procured 10 Police Packaged Tahoes, as approved in the FY2023 Vehicle Replacement List.
- Located and procured 3 Fire Tahoes, as approved in the FY2021, FY2022 and FY2023 Vehicle Replacement List.
- Took delivery of the FY2021 new Traffic bucket truck.
- Installed lift gates on High Water Vehicles.
- Coordinated with the Drainage division on the purchase and delivery of the CCTV camera truck.
- Fleet staff attended ambulance repair training with Frazer LTD, City's ambulance repair vendor.



- **Facilities:**
- Successfully operated one-year in the Facilities Internal Service Fund.
- Completed the installation of Phase I Enclosure Heaters and Priority I Generator Repairs, as identified in the Generator Assessment Study
- Replaced the HVAC unit at Hillhouse Annex Building and boilers at Recreation Center, as identified in the Facilities Condition Assessment.
- Created a quarterly preventative maintenance program for Fire Station overhead doors to ensure longevity and reduced outages
- Rebuilt the generator maintenance program to include two additional inspections and load bank testing to ensure the reliability of the units, as identified in the Generator Assessment Study.
- Completed Phase I Train Depot Restoration Phase remodel and Gazebo repairs.
- Restructured the building zone maintenance map to include 4 zones to accommodate for the growth and service requests received from the west-end of the City.
- Assisted Projects team with Animal Shelter Demo, Law Enforcement Training Center Renovations, Recreation Center Boiler and Shower replacements, Public Safety Building EOC and Kitchen Renovations and Jail Plumbing Replacements.

Fiscal Year 2024 Objectives

Streets and Drainage:

- Reduce flooding and minimize the chance of property damage, injury or loss of life through a program of drainage systems maintenance and construction.
- Finalize a drainage policy and supporting asset inventory of drainage system with supporting inspection process and maintenance procedures.
- Finalize street policy and supporting new IMS survey results to maximize budget dollars and improve the longevity/operation of transportation infrastructure.
- Finalize year-one of the drainage maintenance program and transition into year-two programmed zone.
- Coordinate with Brazoria County to pave Hawk, Hill House, Garden & Fite Road.
- Invest \$650,000 into the sidewalk network via removal and replacement process to mitigate high priority trip hazards and an additional \$250,000 in concrete street panel repairs to locations including but not limited to 2803 Abbey Field Lane, 1919 & 1921 Lazy Creek, Business Center @ Discovery Bay, Sunset Meadows Dr. @ Broadway and 2506 Foxden Dr.
- Implement new sidewalk gap mitigation program and investment of bond dollars into the sidewalk network.

Right of Way:

- Maintain and enhance the appearance of City's ROW through street sweeping, turf, and landscape maintenance management practices.
- Protect the City's utility infrastructure and provide improved community safety through right of way permitting and inspection processes.
- Support the Capital Improvement Process by reviewing and ensuring appropriate installation of landscape material and associated infrastructure in public landscapes.
- Continue to inspect and ensure contractual services provided within the public landscapes.
- Improve roadway safety by maintaining the pavement marking program to re-mark streets citywide.
- Finalize the inventory and development of a guardrail and soundwall maintenance policy and implement year one inspection process for each.

Fleet:

- Continue operating under the Motor Pool Fund and Policy.
- Purchase equipment and provide training to allow for more in-house services and repairs.
- Coordinate with the Projects team on the construction of the Hillhouse Complex Phase II.
- Complete a reorganization of the division to provide career paths and better define staff roles.
- Create a monthly stakeholder meeting to better communicate with user departments.
- Identify alternative sources for vehicles and equipment to expedite delivery of approved replacements vehicles.

Facilities:

- Continue operating under the Facilities Internal Service Fund and Policy.
- Install Phase II generator enclosure heaters.
- Integrate all building generators on the City's building automation system to allow for a complete monitoring system, as identified in the Generator Assessment Study.
- Assist with major capital improvement project, such as the design and construction of Hillhouse Complex Phase II and Orange Street Phase II,
- Assist Projects team with the Fire Administration HVAC Replacement, Dectron Replacement, and West Pearland Community Center Replacement, as identified in the Facilities Condition Assessment.
- Complete the Facility Staff Study and build staffing recommendations as budget supplemental requests.

Performance Measures

	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Target
Street Sweeping (miles)	564	345	447	663	894
Ditch cleaning (feet)	28,192	22,510	22,036	95,381	76,550
Culvert & enclosed pipe cleaning	*	*	*	43,237	163,680
Enclosed Pipe Inspection	0	0	0	3,845	163,680
Number of Open Sidewalk Repair Work Orders	556	567	1608	941	900
Number of Potholes Repaired	4,378	1,438	693	810	752
Culvert Pipe Installed/Replaced (feet)	0	0	40	300	300
EPW Service Request/Works Orders (Facility, Streets,			***1898		
Drainage, ROW & Admin combined)	**	**	1713	2297/2874	2000/2500

* Prior year data was not recorded for individual service of culvert cleaning compared to ditch cleaning. Upon start of ten-year drainage program, staff began to track this separately and will continue to track moving forward.

** Data collected in prior work order management system, HTE, and not CityWorks, no records available.

***Data reflects partial year due to CityWorks "go live" date of February 2022.

Parks & Recreation



Carry Capers
Director of Parks & Recreation

STRATEGIC COUNCIL PRIORITY: Sustainable Infrastructure, Strong Economy, Whole Community

Overview

Pearland Parks & Recreation, in collaboration with the Parks, Recreation and Beautification Board, Forever Parks Foundation, local and regional partners as well as other City departments, administers a Parks and Recreation Master Plan that provides policy direction to meet both current and future parks and recreation needs, and in turn, enhance the quality-of-life in the community. In addition to athletics, aquatics, outdoor recreation, adaptive/therapeutic recreation and life skills programming, special events, wellness, fitness, youth development initiatives, camps, and older-adult programming, the department maintains 547 acres of parkland, approximately 20 miles of trail, 14 parks, 28 athletic facilities, 2 dog parks, historical sites including Old Settler's Cemetery, a Recreation Center/Natatorium, the West Pearland Community Center, Delores Fenwick Nature Center and the Melvin Knapp Activity Center

Key Budget Items for FY 2024

- 4 Persons Park Crew
- 2 FT Head Lifeguards
- 2 FT Lifeguards
- 2 FT Recreation Attendants
- 1 FT Facility Attendant

Goals

- Improve internal communication.
- Improve external communication.
- Enhance strategic environmental stewardship.
- Consistently deliver quality programs.
- Ensure social equity through service delivery.
- Enhance & update assets to deliver premiere experiences.
- Become a recognized leader.
- Enhance organizational & operational efficiency.
- Enhance public health through engagement.
- Create effective and efficient financial practices.

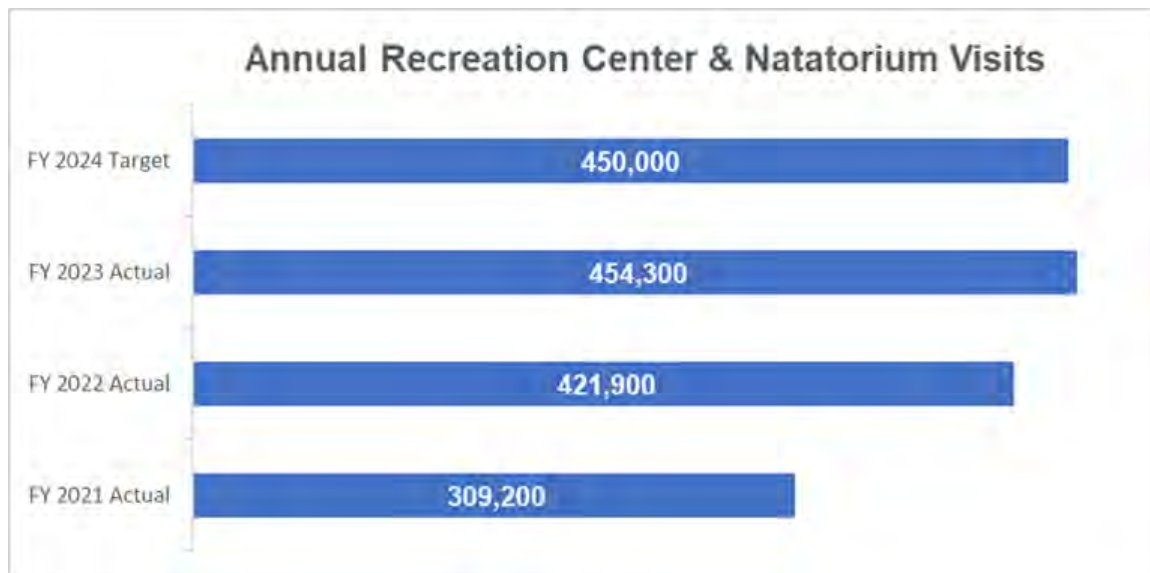
Fiscal Year 2023 Accomplishments

- Received national accreditation from the Commission for Accreditation of Parks & Recreation Agencies.
- 500+ children learned to swim through various aquatic programs.
- Launch Pearland's first pickleball league that quickly tripled in size.
- Created open play volleyball league for adults.
- Hosted 10 United States Fastpitch Tournaments which generated approximately \$76K revenue.
- Launched Adaptive Zumba and Archery classes.
- Hosted Special Olympics East Region Basketball Tournament, Softball Tournament and Table Tennis Event.
- Completed construction of the Ed Thompson Park, Pearland first all-inclusive playground.
- Hosted inaugural Outdoor for All an event hosted in partnership with REI that connects community with nature and outdoor recreation.
- Katie Boughal, Park Naturalist, at the Delores Fenwick Nature Center received the Joanne Burch Educator of the Year Award from Keep Pearland Beautiful.
- Over 4K people participated in nature-based programs at the Delores Fenwick Nature Center.
- 8,592 people visited the Delores Fenwick Nature Center during fiscal year 2023, a 16% increase from the previous year.
- Received The Texas Recreation & Parks Association Park Development Innovation award for Pearland's Coastal Prairie Restoration project at the Shadow Creek Nature Trail.
- Converted the baseball infields at the Sports Complex at Shadow Creek Ranch to artificial turf, increasing the diversity of programming offered and the playability despite inclement weather.
- Replaced the pedestrian bridge at Woodcreek Park.
- Hosted 15 community-wide events with more than 110K people in attendance.

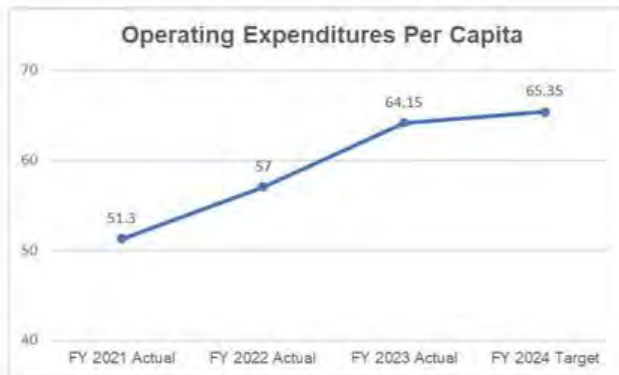
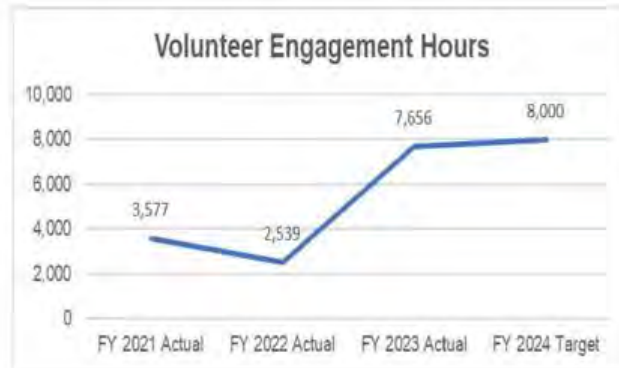
Fiscal Year 2024 Objectives

- Develop and Athletic Strategic Plan to maximize facility use and cost recovery.
- Develop and establish a Conservation Ordinance for the City of Pearland.
- Increase multicultural recreational program offerings and events.
- Implement the remedial recommendation identified withing the Park Conditions Assessment.
- Continue to preserve and restore natural areas within Pearland's parks, recreational trails, and City owned open spaces.
- Continue to develop innovative fund-raising practices and revenue generating initiatives.

Performance Measures

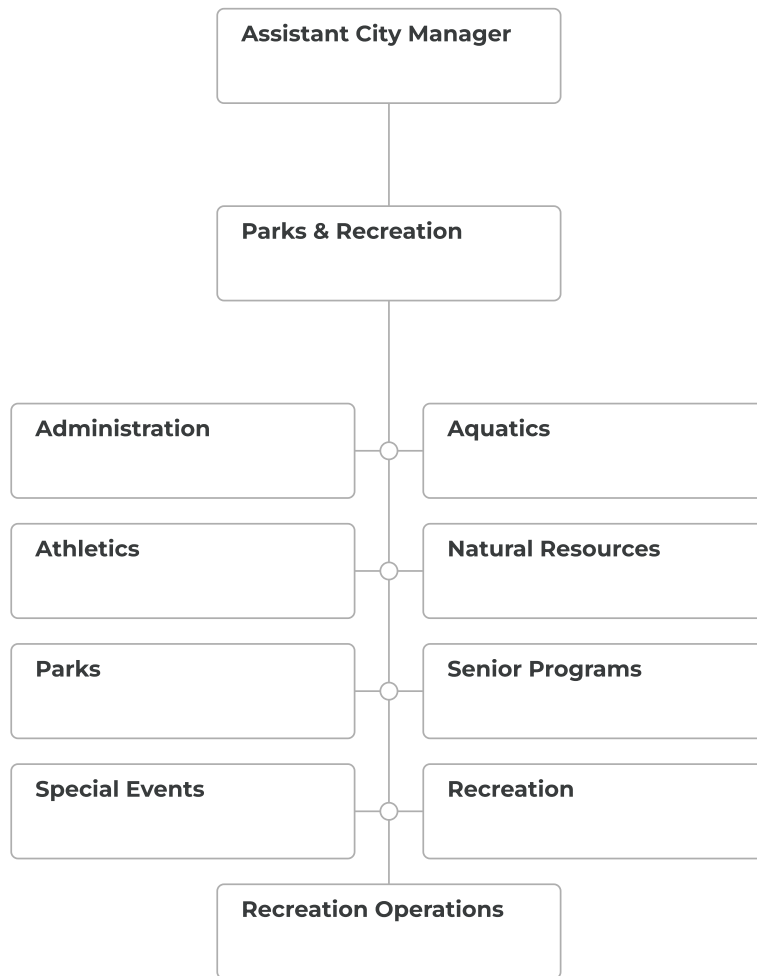


Charted Performance Measures for FY2024



*FY 2021 #'s include vaccination POD volunteers

Organizational Chart

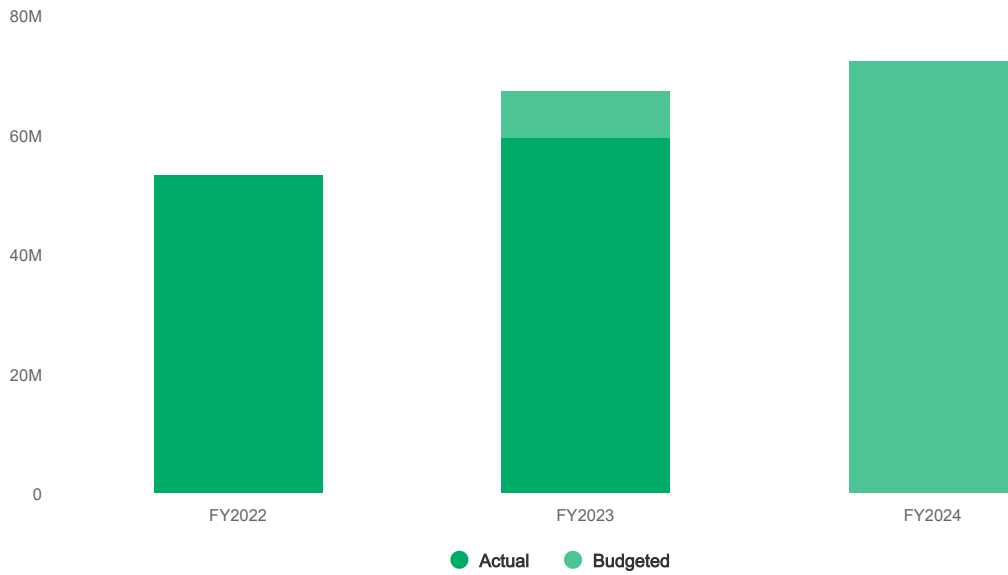


Enterprise Fund

Expenditures Summary

\$72,407,037 **\$5,074,554**
(7.54% vs. prior year)

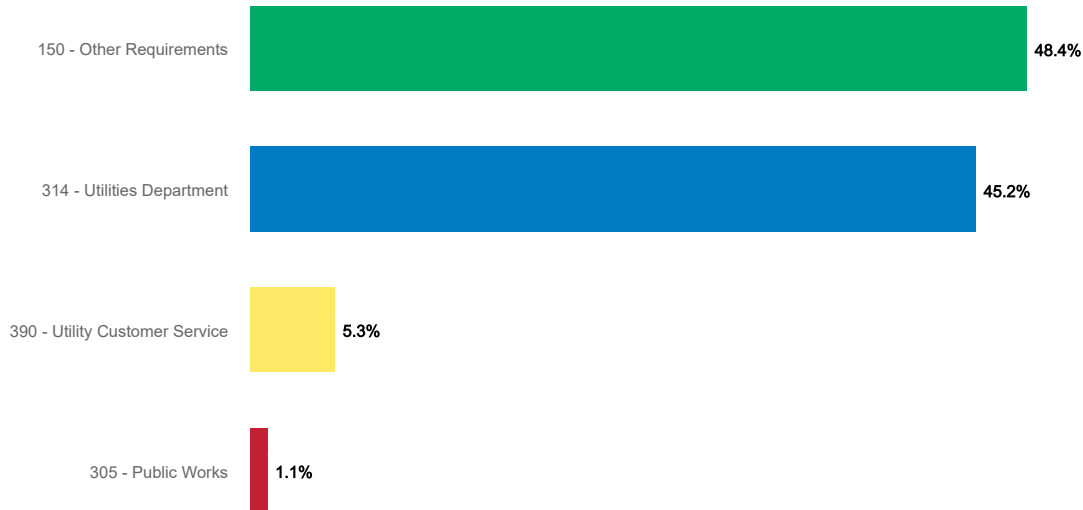
Enterprise Fund Proposed and Historical Budget vs. Actual



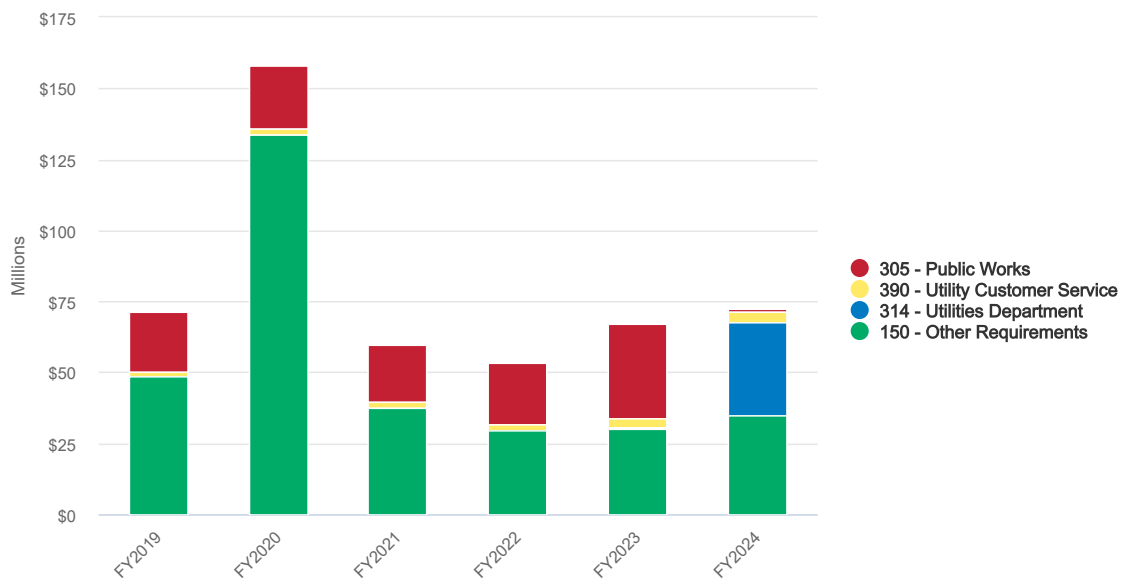
Expenditures by Function

Beginning in FY24 the water and wastewater operations functions were split from the Engineering and Public Works Department to form a new Utilities department. Public Works maintains a grounds maintenance division in the Enterprise Fund, but otherwise all divisions were moved over to the new Utilities department. Divisions maintained their names and division numbers and expenses can be tracked historically through them.

Budgeted Expenditures by Function



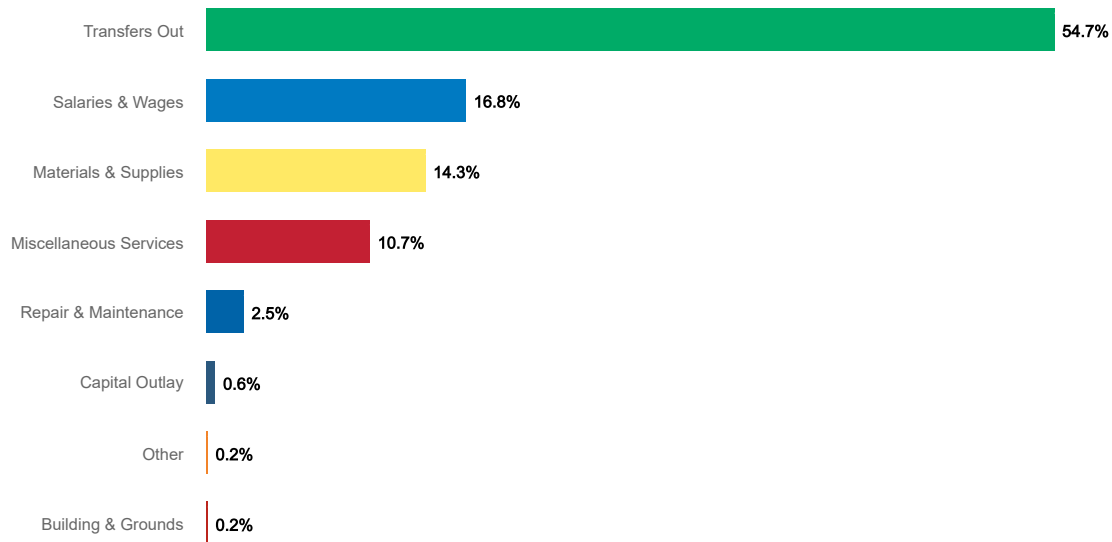
Budgeted and Historical Expenditures by Function



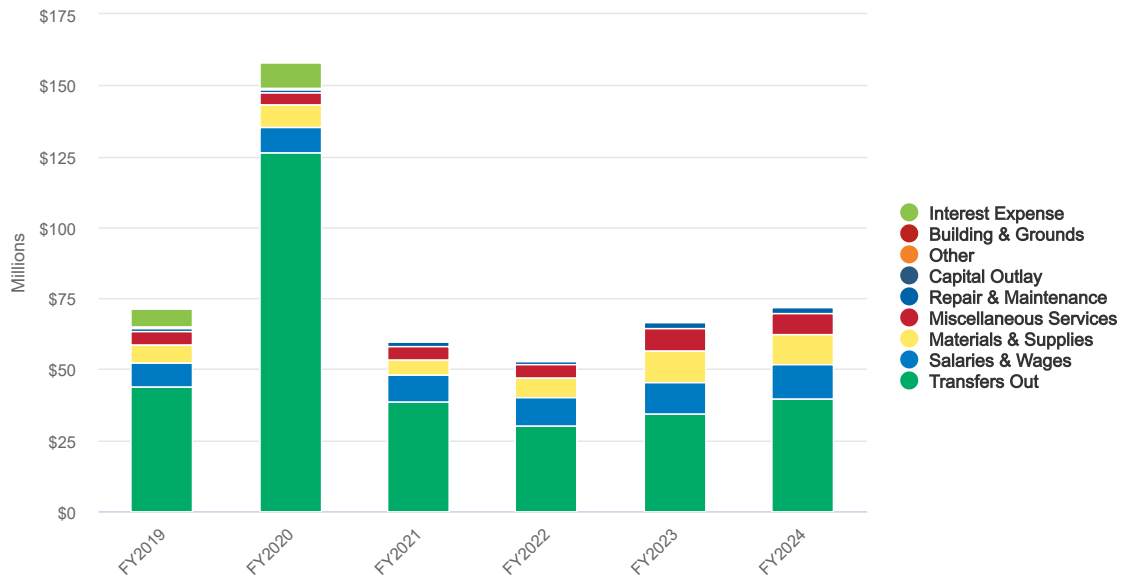
Name	Account ID	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Expenditures						
130 - Finance						
390 - Utility Customer Service		\$2,066,411	\$3,173,718	\$2,838,386	\$3,848,201	35.6%
Total 130 - Finance:		\$2,066,411	\$3,173,718	\$2,838,386	\$3,848,201	35.6%
150 - Other Requirements						
100 - Administration		\$441,130	\$530,000	\$546,945	\$1,013,000	85.2%
910 - Transfers		\$29,193,130	\$29,611,580	\$29,630,787	\$34,007,861	14.8%
Total 150 - Other Requirements:		\$29,634,260	\$30,141,580	\$30,177,732	\$35,020,861	16%
305 - Public Works						
100 - Administration		\$1,229,220	\$3,915,051	\$3,934,882	\$0	-100%
315 - Grounds Maintenance		\$708,799	\$799,908	\$825,230	\$814,650	-1.3%
350 - Lift Stations		\$1,078,057	\$1,344,461	\$1,509,670	\$0	-100%
355 - Wastewater Treatment		\$4,474,847	\$5,878,161	\$6,603,906	\$0	-100%
360 - Environmental Services		\$361,467	\$733,646	\$537,291	\$0	-100%
365 - Water Production		\$8,436,222	\$9,775,955	\$12,360,159	\$0	-100%
370 - Distribution & Collections		\$3,774,404	\$4,338,609	\$4,501,854	\$0	-100%
375 - Water & Sewer Construction		-\$650	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
380 - Meter Services		\$620,665	\$994,617	\$1,137,145	\$0	-100%
385 - Pre-Treatment FOG		\$247,763	\$0	\$34,170	\$0	-100%
395 - Surface Water Plant		\$654,694	\$2,800,039	\$2,226,815	\$0	-100%
Total 305 - Public Works:		\$21,585,488	\$30,580,447	\$33,671,122	\$814,650	-97.6%
314 - Utilities Department						
100 - Administration		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,292,635	N/A
350 - Lift Stations		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,656,381	N/A
355 - Wastewater Treatment		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,203,684	N/A
360 - Environmental Services		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$670,479	N/A
365 - Water Production		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,122,633	N/A
370 - Distribution & Collections		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,913,533	N/A
395 - Surface Water Plant		\$0	\$0	\$645,243	\$3,863,980	498.8%
Total 314 - Utilities Department:		\$0	\$0	\$645,243	\$32,723,325	4,971.5%
Total Expenditures:		\$53,286,160	\$63,895,745	\$67,332,483	\$72,407,037	7.5%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type



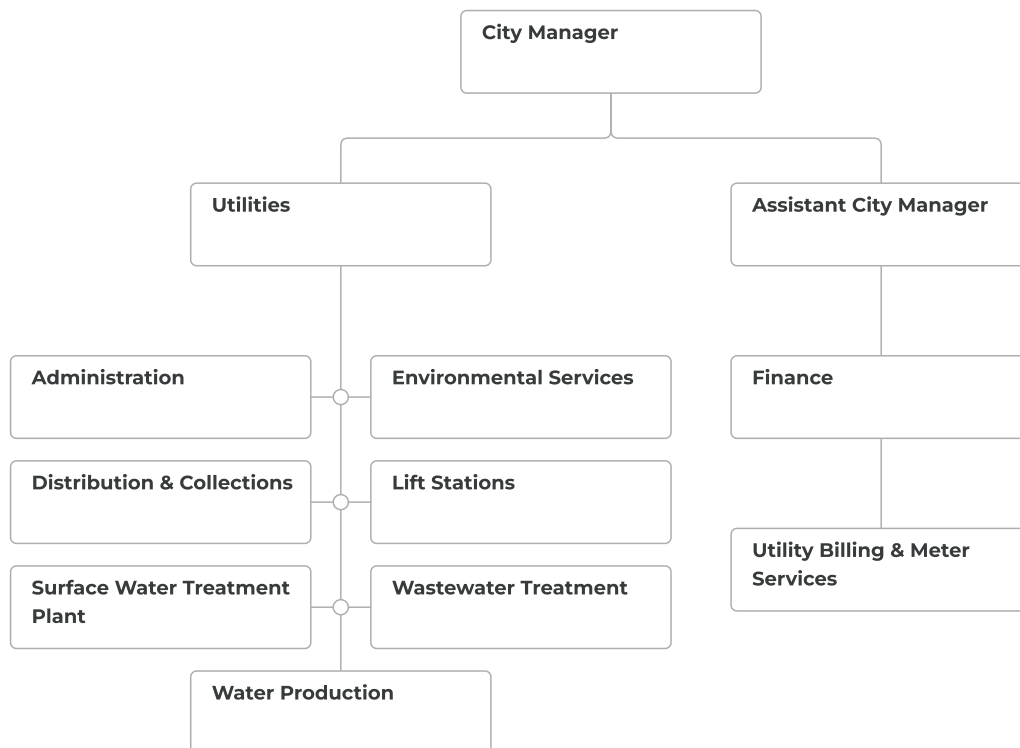
Budgeted and Historical Expenditures by Expense Type



Name	Account ID	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Expense Objects						
Salaries & Wages		\$10,097,760	\$11,803,257	\$11,387,088	\$12,198,999	7.1%

Name	Account ID	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Amended Budget	FY2024 Budgeted	FY2023 Amended Budget vs. FY2024 Budgeted (% Change)
Materials & Supplies		\$6,579,665	\$8,897,614	\$10,962,596	\$10,335,078	-5.7%
Building & Grounds		\$172,100	\$155,350	\$186,399	\$128,500	-31.1%
Repair & Maintenance		\$1,225,864	\$1,587,520	\$2,149,476	\$1,787,288	-16.9%
Miscellaneous Services		\$4,849,856	\$7,032,447	\$7,974,483	\$7,737,851	-3%
Other		\$26,769	\$138,355	\$140,935	\$133,000	-5.6%
Capital Outlay		\$38,958	\$0	\$231,097	\$458,000	98.2%
Transfers Out		\$30,295,187	\$34,281,202	\$34,300,409	\$39,628,321	15.5%
Total Expense Objects:		\$53,286,160	\$63,895,745	\$67,332,483	\$72,407,037	7.5%

Organizational Chart



Finance-Utility Billing

Nancy Massey

Water Billing & Collections Manager

STRATEGIC COUNCIL PRIORITY: The customer service and account management interactions with the residential and business customers require that the division staff interact in ways that meet or exceed the Council community engagement and financial accountability goals. These interactions are to be in a respectful, transparent, and fiscally accountable manner.

Overview

Water Billing & Collection Services Division (WB&C) reports to the Chief Financial Officer and is primarily responsible for customer service, billing and collection operations for water, sewer and garbage fees. The division is also responsible for the collection of fees for the curbside residential solid waste collection contract. As the main point of contact with the City residents, WB&C is committed to welcoming the new residents of Pearland and making it the community of choice.

Goals

- Ensure timely and accurate billing and integrity of billing.
- Improve customer engagement by exemplifying professional customer service standards “*The Pearland Way*”.
- Ensure accurate account management of all billing, payments, refunds, and adjustments transacted and posted.
- Maintain high collection rate and low delinquency rate through service disconnection and collection policies.
- Provide excellent customer service to internal and external customers by exemplifying “*The Pearland Way*” through continuous employee training.
- Update and maintain WB&C web information pertaining to all service operations.
- Identify delinquent customer waste accounts to pursue collection and resolution of outstanding balances.

Fiscal Year 2023 Accomplishments

- Implemented synchronized meter reading and billing cycles with fixed due dates per cycle and set billing periods 30/31 days to incorporate all 365 days in a year.
- Continued to implement recommendations illustrated in the Raftelis final report of Utility Billing Processes and Review, as well as enhanced improvements beyond the initial recommendations.
- Updated Delinquency Process by implementing a “Payment Reminder”, a 30-day friendly paper reminder of the customer’s past due bill then, if necessary, process the Termination Notice if the bill is 60-days late.
- Centralized staffing to one location, including Meter Services to better serve our customers.
- Continued refreshed staff training of customer service through a refresher of “*The Pearland Way*” ideology.
- Continued to process documentation of Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs).
- Continued to implement a management style for better communication and production.
- Implemented City-wide analytics reporting providing data for Public Works, Budget and Public Information Requests.
- Increased from 50 to ~100 accounts per cycle reading dates to review and contact high consumption accounts based on upcoming unbilled usages. Manually, each identified account is notated on the account for communication and archived history. This process will continue until the rollout of WaterSmart.

Fiscal Year 2024 Objectives

- Continued staff development through customer service training to exemplify “*The Pearland Way*”.
- Improve customer engagement through all contact channels.
- Use key call center data analytics for continuous process improvements.
- Continuous employee and customer education in an effort to provide service “*The Pearland Way*”.
- Monitor the Automated Meter Infrastructure (AMI) meter reads.
- Implement and promote WaterSmart, the customer portal with AMI project.
- Continued every meter is read for billing, no estimations.
- Verify all meters are installed and coded to the correct location.
- Continue to review and monitor the customer database to ensure proper billing to customers.
- Increase the number of E-bill customers from print bill customers.



Performance Measures

	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Target
Annual meter reads	474,372	492,486	491,661	509,500
Percent of payments processed via credit cards	68%	67%	77%	84%
Annual number of cut-offs	776	1,032	1,528	1,500
Annual number of delinquent accounts as of Sept. 30th	7,013	5,670	5,881	6,300
Annual number of manual meter reads	5,075	9,459	11,484	9,500
Annual number of e-Bills as of Sept. 30th	129,581	147,600	151,431	154,400
Total number of meters as of Sept. 30th	39,704	39,964	40,221	249

*Decrease in credit usage reflects in the increase in delinquent accounts

**FY 2021 increased number of delinquent accounts due to moratorium on delinquency process for COVID

*** FY 2021 increased number of manual readings due to the transition from AMR (Automated Meter Reading, Drive -By to AMI (Automated Metering Infrastructure, via network.).

Utilities



David Sohns
Director of Utilities

STRATEGIC COUNCIL PRIORITIES: The Utilities Fund provides sustainable infrastructure by providing the installation, maintenance, operation and Capital Improvement of Water Production and Wastewater Reclamation infrastructure.

Overview

The Utilities Department, City of Pearland Water, operates and maintains water and wastewater infrastructure funded by the City of Pearland Enterprise fund. Infrastructure managed provide for the delivery of three core services to the citizens of Pearland - Wastewater Treatment, Water Production, Distribution and Collection. , These core delivery teams operate and maintain all utility facilities, including, sixty-eight (68) lift stations, six (6) storm water stations, five (5) Water Reclamation Facilities, eleven (10) Groundwater Production Facilities, six (6) elevated storage tanks, 2 Re-pressurization Stations, a Membrane filtration Surface Water Treatment Plant, 480 miles of sanitary sewer and 568 miles of water distribution system.

The Wastewater Treatment division provides effective process control standards, quality assurance, sludge de-watering and disposal, maintains compliance with state and federal regulation agencies, perform general plant maintenance and repairs, lift station pump, motor and panel repairs, and odor control systems, maintain and exercise 6 storm water stations daily . Water Production division maintains water plant operations, system pressure, adequate quantity, monitors water quality, and compliance of state and federal regulatory agencies for a Superior Public Water System TCEQ rating. Distribution and Collection staff performs water and sewer underground repairs, fire hydrant repairs, valve maintenance, sanitary sewer overflow investigation, closed circuit televise sanitary sewer, manhole preventive maintenance programs, repairs concrete streets and sidewalk related to water /sewer repairs and aging utility infrastructure, installs water /sewer infrastructure, remove, and replace transite water lines and aid on City projects. Environmental Services (ES) provides Industrial Pretreatment, FOG program, Backflow, Cross Connection Controls and Regulatory Compliance support. ES also oversees the solid waste program and debris management.

Key Budget Items in FY 2024

- Management Assistant
- Business Administrator
- Health, Safety and Environmental Compliance Coordinator
- Commissioning of Pearland Surface Water Plant

Goals

Department Wide:

- Provide distinguished customer service by quickly and courteously responding to citizen complaints or requests, including requests from City departments.
- Operations and Maintenance Staff Resiliency
- Maintain utility facilities to increase uptime reduce unplanned shutdowns and minimize maintenance costs.
- Provide efficient operation of the sanitary infrastructure by minimizing surcharges, overflows, and inflow and infiltration in the sanitary sewer system to maintain compliance and maximize the existing treatment capacity.
- Maintain wastewater treatment facilities to protect the health of the public and the environment through maintaining 100% compliance with state and federal agencies.
- Maintain and expand the water distribution system maintenance program to minimize cost of water loss while maintaining a high level of service through waterline, valve and hydrant maintenance programs.
- Continue to create preventative maintenance programs for the water and sanitary sewer system.
- Ensure TCEQ and EPA compliance for all Utilities operations.
- Provide opportunity for all certified operators to attend at least two (2) classes for training/renewal hours towards required licenses.
- Create Asset Reliability team for water and wastewater maintenance of pumps, motors and control panels
- HSE proactive lifesaving program

Fiscal Year 2023 Accomplishments

Environmental Services:

- Solid Waste:
 - Improved response time to customer issues regarding garbage collection and curbside recycling.
 - Worked with existing solid waste provider to resolve customer service issues and to oversee environmental response to vehicle leaks.
 - Worked with Code Enforcement to address issues with excessive residential solid waste and to incorporate assistance with Frontier Waste to remove debris.
 - Debris Management and Debris Monitoring contracts were extended. These contracts are FEMA required should the City be impacted with a declared emergency due to a weather-related event.
 - Worked with KPB to review KPB performance measures and provide assistance with illegal dumping at the Recreation Center.
- Backflow:
 - Coordinated with Right of Way for testing irrigation backflow devices per state requirements.
 - Coordinated with D&C and Meter Services to check backflow devices used on fire hydrants per state requirements.
 - Established a red tag/green tag system to indicate a backflow device returned from hydrant (red tagged) and when tested to ensure backflow in good working condition (green tag).
 - Collaborated with Communications to develop a Backflow and Cross Connection brochure for the Chamber of Commerce to distribute to commercial businesses, which highlights the purpose of backflow devices and maintenance requirements.
- Pretreatment:
 - Responded to and reported nine (9) unauthorized wastewater discharges (sanitary sewer overflows).
 - Participated in Keep Pearland Beautiful's Earth Day Event and provided over 150 education, literature, and product bags to promote protecting our water supplies.
 - Provided training for two TWUA meetings to promote industrial pretreatment and FOG inspection program; provided training for EPA Region VI Pretreatment Conference on performing wastewater industrial user surveys.
 - Coordinated with Fire Marshals and Code Enforcement on environmental investigations.
 - Reviewed 198 plan reviews for commercial/industrial pretreatment requirements.

Water Production:

- Completed Phase I of the City's SCADA CIP that provides optimal operations, improved data collection, & prompt response to any alerts regarding our entire treatment process.
- With Council approval created the Water Quality team within Water Production that focuses on maintaining superior water quality throughout the water system.
- Replaced 2 Variable Frequency Drives (VFD) at the Alice water plant to ensure continuous operations and meet system demand at a higher efficiency.
- Installed 3 Endress+Hauser flowmeters, that replaced the existing antiquated equipment essential for collecting data for our operational records.
- Completed an extensive rehabilitation project for the Liberty Water Well, which optimized production and ensured dependability.

Surface Water:

- Completed SWTP Safety Management Program.
- Completed Quality Assurance Plan for laboratory.
- Building Standard Operating Procedures manual.
- Completed review of Risk Management Plan.
- Assisted with updated Sample Monitoring Plan.

Wastewater Treatment (including Lift Stations):

- Rehabilitated Marys' Creek and River Walk Lift Station.
- Decommissioned Veterans II Lift Station.
- Continuation of rehabilitation of Cullen Lift Station.
- Initiated recommendations from Wastewater Master Plan study for Water Reclamation and Lift Stations.
- Reflection Bay package plant removed from site.

Distribution and Collection:

- Repaired 74 Fire hydrants and continued the fire hydrant maintenance program with the installation of over 1300 hydrant markers
- 464 manhole inspections completed resulting in 26 repaired manholes and 12 manholes rehab for I&I
- Repaired 327 water main breaks
- CCTV 52,144 linear feet of sanitary sewer lines
- Replaced 66 water line valves



Fiscal Year 2024 Objectives

Wastewater Treatment:

- Decommission Old Orange, Shank, Old Mykawa, and Scott Lift Stations and identify Lift Stations to be decommissioned and connected to gravity sanitary sewer system
- Maintain 100% TCEQ and EPA compliance.
- Continue expansion of the John Hargrove and Barry Rose wastewater reclamation facilities.
- Begin phase 3 implementation of SCADA system software, graphics and communication network for Regional and Sub-Regional Lift Stations. In the order of Miller Ranch Regional, Shadow Creek Regional, Royal Oaks Lift Station, Bellavita Regional Lift Station, Sunrise Lakes Lift Station, Autumn Lakes Lift Station.
- Complete New Mykawa Lift Station.

Water Production:

- Commission the newly upgraded Southeast/Magnolia Water Plant & begin distributing public drinking water into the City's water system.
- Rehab the existing McLean Water Plant with upgrades to multiple components & treatment processes and the water storage tanks for the City's Southeast, Magnolia, & Cullen Water Plants.
- Begin the EPA required Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Rule (UCMR) 5 as the City's Southeast/Magnolia Water Plant & Surface Water Plant are commissioned.
- Begin first phase of SCADA evaluation and installation at 10 water treatment facilities.
- Rehab the Southeast and Magnolia ground water facilities into the City's first green sand filtration facility.

Surface Water

- Build Ground Storage Tank additional at Kirby water plant.
- Complete pipeline and transmission portions of project.
- Complete Maintenance Management Program.
- Complete Corrosion Control Study for the SWTP.
- Certify AWIA and ERP to EPA.

Distribution and Collection:

- Identify aging water and sanitary sewer infrastructure and identify those assets for replacement and/or repair
- Continue to re-capitalize the sanitary sewer system by identifying risks and priorities to prolong the life expectancy and decrease the inflow of storm water into the sanitary sewer system through inspections and rehabilitation of manholes and sanitary sewer collection underground infrastructure.
- Develop and implement a hydrant and valve maintenance program
- Map out sewer main lines after line has been cleaned.
- Increase the repairs of utility trip hazards throughout the city.

Environmental Services:

- Coordinate with IT to evaluate Backflow and Pretreatment/FOG tracking applications to replace outdated applications of Tokay and Linko.
- Develop and update standard operating procedures for all environmental, pretreatment, and backflow activities.
- Update Pretreatment/FOG Ordinance and develop Hauled Waste Ordinance; evaluate grease trap and backflow fees.
- Increase number of Customer Service Inspections (CSIs) and Industrial Pretreatment/FOG inspections.
- Evaluate City facilities fire backflow assemblies and ensure compliance.

Performance Measures

	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Target
Wastewater gallons treated in billion gallons	3.737	3.379	2.752	2.208
Cost per gallon of water purchased	\$0.0194	\$0.002045	\$0.00321	\$0.00321
SW Purchased in Million Gallons (MG)	2,518 MG	2,898 MG	3,000 MG	2,825 MG
GW Produced in Million Gallons (MG)	2,210 MG	2,378 MG	2,809 MG	2,800 MG
Dead Ends flushed	11,988	11,988	11,988	11,988

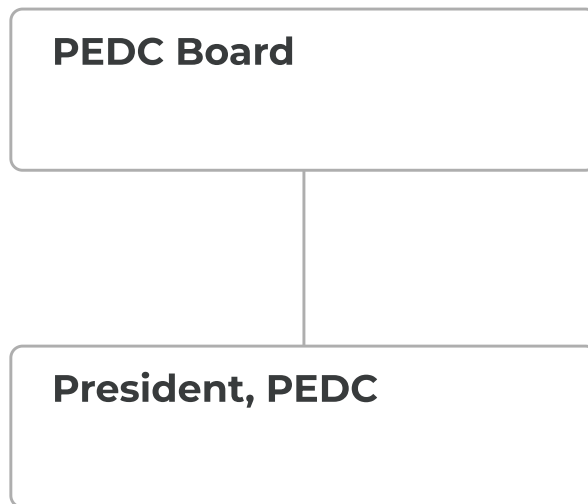
Pearland Economic Development Corporation

Matt Buchanan
PEDC President

Overview

The PEDC, established in 1995 by the voters under the Texas Development Corporation Act of 1979, provides guidance and funding for the operations of the City's economic development program and provides business incentives to support and promote the growth and diversification of the City's economic base.

It is important to note that the numbers in these multi-year forecasts are estimates based on various assumptions and are not representation of fact. The picture reflected in these forecasts portray a scenario if all assumptions hold true. Therefore, the importance of the forecasts lies not in the numbers, but in the discussion, it encourages on the policy issues and strategies that can be implemented in the event these scenarios become reality.



Goals

- Position Pearland as the community of choice in Greater Houston, ensuring Pearland's quality of life and quality of place continue to attract and retain diverse individuals and families.
- Pursue economic growth and diversification for the community, providing opportunities for residents to prosper and enhance Pearland's fiscal sustainability through a holistic approach to economic development
- Attract high-wage professional employment opportunities that diversify Pearland's economic base and facilitate the expansion and retention of existing Pearland businesses. Design and execute effective marketing strategies that ensure Pearland's place in the region as a cornerstone of future development.
- Support key capital improvement and transportation planning efforts to ensure that key high-impact road projects are completed.
- Continue efforts to implement plans to develop the Lower Kirby Urban Center as Pearland's most intensive mixed-use employment, residential and entertainment district. Ensure the recommendations in the Lower Kirby Urban Center Master Plan and Implementation Strategy, including the regulatory framework and infrastructure plans, support the long-term vision of a mixed-use employment center.
- Actively pursue redevelopment and beautification efforts for continued improvement and investment in Pearland with a special focus on the 288 corridor, Main Street, Old Townsite and Broadway. These efforts should improve the appearance and enhance the image of Pearland to its citizens and individuals outside the area.
- Continue implementation efforts for the Pearland Prosperity strategic plan, including holding regular meetings of the strategic plan implementation committee.
- Implement organizational improvements that allow for consistent, quality economic development efforts able to implement initiatives essential for the long-term economic growth of the community.

Fiscal Year 2023 Accomplishments

- Opened 30 business attraction projects and conducted 19 visits with potential primary employers. In August 2023, Millar opened its 56,000-square-foot headquarters, R&D, manufacturing, and warehousing facility in Pearland's Lower Kirby District. Millar will employ 120.
- Opened 17 business retention and expansion projects and conducted 71 visits with existing employers. Graham Ventures completed the construction of two 13,000-square-foot office buildings for their franchises. Lonza continues to expand its operations and has built out additional laboratories, clean rooms, office space and a new parking lot. Aggreko consolidated its headquarters to Pearland from N. Houston, bringing 15 new jobs. Cardiovascular Systems Inc. expanded its laboratory space. Merit Medical has shifted some of its production to a sister facility in Tijuana, Mexico, but is replacing those operations with injection molding equipment and positions. Endress Hauser expanded its warehouse to accommodate more product storage. Buc-ee's expanded its office presence in Pearland by increasing their footprint by an additional 4,700 SF.
- Opened 18 new development/redevelopment projects. Brennan Investment Group is constructing a 216,000-square-foot Class A distribution building south of North Spectrum Boulevard, and Adkisson will construct a 128,250-square-foot distribution building at Beltway 8 and Hooper Road. Mission Building Systems has acquired land on Orange Street and is proposing a 120,000 SF manufacturing facility, which is currently under design. Worked with the Welcome Group to facilitate the acquisition and development of sites in Lower Kirby. Worked with Levey Group on a development agreement to extend and construct infrastructure to their site so they can construct approximately 650,000 SF of tilt-wall concrete warehouse space on a 38-acre site located at the northeast corner of Riley Road (future North Spectrum Blvd.) at Almeda School Road.
- The SH 35 Redevelopment Strategy includes the redevelopment of the Rice Drier area, identified as Catalyst No 2 – Business Park North Rice Drier Rd. reconstruction was completed in 2020, and Halik Rd. was completed in 2022. PEDC is assisting with the redevelopment of the properties at 1613 Main and at 1814 Main, the former Drager site. The old, dilapidated buildings on the former Drager site have been demolished, and the site is being platted to make it ready for redevelopment.
- Continued implementation of the 288 Corridor Master Improvements Plan, including coordination with the City, Brazoria County and other partners to finalize improvements in the corridor. PEDC finalized and bid the Phase IV construction plans, and the Pearland #2 Management District, PEDC Board and City Council approved the construction contract in late fall of 2021. Construction began on Phase IV, the final phase, in January 2022 and was completed in September 2023. The Phase II plant procurement contract is ongoing as the plants are being delivered in Phase IV.
- Continued to work with the City and Management Districts to lead coordinating efforts in implementing Phases I & II of the Lower Kirby Pearland Management District's (LKPM/District) Master Drainage Plan (MDP) through engineering designs and permitting of three conveyance channels and two detention ponds, land acquisition, and coordinated the engineering design for Fruge Road Reconstruction east of Kirby Drive. Also completed the Lower Kirby Trail along the detention corridor.
- Continued implementation efforts for Pearland Prosperity, an economic development strategic plan for Pearland. PEDC Began a mid-course update of the Pearland Prosperity plan in August 2023.
- Established a physical location for the Pearland Innovation Hub and submitted documents to create a non-profit corporation for the Hub.
- PEDC is working with businesses to assist in rolling out on-the-job training programs and apprenticeships. Work continues with colleges, schools, and career training centers to inform curriculum and training programs based on business needs through advisory committee meetings. Businesses are being connected to educational and non-profit partners to keep the workforce trainings relevant and current. A partnership with Lonza, PEDC and Alvin Community College resulted in the development of a 12-week biotech training certificate to help fill the biotech entry-level workforce pipeline.
- Launched WorkInPearland, an online job fair platform in partnership with the Pearland Chamber of Commerce, with over 60 employers and 1,000 job seekers active on the platform. Held a WorkInPearland in-person job fair with nearly 600 job seekers and 60 employers in attendance.
- Continued coordination with TxDOT, providing input into the design process and recommendations from the Broadway Corridor Development Plan into the reconstruction of Broadway/FM 518, an \$88 million TxDOT project scheduled to begin in 2025. Streetscape design and business consulting assistance will be an important function to mitigate impacts to parking and landscaping that will be experienced by businesses along the corridor.
- As part of the overall marketing strategy, developed and launched the Innovation Lives Here campaign, highlighting the innovative people and businesses in Pearland. The campaign resulted in over 15M impressions and 50k visits to Pearland websites.

Fiscal Year 2024 Objectives

- Recruit new primary employers to the community.
- Reach out to existing targeted primary employers to offer assistance, including expansion assistance, access to local and state resources and regulatory compliance through the BizConnect program.
- Implementation of an entrepreneurship Hub for the Pearland community to connect the City to local and regional entrepreneurship assistance programs, service providers and funding sources to ensure local entrepreneurs and small businesses in Pearland connect with these resources to maximize their growth potential and overall success.
- Provide assistance to developers who are considering investments in our community.
- Assist developers and prospective investors such as Ivy and other mixed-use developers in the Lower Kirby Area.
- Continue the implementation of the SH 35 Corridor Redevelopment Strategy catalyst projects to address infrastructure needs, redevelopment potential, underdeveloped sites and market opportunities, including Catalyst #2, Business Park North, by completing the Rice Drier Redevelopment Area, North Main Business Park, and working with developers on other projects in the corridor.
- Identify potential development sites along the State Highway 35 corridor and in Lower Kirby and identify those that have the highest potential for development and work to assemble sites with fractured ownership.
- Coordinate implementation efforts for the Pearland Prosperity strategic plan.
- Implementation of the Workforce Strategy Action Plan approved in December 2021.
- Increase awareness and promotion of Pearland and its assets through a community marketing campaign that utilizes both existing communication channels and a paid digital media campaign.

Performance Measures

	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Estimated
Number of announced projects	11	11	20	14
Number of new projects	73	91	65	60
Number of visits	124	123	113	125

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Capital Improvements: One-year Plan

Capital project funds are created to account for the acquisition or construction of major capital activities. Projects identified in the 2024-2028 CIP include funded projects and priority projects contemplated in future General Obligation Bond Packages. The projects are derived from the City's master plans such as the Drainage Master Plan, Parks Master Plan, Multi-Modal Master Plan, Transportation Master Plan, the Facilities Assessment Study, and the Water/Wastewater Master Plans. Funding is provided through the issuance of debt, developer fees, state and federal funding, user fees, general fund, utility revenues, and interest income.

The city maximizes every source of funding available and is constantly looking at leveraging funding through the use of federal, state and county dollars. Currently, the City is working on several street improvement and trail projects that have received H-GAC Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) State and Federal funds in the amount of \$6.7 million. These projects are in various phases and will be completed over the next several years. The Five-Year CIP completes the 2007 bond referendum in 2022, due to the letting schedule of the TIP projects.

Pearland places significant importance on infrastructure improvement and rehabilitation, as evidenced by a \$162 million bond referendum that passed in May 2007 and an \$80 million bond referendum that passed in May 2019, as well as a \$181.3 million bond referendum in 2023.

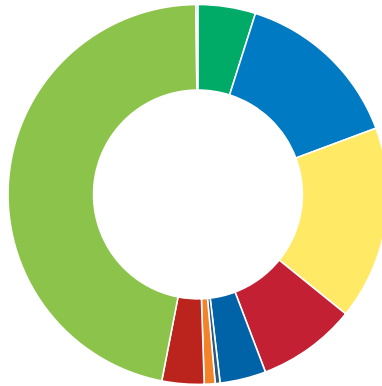
The Five-Year CIP (2024-2028) is funded by \$4.2 million in cash, \$32.4 million of leveraged outside funds, \$265.7 million in approved tax supported debt and \$459.8 million in water/sewer enterprise fund debt

The first year of the Five-Year Capital Improvement Program is incorporated into the annual budget to appropriate funds. Capital projects for fiscal year 2024 total \$374,235,972 excluding transfers and bond issuance costs. Anticipated funding is expected to be \$214M as funding will be stretched over the total construction time of the projects.

Total Capital Requested
\$374,235,972

57 Capital Improvement Projects

Total Funding Requested by Source



2007 & 2019 GO Bonds (5%)	\$10,551,000.00
2023 General Obligation Bonds (14%)	\$31,072,000.00
Certificates of Obligation (16%)	\$35,506,824.00
Impact Fees-Debt (8%)	\$18,099,000.00
Other Funding Sources (4%)	\$8,429,082.00
Other Funding Sources* (0%)	\$883,500.00
PEDC (1%)	\$2,002,202.00
TIRZ Reimbursable Debt (4%)	\$7,700,000.00
W/S Certificates of Obligation (47%)	\$100,739,250.00
W/S Revenue-Cash (0%)	\$352,500.00
TOTAL	\$215,335,358.00

Projects approved for fiscal year 2024 and included in the five year plan identify potential operating expense impacts in the coming year. Operating expense changes or increases are requested by the department operating the capital improvement item through the regular budget process. Funding for staffing, operations and maintenance, and capital outlay are approved as revenue streams allow. The potential impacts of operations and maintenance expenses are considered when developing the capital improvement plan. One-time and recurring expenses are both outlined in the future O&M costs. Financial impacts are reflected in the multi-year plan for each fund.

300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects Requests

Itemized Requests for 2024

Barry Rose Gravity Sewer - Plum from Galveston to Barry Rose WRF	\$1,223,000
---	--------------------

This project will be to replace the undersized trunk wastewater main with the size required dictated by the Wastewater Master Plan. The project will pipe burst from the existing lines to the required size of 18" - 42". The project will...

Barry Rose WRF Replacement and Expansion	\$179,625,000
---	----------------------

In 2022, staff is conducting an evaluation of the overall placing for plan consolidation. Evaluation includes costs, review, treatment process and new Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) location. Replacement of the existing treatment plant with...

Centennial Park Restrooms (Fields 5 & 6)	\$586,544
---	------------------

The project will include the installation of a prefabricated turnkey restroom facility located between Fields 5 & 6 at Centennial Park. The facility will consist of an 8 stall restroom facility, 2 family restrooms and a handwashing facility.

Concrete Sidewalk Gaps and Replacement	\$2,200,000
---	--------------------

The project is intended to systematically replace sections of concrete sidewalks that would benefit from complete removal and replacement, within mature sections of the community and to analyze connectivity to adjacent subdivisions and commercial...

Country Place Water Well Generator Replacement	\$780,000
---	------------------

This project will replace the existing 19-year-old natural gas 500 kilowatt (kW) generator at this facility and automatic transfer switch. Generator is sized to provide full power redundancy.

CR 100 Water Line - Harkey to Pearland Sites	\$375,000
---	------------------

Install approximately 7,900 feet of water line along CR 100 from Harkey to Pearland Sites Road. The timing of this project is developer driven and the city cost is for line oversizing only, not 100% of the estimated cost.

Creek View and Shady Crest Transite Pipe Water Line Replacement	\$550,000
--	------------------

The City has approximately 66 miles of transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. This project will strategically replace approximately 5 miles of transite water line infrastructure and replacement of sampling stations in the...

Cullen Ground Storage Tank Replacement	\$390,000
---	------------------

The project is replacing the existing 500,000 gallon bolted galvanized storage tank with a one million gallon prestressed concrete tank. Add a water mixer to this structure to circulate water and eliminate thermal stratification.

Dixie Farm North Regional Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$1,720,000
--	--------------------

This project will rehabilitate the aging regional lift station and will include rehabilitation of the wet well removing the previous coating and replacing with corrosion resistant lining, provide temporary by-pass pumping, replace submersible...

Emergency Distribution Warehouse	\$1,329,257
---	--------------------

The building involves a metal warehouse design (possibly prefabricated), with structural beam framework, access doorways, garage/bay style doors for mobilization and distribution of large items, HVAC climate control and utilities (water/sewer,...

Fiber Backbone (Magnolia from Cullen to Business Center)	\$650,000
---	------------------

Extend and build out the fiber network to reach all city facilities including traffic signals and supports the SCADA network. Funds in 2023 will bring fiber along Magnolia from Cullen to Business Center Drive for approximately 14,000 LF. This...

FM 521 Signal Upgrade at Broadway	\$60,000
--	-----------------

TxDOT will be installing traffic signal at FM 521 Broadway North Ramp (3-signal poles) and FM 521 Broadway South Ramp (3-signal poles) as a part of FM 521 widening and improvement between FM 2234 and Highway 6 in Fort Bend County. The traffic...



Garden Acres Subdivision Drainage Improvements	\$561,000
The project area, located in the northeastern part of the city, is bound by Garden Road on the West, Hickory Creek subdivisions on the North, Oday Rd on the East, and Broadway St on the South. Drainage improvements for the subdivision will require...	
Garden Water Well Generator	\$580,000
Replace existing diesel gas generator with an engineered sized Cummins natural (if available) or diesel gas generator.	
Green Tee Transite Pipe Water Line Replacement	\$6,150,000
The City has approximately 87 miles of transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. This project will strategically replace approximately 7.33 miles of transite water line infrastructure in the Green Tee subdivision. In...	
Herridge Miller/Brookland Acre Subdivision Drainage Improvement	\$189,000
The project area, located in Herridge Miller and Brookland Acre subdivision, is bound by Hatfield Road on the West, City limit on the North, Mykawa on the East, and McHard Road on the South. Drainage improvements for the subdivision will require...	
Hickory Creek Subdivision Drainage Improvement	\$711,000
The project area, located in the northeastern part of the city, is bound by Garden Road on the West, Hickory Slough on the North, Oday Rd on the East, and Dublin Ln on the South. Drainage improvements for the subdivision will require the...	
Hickory Slough Detention Storm Water Pump Station Generator	\$830,000
Hickory Slough Pump Station is located at a critical detention pond that requires a natural gas permanent backup generator with automatic transfer switch during times of power loss.	
Hickory Slough Embankment Slope Replacement	\$689,263
Approximately 1,650 square feet of concrete cladding along the east side of the embankment to Hickory Slough at its intersection with Garden Road, located adjacent to the bridge on Garden Road, has separated from its previous attachment to the...	
Hickory Slough Sportsplex Detention Pond Ph 2	\$3,761,000
This project consists of the construction of the final phase of the detention pond for Hickory Slough including the final build out of the storm water lift station and weir structure. The pond provides for an additional 95-acre feet of detention....	
Hickory Slough Sportsplex Phase II	\$2,002,202
Proposed improvements include the addition of six lighted sports fields, a mix of turf and artificial fields, within the expanded detention pond, a pavilion, doubling the size of the parking lot, expanding the restroom and concession facilities,...	
Hillhouse Road Annex Phase II	\$26,764,000
Phase II will complement the construction of Phase II Orange Street project and centralize services with the construction of an approximately 20,000 sf Fleet Building and a 14,000 sf Parks Maintenance Building including offices, locker rooms, and...	
Hughes Road - Pearland Parkway to City of Pearland City Limit	\$9,460,000
An expansion of Hughes Road from Pearland Parkway to the City of Pearland City Limit, approximately 5,200 LF. The project is to widen the existing 2 lane roadway to a 4-lane boulevard section to achieve the city's desired ultimate width...	
Intersection Improvements in Shadow Creek Ranch	\$7,700,000
This project will provide intersection improvements to help reduce vehicular congestion and improve mobility throughout the business and residential areas of Shadow Creek Ranch. Improvements include the following: modify/add the left and right...	
Knapp Activity Center Outdoor Expansion	\$573,000
Enclosure of the current 1,500 sf open-air patio area, located in the southwest portion of the existing facility. The space will contain a textured, non-slip surface, open style concept with 10' ceilings that allow multiple activity uses....	

Lakes of Country Place Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$832,000
This project will rehabilitate the aging lift station that will involve the recoating of the wet well with a coat lining, flow meter, operational site lighting, replace the piping and pumps, upgrade the electrical control panel, SCADA, and a...	
Liberty Water Production Facility Rehabilitation	\$2,784,000
Based on the preliminary engineering report findings, priority improvements will be made at the Liberty Water Plant – Replace three (3) existing booster pumps, add variable frequency drive (VFD), motors and rehabilitate building(s) including...	
Longwood Park (Roadside Ditch and Culvert)	\$660,000
The project area is in the Longwood Park subdivision, which is bounded by Mary's Creek on the South, Clear Creek on the North, the city limit on the East, and Longwood Drive on the west. Drainage improvements for the subdivision will require...	
Longwood Water Reclamation Facility Decommissioning	\$31,473,000
The project consists of the decommissioning of the Longwood Water Reclamation Facility (LWRF) and construction of a regional lift station to transfer the 2 MGD flows (plus peak) to the expanded Barry Rose Water Reclamation Facility (BRWRF) via a...	
Master Drainage Plan Update	\$1,200,000
Master Drainage Plan update will include the use of Atlas 14 rainfall data and 2D modelling approach consistent with Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) MaapNext project to evaluate various creeks, ditches, flooding potential of...	
Mykawa Road Sewer Relocation - Jasmine to S Orange Circle	\$324,000
Install approximately 400 feet of 15-inch gravity sewer line from 300 feet north of Jasmine to the manhole at South Orange Circle in Mykawa Road. Includes installation of two manholes, the abandonment and fill of the existing 12-inch sanitary...	
Orange Street Service Center Phase 2	\$21,000,000
A new 50,000 sf Operations & Maintenance building with parking is planned, housing field Superintendents and staff for Water & Sewer, Streets and Drainage, ROW, Engineering Inspectors, Environmental Services, and Facilities. This building...	
Pearland Parkway at Broadway Intersection Improvements	\$1,570,000
Continuous development in the City has resulted in changes to traffic patterns and counts. Intersections are encountering increased traffic flows more than they were originally constructed to handle resulting in increasing congestion and...	
PER for Fire Admin Complex	\$75,000
Provide funding for preliminary engineering of updates and additions to the Fire Administration Complex, to include a site assessment of both the Fire Administration Building and the Fire Training Field. Preliminary engineering would tighten...	
Reflection Bay WRF Fuel Island	\$1,077,000
The project will furnish and supply an additional fuel island located at the Reflection Bay WRF and will provide fueling capabilities west of SH288. Project will include a fuel island for Diesel and Unleaded fuel, associated piping and dispensers,...	
Riverstone Ranch Regional Lift Station Capacity Expansion	\$300,000
The project will increase the capacity as required by the Wastewater Master Plan. One additional pump will be added to increase the pumping capacity to 2.4 MGD. Also, install an odor control unit, new electrical control panel, flow meter, new...	
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation - Barry Rose Service Area (BR-03)	\$3,750,000
Inflow and infiltration (I&I) program to rehabilitate failing sanitary collections system over thirty years of age in the following basins over a period of years. The Barry Rose and John Hargrove Reclamation Facilities have areas within the...	
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation - Longwood Service Area (LW-03)	\$9,012,000
Inflow and infiltration (I&I) program to rehabilitate failing sanitary collections system over thirty years of age in the following basins over a period of years. The Barry Rose and John Hargrove Reclamation Facilities have areas within the...	

Shadow Creek Ranch – Ocean Point Ct 100 Year Overflow at Cul-De-Sac	\$100,000
Several homes in the Shadow Creek Ranch Subdivision in the vicinity of Ocean Point Ct received floodwater during Hurricane Harvey. The Ocean Point Ct. cul-de-sac worked as an extreme event sheet flow path during Hurricane Harvey based on the...	
Shady Crest and Creek View Subdivision Drainage Improvement	\$1,828,000
The project area, located in Creek View Subdivision and Shady Crest Subdivision, is bound by Broadway Street on the North and Mary's Creek on the South. Drainage improvements for the subdivision will require the removal/replacement of...	
Shady Crest and Creek View Subdivision Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation	\$334,000
This subdivision was built in the mid-1960s & 1970s and has been identified as an area with high infiltration and intrusion (I & I). The project will evaluate best method to rehab or replace approximately 16,000 LF of existing pipe that...	
Sherwood Waterline Replacement	\$1,500,000
The City has approximately 82 miles of transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. Replacement of 7,200 LF of transite waterlines in conjunction with the street reconstruction located south of FM 518, west of Westminster...	
Smith Ranch Road Extension (CR 94) - Hughes Ranch Road to Broadway	\$8,330,000
Expansion of Smith Ranch Road from 2-lane asphalt into divided 4-lane with raised medians, concrete curb and gutter, storm sewer, shared use path, street lights, landscaping, and irrigation. Limits are from Hughes Ranch Road, south approximately...	
Southdown Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$1,200,000
The project is part of the program to rehabilitate or replace system-wide lift stations. The project will include remove and replace wet well coating with corrosion resistant coating, remove and replace existing submersible pumps, guiderails, flow...	
Southdown Regional Lift Station & Force Main	\$100,000
Construct regional lift station and force main to serve the Southdown service area. The construction of the force main, wet well, flow meter, and pumps will be sized to pump to the Reflection Bay Water Reclamation Facility (WRF). Construction...	
Southwest Quadrant of Old Town (McLean to SH35 South of Broadway)	\$8,740,000
The project area, located in the Old Town area, is bound by Broadway Street on the North, Walnut St on the South, McLean St on the West, and the Railroad tracks on the East. Drainage improvements for the subdivision will require the...	
Street Reconstruction - Sherwood	\$4,450,000
Reconstruction of concrete neighborhood streets and sidewalks in Sherwood subdivision as identified in the 2019 Bond Program. The street reconstruction projects are based on priorities derived from the Right-of-Way Assessment and resulting...	
Veterans 2 Regional Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$3,876,000
This project will rehabilitate the aging regional lift station and will include rehabilitation of the wet well removing existing coating and replacing, provide temporary by-pass pumping, replace four submersible pumps and guiderails, flow meter,...	
Veterans Drainage Improvements	\$9,980,000
The project will encompass the installation of an underground stormwater conveyance system and replace the roadside ditches. This will connect to the stormwater system that was installed with the Walnut Road construction project to Mary's...	
Water Operations Building (Alice St.)	\$4,883,000
The need for a building that can house 25 staff members with a climate control building. It will include restrooms/showers for women and men with a locker room area and a break room/multi-purpose training room. A natural gas backup generator will...	
Water Plant Chemical Containment Structures	\$94,000
To rehabilitate the current drinking water chemical containments and enclosures to meet Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) standards at eleven (11) drinking water facilities within city limits. All chemical storage, containment, and...	

West Lea Subdivision Drainage Improvements	\$2,831,706
---	--------------------

Located in West Lea Subdivision, bounded by Manvel Road, Bailey Road, BDD4 Ditch, and Mary's Creek. Drainage improvements will require removal and replacement of driveway culverts, upsizing of culverts, widening and re-grading of bar...

West Pearland Community Center HVAC Replacement	\$240,000
--	------------------

This project will replace the existing split system HVAC units with a new Carrier 18 Seer systems which will heat and cool a total of 6500 sf. This will include all decommissioning, removal, installation of new units, electrical bringing the life...

Westminister Subdivision Water Line Replacement	\$1,280,000
--	--------------------

Replacement of approximately 8,000 LF of small diameter waterlines throughout the Westminister subdivision which includes pipe sizes of 3, 4 and 6 inch. The will also include sampling stations, pressure sensor, and the placement of hydrant...

Whispering Winds Lift Station Relocation	\$159,000
---	------------------

Relocate and replace the aging lift station including installation of a new wet well with corrosion resistant lining, extend the gravity and force main to a new location, replace two self-priming pumps with submersibles including guiderails and...

Wood Creek Transite Pipe Water Line Replacement	\$500,000
--	------------------

The City has approximately 66 miles of transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. This project will strategically replace approximately 4.5 miles of transite water line infrastructure, replacement of the sampling station, and...

Wooten Road Lift Station Decommissioning	\$294,000
---	------------------

The project is part of the program to rehabilitate or replace system-wide lift stations. The lift station was installed by private developer without lift station easement and the maintenance responsibility was transfered to the City. The City...

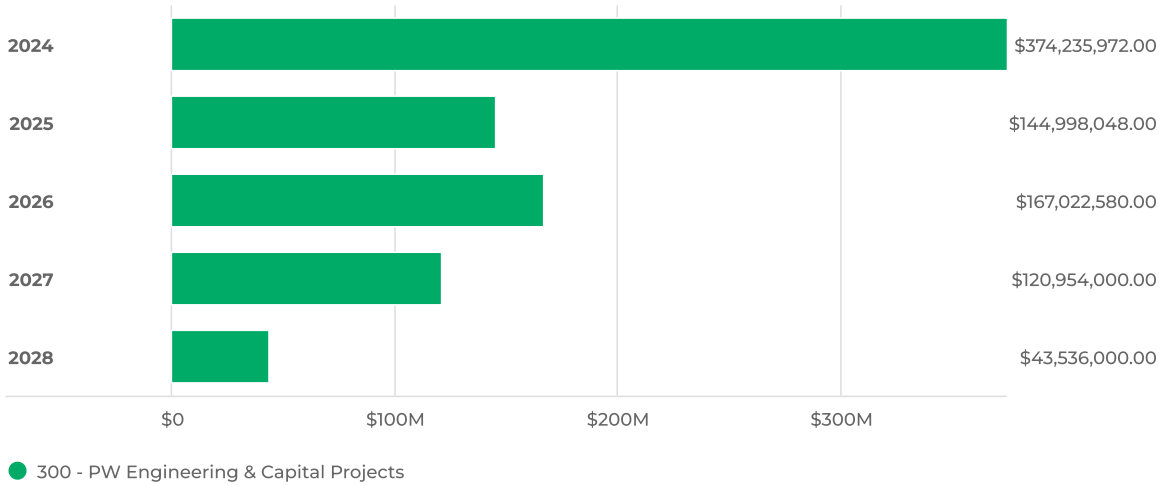
Total: \$374,235,972

Capital Improvements: Multi-year Plan

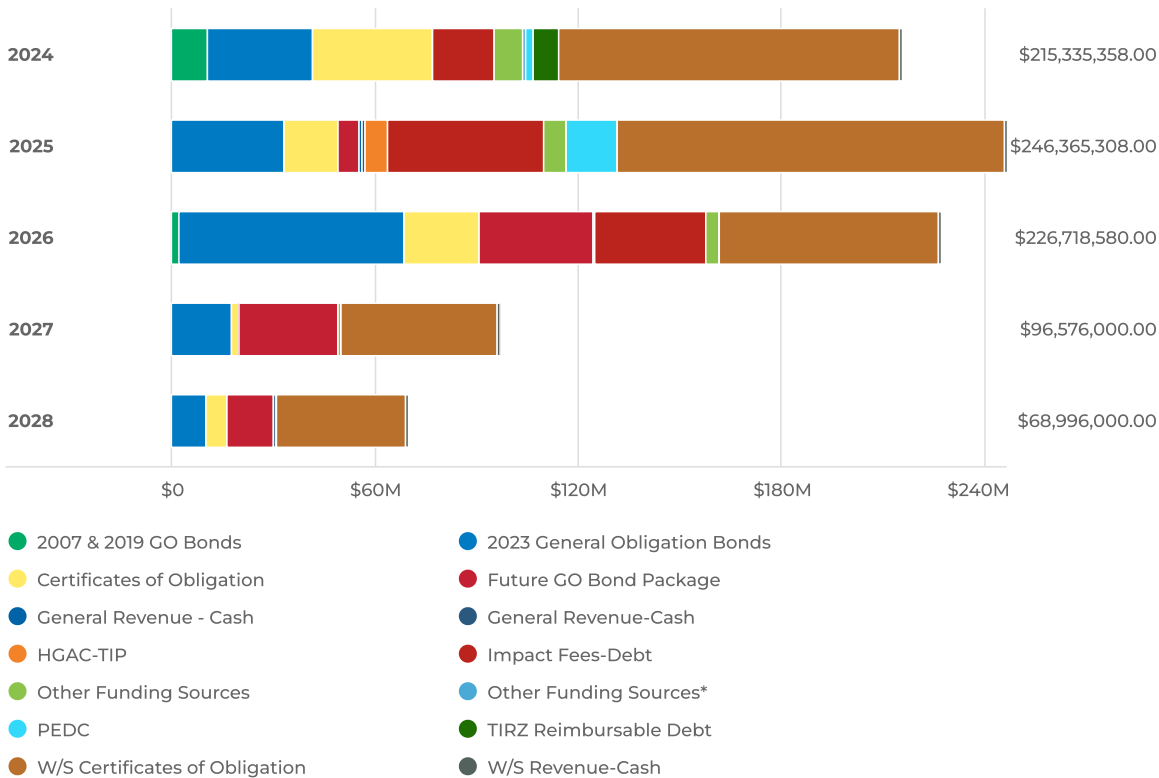
Total Capital Requested
\$850,746,600

130 Capital Improvement Projects

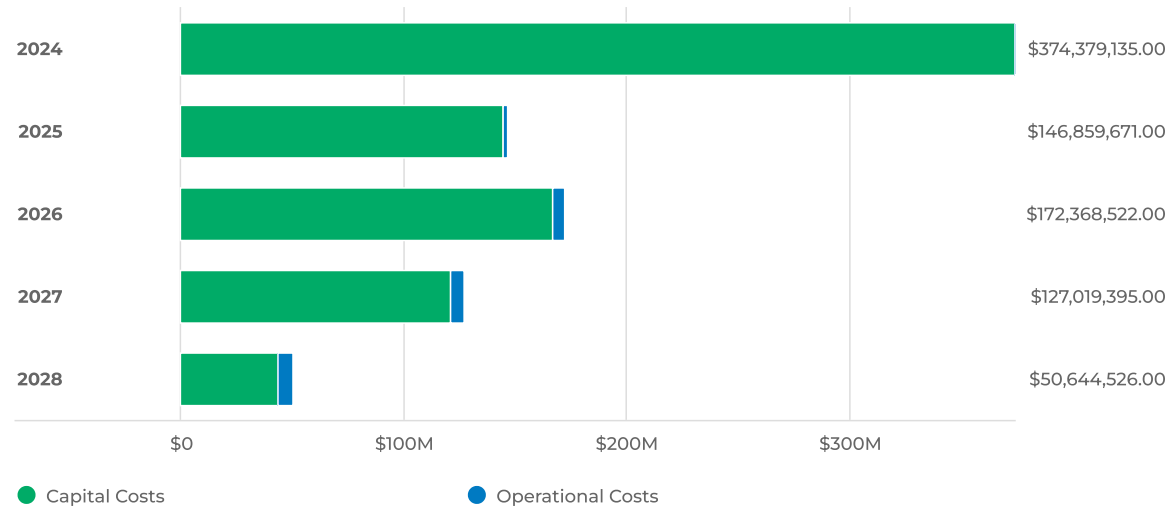
Total Funding Requested by Department



Total Funding Requested by Source



Capital Costs Breakdown



Cost Savings & Revenues

There's no data for building chart

300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects Requests

Itemized Requests for 2024-2028

Alice Elevated & Ground Storage Tank Rehabilitation	\$1,216,000
--	--------------------

A full assessment of all ground storage tank (GST) and elevated storage tank (EST) coatings to assess and rank for interior/exterior coating replacement. Typical interior coating life expectancy is between 12 - 15 years, exterior is 7 - 10 years....

Barry Rose Gravity Sewer - Plum from Galveston to Barry Rose WRF	\$11,003,000
---	---------------------

This project will be to replace the undersized trunk wastewater main with the size required dictated by the Wastewater Master Plan. The project will pipe burst from the existing lines to the required size of 18" - 42". The project will...

Barry Rose WRF Replacement and Expansion	\$179,625,000
---	----------------------

In 2022, staff is conducting an evaluation of the overall placing for plan consolidation. Evaluation includes costs, review, treatment process and new Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) location. Replacement of the existing treatment plant with...

Broadway Expansion Phase 2 - Old Chocolate Bayou to McLean Rd.	\$7,000,000
---	--------------------

TxDOT will be widening Broadway to provide three lanes each direction, raised medians, access controls, new City standard signals and controls, and additional turn lanes where required for traffic management purposes. Relocation of City owned...

Centennial Park Restrooms (Fields 5 & 6)	\$586,544
---	------------------

The project will include the installation of a prefabricated turnkey restroom facility located between Fields 5 & 6 at Centennial Park. The facility will consist of an 8 stall restroom facility, 2 family restrooms and a handwashing facility.

City Hall Stand-By Power Redundancy for Critical Facility	\$1,525,000
--	--------------------

Design and install an appropriately sized natural gas generator to provide emergency power to the City Hall complex. This will provide full redundant power during times of emergency and line power outages. This will include an enclosure for the...

Clear Creek Park Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$932,000
---	------------------

The project will rehabilitate the aging lift station and will include the replacement of pumps, valves, piping, flow meter, SCADA, and rehabilitate the wet well with corrosion resistant lining system. Provide new City standard electrical panel,...

Clear Creek Trail (Barry Rose WRF to UHCL)	\$9,565,000
---	--------------------

When complete, the Clear Creek Trail will span more than 21 miles across 3 counties and two cities providing a signature recreational amenity to Pearland's Park and Trail system. The project will consist of the installation of 10,000 linear...

Concrete Sidewalk Gaps and Replacement	\$15,400,000
---	---------------------

The project is intended to systematically replace sections of concrete sidewalks that would benefit from complete removal and replacement, within mature sections of the community and to analyze connectivity to adjacent subdivisions and commercial...

Country Place Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$2,000,000
--	--------------------

The project will rehabilitate the aging lift station. The project will include the removal and replacement of the wet well corrosion resistant lining, pumps, valves, piping, and provide new City standard electrical panel, service rack, flow meter,...

Country Place Transite Pipe Water Line Replacement	\$7,900,000
---	--------------------

The City has approximately 81 miles of transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. This project will strategically replace approximately 7.5 miles of transite water line infrastructure in the Country Place subdivision. In...

Country Place Water Well Generator Replacement	\$780,000
---	------------------

This project will replace the existing 19-year-old natural gas 500 kilowatt (kW) generator at this facility and automatic transfer switch. Generator is sized to provide full power redundancy.



CR 100 Water Line - Harkey to Pearland Sites	\$375,000
Install approximately 7,900 feet of water line along CR 100 from Harkey to Pearland Sites Road. The timing of this project is developer driven and the city cost is for line oversizing only, not 100% of the estimated cost.	
Creek View and Shady Crest Transite Pipe Water Line Replacement	\$5,350,000
The City has approximately 66 miles of transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. This project will strategically replace approximately 5 miles of transite water line infrastructure and replacement of sampling stations in the...	
Crystal Lakes West Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$1,020,000
This project will rehabilitate the wet well by removing and replacement of corrosion resistant coating, flow meter, piping, valves, pumps, electrical control panel, service rack, SCADA, and add a manual transfer switch for portable generator....	
Cullen Gravity Trunk Sewer - Hughes Ranch Rd to McHard Rd	\$6,492,000
Installation of approximately 4,000 feet of 18-inch gravity trunk sewer including 13 - 5 to 6-foot diameter manholes running 22 to 26 feet deep including de-watering and deep trench safety. This line will serve currently unserved areas along...	
Cullen Ground Storage Tank Replacement	\$3,130,000
The project is replacing the existing 500,000 gallon bolted galvanized storage tank with a one million gallon prestressed concrete tank. Add a water mixer to this structure to circulate water and eliminate thermal stratification.	
Dixie Farm North Regional Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$1,720,000
This project will rehabilitate the aging regional lift station and will include rehabilitation of the wet well removing the previous coating and replacing with corrosion resistant lining, provide temporary by-pass pumping, replace submersible...	
Dixie Farm South Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$1,338,000
This project will rehabilitate the aging lift station and will include removal of the existing wet well and replace with an 8 foot wet well with corrosion resistant lining, replace two self-priming pumps with submersibles including guiderails and...	
Dixie Hollow Subdivision Transite Pipe Water Line Replacement	\$1,512,000
The City has approximately 61 miles of failing transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. This project will strategically replace approximately 1.25 miles of transite water line infrastructure and the installation of a...	
E. Plum Drainage (Old Alvin to Schlieder Dr)	\$1,890,000
The project area is located between Old Alvin Rd and Schlieder Dr. along E Plum Street. Approximately 2000 LF drainage improvements for the project limits will require the removal/replacement of driveways, driveway culverts, storm system, inlets,...	
Emergency Distribution Warehouse	\$1,329,257
The building involves a metal warehouse design (possibly prefabricated), with structural beam framework, access doorways, garage/bay style doors for mobilization and distribution of large items, HVAC climate control and utilities (water/sewer,...	
Fiber Backbone (Cullen Parkway from Hughes Ranch Road to McHard)	\$234,000
Extend and build out the fiber network to reach all city facilities including traffic signals and supports the SCADA network. Funds in 2024 will bring fiber along Cullen Parkway from Hughes Ranch Rd to McHard for approximately 4,200 LF. This fiber...	
Fiber Backbone (Magnolia from Cullen to Business Center)	\$650,000
Extend and build out the fiber network to reach all city facilities including traffic signals and supports the SCADA network. Funds in 2023 will bring fiber along Magnolia from Cullen to Business Center Drive for approximately 14,000 LF. This...	
Fiber Backbone Magnolia (Business Center to Kirby Water Plant)	\$400,000
Extend and build out the fiber network to reach all city facilities including buildings, parks, lift station, traffic signal, and water facilities and supports the SCADA network. Funds in 2025 will bring fiber along Magnolia from Business Center...	

Fire Administration Roof Replacement	\$996,000
This project will replace the aging membrane roof system covering 90,000 square feet. This will include removal of the old system and installation of new decking, insulation, roof boards and membrane. The new roofing system will come with a...	
Fire Administration Stand-By Power Redundancy for Critical Facility	\$881,000
Design and install an appropriately sized generator to provide emergency power to the Fire Administration building. This building will require a 500kW generator to provide full redundant power due to emergency operations, backup emergency...	
Fire Station #6 (Formerly Fire Station #11) - County Road 100	\$15,650,000
Construction of approximately 14,300 sq. ft. station to house one - 4-person Engine Crew and one - 2-person EMS Ambulance Crew, and 2 trainees. Station will include a generator, sleeping rooms, restrooms with showers, and a kitchen dining area, a...	
Fire Station #7 - Bailey Road	\$17,413,250
Construction of approximately 14,300 sq. ft. station to house one - 4-person Engine Crew and one - 2-person EMS Ambulance Crew, and 2 trainees. Station will include a generator, sleeping rooms, restrooms with showers, a kitchen dining area, a...	
Fite Rd Drainage Improvement (Cullen to Harkey)	\$11,581,000
The project area is located between Harkey Rd on the east and Cullen Pkwy on the west. Approximately 10,500 LF drainage improvements for Fite Road also include Drainage improvement along the west side of Manvel Rd to Mary's Creek outfall....	
Fite Road Drainage (Harkey to McLean)	\$7,205,000
The project area is located between Harkey Rd and McLean St. along Fite Road. Approximately 5300 LF drainage improvements for the Wagon Trail will require the removal/replacement of driveways, driveway culverts, and regrading of the roadside...	
FM 518 Utility Relocations - SH288 to Old Chocolate Bayou	\$6,745,000
This project will relocate approximately 12,100 LF (2.3 miles) of 16" water main from SH 288 to Old Chocolate Bayou. This waterline is in TxDOT right of way (ROW) of FM 518 and will need to be relocated for the roadway widening.	
FM 518 Wastewater Utility Relocations - SH288 to Old Chocolate Bayou	\$6,550,000
This project will relocate sanitary sewer from SH 288 to Old Chocolate Bayou. The existing sewer line is in current and future TxDOT ROW of FM 518 and will need to be relocated for the roadway widening.	
FM 521 Signal Upgrade at Broadway	\$60,000
TxDOT will be installing traffic signal at FM 521 Broadway North Ramp (3-signal poles) and FM 521 Broadway South Ramp (3-signal poles) as a part of FM 521 widening and improvement between FM 2234 and Highway 6 in Fort Bend County. The traffic...	
Garden Acres Subdivision Drainage Improvements	\$4,091,000
The project area, located in the northeastern part of the city, is bound by Garden Road on the West, Hickory Creek subdivisions on the North, Oday Rd on the East, and Broadway St on the South. Drainage improvements for the subdivision will require...	
Garden Water Well Generator	\$580,000
Replace existing diesel gas generator with an engineered sized Cummins natural (if available) or diesel gas generator.	
Green Tee I Lift Station	\$1,234,000
The project is part of the program to rehabilitate or replace system-wide lift stations. The project will consist of evaluating the service area at this lift station to determine relocation, abandonment or a combination to move from the resident...	
Green Tee III Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$820,000
This Lift Station is part of a program to rehabilitate or replace system-wide lift stations. The project will include corrosion resistant coating, flow meter, SCADA, removal and replacement of submersible pumps, guiderails, ductile Iron discharge...	

Green Tee IV Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$1,067,000
Rehabilitation of this lift station will include removal and replacement of pumps, valves, piping, and wet well with corrosion resistant coating. Provide new electrical panel, service rack, SCADA, manual transfer switch, and 8' cedar wood...	
Green Tee Transite Pipe Water Line Replacement	\$6,150,000
The City has approximately 87 miles of transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. This project will strategically replace approximately 7.33 miles of transite water line infrastructure in the Green Tee subdivision. In...	
Harkey Road Drainage (Broadway to Mary's Creek)	\$22,868,000
The proposed project includes the improvement of the street, sidewalks and drainage of Harkey Road and will include the removal of the existing two-lane asphalt roadway pavement, roadside ditches, and associated drainage culverts, utility...	
Hatfield Road Drainage (FM 518 to Hickory Slough)	\$4,631,000
The project area is located between FM 518 and Hickory Slough along Hatfield Road. Approximately 6,600 LF drainage improvements for Hatfield Rd. will require the removal/replacement of driveways, driveway culverts, Storm system, inlets, utility...	
Herridge Miller/Brookland Acre Subdivision Drainage Improvement	\$1,499,000
The project area, located in Herridge Miller and Brookland Acre subdivision, is bound by Hatfield Road on the West, City limit on the North, Mykawa on the East, and McHard Road on the South. Drainage improvements for the subdivision will require...	
Hickory Creek Subdivision Drainage Improvement	\$5,441,000
The project area, located in the northeastern part of the city, is bound by Garden Road on the West, Hickory Slough on the North, Oday Rd on the East, and Dublin Ln on the South. Drainage improvements for the subdivision will require the...	
Hickory Slough Detention Storm Water Pump Station Generator	\$830,000
Hickory Slough Pump Station is located at a critical detention pond that requires a natural gas permanent backup generator with automatic transfer switch during times of power loss.	
Hickory Slough Embankment Slope Replacement	\$689,263
Approximately 1,650 square feet of concrete cladding along the east side of the embankment to Hickory Slough at its intersection with Garden Road, located adjacent to the bridge on Garden Road, has separated from its previous attachment to the...	
Hickory Slough Sportsplex Detention Pond Ph 2	\$3,761,000
This project consists of the construction of the final phase of the detention pond for Hickory Slough including the final build out of the storm water lift station and weir structure. The pond provides for an additional 95-acre feet of detention....	
Hickory Slough Sportsplex Phase II	\$17,150,000
Proposed improvements include the addition of six lighted sports fields, a mix of turf and artificial fields, within the expanded detention pond, a pavilion, doubling the size of the parking lot, expanding the restroom and concession facilities,...	
Hillhouse Road Annex Phase II	\$26,764,000
Phase II will complement the construction of Phase II Orange Street project and centralize services with the construction of an approximately 20,000 sf Fleet Building and a 14,000 sf Parks Maintenance Building including offices, locker rooms, and...	
Hughes Ranch Road Gravity Sewer-Cullen to Stone	\$1,852,000
This project will include the installation of sanitary sewer along Hughes Ranch Road between Cullen and Stone. Included within this project is the installation of sanitary sewer along Hawk Meadows and Lee Rd. Currently there are no sanitary sewer...	
Hughes Road - Pearland Parkway to City of Pearland City Limit	\$9,460,000
An expansion of Hughes Road from Pearland Parkway to the City of Pearland City Limit, approximately 5,200 LF. The project is to widen the existing 2 lane roadway to a 4-lane boulevard section to achieve the city's desired ultimate width...	

Independence Park Phase II	\$16,335,000
Phase II improvements to Independence Park will build off of amenities completed in Phase I. Planned amenities include the incorporation of the adjacent detention pond as a usable park amenity lake, addition of landscaping, parking, restrooms,...	
Intersection Improvements in Shadow Creek Ranch	\$7,700,000
This project will provide intersection improvements to help reduce vehicular congestion and improve mobility throughout the business and residential areas of Shadow Creek Ranch. Improvements include the following: modify/add the left and right...	
Isla Dr., N Galveston, Cheryl Dr. Drainage Improvements	\$5,414,000
The proposed project includes the improvement of the street, sidewalks and drainage along Isla Dr., N Galveston St., and Cheryl Dr. These roadways are located between Orange Street and Old Town Ditch. The project will include the removal of the...	
Kirby Elevated and Ground Storage Tank Rehabilitation	\$1,585,000
A full assessment of all ground storage tank (GST) and elevated storage tank (EST) coatings to assess and rank for interior/exterior coating replacement. Typical interior coating life expectancy is between 12 - 15 years, exterior is 7 - 10 years. ...	
Kirby North Regional Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$2,018,000
Rehabilitation of a regional lift station including rehabilitation of the wet well removing and replacing the existing coating, provide temporary by-pass pumping, remove and replace existing submersible pumps, adding the required third pump...	
Knapp Activity Center Air Conditioning and Building Automation System Integration	\$459,000
This project will install the City's standard remote monitoring and control equipment on the facility's HVAC systems and provide signal interface to send this information back to the monitoring and control system via the City's...	
Knapp Activity Center Outdoor Expansion	\$573,000
Enclosure of the current 1,500 sf open-air patio area, located in the southwest portion of the existing facility. The space will contain a textured, non-slip surface, open style concept with 10' ceilings that allow multiple activity uses....	
Lakes of Country Place Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$832,000
This project will rehabilitate the aging lift station that will involve the recoating of the wet well with a coat lining, flow meter, operational site lighting, replace the piping and pumps, upgrade the electrical control panel, SCADA, and a...	
Lakes of Edgewater Estates Water Quality Program	\$1,096,000
The proposed project will address water quality issues related to the age of the water in the system. As part of the City's™s multi-year water distribution system improvement program this project will improve the circulation of water within the...	
Liberty Water Production Facility Rehabilitation	\$2,784,000
Based on the preliminary engineering report findings, priority improvements will be made at the Liberty Water Plant – Replace three (3) existing booster pumps, add variable frequency drive (VFD), motors and rehabilitate building(s) including...	
Longwood Park (Roadside Ditch and Culvert)	\$4,838,000
The project area is in the Longwood Park subdivision, which is bounded by Mary's Creek on the South, Clear Creek on the North, the city limit on the East, and Longwood Drive on the west. Drainage improvements for the subdivision will require...	
Longwood Water Reclamation Facility Decommissioning	\$31,473,000
The project consists of the decommissioning of the Longwood Water Reclamation Facility (LWRF) and construction of a regional lift station to transfer the 2 MGD flows (plus peak) to the expanded Barry Rose Water Reclamation Facility (BRWRF) via a...	
Magnolia Water Production Facility Rehabilitation	\$675,000
Based on the preliminary engineering report findings, priority improvements will be made at the Magnolia Water Plant - Rehabilitate booster pump building including environmental control, pave the existing driveway, fence, and landscaping...	

Master Drainage Plan Update	\$1,200,000
Master Drainage Plan update will include the use of Atlas 14 rainfall data and 2D modelling approach consistent with Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) MaapNext project to evaluate various creeks, ditches, flooding potential of...	
Miller Ranch Road - Broadway to Hughes Ranch Rd	\$15,936,000
Construct approximately one mile of 4-lane undivided concrete curb and gutter, shared use path, underground drainage, utility adjustments, street lighting, and traffic signal modification. Detention will be provided on city owned property next to...	
Mykawa Road Sewer Relocation - Jasmine to S Orange Circle	\$324,000
Install approximately 400 feet of 15-inch gravity sewer line from 300 feet north of Jasmine to the manhole at South Orange Circle in Mykawa Road. Includes installation of two manholes, the abandonment and fill of the existing 12-inch sanitary...	
Mykawa Road Widening - BW8 to FM 518	\$9,066,580
Construct approximately 3 miles of 4-lane concrete curb and gutter divided boulevard section roadway, including storm sewers, outfalls and detention, traffic signals, street lights, and related items, landscape and irrigation, and a 10' shared...	
Oakbrook Estates Lift Station Replacement	\$610,000
This project will replace the aging lift station that will include the coating of a wet well with corrosion resistant lining, replace the piping and pumps, temporary by-pass pumping, upgrade the electrical control panel, flow meter, SCADA, service...	
Orange Street Service Center Phase 2	\$25,980,000
A new 50,000 sf Operations & Maintenance building with parking is planned, housing field Superintendents and staff for Water & Sewer, Streets and Drainage, ROW, Engineering Inspectors, Environmental Services, and Facilities. This building...	
Park View Transite Pipe Water Line Replacement	\$5,000,000
The City has approximately 73 miles of transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. This project will strategically replace approximately 4.25 miles of transite water line infrastructure in the Park View subdivision and Liberty...	
Pearland Parkway at Barry Rose Intersection Improvements	\$1,520,000
Continuous development in the City has resulted in changes to traffic patterns and counts. Intersections are encountering increased traffic flows more than they were originally constructed to handle resulting in increasing congestion and...	
Pearland Parkway at Broadway Intersection Improvements	\$1,570,000
Continuous development in the City has resulted in changes to traffic patterns and counts. Intersections are encountering increased traffic flows more than they were originally constructed to handle resulting in increasing congestion and...	
PER for Fire Admin Complex	\$75,000
Provide funding for preliminary engineering of updates and additions to the Fire Administration Complex, to include a site assessment of both the Fire Administration Building and the Fire Training Field. Preliminary engineering would tighten...	
PER for Future Bond Referendum	\$250,000
Provide funding for preliminary engineering on 5 - 7 future projects to be identified that would be funded with the City's next bond referendum. Preliminary engineering would tighten down scopes and provide for estimated construction dollars...	
PER for Future Bond Referendum-Streets	\$500,000
Provide funding for preliminary engineering on 8 - 12 future projects to be identified that would be funded with the City's next bond referendum. Preliminary engineering would develop detailed scopes and provide for estimated construction...	
Pine Hollow Drainage Improvements	\$5,730,000
Pine Hollow Subdivision is on the eastern side of the City, south of FM 518. The drainage project includes the improvement of the drainage system from Pine Tree Dr. to Mary's Creek Bypass Channel which include the installation of box...	

Pine Hollow Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$1,162,000
This lift station project will include removal and replacement wet well coating with corrosion resistant coating, submersible pumps, guiderails, new wet well top, replace valves, flow meter, SCADA, discharge piping, electrical control panel, new...	
Public Safety Building Roof Replacement	\$4,536,000
This project will replace the existing thermoplastic- olefin roof on the building with a new like material. The work will include installation with mechanical fasteners on spacings to meet 140 mph windstorm uplift requirements, including roof dams...	
Public Safety Driver Training Track	\$9,438,000
Construct a City department wide driver training track that would include driver training area on land owned by the City (former City landfill) located next to the Police Indoor Firearms Facility. A 500'x1000' concrete flat track...	
Public Safety Firearms Range Facility	\$20,222,000
Construct a police indoor firearm range facility on land owned by the City (former City landfill) located next to the Police Driver Training Track. The shooting range would support a minimum of 20 firing lands with a down-range length of 50 yards....	
Reflection Bay WRF Fuel Island	\$1,077,000
The project will furnish and supply an additional fuel island located at the Reflection Bay WRF and will provide fueling capabilities west of SH288. Project will include a fuel island for Diesel and Unleaded fuel, associated piping and dispensers,...	
Reid Boulevard Extension - Hughes Ranch Road to McHard	\$17,571,000
The project consists of the extension of Reid Boulevard from the end of the current project at Hughes Ranch Road to the intersection with the new McHard Road. The extension will match the 4-lane boulevard cross-section of Reid Blvd. south of...	
Riverstone Ranch Regional Lift Station Capacity Expansion	\$3,420,000
The project will increase the capacity as required by the Wastewater Master Plan. One additional pump will be added to increase the pumping capacity to 2.4 MGD. Also, install an odor control unit, new electrical control panel, flow meter, new...	
Rustic Oak Elementary School Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$1,184,000
Replace lift station including installation of a new wet well with corrosion resistance coating, remove and replace two submersible pumps, including guiderails, new wet well top, replace valves, flow meter, SCADA, operational lighting, discharge...	
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation - Barry Rose Service Area (BR-03)	\$3,750,000
Inflow and infiltration (I&I) program to rehabilitate failing sanitary collections system over thirty years of age in the following basins over a period of years. The Barry Rose and John Hargrove Reclamation Facilities have areas within the...	
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation - Longwood Service Area (LW-03)	\$9,012,000
Inflow and infiltration (I&I) program to rehabilitate failing sanitary collections system over thirty years of age in the following basins over a period of years. The Barry Rose and John Hargrove Reclamation Facilities have areas within the...	
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation - Longwood Service Area (LW-04)	\$4,344,000
Inflow and infiltration (I&I) program to rehabilitate failing sanitary collection system over thirty years of age in the following basins over a period of years. The Barry Rose and John Hargrove Reclamation Facilities have areas within the...	
Shadow Creek Ranch – Ocean Point Ct 100 Year Overflow at Cul-De-Sac	\$100,000
Several homes in the Shadow Creek Ranch Subdivision in the vicinity of Ocean Point Ct received floodwater during Hurricane Harvey. The Ocean Point Ct. cul-de-sac worked as an extreme event sheet flow path during Hurricane Harvey based on the...	
Shady Crest and Creek View Subdivision Drainage Improvement	\$14,378,000
The project area, located in Creek View Subdivision and Shady Crest Subdivision, is bound by Broadway Street on the North and Mary's Creek on the South. Drainage improvements for the subdivision will require the removal/replacement of...	

Shady Crest and Creek View Subdivision Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation	\$2,804,000
This subdivision was built in the mid-1960s & 1970s and has been identified as an area with high infiltration and intrusion (I & I). The project will evaluate best method to rehab or replace approximately 16,000 LF of existing pipe that...	
Sherwood Waterline Replacement	\$1,500,000
The City has approximately 82 miles of transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. Replacement of 7,200 LF of transite waterlines in conjunction with the street reconstruction located south of FM 518, west of Westminster...	
Sleepy Hollow Small Waterline Replacement	\$3,470,000
The City has approximately 66 miles of transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. Replacement of approximately 15,200 LF of small diameter and transite waterlines throughout the Sleepy Hollow subdivision which includes pipe...	
Smith Ranch Road Extension (CR 94) - Hughes Ranch Road to Broadway	\$8,330,000
Expansion of Smith Ranch Road from 2-lane asphalt into divided 4-lane with raised medians, concrete curb and gutter, storm sewer, shared use path, street lights, landscaping, and irrigation. Limits are from Hughes Ranch Road, south approximately...	
Southdown Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$1,200,000
The project is part of the program to rehabilitate or replace system-wide lift stations. The project will include remove and replace wet well coating with corrosion resistant coating, remove and replace existing submersible pumps, guiderails, flow...	
Southdown Regional Lift Station & Force Main	\$14,039,000
Construct regional lift station and force main to serve the Southdown service area. The construction of the force main, wet well, flow meter, and pumps will be sized to pump to the Reflection Bay Water Reclamation Facility (WRF). Construction...	
Southwest Quadrant of Old Town (McLean to SH35 South of Broadway)	\$8,740,000
The project area, located in the Old Town area, is bound by Broadway Street on the North, Walnut St on the South, McLean St on the West, and the Railroad tracks on the East. Drainage improvements for the subdivision will require the...	
Stella Roberts Recycling Center Roof and Gutter Replacement	\$624,000
This project will replace the existing metal on the building with a similar seamless metal roofing system. The work will include removal and installation of the roof and all gutter and down spouts.	
Street Reconstruction - Sherwood	\$4,450,000
Reconstruction of concrete neighborhood streets and sidewalks in Sherwood subdivision as identified in the 2019 Bond Program. The street reconstruction projects are based on priorities derived from the Right-of-Way Assessment and resulting...	
Sunset Lakes Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$1,772,000
Lift Station will be completely rehabilitated including recoating wet well, remove and replace centrifugal pumps with submersible pumps, guide rail system, replace piping, check valves and plug valves. Install flow meter, replace panel, SCADA,...	
Sunset Meadows Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$1,590,000
Rehabilitate lift station with the removal and installation of a new 6' wet well with corrosion resistant lining, replace two pumps with submersibles including guiderails and new wet well top, replace valves and discharge piping, flow meter,...	
Surface Water Treatment Plant - Forebay Storage Facility (Phase 2a)	\$57,942,000
The City is constructing a 10 million gallons per day (MGD) surface water treatment plant to serve the City with drinking water in 2023. The Surface Water Treatment Plant (SWTP) currently does not have a large water reservoir (Forebay) that can...	
Tower Bridge Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$850,000
The project is part of the program to rehabilitate or replace system-wide lift stations. The project will explore the possibility of decommissioning the lift station and gravity flowing to Barry Rose Rd. If possible, this option could require...	

Towne Lake Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$986,000
This project will rehabilitate which involves removal and replacement of the corrosion resistant coating of the wet well, SCADA, flow meter, piping, valves, pumps, electrical control panel, service rack, a manual transfer switch, replace fencing...	
Towne Lakes Water Quality Program	\$1,077,000
The proposed project will address water quality issues related to the age of the water in the system. As part of the City's multi-year water distribution system improvement program this project will improve the circulation of water within the...	
Tranquility Lakes Detention Pump Station Rehabilitation and Generator	\$5,390,000
Upgrade the existing undersized storm water lift station and force main at Tranquility Lakes Detention. The system provides the removal of stormwater from the detention pond and forces the water to the BDD4 drainage ditch on the north side of...	
Veterans - Walnut to Magnolia	\$20,103,000
This project will consist of the reconstruction of 5,200 feet of Veterans from Magnolia Pkwy to Walnut. The street will be constructed as four-lane divided with curb and gutter cross section, replacement of bridge, underground drainage, detention...	
Veterans 2 Regional Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$3,876,000
This project will rehabilitate the aging regional lift station and will include rehabilitation of the wet well removing existing coating and replacing, provide temporary by-pass pumping, replace four submersible pumps and guiderails, flow meter,...	
Veterans Drainage Improvements	\$9,980,000
The project will encompass the installation of an underground stormwater conveyance system and replace the roadside ditches. This will connect to the stormwater system that was installed with the Walnut Road construction project to Mary's...	
Villages of Edgewater Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$1,102,000
The project is part of the infrastructure program to rehabilitate or replace system-wide lift stations. The project will include removal and replacement of the wet well coating, submersible pumps, guiderails, ductile Iron discharge piping, SCADA,...	
Wagon Trail Road (South of Fite to Mary's Creek)	\$1,436,000
The project area is located between South Fite Rd and Mary's Creek along Wagon Trail Rd. Approximately 2100 LF drainage improvements for the project limits will require the removal/replacement of driveways, driveway culverts, and regrading...	
Walmart Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$1,273,000
The project will rehabilitate the existing wet well that services Wal-Mart on Main and will include corrosion resistant coating. Remove and replace existing submersible pumps, guide rail system, replace ductile iron discharge pipe, SCADA, install...	
Waste Water Master Plan Update	\$625,000
This project will be to update the 2008 Waste Water Master Plan. Since 2008 there has been significant growth and development along with system rehabilitation and the model has not been updated to reflect these changes. The project will include...	
Water Master Plan Update	\$650,000
This project will be to update the Water Master Plan that was created in 2002. Although there has been some updates to the model for specific projects, no city-wide update has been done. This project will update the city infrastructure, water...	
Water Operations Building (Alice St.)	\$4,883,000
The need for a building that can house 25 staff members with a climate control building. It will include restrooms/showers for women and men with a locker room area and a break room/multi-purpose training room. A natural gas backup generator will...	
Water Plant Chemical Containment Structures	\$1,396,000
To rehabilitate the current drinking water chemical containments and enclosures to meet Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) standards at eleven (11) drinking water facilities within city limits. All chemical storage, containment, and...	

West Lea Subdivision Drainage Improvements	\$2,831,706
Located in West Lea Subdivision, bounded by Manvel Road, Bailey Road, BDD4 Ditch, and Mary's Creek. Drainage improvements will require removal and replacement of driveway culverts, upsizing of culverts, widening and re-grading of bar...	
West Oaks and West Oaks Village Water Quality Program	\$2,175,000
As the City has developed there are areas where dead end waterlines have been identified that need to be extended looped/connected to other water system mainlines. These areas are also being confirmed by the City's water system model. Extended...	
West Pearland Community Center HVAC Replacement	\$240,000
This project will replace the existing split system HVAC units with a new Carrier 18 Seer systems which will heat and cool a total of 6500 sf. This will include all decommissioning, removal, installation of new units, electrical bringing the life...	
Westlea Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$878,000
This project will rehabilitate the aging lift station that will involve the recoating of the wet well with corrosion resistant lining, replace the piping and upsizing the pumps, flow meter, upgrade the electrical control panel for SCADA, service...	
Westminister Subdivision Water Line Replacement	\$1,280,000
Replacement of approximately 8,000 LF of small diameter waterlines throughout the Westminister subdivision which includes pipe sizes of 3, 4 and 6 inch. The will also include sampling stations, pressure sensor, and the placement of hydrant...	
Whispering Winds Lift Station Relocation	\$1,431,000
Relocate and replace the aging lift station including installation of a new wet well with corrosion resistant lining, extend the gravity and force main to a new location, replace two self-priming pumps with submersibles including guiderails and...	
Wood Creek Transite Pipe Water Line Replacement	\$5,600,000
The City has approximately 66 miles of transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. This project will strategically replace approximately 4.5 miles of transite water line infrastructure, replacement of the sampling station, and...	
Woodthrush Regional Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$3,250,000
This project will rehabilitate a regional lift station and will include removing the existing coating and replacing with corrosion resistant lining, provide temporary by-pass pumping, replace existing submersible pumps including guiderails, flow...	
Wooten Road Lift Station Decommissioning	\$294,000
The project is part of the program to rehabilitate or replace system-wide lift stations. The lift station was installed by private developer without lift station easement and the maintenance responsibility was transfered to the City. The City...	
Total: \$850,746,600	

APPENDIX/GLOSSARY



Budget Ordinances

Attached are the ordinances adopting the FY2024 budget, the 2024 tax rate, and the non-development fee schedule.



CoP Pay Plans

Attached is the City of Pearland Pay Plan.



APPENDIX



300 - PW ENGINEERING & CAPITAL PROJECTS REQUESTS

Alice Elevated & Ground Storage Tank Rehabilitation

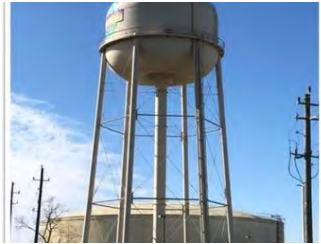
Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2026
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2601

Description

A full assessment of all ground storage tank (GST) and elevated storage tank (EST) coatings to assess and rank for interior/exterior coating replacement. Typical interior coating life expectancy is between 12 - 15 years, exterior is 7 - 10 years. It is recommended to replace the interior and exterior coating systems, vent and pipe necessary to maintain integrity of this asset. Install water mixer to circulate water and eliminate thermal stratification.

Images



WA2601

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

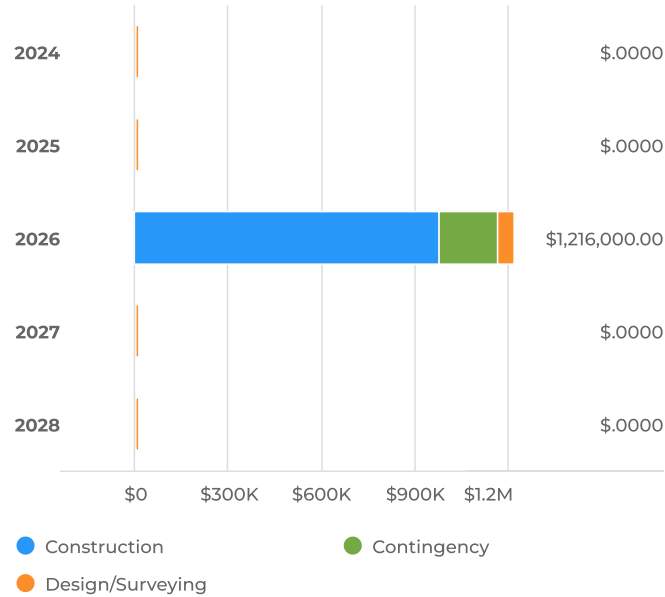
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.216M

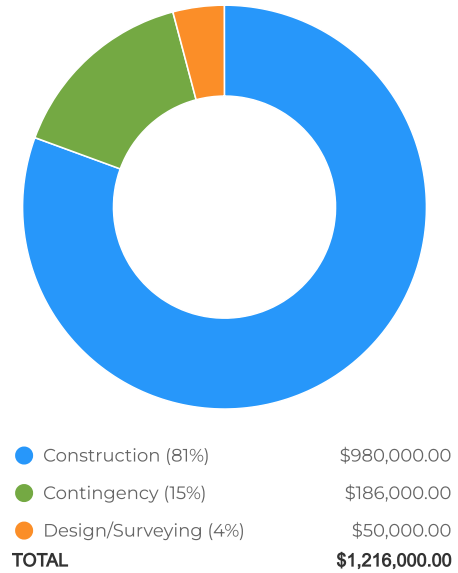
Project Total

\$1.216M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$50,000
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$980,000	\$0	\$0	\$980,000
Contingency	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$186,000	\$0	\$0	\$186,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,216,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,216,000

Funding Sources

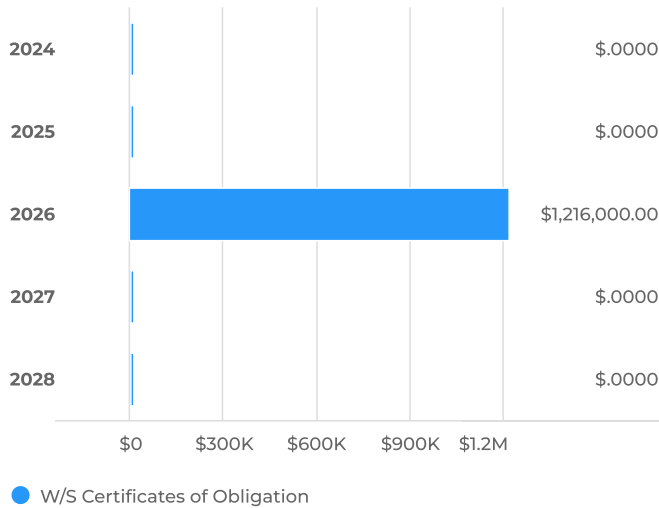
Total Budget (all years)

Project Total

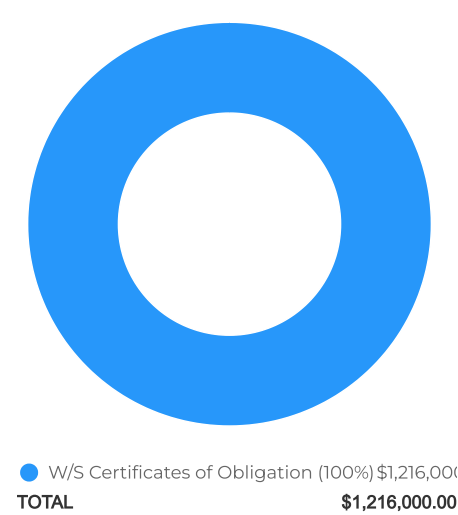
\$1.216M

\$1.216M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown							
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,216,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,216,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,216,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,216,000

Barry Rose Gravity Sewer - Plum from Galveston to Barry Rose WRF

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2401

Description

This project will be to replace the undersized trunk wastewater main with the size required dictated by the Wastewater Master Plan. The project will pipe burst from the existing lines to the required size of 18" - 42". The project will replace the line in Plum from Galveston to Barry Rose and then the main trunk main in Barry Rose to the Waste Water Treatment Plant. Project includes 7,600 LF and associated manholes.

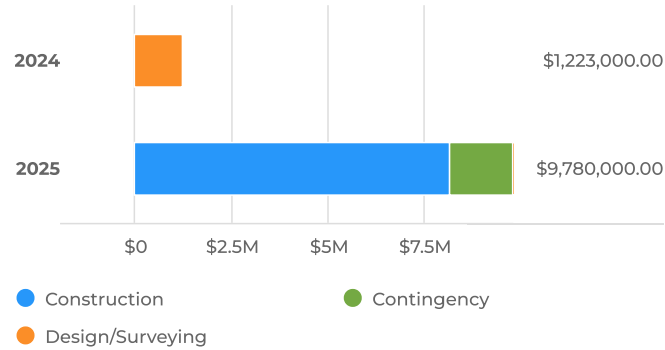
Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

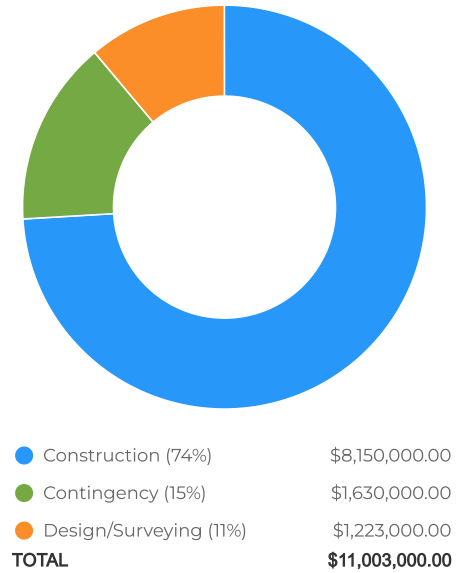
Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$1,223,000	\$11.003M	\$11.003M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



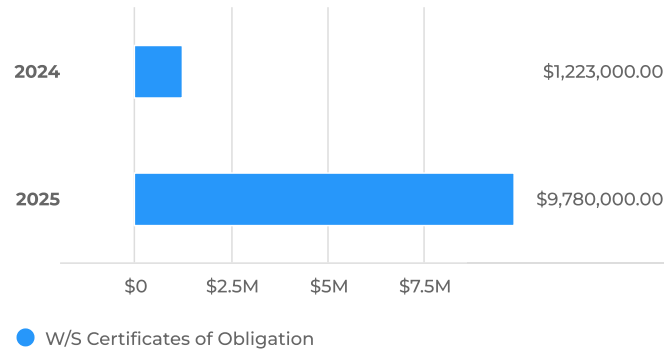
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2024	FY2025	Total
Design/Surveying	\$1,223,000		\$1,223,000
Construction		\$8,150,000	\$8,150,000
Contingency		\$1,630,000	\$1,630,000
Total	\$1,223,000	\$9,780,000	\$11,003,000

Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$1,223,000	\$11.003M	\$11.003M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2024	FY2025	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$1,223,000	\$9,780,000	\$11,003,000
Total	\$1,223,000	\$9,780,000	\$11,003,000

Barry Rose WRF Replacement and Expansion

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	01/01/2022
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW1502

Description

In 2022, staff is conducting an evaluation of the overall placing for plan consolidation. Evaluation includes costs, review, treatment process and new Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) location. Replacement of the existing treatment plant with expanded capacity to meet TCEQ standards, this includes a possible alternate WWTP location. The plant will utilize the current conventional activated sludge process, Sequencing Batch Reactor (SBR). The project delivery model will be Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR). The existing plant will remain online during construction with emergency repairs as necessary. Existing plant structures and equipment are currently being evaluated for viability of continued use after expansion is performed. A parallel project also includes the decommissioning of the 2.5 MGD Longwood WRF and conveyance to the new or expanded plant.

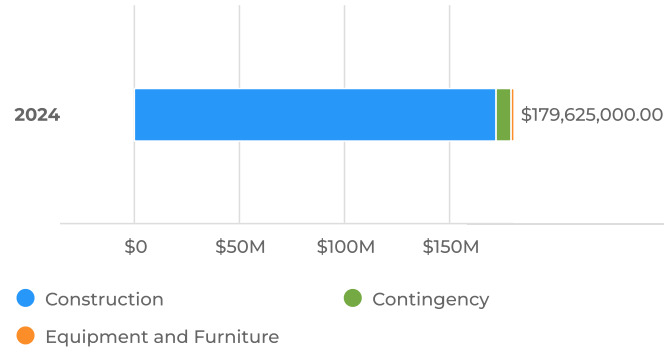
Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

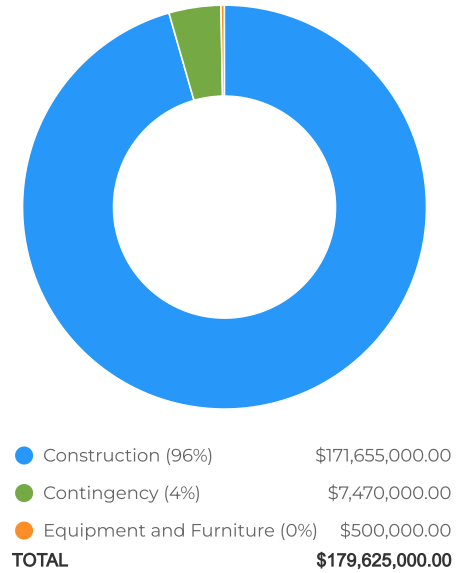
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$49,755,000	\$179,625,000	\$179.625M	\$229.38M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



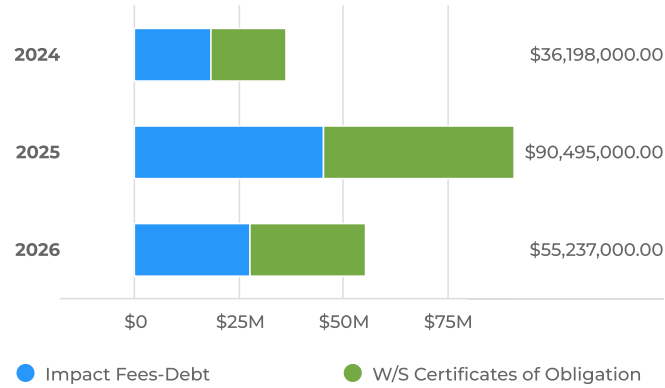
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Prelim. Engineering Report	\$1,260,000		\$1,260,000
Land/Right of Way	\$9,000,000		\$9,000,000
Design/Surveying	\$14,500,000		\$14,500,000
Construction	\$22,745,000	\$171,655,000	\$194,400,000
Equipment and Furniture		\$500,000	\$500,000
Contingency	\$2,250,000	\$7,470,000	\$9,720,000
Total	\$49,755,000	\$179,625,000	\$229,380,000

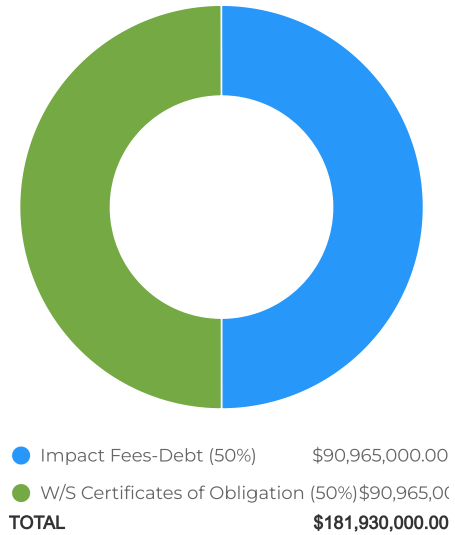
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$47,450,000	\$36,198,000	\$181.93M	\$229.38M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Other Funding Sources	\$513,209				\$513,209
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$19,305,133	\$18,099,000	\$45,247,500	\$27,618,500	\$110,270,133
W/S Revenue Bonds	\$7,626,526				\$7,626,526
Impact Fees-Cash	\$700,000				\$700,000
Impact Fees-Debt	\$19,305,132	\$18,099,000	\$45,247,500	\$27,618,500	\$110,270,132
Total	\$47,450,000	\$36,198,000	\$90,495,000	\$55,237,000	\$229,380,000

Broadway Expansion Phase 2 - Old Chocolate Bayou to McLean Rd.

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Streets
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	TR2502

Description

TxDOT will be widening Broadway to provide three lanes each direction, raised medians, access controls, new City standard signals and controls, and additional turn lanes where required for traffic management purposes. Relocation of City owned utilities within the right of way is included in the water and wastewater section of the CIP and will be at City's cost. This project will provide funding for the City's share of ROW acquisition. The city is currently anticipating the intelligent transportation system fiber located from SH 288 to Old Chocolate Bayou, approximately 16,000 LF, will be relocated by TxDOT as part of the project. This fiber is in TxDOT ROW of FM 518 and will need to be relocated for the roadway widening. PEDC will be addressing the aesthetic enhancements to the corridor.

Details

Type of Project	Expansion
-----------------	-----------

Project Justification

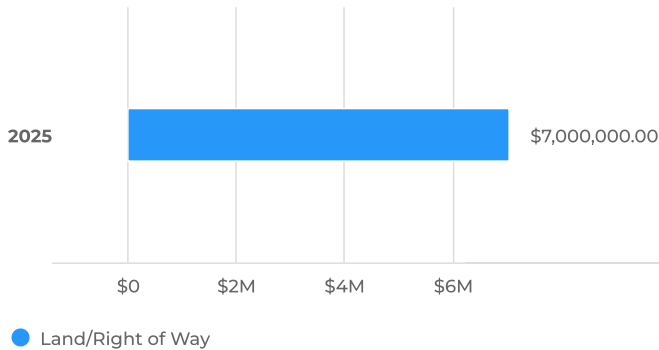
Traffic counts between SH 288 and Cullen and rapid growth within this segment of Broadway warrant the expansion of this major artery. Reconfiguration will add capacity to assist traffic movements towards accessing both State Highway 288 and State Highway 288 Toll Lanes via Broadway while relieving congestion along major commercial frontages. TxDOT anticipates construction funding in 2030.

Capital Cost

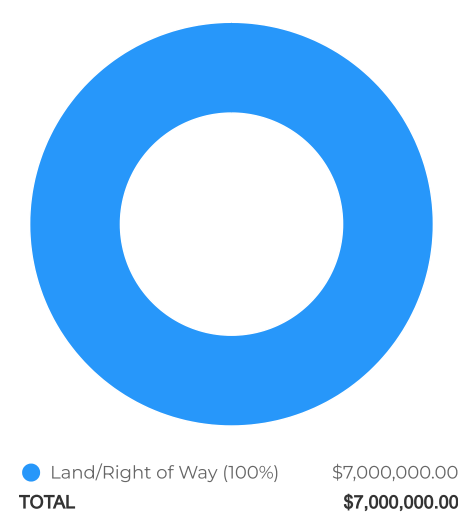
Total Budget (all years)
\$7M

Project Total
\$7M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown		
Capital Cost	FY2025	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$7,000,000	\$7,000,000
Total	\$7,000,000	\$7,000,000

Funding Sources

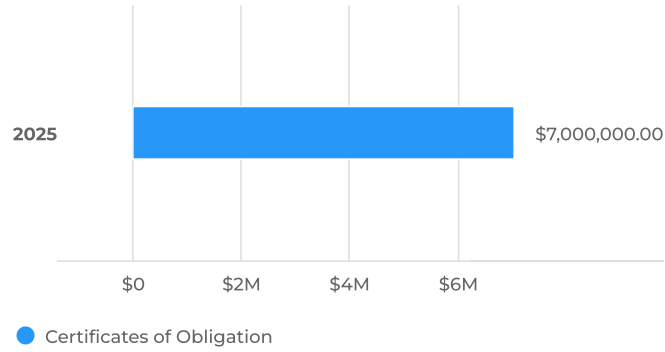
Total Budget (all years)

\$7M

Project Total

\$7M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2025	Total
Certificates of Obligation	\$7,000,000	\$7,000,000
Total	\$7,000,000	\$7,000,000

Operational Costs

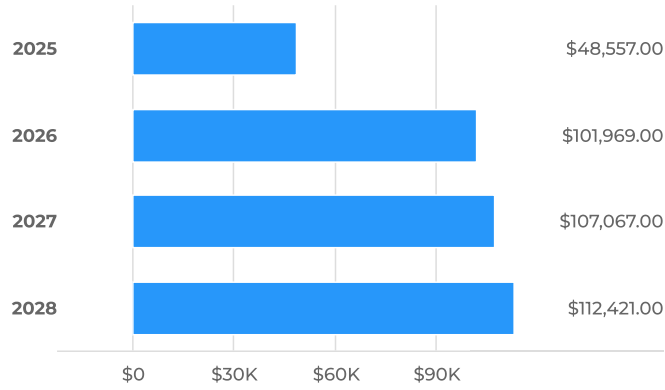
Total Budget (all years)

\$370.014K

Project Total

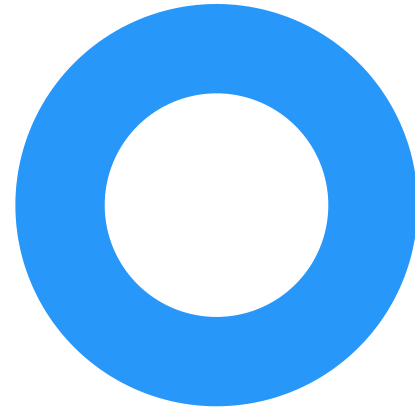
\$370.014K

Operational Costs by Year



● Operations & Maintenance

Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



● Operations & Maintenance (100%) \$370,014.00

TOTAL

\$370,014.00

Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Operations & Maintenance	\$48,557	\$101,969	\$107,067	\$112,421	\$370,014
Total	\$48,557	\$101,969	\$107,067	\$112,421	\$370,014

Centennial Park Restrooms (Fields 5 & 6)

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Parks
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	PK2401

Description

The project will include the installation of a prefabricated turnkey restroom facility located between Fields 5 & 6 at Centennial Park. The facility will consist of an 8 stall restroom facility, 2 family restrooms and a handwashing facility.

Details

Type of Project	New Construction
-----------------	------------------

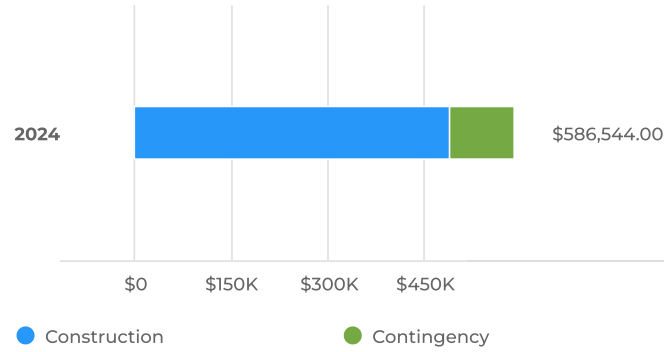
Project Justification

With the addition of two fields, the existing restroom facilities are significantly undersized for the capacity of the park. The size of the existing facilities limits the ability for events and contracted activities to utilize the full park due to the distance from the new fields to the existing restrooms. Event feedback to City staff has indicated a concern for lack of a restroom closer to the new fields for the younger players and children.

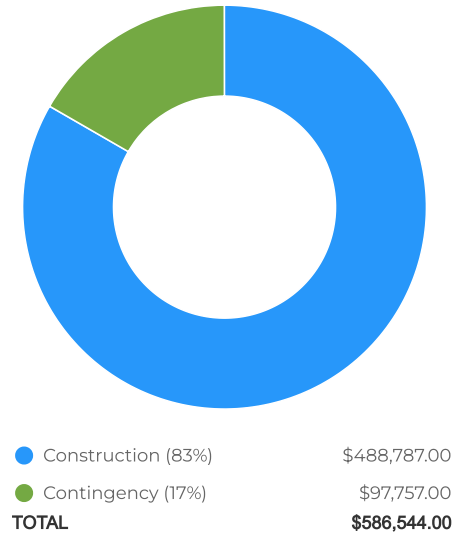
Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$586,544	\$586.544K	\$586.544K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years

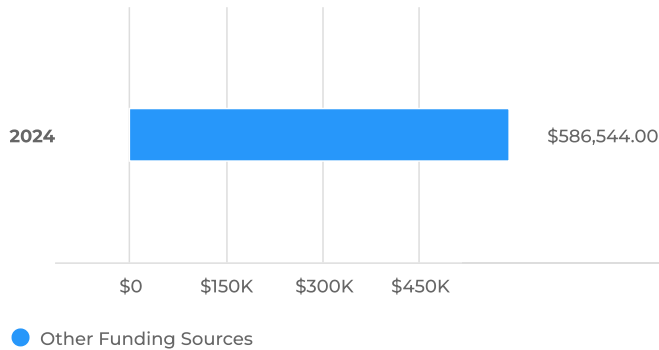


Capital Cost Breakdown		
Capital Cost	FY2024	Total
Construction	\$488,787	\$488,787
Contingency	\$97,757	\$97,757
Total	\$586,544	\$586,544

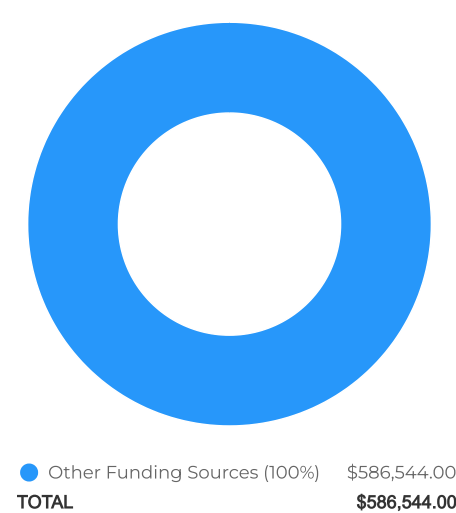
Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$586,544	\$586.544K	\$586.544K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2024	Total
Other Funding Sources	\$586,544	\$586,544
Total	\$586,544	\$586,544

Operational Costs

FY2024 Budget

\$2,619

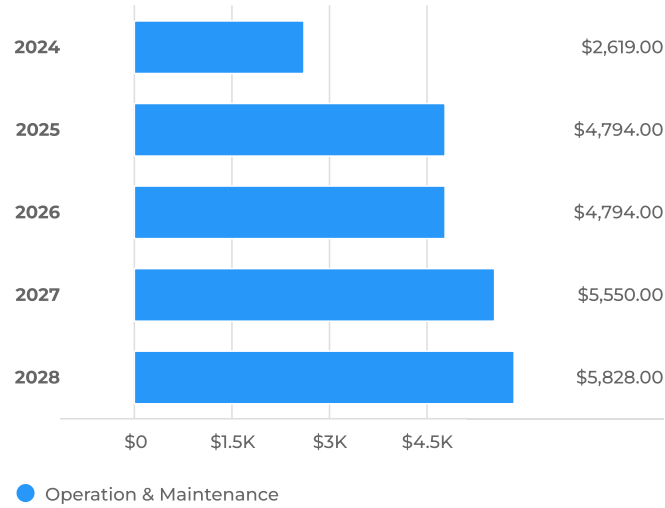
Total Budget (all years)

\$23.585K

Project Total

\$23.585K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Operation & Maintenance	\$2,619	\$4,794	\$4,794	\$5,550	\$5,828	\$23,585
Total	\$2,619	\$4,794	\$4,794	\$5,550	\$5,828	\$23,585

City Hall Stand-By Power Redundancy for Critical Facility

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2026
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA2702

Description

Design and install an appropriately sized natural gas generator to provide emergency power to the City Hall complex. This will provide full redundant power during times of emergency and line power outages. This will include an enclosure for the generator.

Details

Type of Project	Replacement
-----------------	-------------

Project Justification

The existing generator (75kW) located at the site is undersized to supply power for the City Hall complex. The existing generator only provides power to the IT server room. When power is lost the entire site other than the IT servers loose power. This interrupts city staff's ability to provide service to the public in times of power loss.

Capital Cost

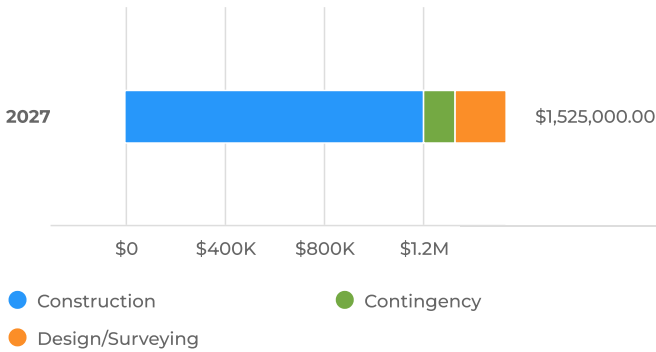
Total Budget (all years)

Project Total

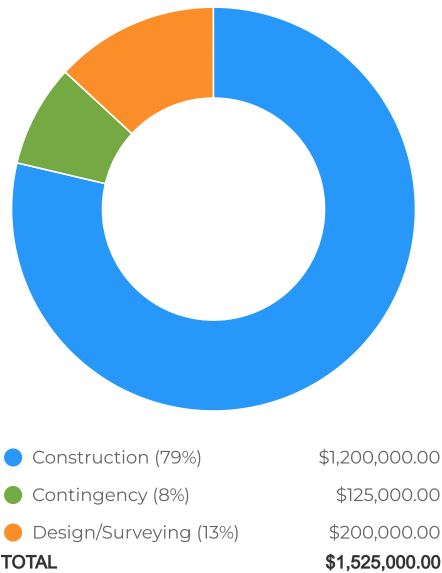
\$1.525M

\$1.525M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown		
Capital Cost	FY2027	Total
Design/Surveying	\$200,000	\$200,000
Construction	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000
Contingency	\$125,000	\$125,000
Total	\$1,525,000	\$1,525,000

Funding Sources

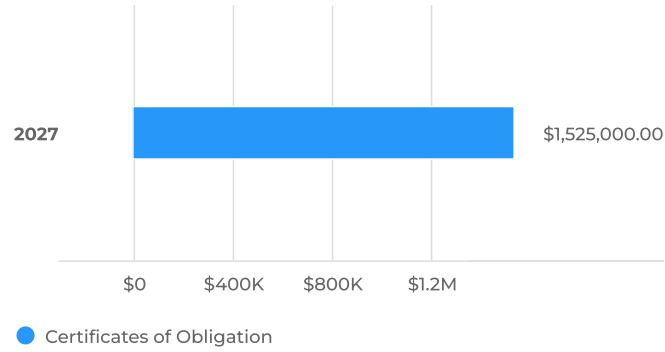
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.525M

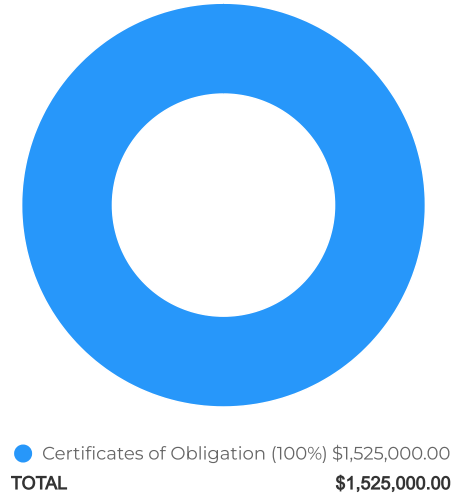
Project Total

\$1.525M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2027	Total
Certificates of Obligation	\$1,525,000	\$1,525,000
Total	\$1,525,000	\$1,525,000

Operational Costs

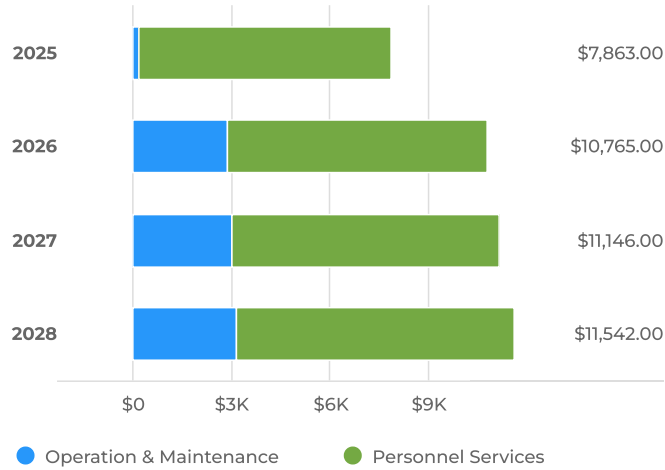
Total Budget (all years)

\$41.316K

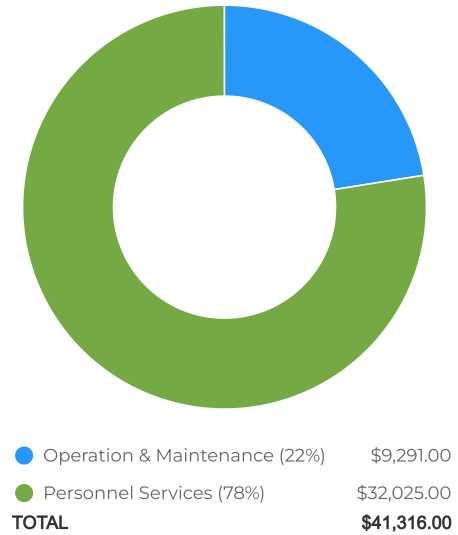
Project Total

\$41.316K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$7,655	\$7,884	\$8,121	\$8,365	\$32,025
Operation & Maintenance	\$208	\$2,881	\$3,025	\$3,177	\$9,291
Total	\$7,863	\$10,765	\$11,146	\$11,542	\$41,316

Clear Creek Park Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2026
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2704

Description

The project will rehabilitate the aging lift station and will include the replacement of pumps, valves, piping, flow meter, SCADA, and rehabilitate the wet well with corrosion resistant lining system. Provide new City standard electrical panel, service rack, and a manual transfer switch and installation of a 2" water service and cedar fence.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------



Capital Cost

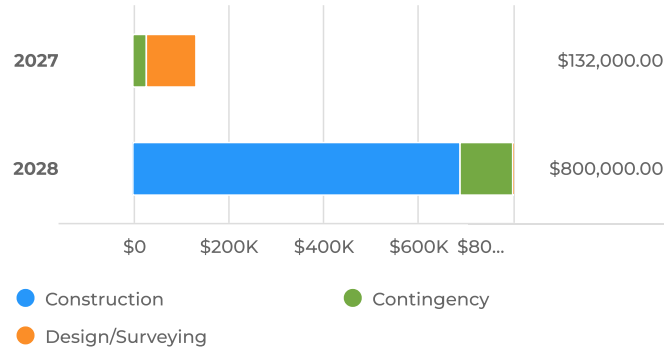
Total Budget (all years)

\$932K

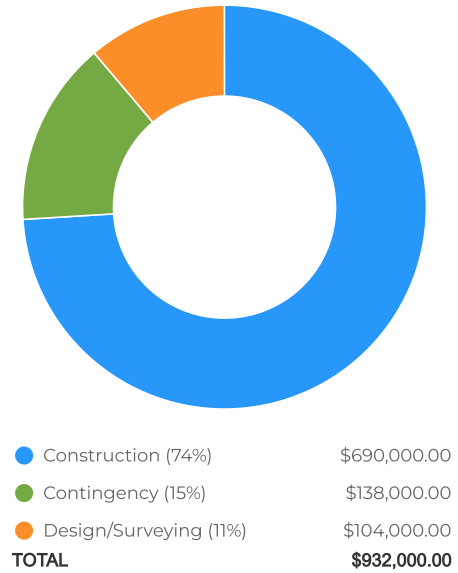
Project Total

\$932K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

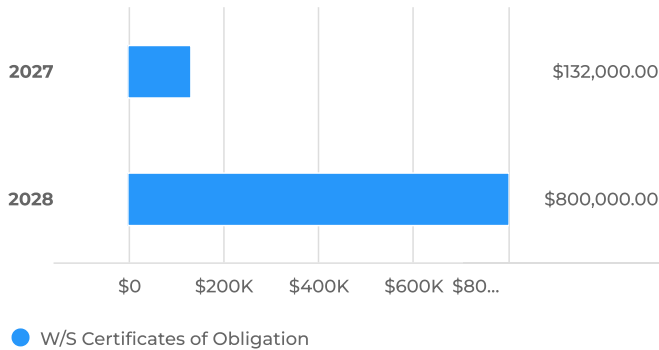
Capital Cost	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$104,000		\$104,000
Construction		\$690,000	\$690,000
Contingency	\$28,000	\$110,000	\$138,000
Total	\$132,000	\$800,000	\$932,000

Funding Sources

Total Budget (all years)
\$932K

Project Total
\$932K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$132,000	\$800,000	\$932,000
Total	\$132,000	\$800,000	\$932,000



Clear Creek Trail (Barry Rose WRF to UHCL)

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2018
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Parks
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	PK1904

Description

When complete, the Clear Creek Trail will span more than 21 miles across 3 counties and two cities providing a signature recreational amenity to Pearland's Park and Trail system. The project will consist of the installation of 10,000 linear feet (1.9 miles) of 10-foot-wide concrete multi-use path with benches, waste receptacles, and furnishings, a pedestrian bridge that crosses Clear Creek, and a trail head that will include parking, lighting, irrigation, and drinking fountain. The trail will connect the Green Tee Trail and continue along the South side of Clear Creek to the UHCL. This segment is identified as segment 3.3 in the Clear Creek Trail Master Plan.

Details

Type of Project	New Construction
-----------------	------------------

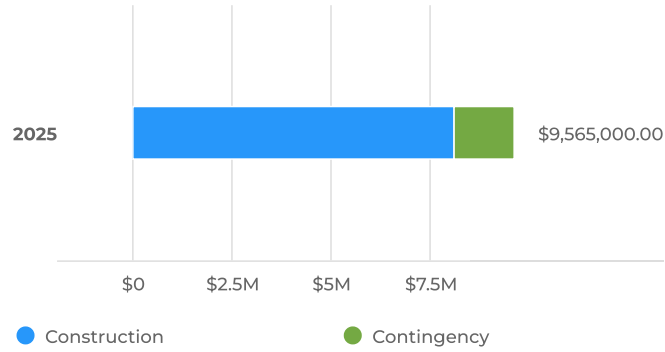
Project Justification

This project is an extension of the Trail Master Plan that was adopted by Council and received HGAC funding. Previous citizen surveys have listed the hike and bike trails as a priority for acquisition and development. The segment positions the trail to eventually tie into the future segments planned for the banks of Clear Creek and across the northern boundaries of the City.

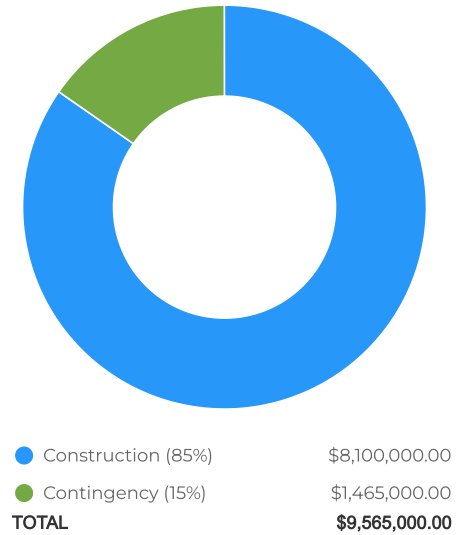
Capital Cost

Total To Date	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$1,150,000	\$9.565M	\$10.715M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



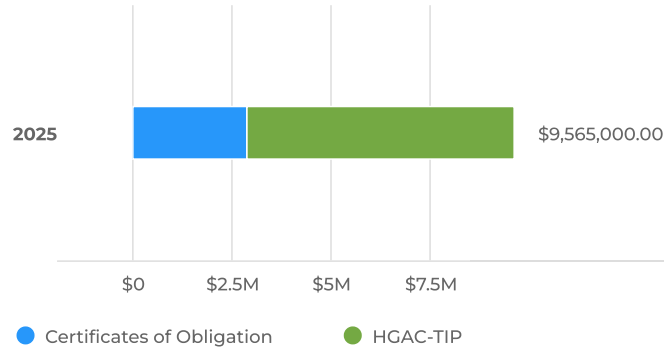
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2025	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$250,000		\$250,000
Design/Surveying	\$900,000		\$900,000
Construction		\$8,100,000	\$8,100,000
Contingency		\$1,465,000	\$1,465,000
Total	\$1,150,000	\$9,565,000	\$10,715,000

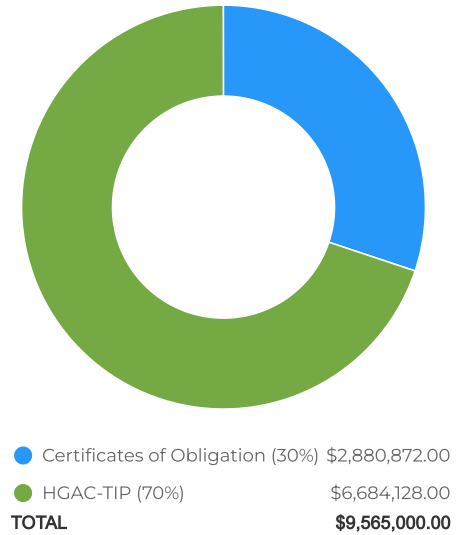
Funding Sources

Total To Date	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$1,150,000	\$9.565M	\$10.715M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2025	Total
Certificates of Obligation	\$750,000	\$2,880,872	\$3,630,872
HGAC-TIP		\$6,684,128	\$6,684,128
Other Funding Sources	\$400,000		\$400,000
Total	\$1,150,000	\$9,565,000	\$10,715,000

Operational Costs

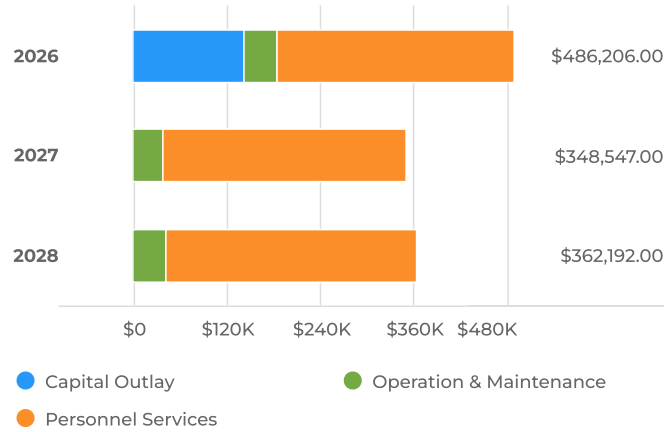
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.197M

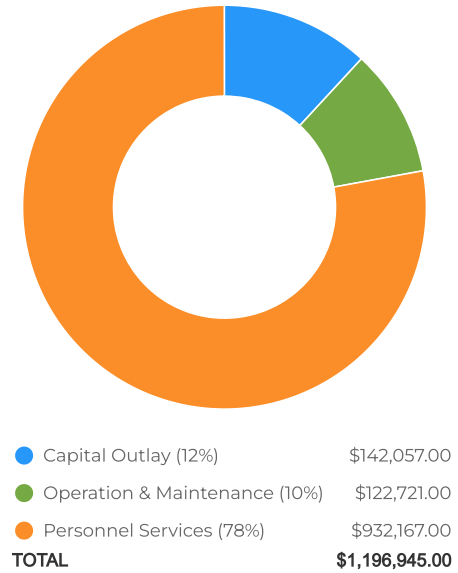
Project Total

\$1.197M

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$301,584	\$310,632	\$319,951	\$932,167
Operation & Maintenance	\$42,565	\$37,915	\$42,241	\$122,721
Capital Outlay	\$142,057			\$142,057
Total	\$486,206	\$348,547	\$362,192	\$1,196,945

Concrete Sidewalk Gaps and Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Streets
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	TR2401

Description

The project is intended to systematically replace sections of concrete sidewalks that would benefit from complete removal and replacement, within mature sections of the community and to analyze connectivity to adjacent subdivisions and commercial areas. The intent is to audit the City's sidewalk infrastructure and determine broad locations based on age, safety, gaps, and use to create a programmed based approach to sidewalk replacement. This, in conjunction with the City's ongoing sidewalk management program will ensure safe and accessible sidewalks for years to come. This will also allow the sidewalk repair program to maximize resources and focus on locations manageable by the current repair program, while allowing a comprehensive project to be focused on more severely aged and damaged sections of the sidewalk network.

Details

Type of Project	Expansion
-----------------	-----------

Project Justification

This project will include the auditing of the City's sidewalk network, define strategic locations to focus complete large-scale removal and replacement efforts and develop a schedule with required budget to systematically remove and replace broad sections of sidewalks. Areas to qualify under this project would include complete streets or subdivisions as determined by the sidewalk audit. Project will then transition into the construction phase and ensure the sidewalks are removed and replaced per construction standards and within the designated locations per schedule & budget.

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$2,200,000

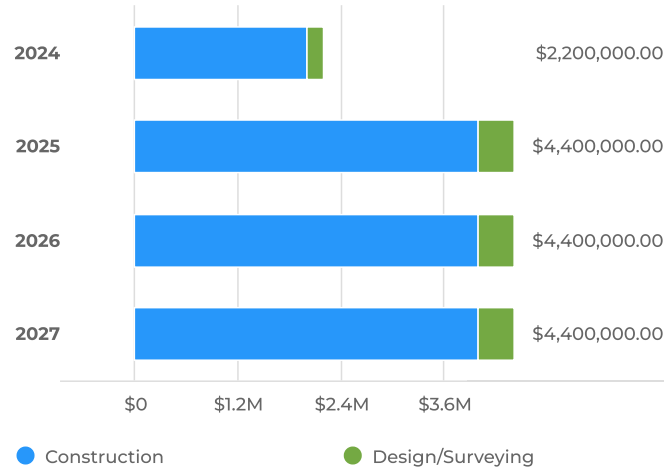
Total Budget (all years)

\$15.4M

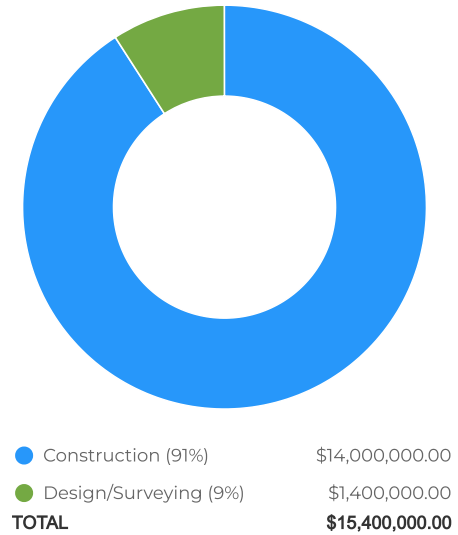
Project Total

\$15.4M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



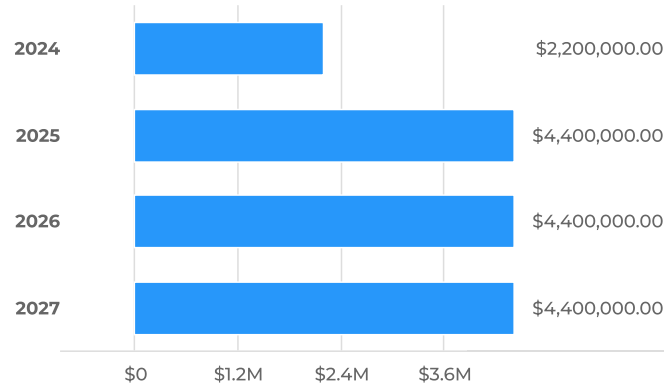
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	Total
Design/Surveying	\$200,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$1,400,000
Construction	\$2,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$14,000,000
Total	\$2,200,000	\$4,400,000	\$4,400,000	\$4,400,000	\$15,400,000

Funding Sources

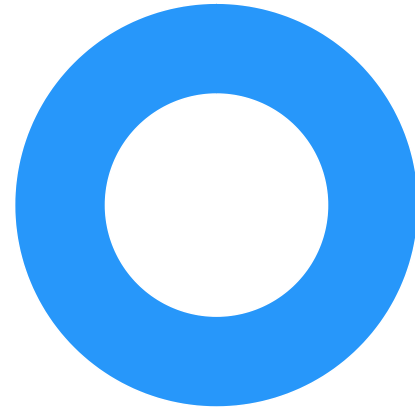
FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$2,200,000	\$15.4M	\$15.4M

Funding Sources by Year



● 2023 General Obligation Bonds

Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



● 2023 General Obligation Bonds (100%) \$15,400,000.00
TOTAL **\$15,400,000.00**

Funding Sources Breakdown					
Funding Sources	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	Total
2023 General Obligation Bonds	\$2,200,000	\$4,400,000	\$4,400,000	\$4,400,000	\$15,400,000
Total	\$2,200,000	\$4,400,000	\$4,400,000	\$4,400,000	\$15,400,000

Country Place Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2026
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2705

Description

The project will rehabilitate the aging lift station. The project will include the removal and replacement of the wet well corrosion resistant lining, pumps, valves, piping, and provide new City standard electrical panel, service rack, flow meter, SCADA, automatic transfer switch, replace generator and replace perimeter fencing with 8' cedar wood picket fence and installation of a 2" water service.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

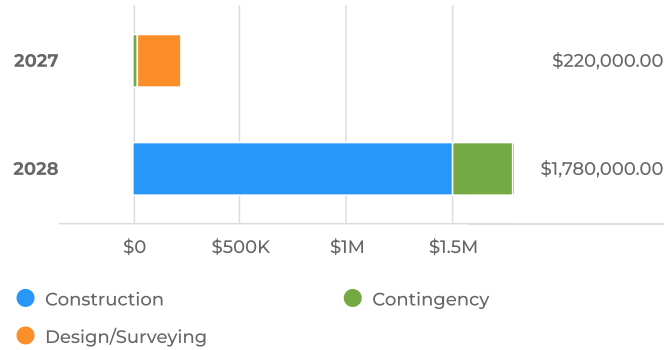
Total Budget (all years)

\$2M

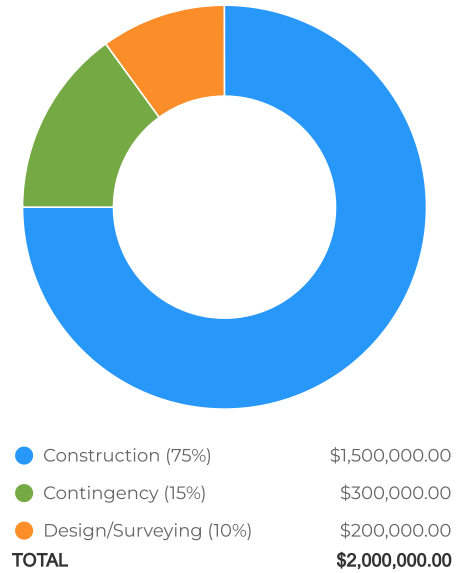
Project Total

\$2M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$200,000		\$200,000
Construction		\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
Contingency	\$20,000	\$280,000	\$300,000
Total	\$220,000	\$1,780,000	\$2,000,000

Funding Sources

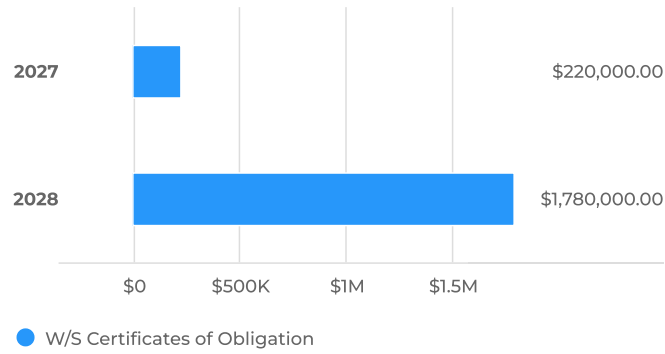
Total Budget (all years)

\$2M

Project Total

\$2M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$220,000	\$1,780,000	\$2,000,000
Total	\$220,000	\$1,780,000	\$2,000,000

Country Place Transite Pipe Water Line Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2026
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2605

Description

The City has approximately 81 miles of transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. This project will strategically replace approximately 7.5 miles of transite water line infrastructure in the Country Place subdivision. In addition to the replacement of transite pipe, all existing 2, 3 and 4-inch water lines will be up-sized with 6 or 8" polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or high-density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe materials and service lines will also be replaced. This will also include the installation of sampling and pressure sensors. Replacing small diameter pipe with current materials meeting City standard line sizes in coordination with the City's water model is expected to provide higher flow capacities for these neighborhoods, resolve dead end water line issues resulting in improved water quality, improve fire protection, and reduce in water loss due to broken lines.

Images



WA2605

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

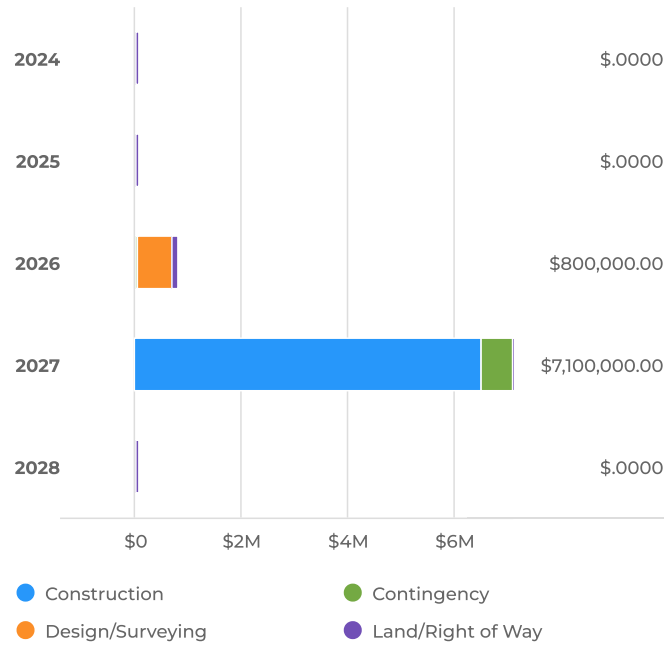
Total Budget (all years)

\$7.9M

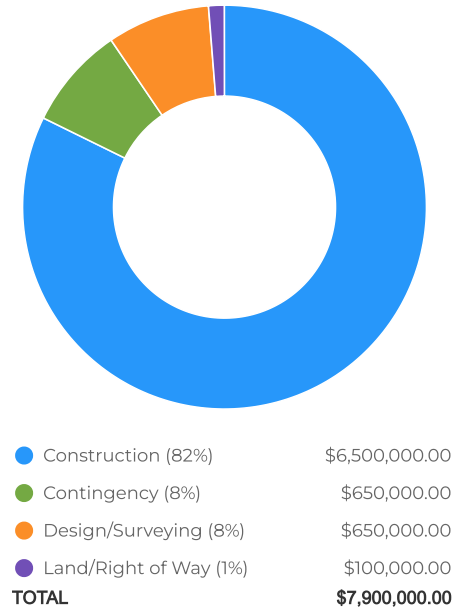
Project Total

\$7.9M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$100,000
Design/Surveying	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$650,000	\$0	\$0	\$650,000
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,500,000	\$0	\$6,500,000
Contingency	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$600,000	\$0	\$650,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$800,000	\$7,100,000	\$0	\$7,900,000

Funding Sources

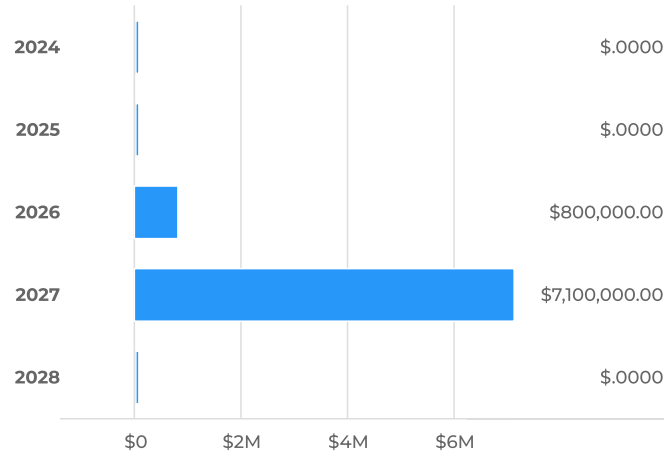
Total Budget (all years)

\$7.9M

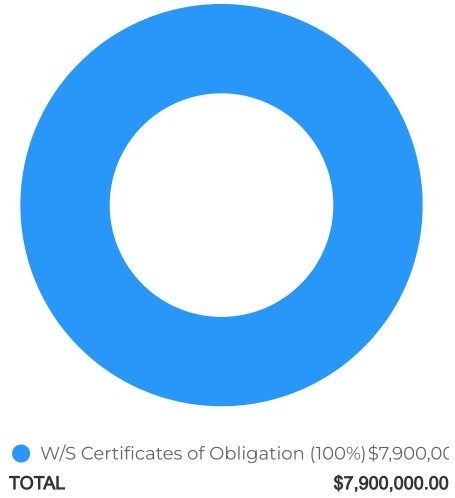
Project Total

\$7.9M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$800,000	\$7,100,000	\$0	\$7,900,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$800,000	\$7,100,000	\$0	\$7,900,000

Country Place Water Well Generator Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2305

Description

This project will replace the existing 19-year-old natural gas 500 kilowatt (kW) generator at this facility and automatic transfer switch. Generator is sized to provide full power redundancy.

Images



ImageWA2305

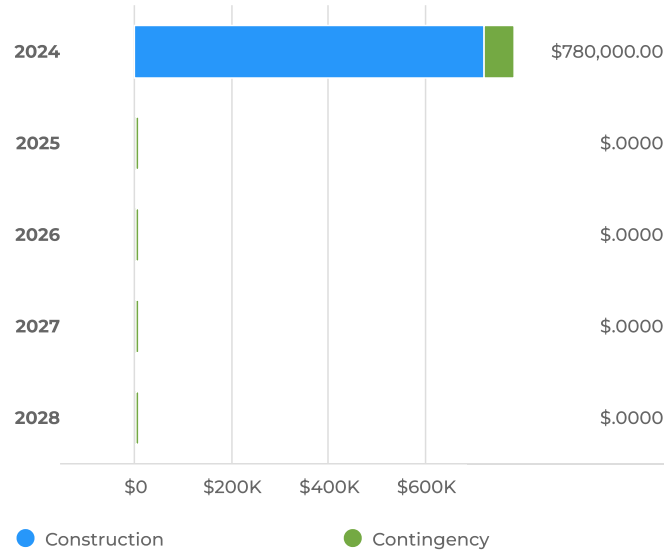
Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

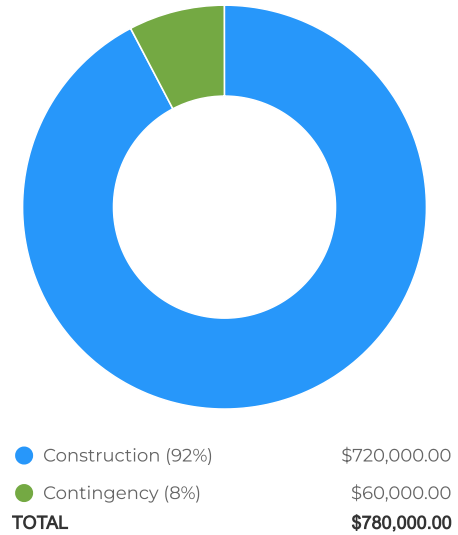
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$62,000	\$780,000	\$780K	\$842K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



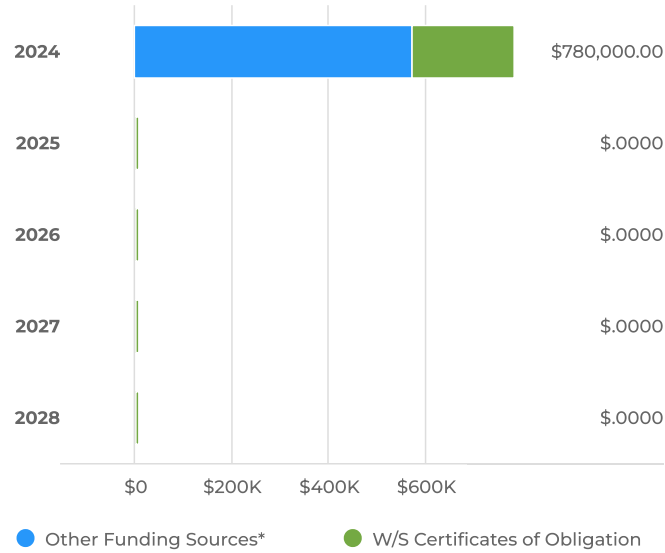
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000
Construction	\$0	\$720,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$720,000
Contingency	\$12,000	\$60,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$72,000
Total	\$62,000	\$780,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$842,000

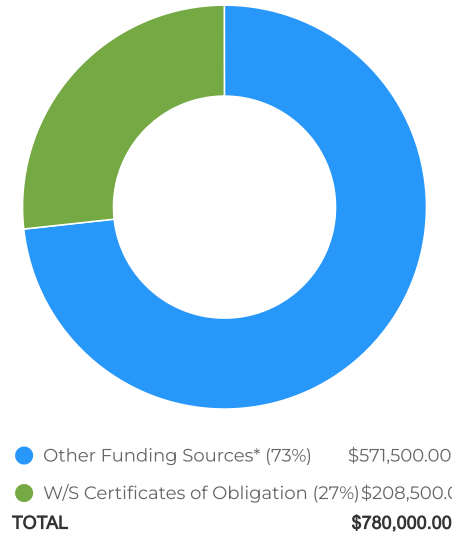
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$62,000	\$780,000	\$780K	\$842K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Other Funding Sources*	\$0	\$571,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$571,500
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$62,000	\$208,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$270,500
Total	\$62,000	\$780,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$842,000

CR 100 Water Line - Harkey to Pearland Sites

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2404

Description

Install approximately 7,900 feet of water line along CR 100 from Harkey to Pearland Sites Road. The timing of this project is developer driven and the city cost is for line oversizing only, not 100% of the estimated cost.

Images



imagewa2404

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$375,000

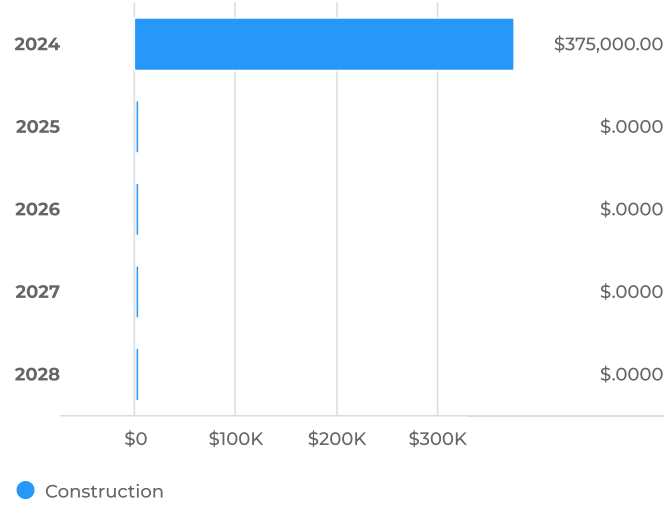
Total Budget (all years)

\$375K

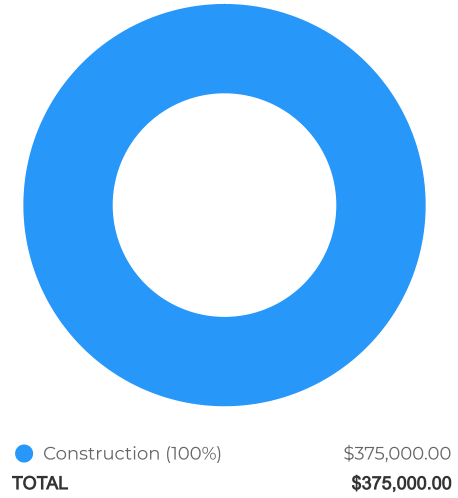
Project Total

\$375K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Construction	\$0	\$375,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$375,000
Total	\$0	\$375,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$375,000

Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget

\$375,000

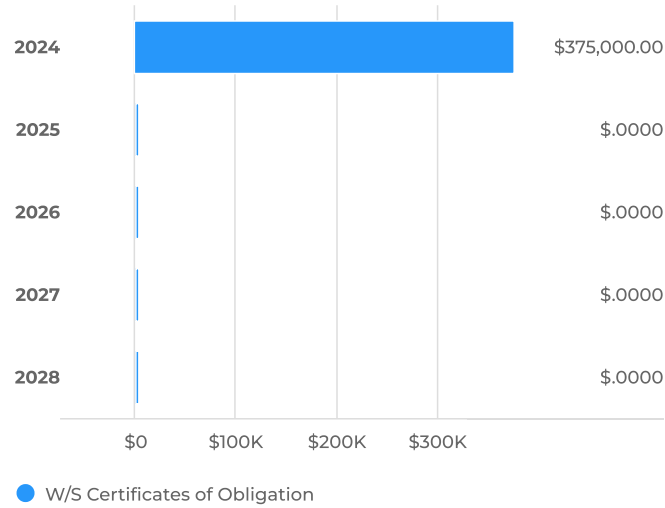
Total Budget (all years)

\$375K

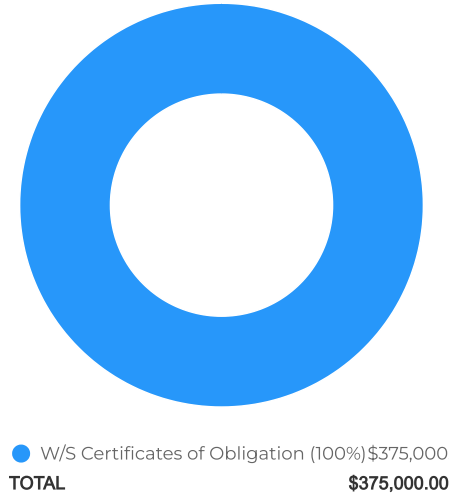
Project Total

\$375K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$375,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$375,000
Total	\$0	\$375,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$375,000

Creek View and Shady Crest Transite Pipe Water Line Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2405

Description

The City has approximately 66 miles of transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. This project will strategically replace approximately 5 miles of transite water line infrastructure and replacement of sampling stations in the Creek View and Shady Crest subdivision. This project would be completed in conjunction with the drainage project. In addition to the replacement of transite pipe, pressure sensor, all existing 2, 3 and 4-inch water lines will be up-sized with 6 or 8" polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or high density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe materials and service lines will also be replaced.

Images



WA2405

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$550,000

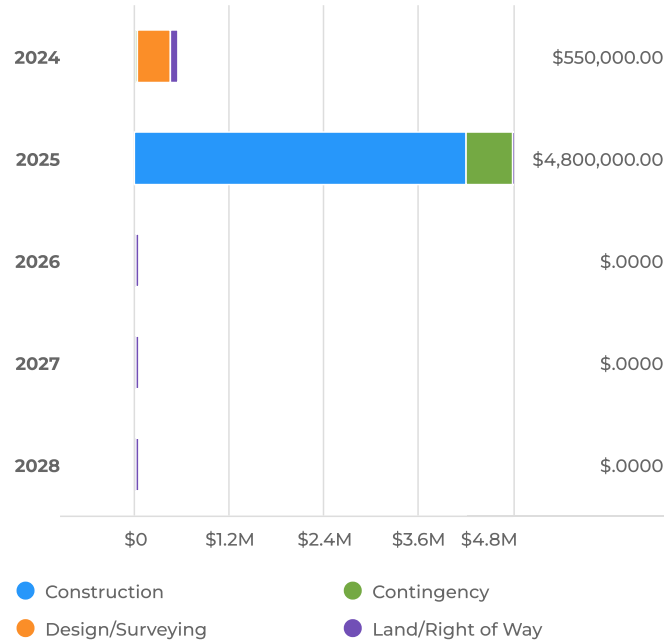
Total Budget (all years)

\$5.35M

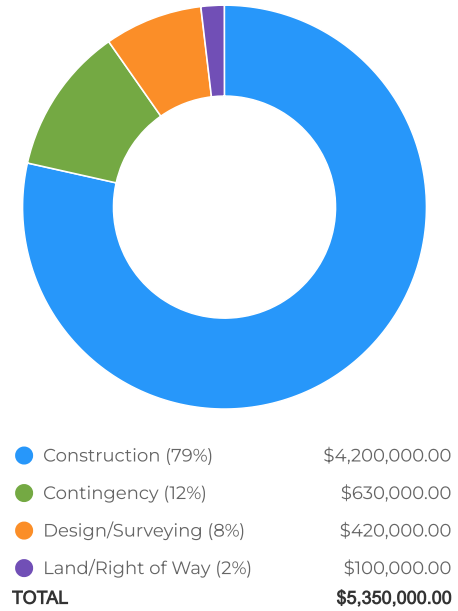
Project Total

\$5.35M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000
Design/Surveying	\$0	\$420,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$420,000
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$4,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,200,000
Contingency	\$0	\$30,000	\$600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$630,000
Total	\$0	\$550,000	\$4,800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,350,000

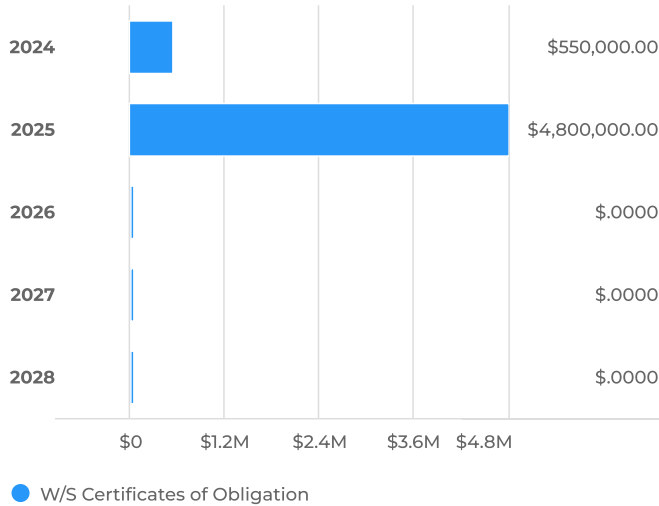
Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget
\$550,000

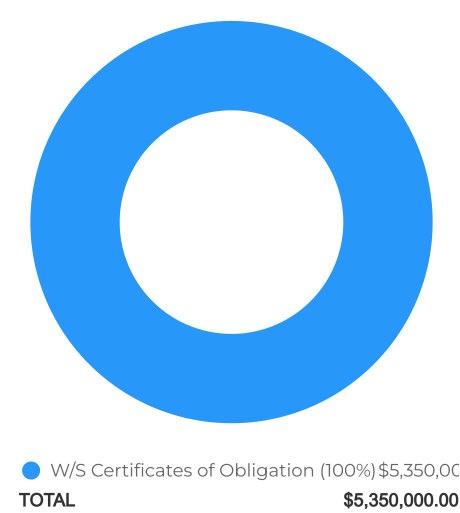
Total Budget (all years)
\$5.35M

Project Total
\$5.35M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown							
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$550,000	\$4,800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,350,000
Total	\$0	\$550,000	\$4,800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,350,000

Crystal Lakes West Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2025
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2607

Description

This project will rehabilitate the wet well by removing and replacement of corrosion resistant coating, flow meter, piping, valves, pumps, electrical control panel, service rack, SCADA, and add a manual transfer switch for portable generator. Installation of a 2" water service and cedar fence.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

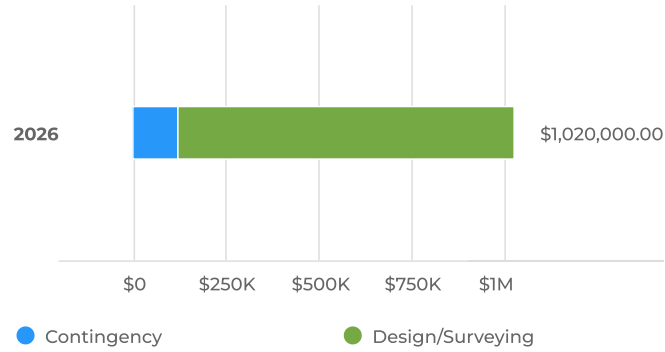
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.02M

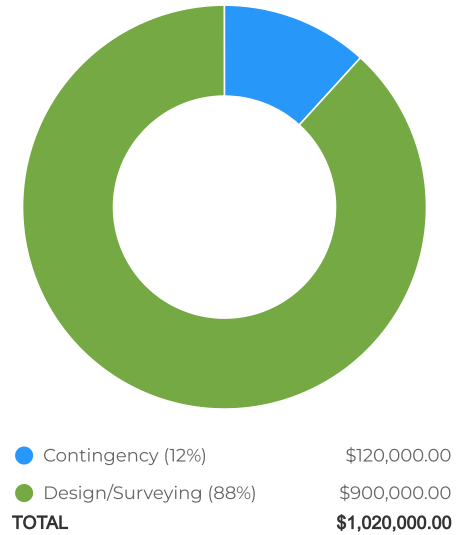
Project Total

\$1.02M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

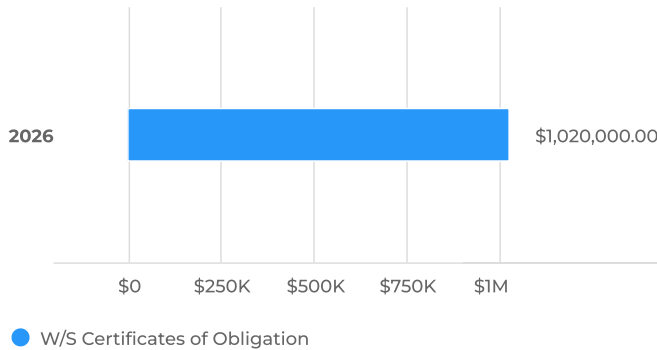
Capital Cost	FY2026	Total
Design/Surveying	\$900,000	\$900,000
Contingency	\$120,000	\$120,000
Total	\$1,020,000	\$1,020,000

Funding Sources

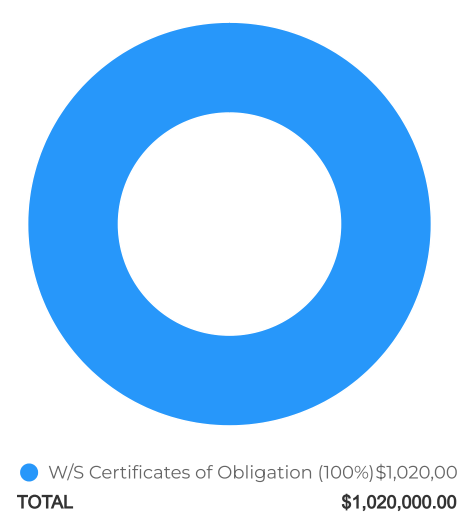
Total Budget (all years)
\$1.02M

Project Total
\$1.02M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2026	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$1,020,000	\$1,020,000
Total	\$1,020,000	\$1,020,000



Cullen Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2022
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2209

Description

A full assessment of all Elevated Storage Tank (EST) coatings has been completed. Typical interior coating life expectancy is between 12 - 15 years, exterior is 7 - 10 years. It is recommended to replace the interior and exterior coating systems, City logo, vent system, and pipe work necessary to maintain integrity of this asset. Install water mixer to circulate water and eliminate thermal stratification.

Images



ImageWA2209

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Cullen Gravity Trunk Sewer - Hughes Ranch Rd to McHard Rd

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2506

Description

Installation of approximately 4,000 feet of 18-inch gravity trunk sewer including 13 - 5 to 6-foot diameter manholes running 22 to 26 feet deep including de-watering and deep trench safety. This line will serve currently unserved areas along Cullen Parkway between Hughes Ranch Road and McHard. This trunk will connect the recently constructed segment in Hughes Ranch Road with the major segment running east and west along McHard and extend service into areas along Cullen as well as those associated with the Hughes Ranch Road sewer installed in 2020. This will also include the abandonment of the Crystal Lake lift station and tie into the gravity system.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

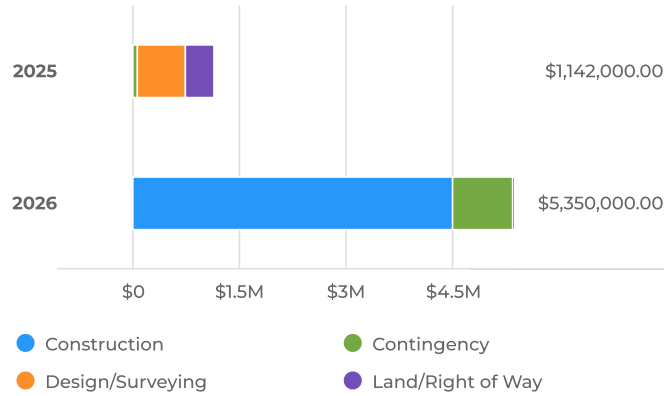
Total Budget (all years)

\$6.492M

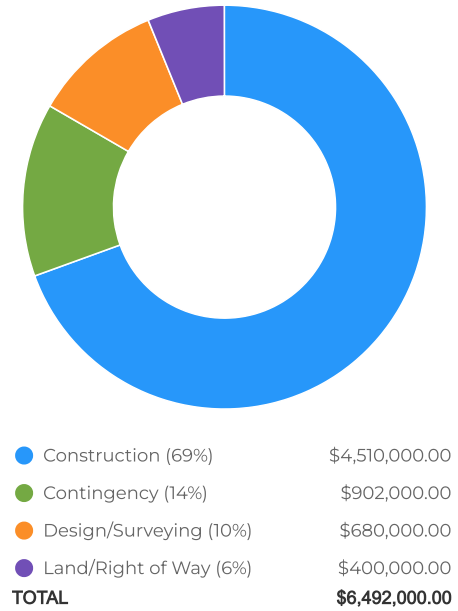
Project Total

\$6.492M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$400,000		\$400,000
Design/Surveying	\$680,000		\$680,000
Construction		\$4,510,000	\$4,510,000
Contingency	\$62,000	\$840,000	\$902,000
Total	\$1,142,000	\$5,350,000	\$6,492,000

Funding Sources

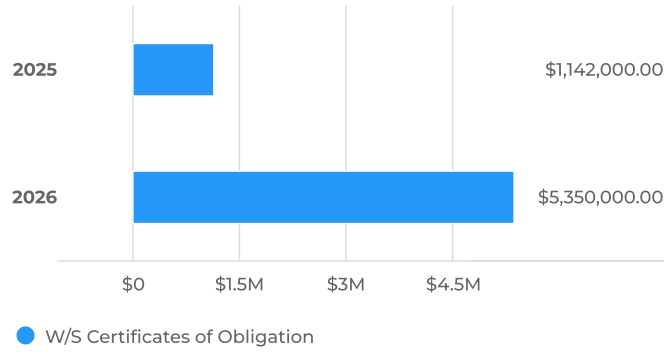
Total Budget (all years)

\$6.492M

Project Total

\$6.492M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	FY2025	FY2026	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$1,142,000	\$5,350,000	\$6,492,000
Total	\$1,142,000	\$5,350,000	\$6,492,000

Operational Costs

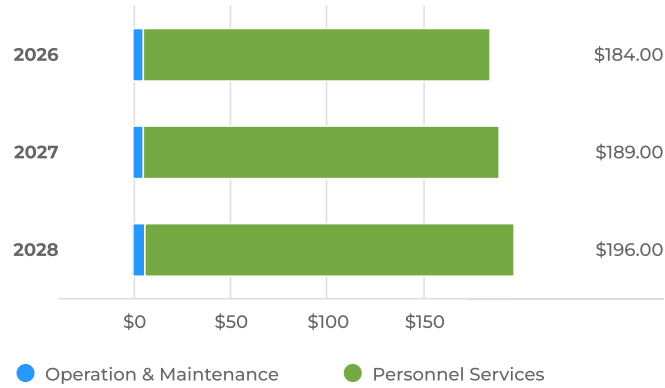
Total Budget (all years)

\$569

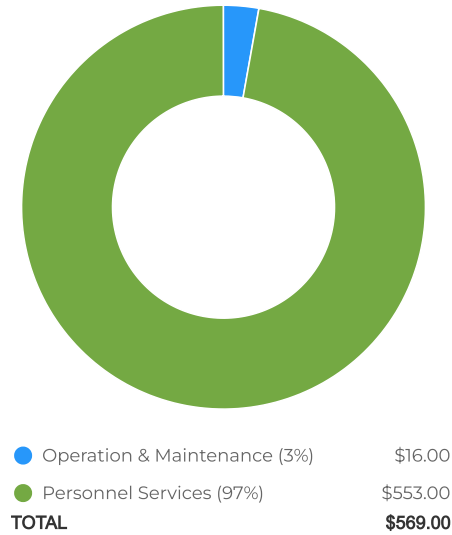
Project Total

\$569

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown				
Operational Costs	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$179	\$184	\$190	\$553
Operation & Maintenance	\$5	\$5	\$6	\$16
Total	\$184	\$189	\$196	\$569

Cullen Ground Storage Tank Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2403

Description

The project is replacing the existing 500,000 gallon bolted galvanized storage tank with a one million gallon prestressed concrete tank. Add a water mixer to this structure to circulate water and eliminate thermal stratification.

Images



imageWA2403

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$390,000

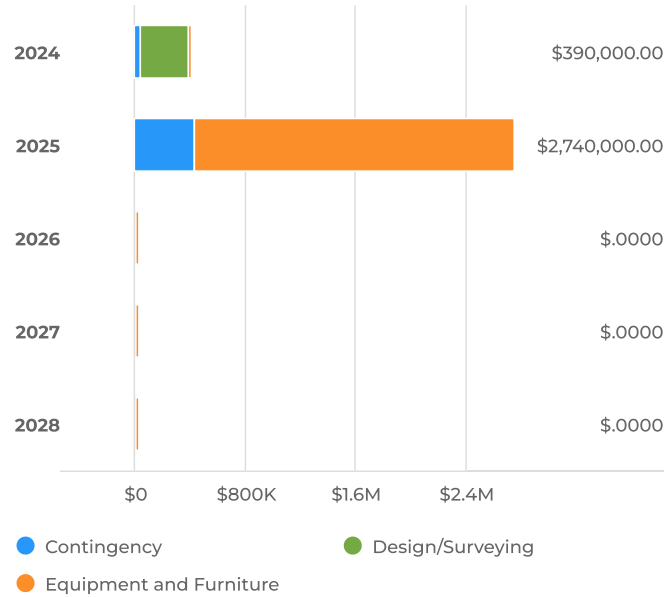
Total Budget (all years)

\$3.13M

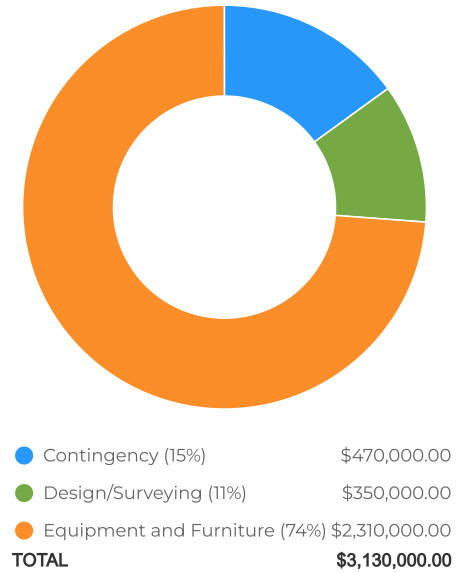
Project Total

\$3.13M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



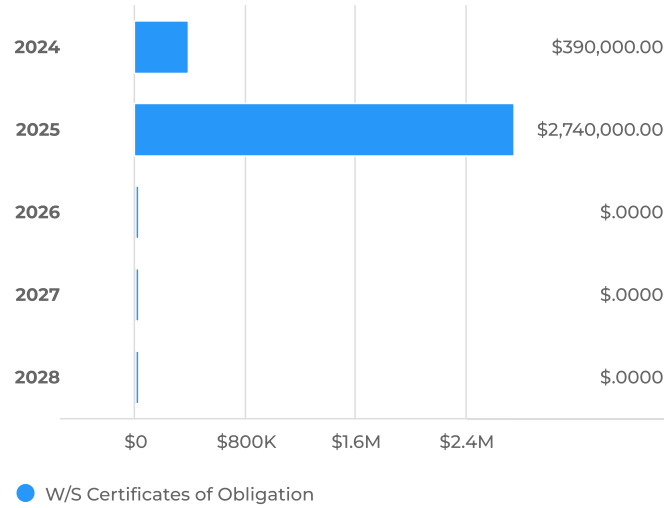
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$0	\$350,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$350,000
Equipment and Furniture	\$0	\$0	\$2,310,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,310,000
Contingency	\$0	\$40,000	\$430,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$470,000
Total	\$0	\$390,000	\$2,740,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,130,000

Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$390,000	\$3.13M	\$3.13M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown							
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$390,000	\$2,740,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,130,000
Total	\$0	\$390,000	\$2,740,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,130,000

Dixie Farm North Regional Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2022
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2303

Description

This project will rehabilitate the aging regional lift station and will include rehabilitation of the wet well removing the previous coating and replacing with corrosion resistant lining, provide temporary by-pass pumping, replace submersible pumps, flow meter, and guiderails, replace piping, provide new electrical control panel along with new electrical rack and new upgraded electrical service, SCADA, provide a new automatic transfer switch for permanent generator connection and natural gas generator. This will also include the installation an odor control unit on the lift station and a 2" water service and cedar fence.

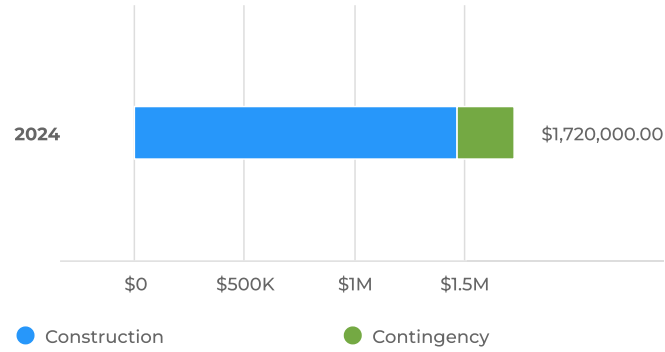
Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

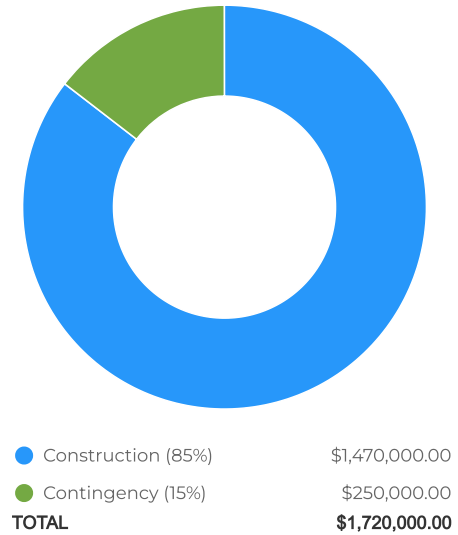
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$274,000	\$1,720,000	\$1.72M	\$1.994M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years

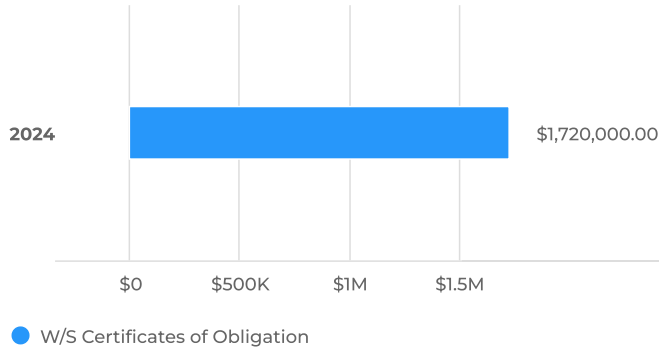


Capital Cost Breakdown			
Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$230,000		\$230,000
Construction		\$1,470,000	\$1,470,000
Contingency	\$44,000	\$250,000	\$294,000
Total	\$274,000	\$1,720,000	\$1,994,000

Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$274,000	\$1,720,000	\$1.72M	\$1.994M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$274,000	\$1,720,000	\$1,994,000
Total	\$274,000	\$1,720,000	\$1,994,000

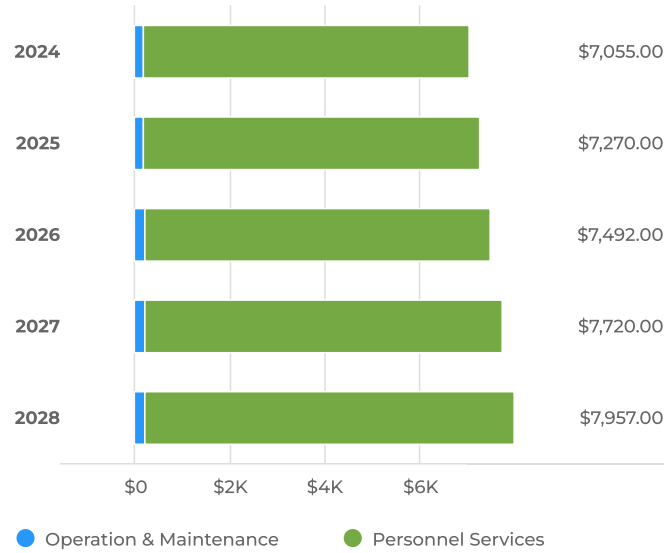
Operational Costs

FY2024 Budget
\$7,055

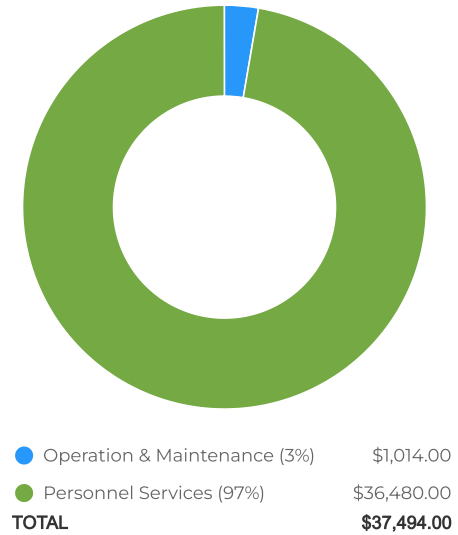
Total Budget (all years)
\$37.494K

Project Total
\$37.494K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$6,871	\$7,077	\$7,290	\$7,508	\$7,734	\$36,480
Operation & Maintenance	\$184	\$193	\$202	\$212	\$223	\$1,014
Total	\$7,055	\$7,270	\$7,492	\$7,720	\$7,957	\$37,494

Dixie Farm South Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2026
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2706

Description

This project will rehabilitate the aging lift station and will include removal of the existing wet well and replace with an 8 foot wet well with corrosion resistant lining, replace two self-priming pumps with submersibles including guiderails and new wet well top, replace valves and discharge piping, flow meter, SCADA, provide new city standard electrical control panel along with new electrical rack and provide a new City standard manual transfer switch for portable generator connection. Additional items include replacement of the concrete work slab surrounding the wet well, installation of a 2" water service and install new 8 foot cedar fence.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

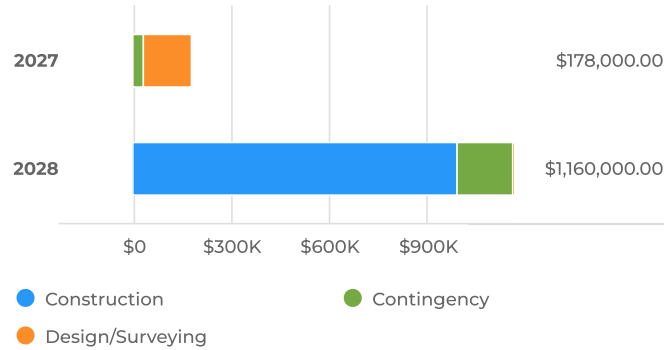
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.338M

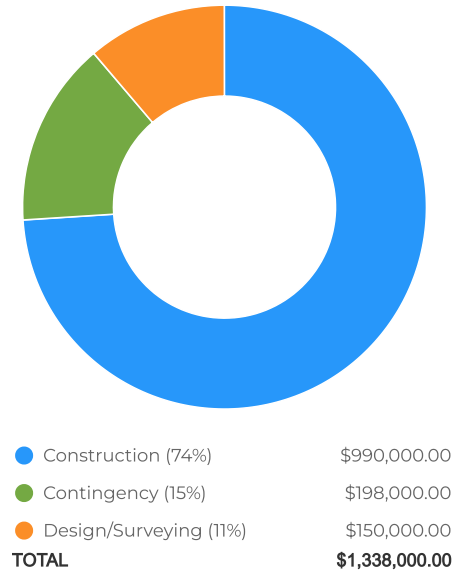
Project Total

\$1.338M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$150,000		\$150,000
Construction		\$990,000	\$990,000
Contingency	\$28,000	\$170,000	\$198,000
Total	\$178,000	\$1,160,000	\$1,338,000

Funding Sources

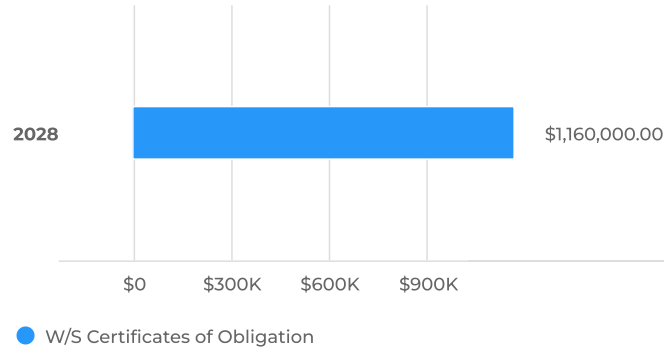
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.16M

Project Total

\$1.16M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$1,160,000	\$1,160,000
Total	\$1,160,000	\$1,160,000

Dixie Hollow Subdivision Transite Pipe Water Line Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2027
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2703

Description

The City has approximately 61 miles of failing transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. This project will strategically replace approximately 1.25 miles of transite water line infrastructure and the installation of a pressure sensor and sampling station in the Dixie Hollow subdivision. In addition to the replacement of transite pipe, pressure sensor, all existing 2, 3 and 4-inch water lines will be up-sized with 6 or 8" polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or high density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe materials and service lines will also be replaced.

Images



WA2703

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

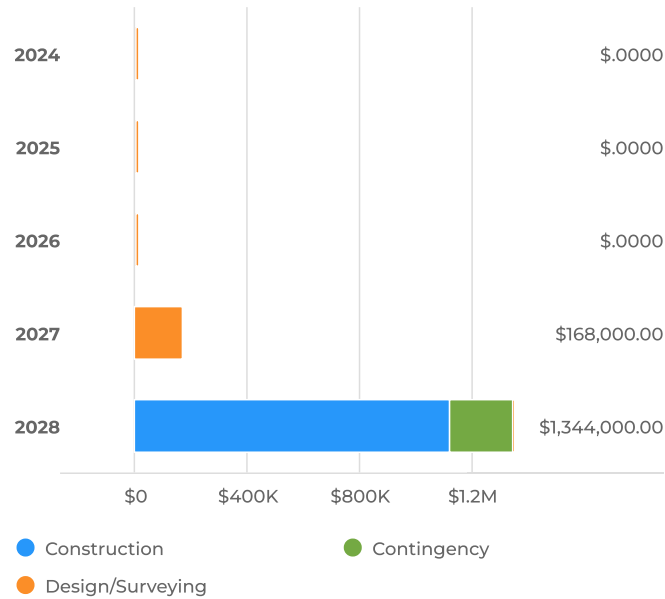
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.512M

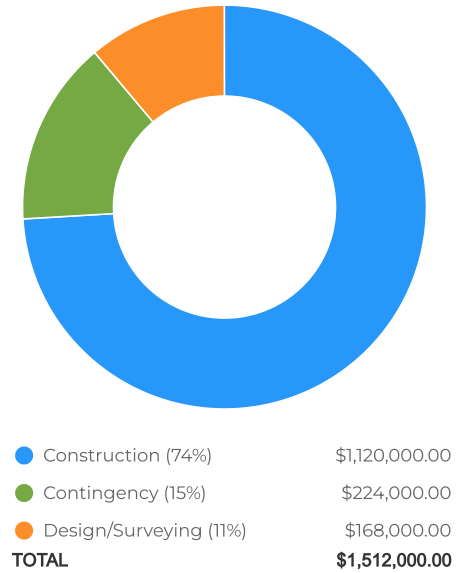
Project Total

\$1.512M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$168,000	\$0	\$168,000
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,120,000	\$1,120,000
Contingency	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$224,000	\$224,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$168,000	\$1,344,000	\$1,512,000

Funding Sources

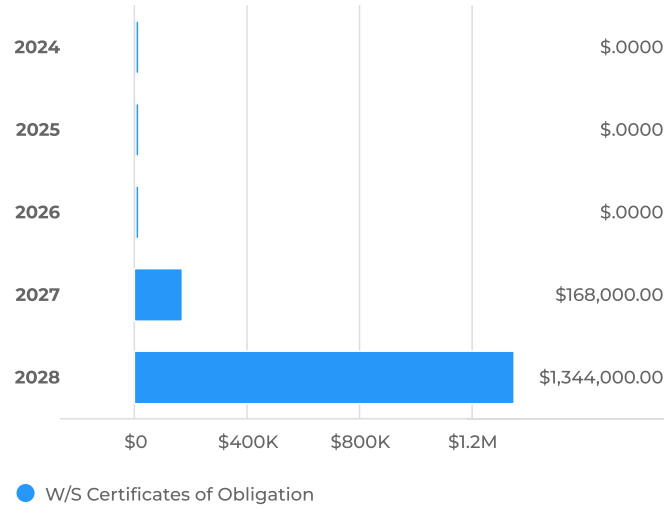
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.512M

Project Total

\$1.512M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$168,000	\$1,344,000	\$1,512,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$168,000	\$1,344,000	\$1,512,000

E. Plum Drainage (Old Alvin to Schlieder Dr)

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2025
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2602

Description

The project area is located between Old Alvin Rd and Schlieder Dr. along E Plum Street. Approximately 2000 LF drainage improvements for the project limits will require the removal/replacement of driveways, driveway culverts, storm system, inlets, utility adjustment, and regrading of the roadside ditches to improve the drainage conveyance. The project will also include mill and overlay of existing asphalt pavement within the project limit. The drainage system will be upgraded to meet the current EDCM drainage standards.

Project Justification

The project area lies outside of a 100-year and 500-year floodplain. The existing drainage system is undersized and functions poorly. It appears that the north side ditch system was converted to an underground storm sewer without proper design. The city received several calls from the residents of Linwood Oaks, Yupon Cir, and Briar Circle related to potential flooding. EPW staff met with the residents and cleaned the storm system to help improve the drainage, but the storm system needs replacement as the storm sewer holds water due to inefficient design and construction. A preliminary Engineering Report with recommended drainage improvement has been prepared for the project area.

Capital Cost

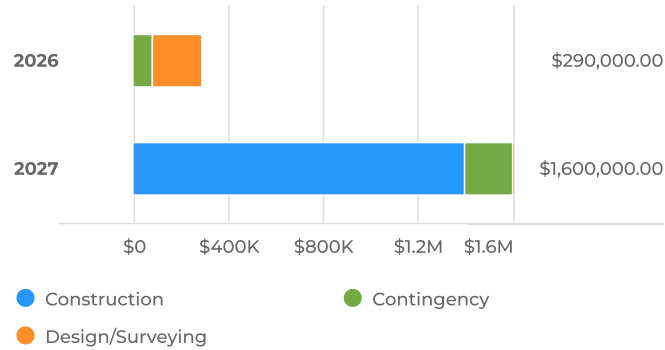
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.89M

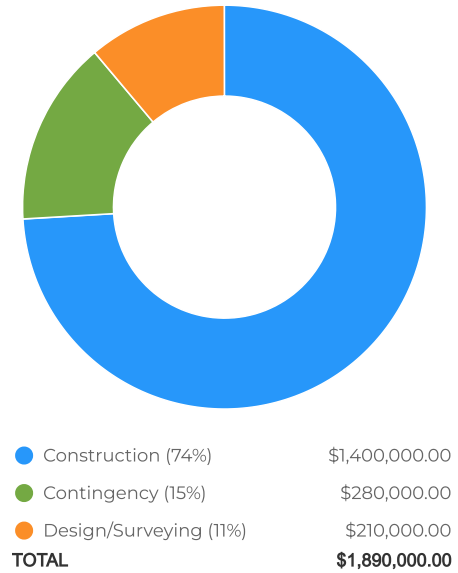
Project Total

\$1.89M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2026	FY2027	Total
Design/Surveying	\$210,000		\$210,000
Construction		\$1,400,000	\$1,400,000
Contingency	\$80,000	\$200,000	\$280,000
Total	\$290,000	\$1,600,000	\$1,890,000

Funding Sources

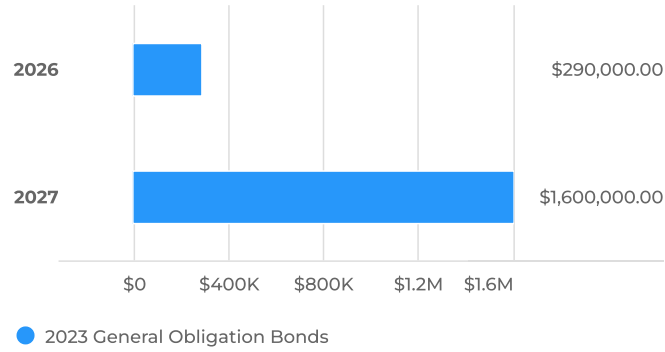
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.89M

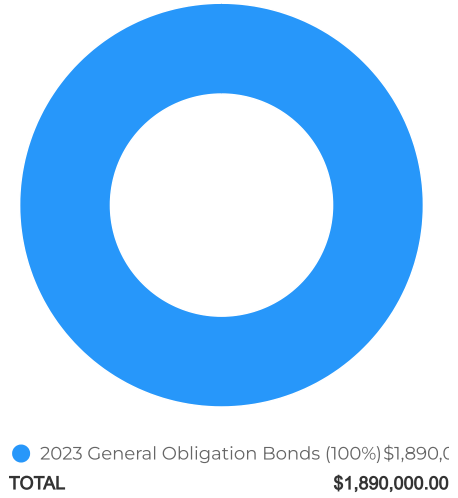
Project Total

\$1.89M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2026	FY2027	Total
2023 General Obligation Bonds	\$290,000	\$1,600,000	\$1,890,000
Total	\$290,000	\$1,600,000	\$1,890,000

Emergency Distribution Warehouse

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA2410

Description

The building involves a metal warehouse design (possibly prefabricated), with structural beam framework, access doorways, garage/bay style doors for mobilization and distribution of large items, HVAC climate control and utilities (water/sewer, electricity, information technology). The facility should be 5,000 square feet in size, but with a possible 15,000 sf concrete pad site for vehicle access, parking, loading/unloading, and with a drive-thru style driveway that allows access to assistance/supplies if/when needed. Driveway lanes should include surface gromets that accept awning poles, and the facility height will need to support the dimensions for forklifting and possible ingress/egress for large emergency equipment. A total of 2 – 4 workstations should be incorporated into the interior design for personnel. The facility will be located behind the existing Fire Administration Building on 2703 Veterans Drive, and will include a generator.

Details

Type of Project	New Construction
-----------------	------------------

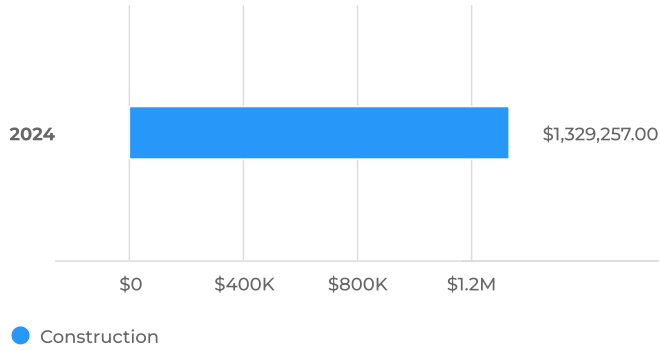
Project Justification

Several major disasters, including but not limited to the 2017 Hurricane Harvey floods and the 2021 Texas Winter Storm, have resulted in situations where local water production and wastewater treatment facilities have failed due to loss of power. Water and other supplies being essential community lifeline resources, there is no dedicated facility with the capacity to house emergency supplies for distribution to the community if/when this happens. The proposed Emergency Distribution Warehouse fills that unmet need and provides the City with the ability to store and disburse important supplies and materials during and in the aftermath of a disaster. A Preliminary Engineering Report (PER) has been completed by Joiner Architects, staff created an ancillary/adjunct detail report for the purposes of responding to a FEMA Request for Information (RFI), and the basic cost elements have been determined.

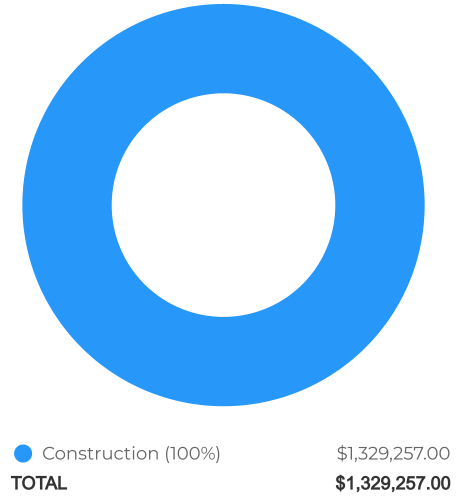
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$174,500	\$1,329,257	\$1.329M	\$1.504M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years

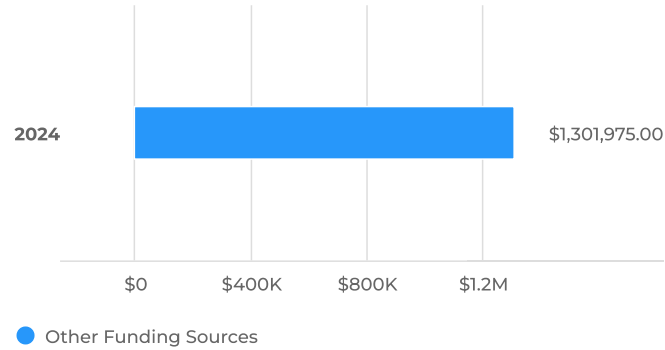


Capital Cost Breakdown			
Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$174,500		\$174,500
Construction		\$1,329,257	\$1,329,257
Total	\$174,500	\$1,329,257	\$1,503,757

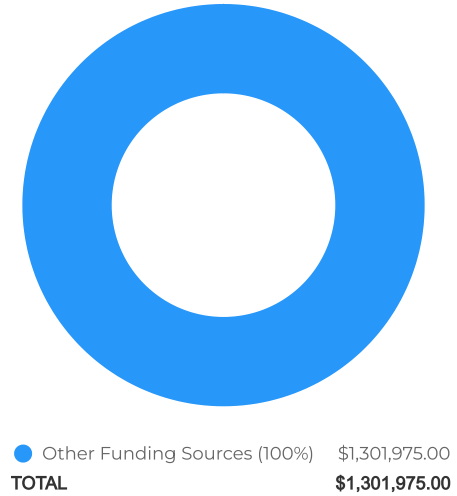
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$201,782	\$1,301,975	\$1.302M	\$1.504M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
Certificates of Obligation	\$201,782		\$201,782
Other Funding Sources		\$1,301,975	\$1,301,975
Total	\$201,782	\$1,301,975	\$1,503,757

Fiber Backbone (Cullen Parkway from Hughes Ranch Road to McHard)

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA2502

Description

Extend and build out the fiber network to reach all city facilities including traffic signals and supports the SCADA network. Funds in 2024 will bring fiber along Cullen Parkway from Hughes Ranch Rd to McHard for approximately 4,200 LF. This fiber run will pick up 1 traffic signals and 1 school zone flashers as well as provide a loop from PSB to City Hall.

Details

Type of Project	New Construction
-----------------	------------------

Project Justification

The City currently relies on Fiber Optic cabling to connect major facilities to their applications, as well as traffic signal and camera operations along major thoroughfares. The IT Department began consolidating the City's data centers down to a single data center in an effort to reduce cost, streamline operations, & centralize technology. This effort could only be accomplished by having the Fiber Optic infrastructure in place to support system operations. As the City continues to build new facilities, remodel old facilities, and install critical infrastructure components, reliable connectivity to the applications & systems are essential. Fiber Optic cabling provides seemingly limitless connectivity between sites & provides superior quality over other mediums. There are a few standalone fiber projects proposed to connect remaining sites as well as traffic signals.

Capital Cost

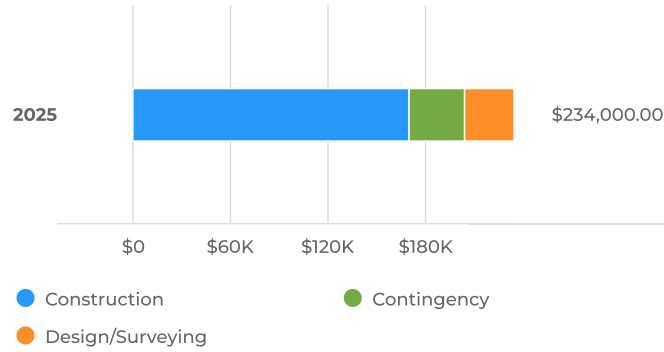
Total Budget (all years)

\$234K

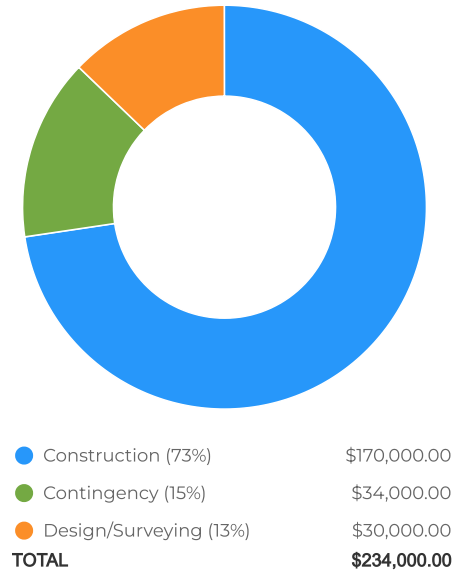
Project Total

\$234K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

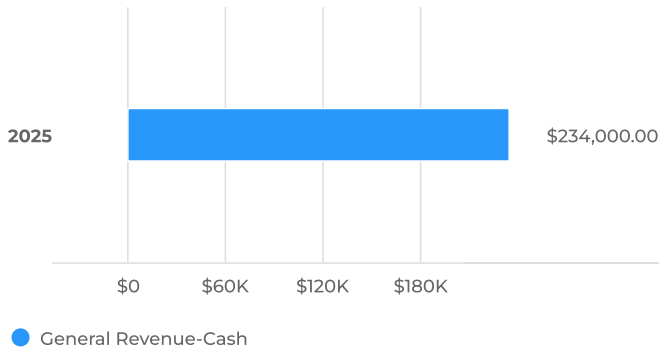
Capital Cost	FY2025	Total
Design/Surveying	\$30,000	\$30,000
Construction	\$170,000	\$170,000
Contingency	\$34,000	\$34,000
Total	\$234,000	\$234,000

Funding Sources

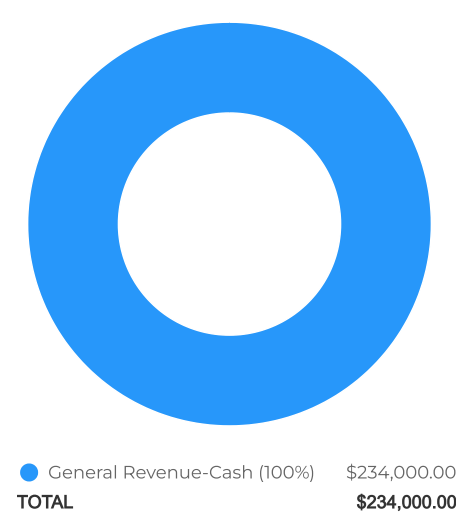
Total Budget (all years)
\$234K

Project Total
\$234K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2025	Total
General Revenue-Cash	\$234,000	\$234,000
Total	\$234,000	\$234,000

Fiber Backbone (Magnolia from Cullen to Business Center)

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2022
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA2301

Description

Extend and build out the fiber network to reach all city facilities including traffic signals and supports the SCADA network. Funds in 2023 will bring fiber along Magnolia from Cullen to Business Center Drive for approximately 14,000 LF. This fiber run will pick up 6 traffic signals and is part of a loop that will connect the entire City from West to East. This loop will provide redundancy for all communications West of Cullen as well as city-wide.

Details

Type of Project	New Construction
-----------------	------------------

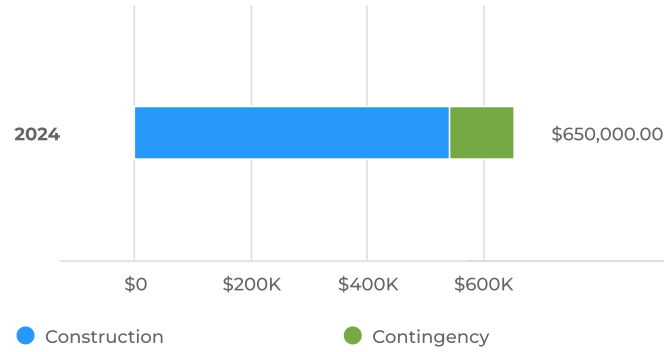
Project Justification

The City currently relies on Fiber Optic cabling to connect major facilities to their applications, as well as traffic signal and camera operations along major thoroughfares. The IT Department began consolidating the City's data centers down to a single data center in an effort to reduce cost, streamline operations, & centralize technology. This effort could only be accomplished by having the Fiber Optic infrastructure in place to support system operations. As the City continues to build new facilities, remodel old facilities, and install critical infrastructure components, reliable connectivity to the applications & systems are essential. Fiber Optic cabling provides seemingly limitless connectivity between sites & provides superior quality over other mediums. There are a few standalone fiber projects proposed to connect remaining sites as well as traffic signals.

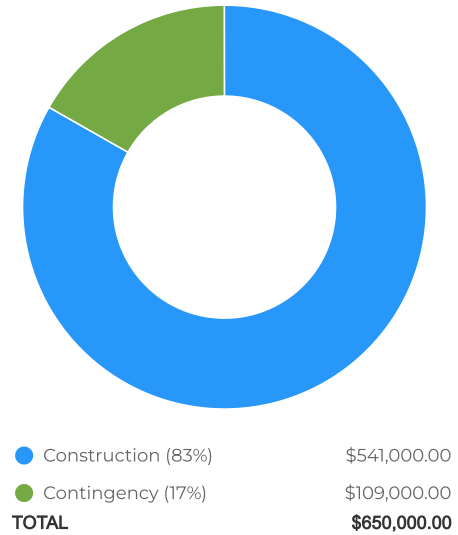
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$55,000	\$650,000	\$650K	\$705K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



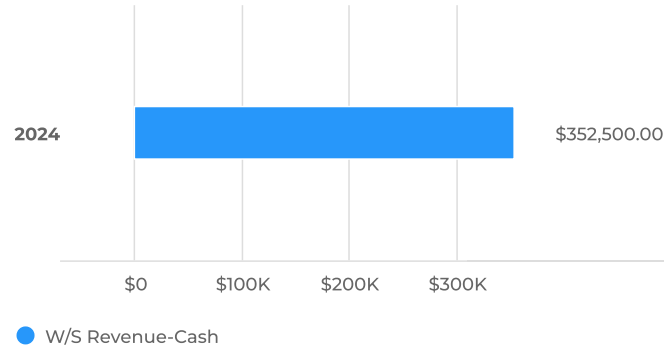
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$55,000		\$55,000
Construction		\$541,000	\$541,000
Contingency		\$109,000	\$109,000
Total	\$55,000	\$650,000	\$705,000

Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$352,500	\$352,500	\$352.5K	\$705K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
General Revenue-Cash	\$352,500		\$352,500
W/S Revenue-Cash		\$352,500	\$352,500
Total	\$352,500	\$352,500	\$705,000

Fiber Backbone Magnolia (Business Center to Kirby Water Plant)

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2025
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA2601

Description

Extend and build out the fiber network to reach all city facilities including buildings, parks, lift station, traffic signal, and water facilities and supports the SCADA network. Funds in 2025 will bring fiber along Magnolia from Business Center to Kirby Water Plant for approximately 7,600 LF. This fiber run will pick up a water plant, 3 traffic signals, and is part of a loop that will connect the entire City from West to East. This loop will provide redundancy for all communications West of Cullen as well as city-wide.

Details

Type of Project	New Construction
-----------------	------------------

Project Justification

The City currently relies on Fiber Optic cabling to connect major facilities to their applications, as well as traffic signal and camera operations along major thoroughfares. The IT Department began consolidating the City's data centers down to a single data center in an effort to reduce cost, streamline operations, & centralize technology. This effort could only be accomplished by having the Fiber Optic infrastructure in place to support system operations. As the City continues to build new facilities, remodel old facilities, and install critical infrastructure components, reliable connectivity to the applications & systems are essential. Fiber Optic cabling provides seemingly limitless connectivity between sites & provides superior quality over other mediums. There are a few standalone fiber projects proposed to connect remaining sites as well as traffic signals.

Capital Cost

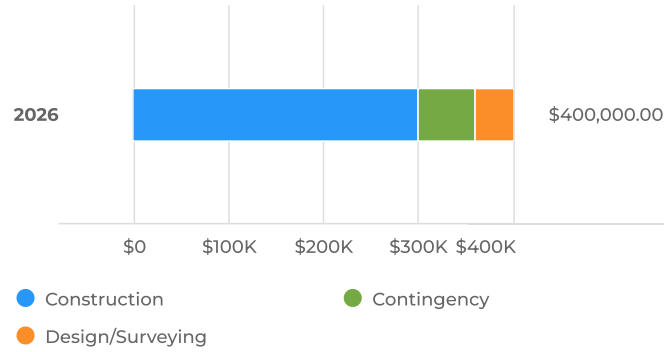
Total Budget (all years)

\$400K

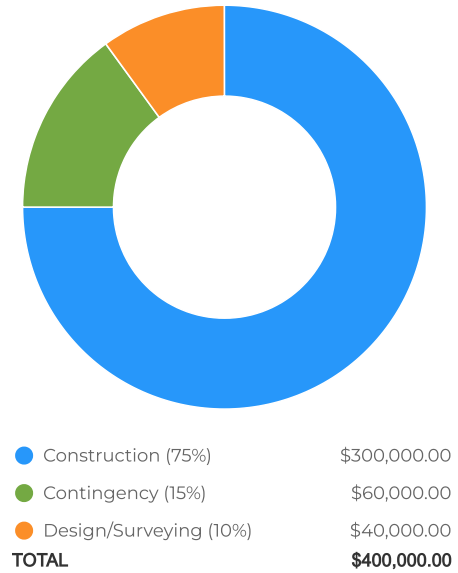
Project Total

\$400K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2026	Total
Design/Surveying	\$40,000	\$40,000
Construction	\$300,000	\$300,000
Contingency	\$60,000	\$60,000
Total	\$400,000	\$400,000

Funding Sources

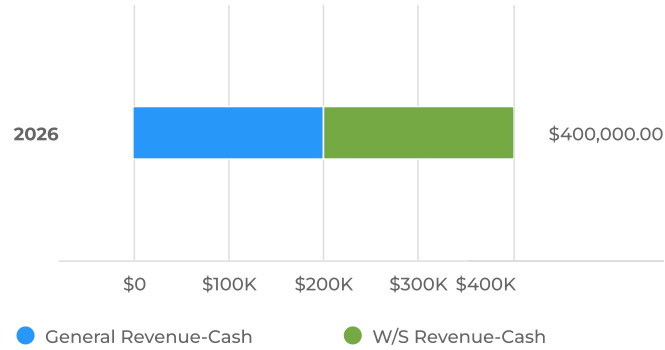
Total Budget (all years)

\$400K

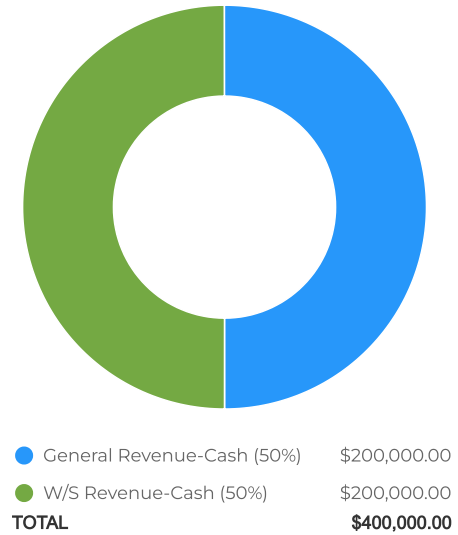
Project Total

\$400K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	FY2026	Total
General Revenue-Cash	\$200,000	\$200,000
W/S Revenue-Cash	\$200,000	\$200,000
Total	\$400,000	\$400,000

Fire Administration Roof Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2027
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA2801

Description

This project will replace the aging membrane roof system covering 90,000 square feet. This will include removal of the old system and installation of new decking, insulation, roof boards and membrane. The new roofing system will come with a 30-year warranty.

Details

Type of Project	Replacement
-----------------	-------------

Project Justification

This replacement is identified as a priority 2.1 in the Facility Condition Assessment Phase II report with an end of life in 2026.

Capital Cost

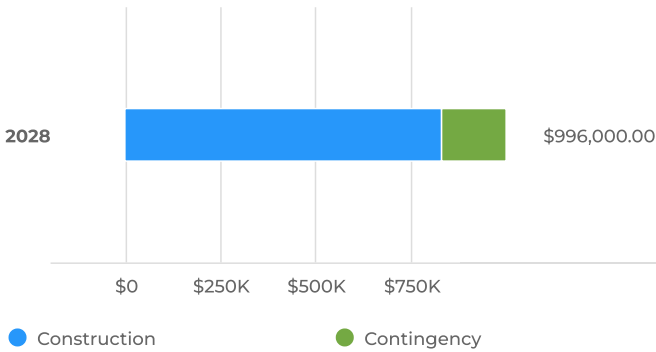
Total Budget (all years)

Project Total

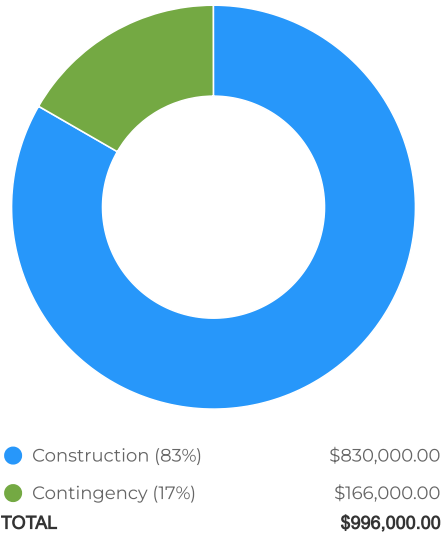
\$996K

\$996K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown		
Capital Cost	FY2028	Total
Construction	\$830,000	\$830,000
Contingency	\$166,000	\$166,000
Total	\$996,000	\$996,000

Funding Sources

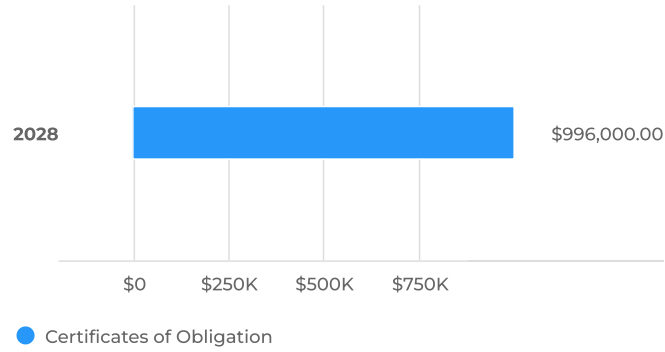
Total Budget (all years)

\$996K

Project Total

\$996K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2028	Total
Certificates of Obligation	\$996,000	\$996,000
Total	\$996,000	\$996,000

Fire Administration Stand-By Power Redundancy for Critical Facility

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA2503

Description

Design and install an appropriately sized generator to provide emergency power to the Fire Administration building. This building will require a 500kW generator to provide full redundant power due to emergency operations, backup emergency operations location, and medical supplies stored on-site. To provide full redundant power during times of emergency the generator will be fueled by natural gas. This project will also include an enclosure for the generator and dumpster.

Details

Type of Project	Replacement
-----------------	-------------

Project Justification

The current generator was installed in 1986, during that time, the building has been remodeled from a police station to the Fire Administration building. The 200KW generator only supplies emergency back-up power to some lighting and office outlets. The building needs to be on 100% back-up.

Capital Cost

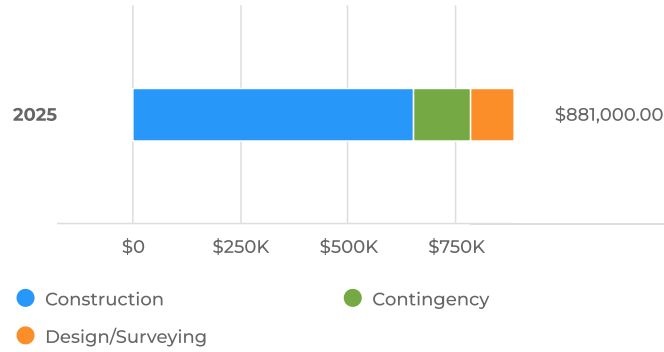
Total Budget (all years)

\$881K

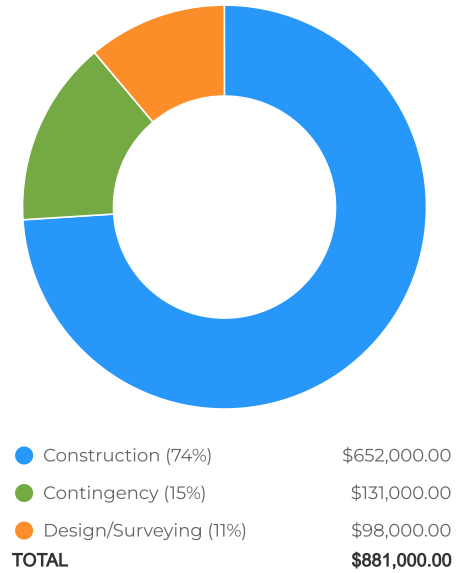
Project Total

\$881K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2025	Total
Design/Surveying	\$98,000	\$98,000
Construction	\$652,000	\$652,000
Contingency	\$131,000	\$131,000
Total	\$881,000	\$881,000

Funding Sources

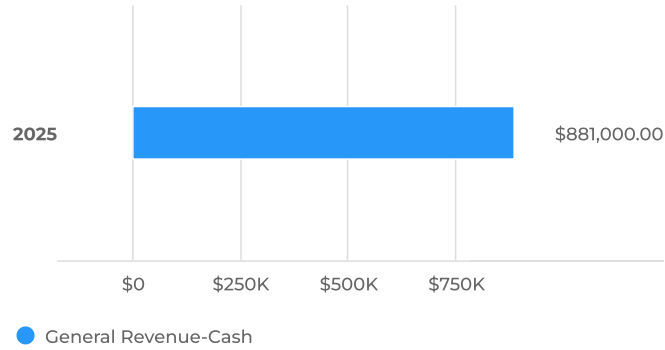
Total Budget (all years)

\$881K

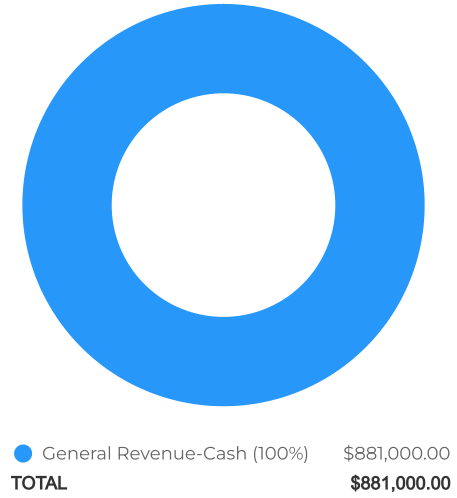
Project Total

\$881K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2025	Total
General Revenue-Cash	\$881,000	\$881,000
Total	\$881,000	\$881,000

Operational Costs

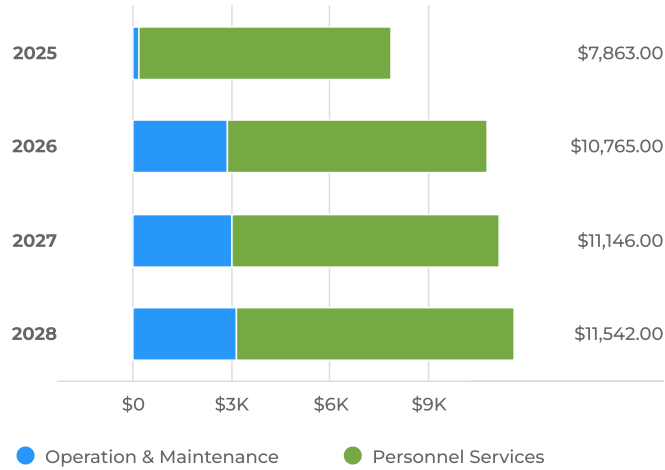
Total Budget (all years)

\$41.316K

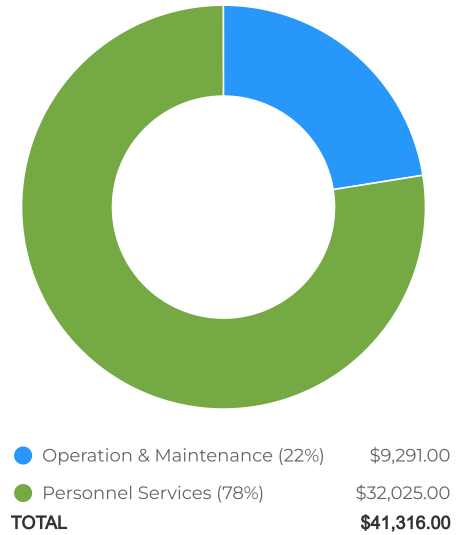
Project Total

\$41.316K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$7,655	\$7,884	\$8,121	\$8,365	\$32,025
Operation & Maintenance	\$208	\$2,881	\$3,025	\$3,177	\$9,291
Total	\$7,863	\$10,765	\$11,146	\$11,542	\$41,316

Fire Station #6 (Formerly Fire Station #11) - County Road 100

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA2002

Description

Construction of approximately 14,300 sq. ft. station to house one - 4-person Engine Crew and one - 2-person EMS Ambulance Crew, and 2 trainees. Station will include a generator, sleeping rooms, restrooms with showers, and a kitchen dining area, a dayroom, a Lieutenant office, a station command office, and exercise room. Equipment area will consist of 4-80-foot-deep drive-thru apparatus bays, a bunker gear storage area, medical supply storage, and an EMS decontamination area. Also, the station will support a separation of dirty/clean areas for firefighter health, which will include showers and restroom shower for decontamination. Initially this station will only be staffed by one fire engine pumper. An ambulance will be staffed based upon future demand. A fiber run will be included, running from Bailey Road to the project site. The facility will be located on County Road 100 and include landscaping and irrigation.

Details

Type of Project	New Construction
-----------------	------------------

Project Justification

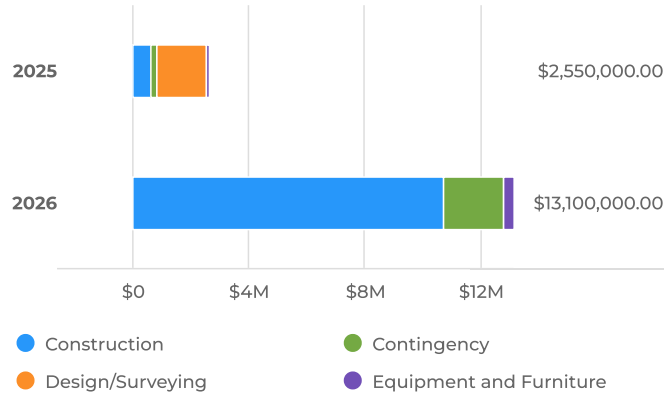
As indicated and proposed by the 2012 Master Fire Station Location Plan as adopted by City Council resolution. The 2017 Citygate Standards of Cover and Staffing Study also supports this location.

O&M expenses include hiring 15-18 personnel in FY26, the purchase of a pumper truck in FY25/26, down payment in FY25 and balance in FY26 and ambulance in FY30.

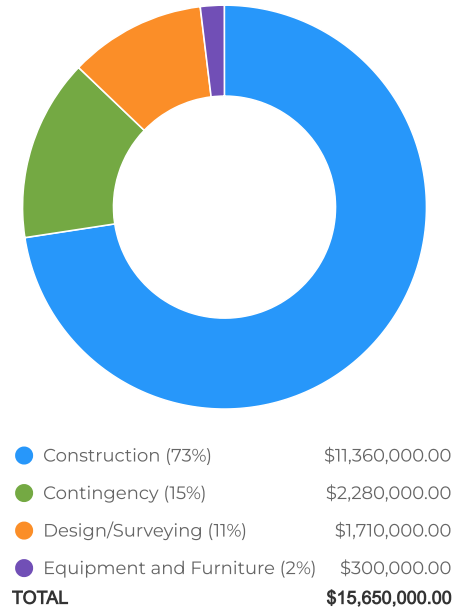
Capital Cost

Total To Date	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$575,000	\$15.65M	\$16.225M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years

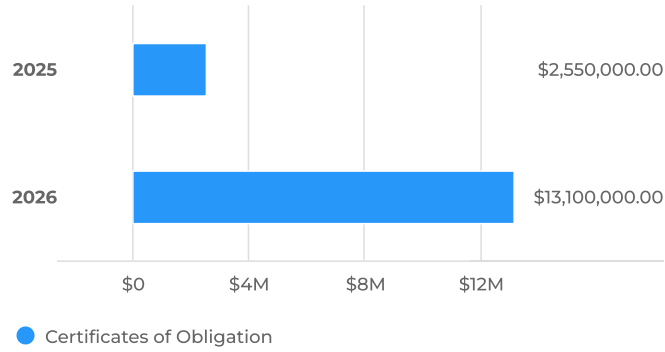


Capital Cost Breakdown				
Capital Cost	To Date	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$575,000			\$575,000
Design/Surveying		\$1,710,000		\$1,710,000
Construction		\$660,000	\$10,700,000	\$11,360,000
Equipment and Furniture			\$300,000	\$300,000
Contingency		\$180,000	\$2,100,000	\$2,280,000
Total	\$575,000	\$2,550,000	\$13,100,000	\$16,225,000

Funding Sources

Total To Date	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$575,000	\$15.65M	\$16.225M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Certificates of Obligation	\$575,000	\$2,550,000	\$13,100,000	\$16,225,000
Total	\$575,000	\$2,550,000	\$13,100,000	\$16,225,000

Operational Costs

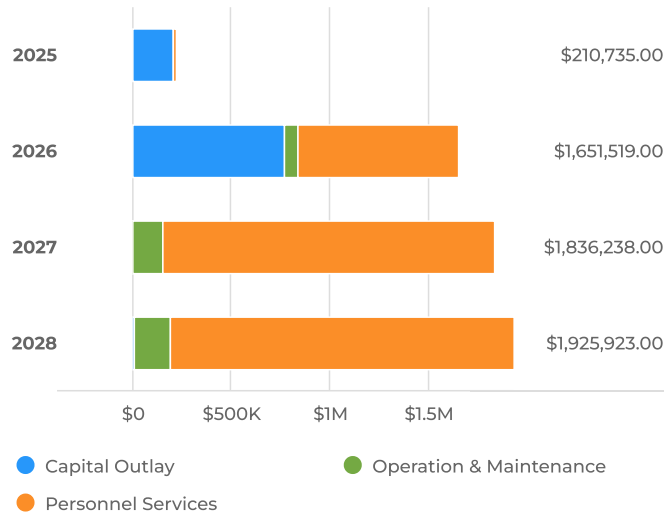
Total Budget (all years)

\$5.624M

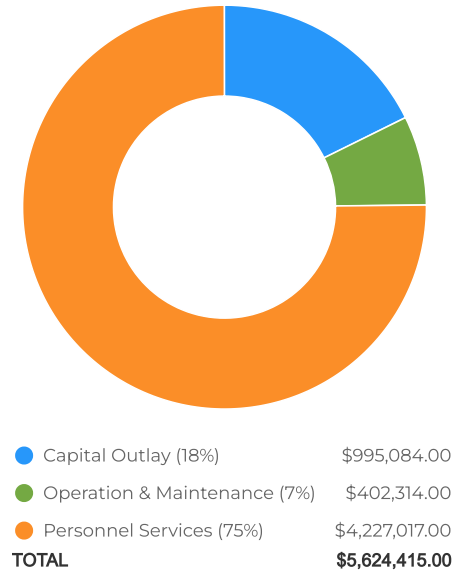
Project Total

\$5.624M

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services		\$809,215	\$1,683,646	\$1,734,156	\$4,227,017
Operation & Maintenance		\$71,326	\$152,592	\$178,396	\$402,314
Capital Outlay	\$210,735	\$770,978		\$13,371	\$995,084
Total	\$210,735	\$1,651,519	\$1,836,238	\$1,925,923	\$5,624,415

Fire Station #7 - Bailey Road

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA1804

Description

Construction of approximately 14,300 sq. ft. station to house one - 4-person Engine Crew and one - 2-person EMS Ambulance Crew, and 2 trainees. Station will include a generator, sleeping rooms, restrooms with showers, a kitchen dining area, a dayroom, a Lieutenant office, a station command office, & exercise room. Equipment area will consist of 4-80-foot-deep drive-thru apparatus bays, a bunker gear storage area, medical supply storage, & an EMS decontamination area. Also, the station will support a separation of dirty/clean areas for firefighter health, which will include showers & restroom shower for decontamination. Initially this station will only be staffed by one fire engine pumper. An ambulance will be staffed based upon future demand. The facility will be located north of Bailey Road just west of the Bailey Water Plant and will require a flashing signal.

Project Justification

As indicated and proposed by the 2012 Master Fire Station Location Plan as adopted by City Council resolution. The 2017 Citygate Standards of Cover and Staffing Study also supports this location.

O&M expenses include hiring 15-18 personnel in FY25, the purchase of a pumper truck in FY25/26, down payment in FY25 and balance in FY26 and an ambulance in FY28.

Capital Cost

Total To Date

\$30,750

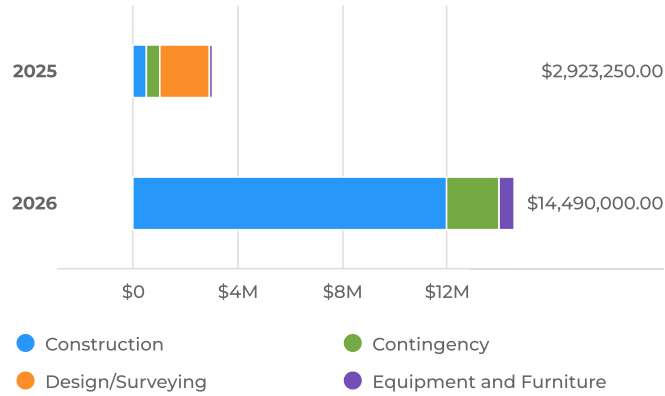
Total Budget (all years)

\$17.413M

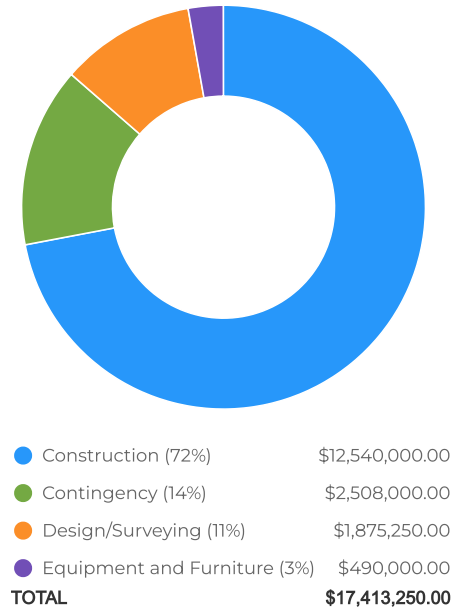
Project Total

\$17.444M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$21,500			\$21,500
Design/Surveying	\$9,250	\$1,875,250		\$1,884,500
Construction		\$540,000	\$12,000,000	\$12,540,000
Equipment and Furniture			\$490,000	\$490,000
Contingency		\$508,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,508,000
Total	\$30,750	\$2,923,250	\$14,490,000	\$17,444,000

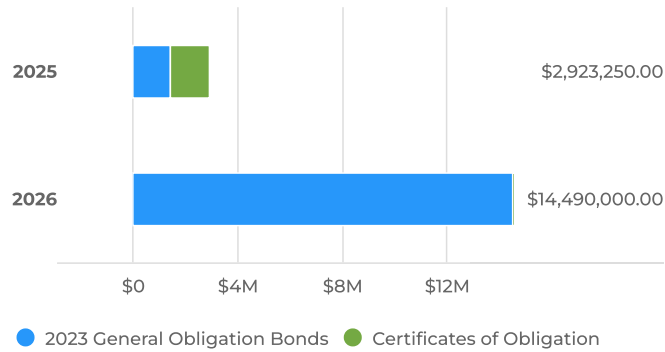
Funding Sources

Total To Date
\$30,750

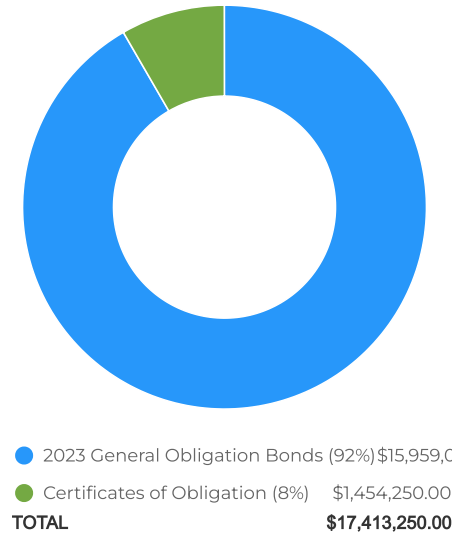
Total Budget (all years)
\$17.413M

Project Total
\$17.444M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Certificates of Obligation	\$30,750	\$1,454,250		\$1,485,000
2023 General Obligation Bonds		\$1,469,000	\$14,490,000	\$15,959,000
Total	\$30,750	\$2,923,250	\$14,490,000	\$17,444,000

Operational Costs

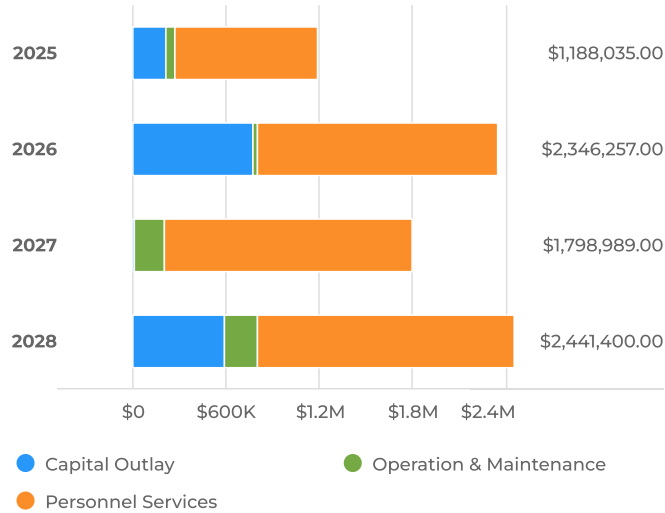
Total Budget (all years)

\$7.775M

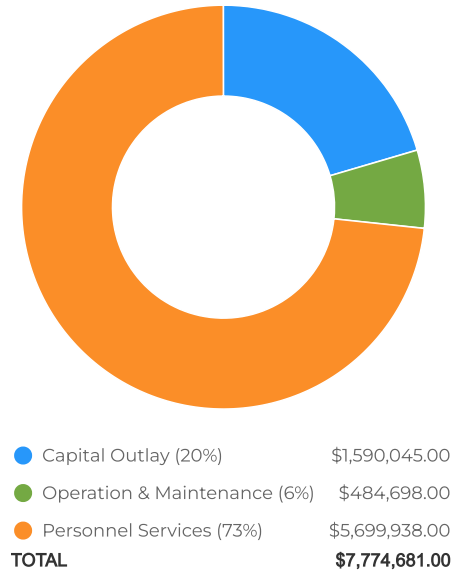
Project Total

\$7.775M

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$917,233	\$1,544,358	\$1,595,245	\$1,643,102	\$5,699,938
Operation & Maintenance	\$60,067	\$30,921	\$191,010	\$202,700	\$484,698
Capital Outlay	\$210,735	\$770,978	\$12,734	\$595,598	\$1,590,045
Total	\$1,188,035	\$2,346,257	\$1,798,989	\$2,441,400	\$7,774,681

Fite Rd Drainage Improvement (Cullen to Harkey)

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2502

Description

The project area is located between Harkey Rd on the east and Cullen Pkwy on the west. Approximately 10,500 LF drainage improvements for Fite Road also include Drainage improvement along the west side of Manvel Rd to Mary's Creek outfall. The project will require the removal/replacement of driveways, driveway culverts, and the regrading of the roadside ditches to improve the drainage conveyance. The project will also include mill and overlay of existing asphalt pavement within the project limit. The project may require additional right-of-way (ROW) to install the proposed ditch. The drainage system will be upgraded to meet the current EDCM drainage standards.

Project Justification

The area is mostly located in 100-year and 500-year floodplains with poorly functioning ditch systems. The existing drainage system is characterized by small, shallow under-maintained roadside ditches with years of uncoordinated driveway culvert installations. During heavy rain events, Fite Road holds water resulting from inefficient roadside ditch/culverts along Fite Road and Manvel Rd Drainage system to Mary's Creek outfall. The proposed improvement will reduce nuisance flooding along Fite Rd and help to reduce the flooding of property in Westchester Circle. A preliminary Engineering Report with recommended drainage improvement has been prepared for the project area.

Capital Cost

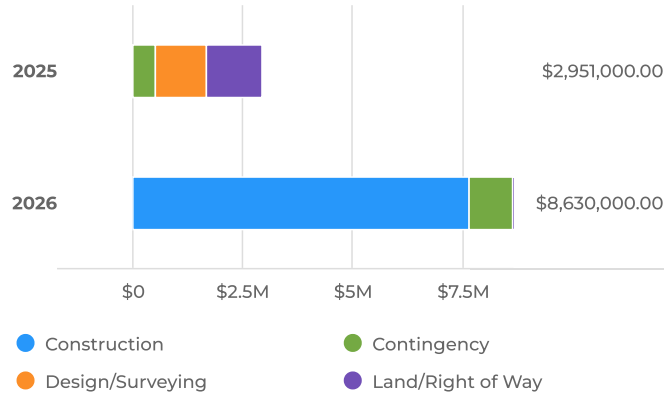
Total Budget (all years)

\$11.581M

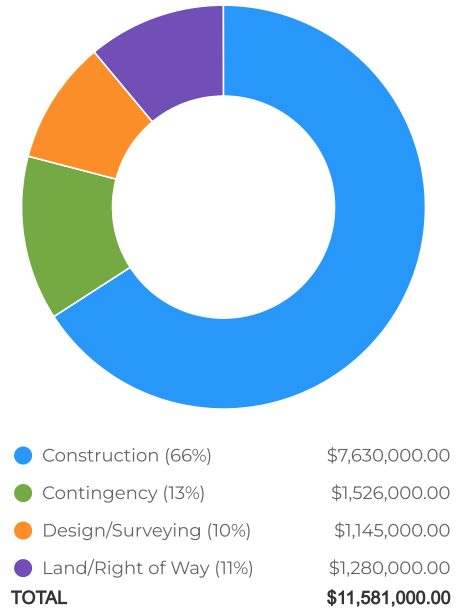
Project Total

\$11.581M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown			
Capital Cost	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$1,280,000		\$1,280,000
Design/Surveying	\$1,145,000		\$1,145,000
Construction		\$7,630,000	\$7,630,000
Contingency	\$526,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,526,000
Total	\$2,951,000	\$8,630,000	\$11,581,000

Funding Sources

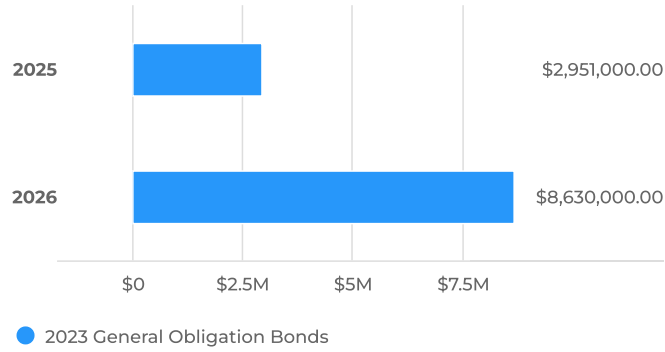
Total Budget (all years)

\$11.581M

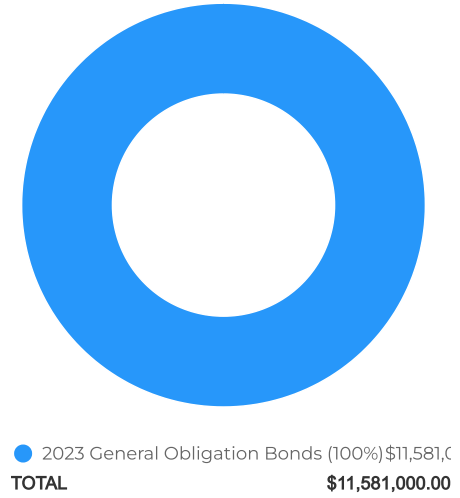
Project Total

\$11.581M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2025	FY2026	Total
2023 General Obligation Bonds	\$2,951,000	\$8,630,000	\$11,581,000
Total	\$2,951,000	\$8,630,000	\$11,581,000

Fite Road Drainage (Harkey to McLean)

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2026
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2702

Description

The project area is located between Harkey Rd and McLean St. along Fite Road. Approximately 5300 LF drainage improvements for the Wagon Trail will require the removal/replacement of driveways, driveway culverts, and regrading of the roadside ditches to improve the drainage conveyance. The project will also include mill and overlay of existing asphalt pavement within the project limits. The project may require additional ROW to install the proposed ditch. The drainage system will be upgraded to meet the current EDCM drainage standards.

Project Justification

This area is characterized by small, shallow under-maintained roadside ditches with years of uncoordinated driveway culvert installations. During heavier rains events the Corrigan ditch back up through outfalls and surcharge the roadside ditches swelling out into the narrow roadway making travel hazardous and threatening lower-lying residential properties. A preliminary Engineering Report with recommended drainage improvement has been prepared for the project area.

Capital Cost

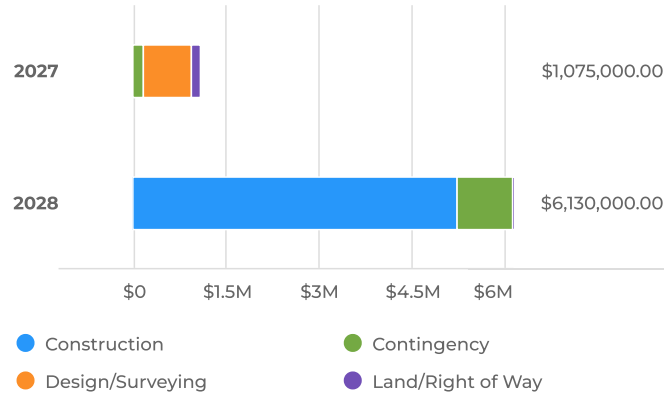
Total Budget (all years)

\$7.205M

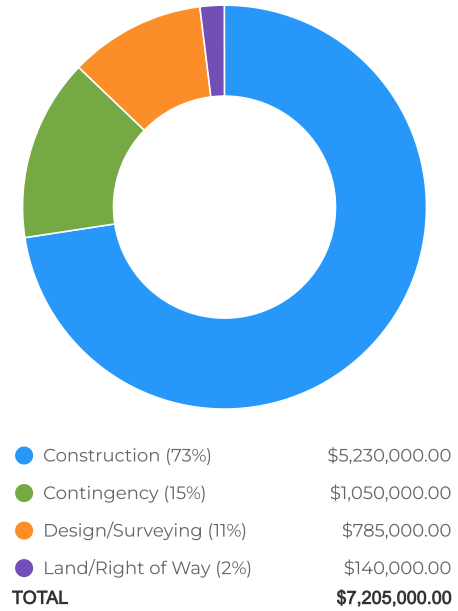
Project Total

\$7.205M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown			
Capital Cost	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$140,000		\$140,000
Design/Surveying	\$785,000		\$785,000
Construction		\$5,230,000	\$5,230,000
Contingency	\$150,000	\$900,000	\$1,050,000
Total	\$1,075,000	\$6,130,000	\$7,205,000

Funding Sources

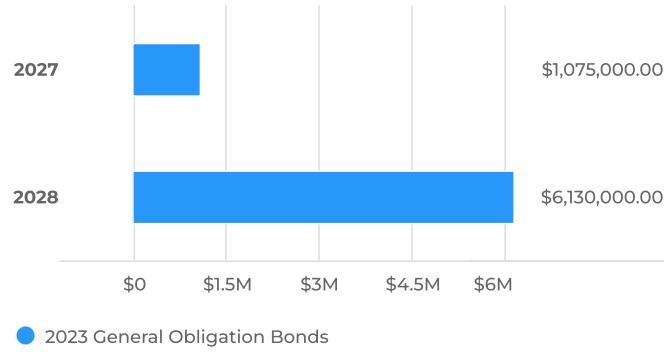
Total Budget (all years)

\$7.205M

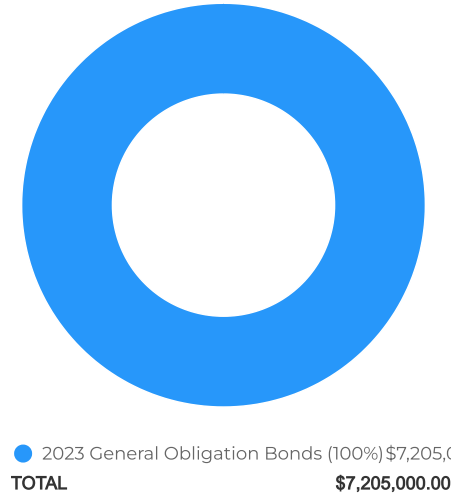
Project Total

\$7.205M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2027	FY2028	Total
2023 General Obligation Bonds	\$1,075,000	\$6,130,000	\$7,205,000
Total	\$1,075,000	\$6,130,000	\$7,205,000

FM 518 Utility Relocations - SH288 to Old Chocolate Bayou

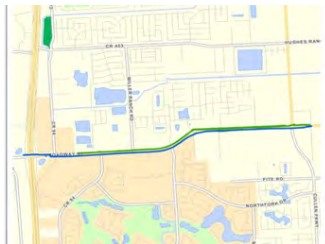
Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2103

Description

This project will relocate approximately 12,100 LF (2.3 miles) of 16" water main from SH 288 to Old Chocolate Bayou. This waterline is in TxDOT right of way (ROW) of FM 518 and will need to be relocated for the roadway widening.

Images



Image

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

Total To Date

\$724,000

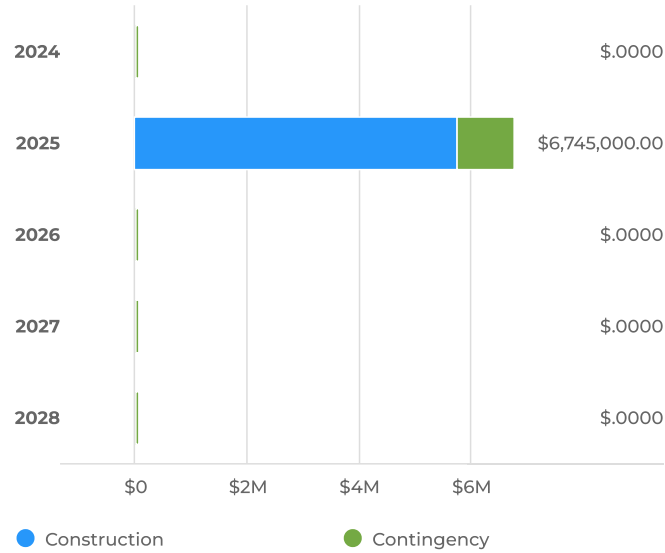
Total Budget (all years)

\$6.745M

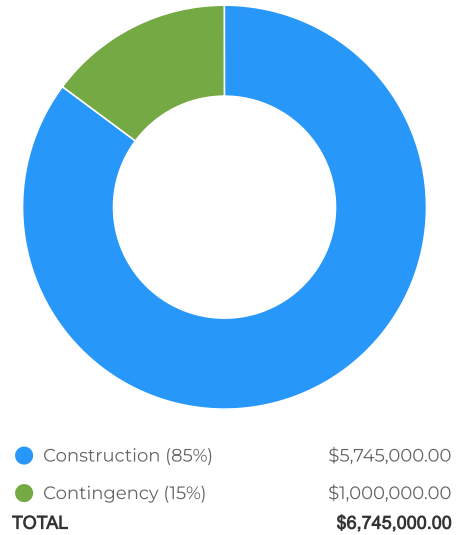
Project Total

\$7.469M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



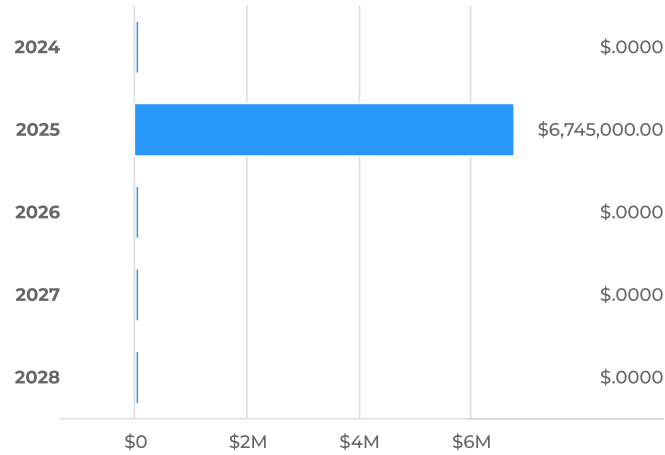
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$575,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$575,000
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$5,745,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,745,000
Contingency	\$149,000	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,149,000
Total	\$724,000	\$0	\$6,745,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,469,000

Funding Sources

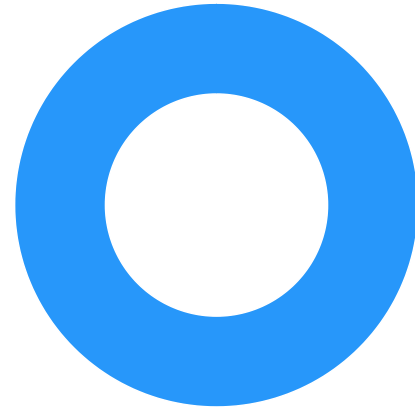
Total To Date	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$724,000	\$6.745M	\$7.469M

Funding Sources by Year



● W/S Certificates of Obligation

Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



● W/S Certificates of Obligation (100%) \$6,745,000.00
TOTAL \$6,745,000.00

Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Revenues - Cash	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000
Other Funding Sources*	\$175,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$175,000
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$399,000	\$0	\$6,745,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,144,000
Total	\$724,000	\$0	\$6,745,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,469,000

FM 518 Wastewater Utility Relocations - SH288 to Old Chocolate Bayou

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2020
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2104

Description

This project will relocate sanitary sewer from SH 288 to Old Chocolate Bayou. The existing sewer line is in current and future TxDOT ROW of FM 518 and will need to be relocated for the roadway widening.

Details

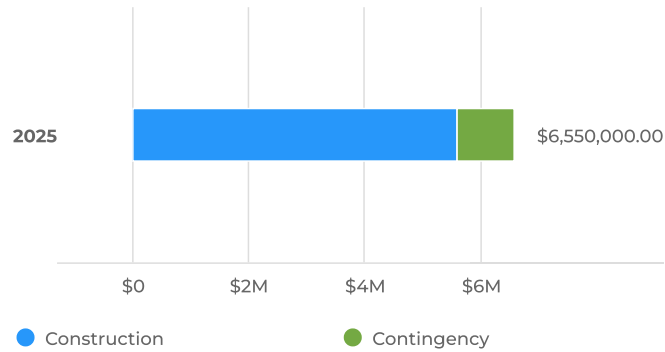
Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------



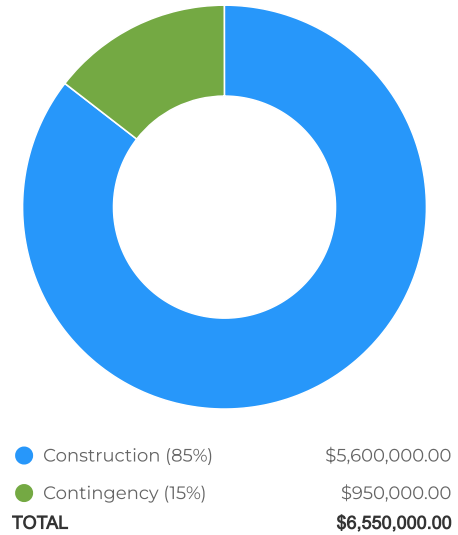
Capital Cost

Total To Date	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$250,000	\$6.55M	\$6.8M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years

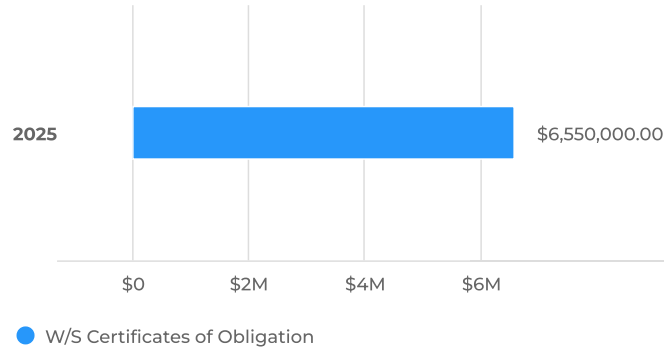


Capital Cost Breakdown			
Capital Cost	To Date	FY2025	Total
Design/Surveying	\$200,000		\$200,000
Construction		\$5,600,000	\$5,600,000
Contingency	\$50,000	\$950,000	\$1,000,000
Total	\$250,000	\$6,550,000	\$6,800,000

Funding Sources

Total To Date	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$250,000	\$6.55M	\$6.8M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2025	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$250,000	\$6,550,000	\$6,800,000
Total	\$250,000	\$6,550,000	\$6,800,000

FM 521 Signal Upgrade at Broadway

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Streets
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	TR2403

Description

TxDOT will be installing traffic signal at FM 521 Broadway North Ramp (3-signal poles) and FM 521 Broadway South Ramp (3-signal poles) as a part of FM 521 widening and improvement between FM 2234 and Highway 6 in Fort Bend County. The traffic signal will be maintained and operated by the City after its installation. The City has developed a standard specification for traffic signal which includes, signal poles, signal cabinet, detection camera etc and the city's requirement are considered as upgrade to the TxDOT standard specification. The city and TxDot will enter into a Advanced Funding Agreement to pay for the difference between the TxDOT standard and the City standard.

Details

Type of Project	Intersection Improvements
-----------------	---------------------------

Project Justification

The City has standardized traffic signal requirement for the smooth operation and maintenance of the traffic signal installed within the City. The proposed upgrade will include decorative powder coated signal poles, decorative pedestrian poles, detection camera system (Grid Smart), and traffic signal camera.

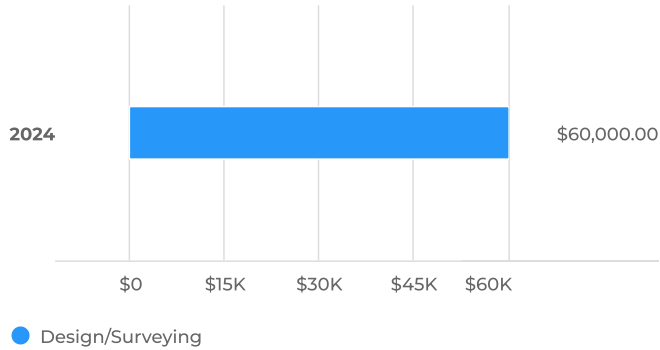
Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget
\$60,000

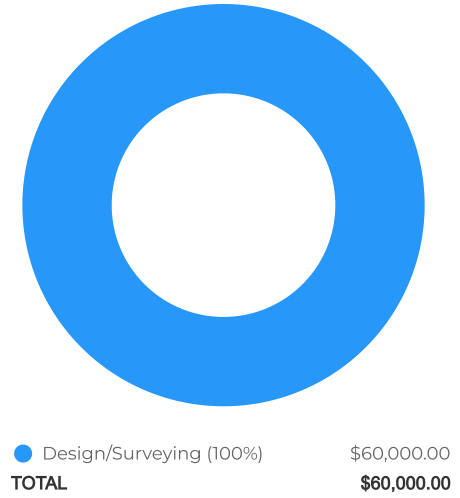
Total Budget (all years)
\$60K

Project Total
\$60K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years

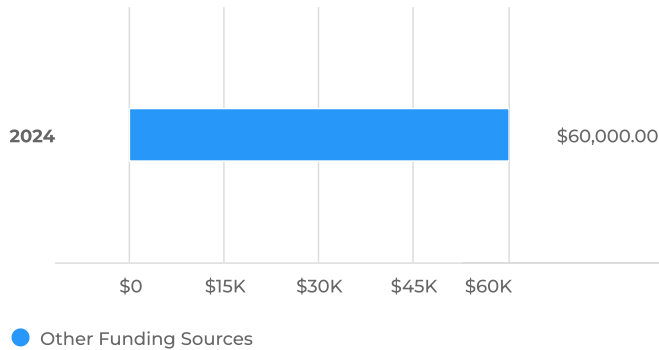


Capital Cost Breakdown		
Capital Cost	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$60,000	\$60,000
Total	\$60,000	\$60,000

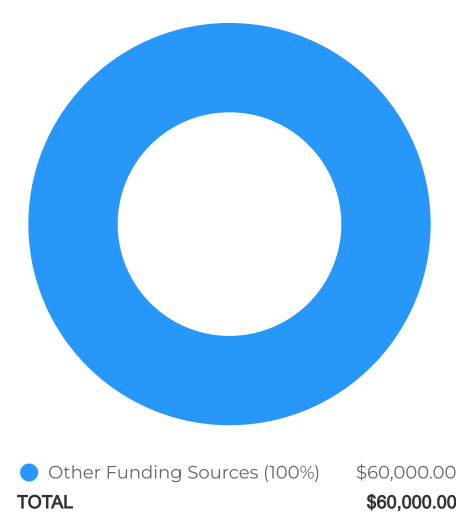
Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$60,000	\$60K	\$60K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2024	Total
Other Funding Sources	\$60,000	\$60,000
Total	\$60,000	\$60,000



Garden Acres Subdivision Drainage Improvements

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2403

Description

The project area, located in the northeastern part of the city, is bound by Garden Road on the West, Hickory Creek subdivisions on the North, Oday Rd on the East, and Broadway St on the South. Drainage improvements for the subdivision will require the removal/replacement of driveways, utility adjustment, driveway culverts, and the regrading of the roadside ditches to improve the drainage conveyance. This project will complement the earlier phase of GLO funded Garden Road/O'Day Road ditch improvement project. The project will also include mill and overlay of existing asphalt pavement within the project limit. The drainage system will be upgraded to meet the current EDCM drainage standards.

Project Justification

The project area includes Hickory Creek Subdivision located north side of FM 518 between Garden Rd and O'day Road. It is an old subdivision with substandard drainage system and a history of flooding dating back to 1965. Homes in both of neighborhood have repetitive flood loss history despite being located outside of FEMA 100-year floodplain. Existing streets, drainage ditches and majority of homes are built prior to the adoption of engineering criteria and do not meet the current engineering guideline.

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$561,000

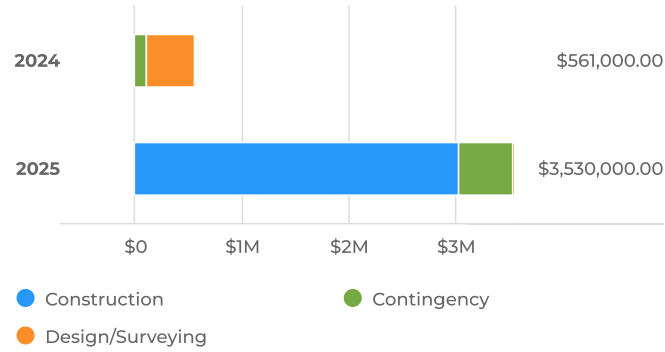
Total Budget (all years)

\$4.091M

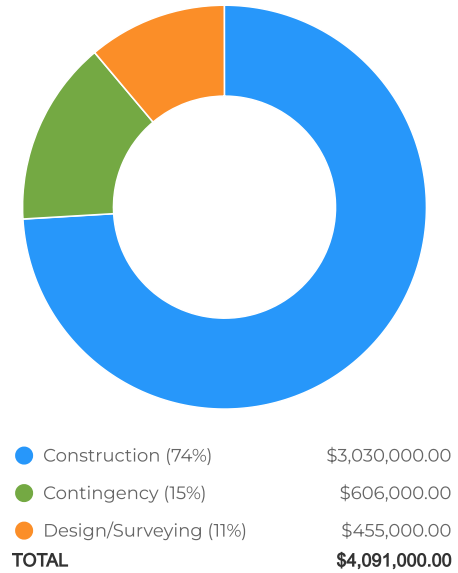
Project Total

\$4.091M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2024	FY2025	Total
Design/Surveying	\$455,000		\$455,000
Construction		\$3,030,000	\$3,030,000
Contingency	\$106,000	\$500,000	\$606,000
Total	\$561,000	\$3,530,000	\$4,091,000

Funding Sources

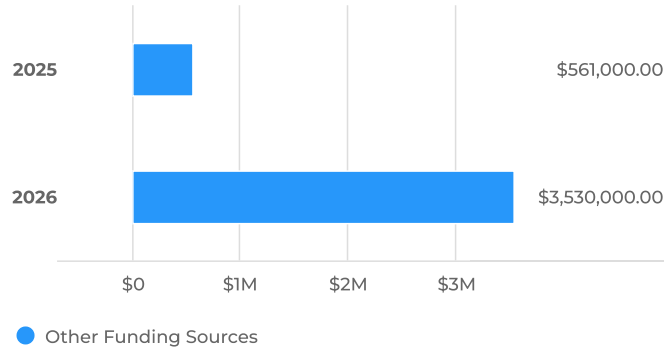
Total Budget (all years)

\$4.091M

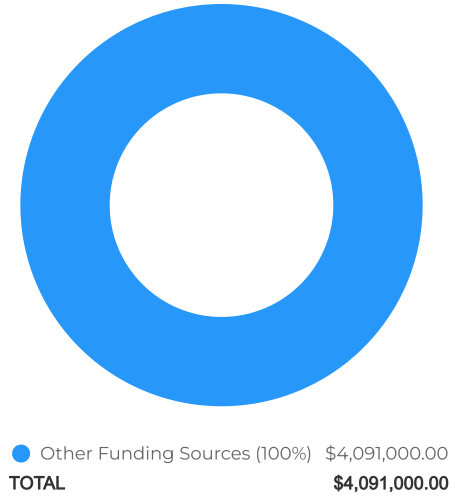
Project Total

\$4.091M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Other Funding Sources	\$561,000	\$3,530,000	\$4,091,000
Total	\$561,000	\$3,530,000	\$4,091,000

Garden Water Well Generator

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2306

Description

Replace existing diesel gas generator with an engineered sized Cummins natural (if available) or diesel gas generator.

Images



ImageWA2306

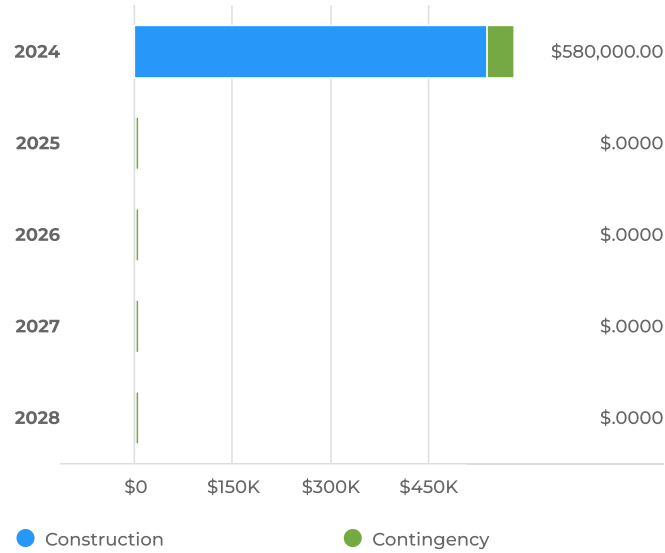
Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

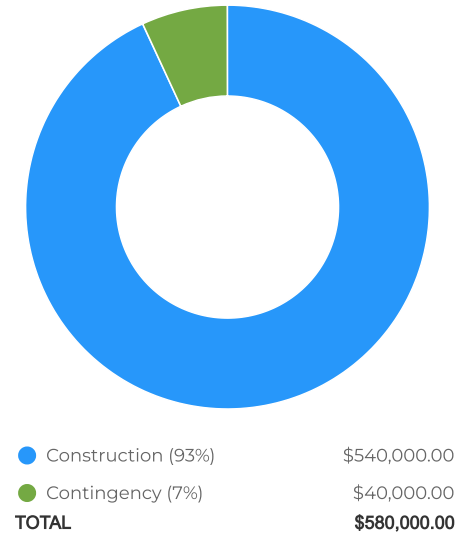
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$77,000	\$580,000	\$580K	\$657K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



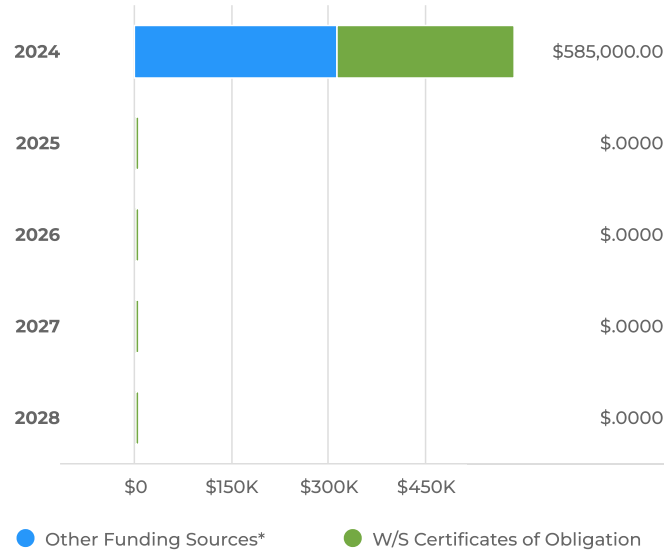
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$63,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$63,000
Construction	\$0	\$540,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$540,000
Contingency	\$14,000	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$54,000
Total	\$77,000	\$580,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$657,000

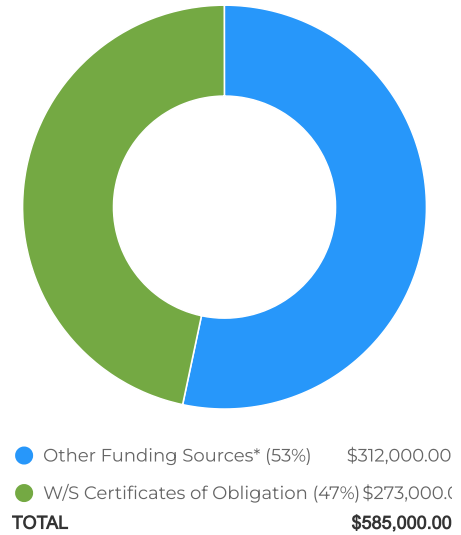
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$72,000	\$585,000	\$585K	\$657K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Other Funding Sources*	\$0	\$312,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$312,000
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$72,000	\$273,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$345,000
Total	\$72,000	\$585,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$657,000

Green Tee I Lift Station

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2025
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2603

Description

The project is part of the program to rehabilitate or replace system-wide lift stations. The project will consist of evaluating the service area at this lift station to determine relocation, abandonment or a combination to move from the resident driveway potentially relocating it to the end of Donegal Road. This will include acquisition of a utility site, construction of a new wet well and top with hatch and fall protection, odor control, extending gravity lines to and from the current location and constructing a new force main. New submersible pumps and ductile iron discharge piping, SCADA, flow meter, check valves, and plug valves. A new electrical service and control panel and a new manual transfer for a portable mobile generator. Installation of a 2" water service and cedar fence.

Capital Cost

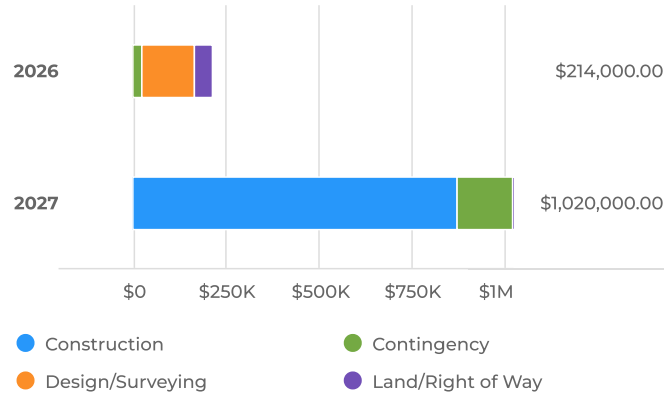
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.234M

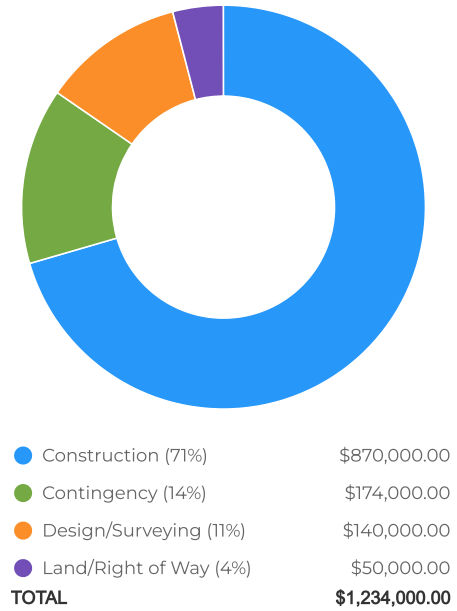
Project Total

\$1.234M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown			
Capital Cost	FY2026	FY2027	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$50,000		\$50,000
Design/Surveying	\$140,000		\$140,000
Construction		\$870,000	\$870,000
Contingency	\$24,000	\$150,000	\$174,000
Total	\$214,000	\$1,020,000	\$1,234,000

Funding Sources

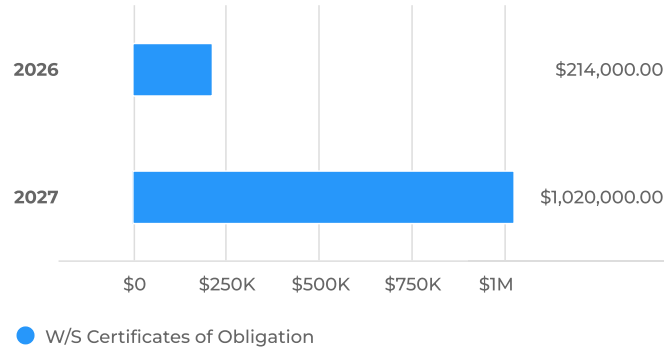
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.234M

Project Total

\$1.234M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2026	FY2027	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$214,000	\$1,020,000	\$1,234,000
Total	\$214,000	\$1,020,000	\$1,234,000

Green Tee III Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2504

Description

This Lift Station is part of a program to rehabilitate or replace system-wide lift stations. The project will include corrosion resistant coating, flow meter, SCADA, removal and replacement of submersible pumps, guiderails, ductile Iron discharge piping, check valves and plug valves. By-pass pumping will be needed. Remove and replace electrical panel with an underground service, electrical service rack and installation of a manual transfer switch for portable generator, a 2" water service and cedar fence.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------



Capital Cost

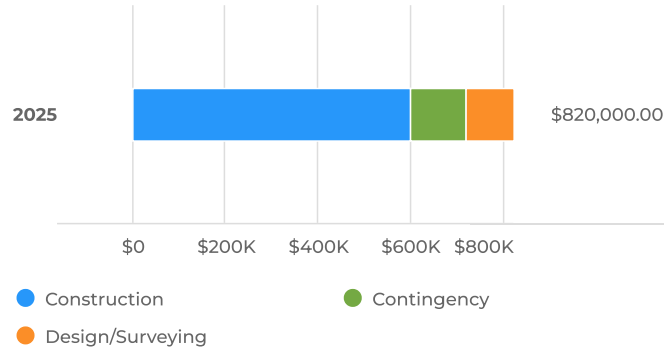
Total Budget (all years)

\$820K

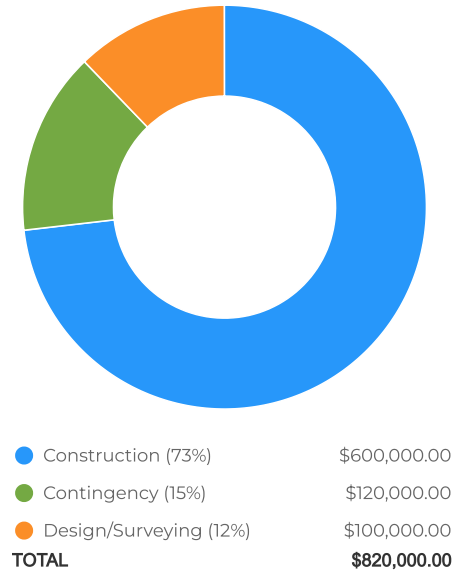
Project Total

\$820K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

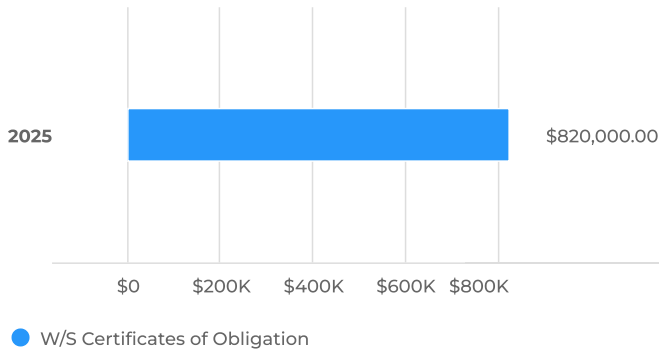
Capital Cost	FY2025	Total
Design/Surveying	\$100,000	\$100,000
Construction	\$600,000	\$600,000
Contingency	\$120,000	\$120,000
Total	\$820,000	\$820,000

Funding Sources

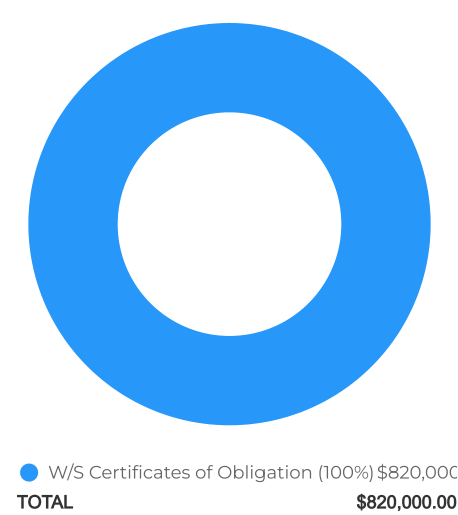
Total Budget (all years)
\$820K

Project Total
\$820K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2025	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$820,000	\$820,000
Total	\$820,000	\$820,000



Green Tee IV Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2502

Description

Rehabilitation of this lift station will include removal and replacement of pumps, valves, piping, and wet well with corrosion resistant coating. Provide new electrical panel, service rack, SCADA, manual transfer switch, and 8' cedar wood fence and gates and a 2" water service.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------



Capital Cost

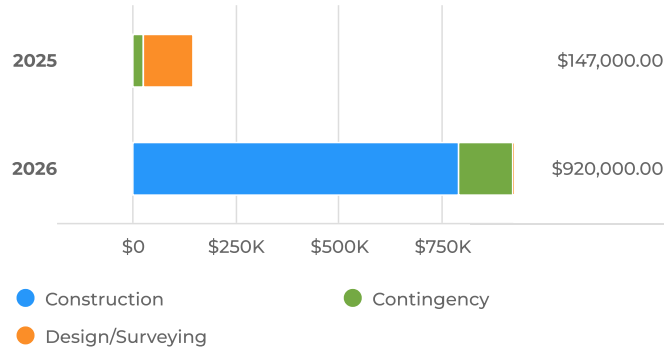
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.067M

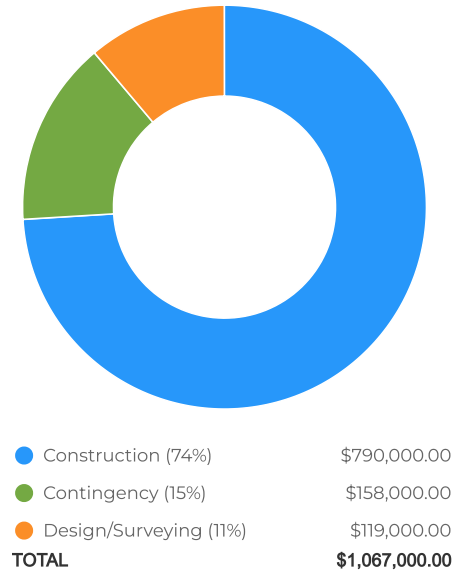
Project Total

\$1.067M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Design/Surveying	\$119,000		\$119,000
Construction		\$790,000	\$790,000
Contingency	\$28,000	\$130,000	\$158,000
Total	\$147,000	\$920,000	\$1,067,000

Funding Sources

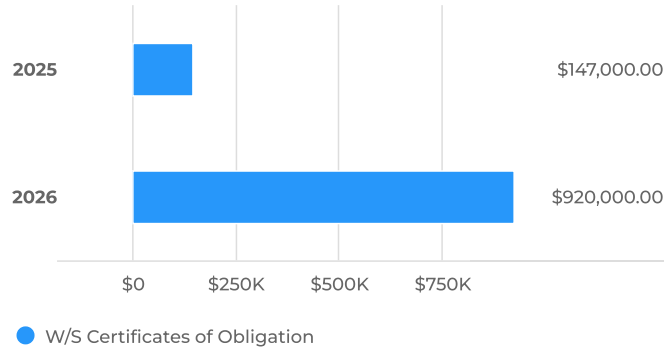
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.067M

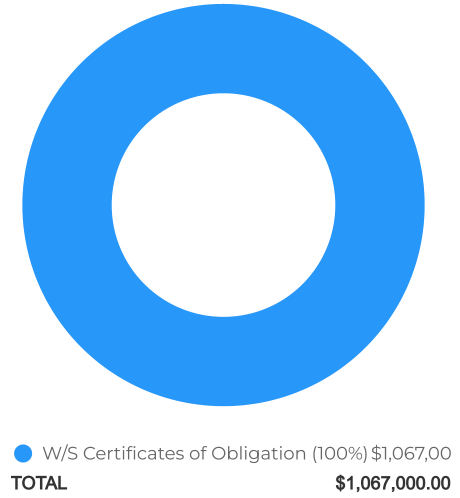
Project Total

\$1.067M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2025	FY2026	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$147,000	\$920,000	\$1,067,000
Total	\$147,000	\$920,000	\$1,067,000

Green Tee Transite Pipe Water Line Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2203

Description

The City has approximately 87 miles of transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. This project will strategically replace approximately 7.33 miles of transite water line infrastructure in the Green Tee subdivision. In addition to the replacement of transite pipe, all existing 2, 3 and 4-inch water lines will be up-sized with 6 or 8" polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or high-density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe materials and service lines, pressure sensors and sampling stations will also be replaced.

Images



Image5

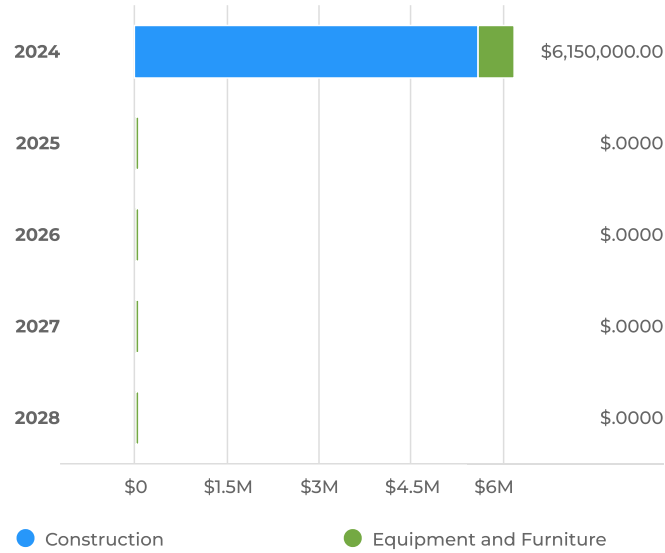
Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

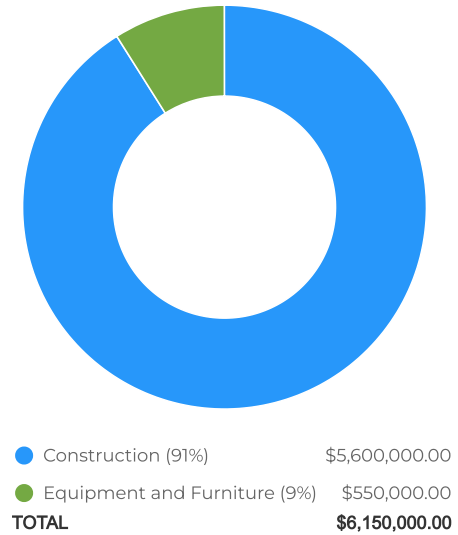
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$485,000	\$6,150,000	\$6.15M	\$6.635M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



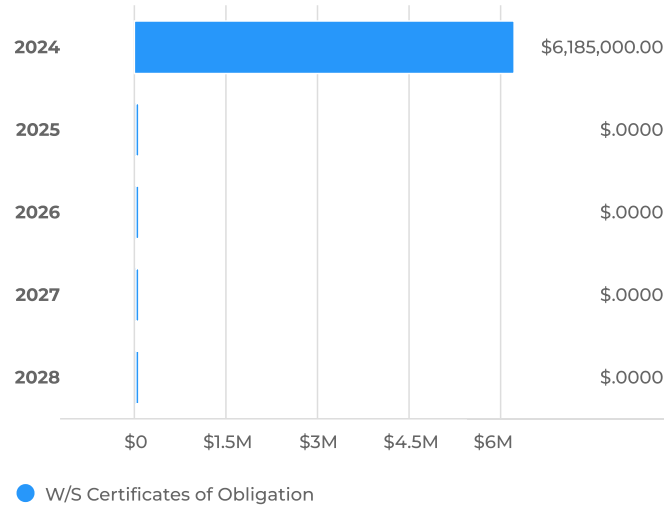
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000
Design/Surveying	\$335,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$335,000
Construction	\$0	\$5,600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,600,000
Equipment and Furniture	\$0	\$550,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$550,000
Contingency	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000
Total	\$485,000	\$6,150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,635,000

Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$450,000	\$6,185,000	\$6.185M	\$6.635M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$450,000	\$6,185,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,635,000
Total	\$450,000	\$6,185,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,635,000

Harkey Road Drainage (Broadway to Mary's Creek)

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2503

Description

The proposed project includes the improvement of the street, sidewalks and drainage of Harkey Road and will include the removal of the existing two-lane asphalt roadway pavement, roadside ditches, and associated drainage culverts, utility adjustment, and replacement with a new 4-lane divided boulevard curb and gutter concrete roadway with underground storm sewers. The roadway limits to be reconstructed and widened are from FM 518 to the existing Mary's Creek Bridge – approximately 4,800 feet. This project will also include land acquisition for stormwater detention to mitigate the potential stormwater impact.

Project Justification

This corridor experiences nuisance flooding along the roadway and into yards, swelling at cross streets. Repetitive flood loss of Josephine Rd properties adjacent to Harkey Rd is associated with the poor drainage conveyance capacity of Harkey Road. The Drainage system along Harkey Rd is also causing a nuisance flooding situation in and around Harkey and Fite Rd intersection. In addition, Fire Station #2 ponding for an extended period is found to be caused by the Harkey Drainage system. This flooding poses a traffic hazard for school traffic at Charleston Elementary. A preliminary Engineering Report with recommended drainage improvement has been prepared for the project area.

Capital Cost

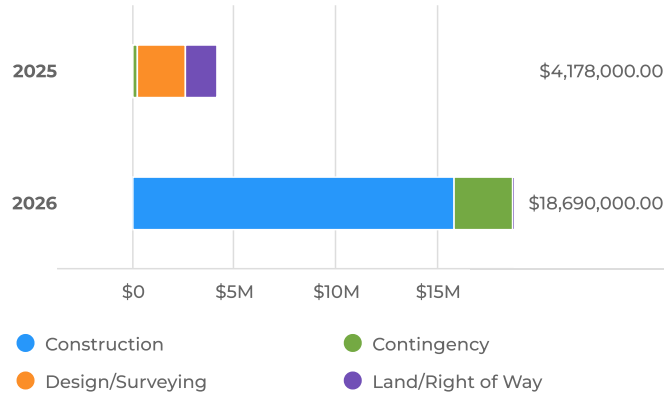
Total Budget (all years)

\$22.868M

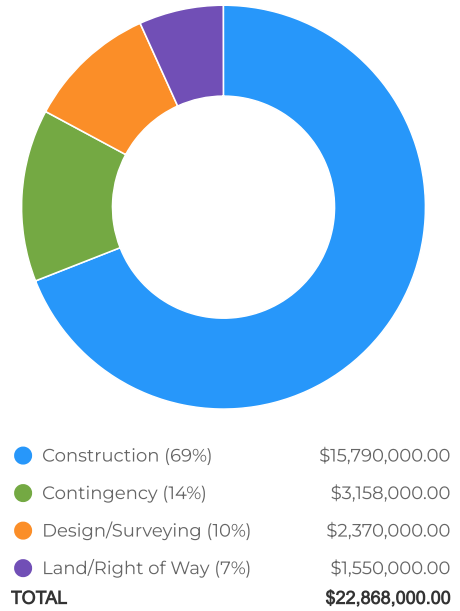
Project Total

\$22.868M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown			
Capital Cost	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$1,550,000		\$1,550,000
Design/Surveying	\$2,370,000		\$2,370,000
Construction		\$15,790,000	\$15,790,000
Contingency	\$258,000	\$2,900,000	\$3,158,000
Total	\$4,178,000	\$18,690,000	\$22,868,000

Funding Sources

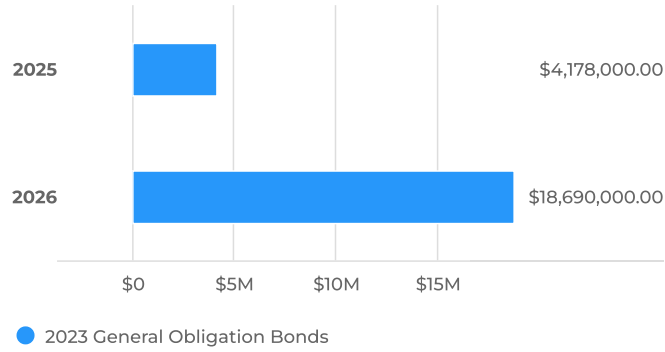
Total Budget (all years)

\$22.868M

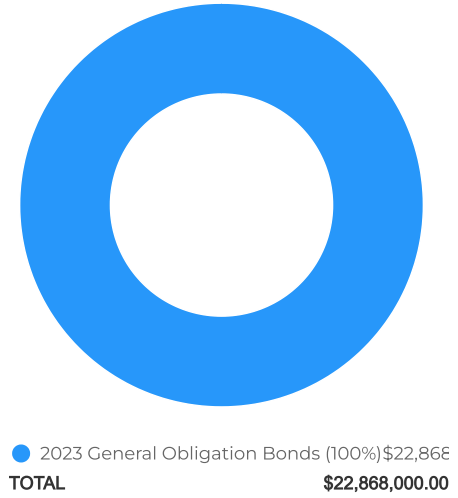
Project Total

\$22.868M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2025	FY2026	Total
2023 General Obligation Bonds	\$4,178,000	\$18,690,000	\$22,868,000
Total	\$4,178,000	\$18,690,000	\$22,868,000

Hatfield Road Drainage (FM 518 to Hickory Slough)

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2025
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2603

Description

The project area is located between FM 518 and Hickory Slough along Hatfield Road. Approximately 6,600 LF drainage improvements for Hatfield Rd. will require the removal/replacement of driveways, driveway culverts, Storm system, inlets, utility adjustment, and regrading of the roadside ditches to improve the drainage conveyance. The project will also include mill and overlay of existing asphalt pavement within the project limit. The drainage system will be upgraded to meet the current EDCM drainage standards.

Project Justification

The project site lies outside of a 100-year and 500-year floodplain, but the roadside ditch system holds water for an extended time after each rainfall event due to an inefficient drainage system. Hurricane Harvey's GIS dashboard indicates flooding of the street as well as homes on Hatfield Road. A preliminary Engineering Report with recommended drainage improvement has been prepared for the project area.

Capital Cost

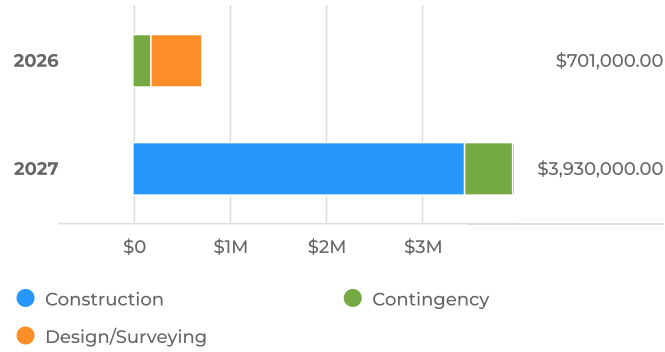
Total Budget (all years)

\$4.631M

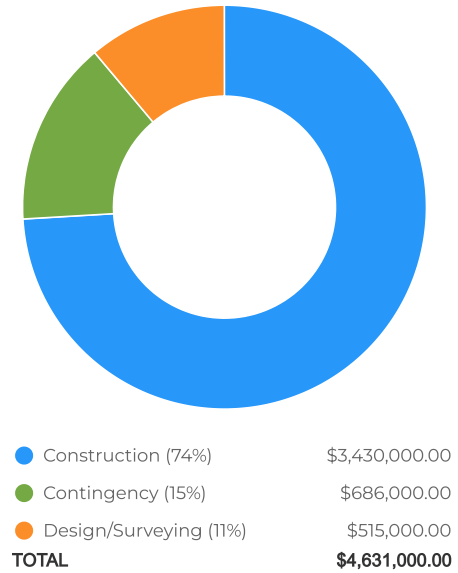
Project Total

\$4.631M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2026	FY2027	Total
Design/Surveying	\$515,000		\$515,000
Construction		\$3,430,000	\$3,430,000
Contingency	\$186,000	\$500,000	\$686,000
Total	\$701,000	\$3,930,000	\$4,631,000

Funding Sources

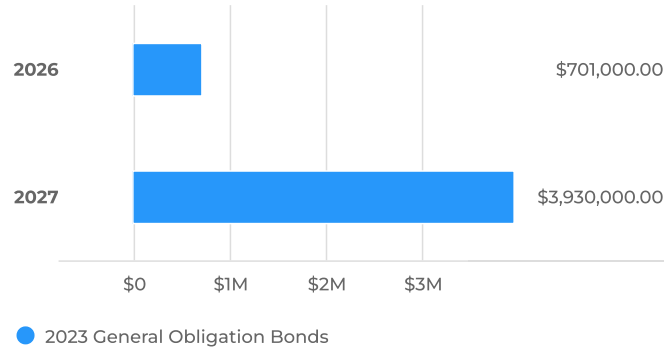
Total Budget (all years)

\$4.631M

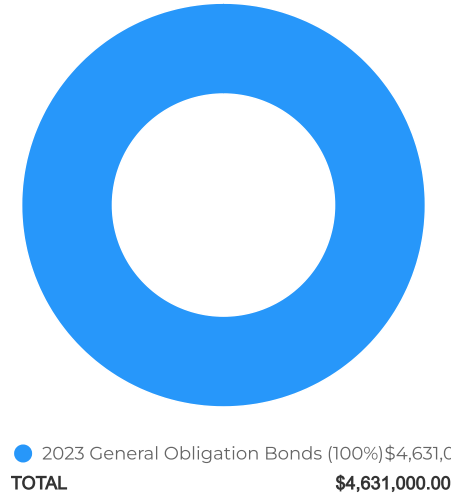
Project Total

\$4.631M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2026	FY2027	Total
2023 General Obligation Bonds	\$701,000	\$3,930,000	\$4,631,000
Total	\$701,000	\$3,930,000	\$4,631,000

Herridge Miller/Brookland Acre Subdivision Drainage Improvement

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2407

Description

The project area, located in Herridge Miller and Brookland Acre subdivision, is bound by Hatfield Road on the West, City limit on the North, Mykawa on the East, and McHard Road on the South. Drainage improvements for the subdivision will require the removal/replacement of driveways, utility adjustment, driveway culverts, and the regrading of the roadside ditches to improve the drainage conveyance. This project will complement the earlier phase of GLO funded Brookland Acre drainage improvement project. The project will also include mill and overlay of existing asphalt pavement within the project limit. The drainage system will be upgraded to meet the current EDCM drainage standards.

Project Justification

The project area includes Herridge Miller and Brookland Acre subdivisions. The project site is located north side of Hickory Slough between Mykawa Road and Hatfield Road. It is an old subdivision with substandard drainage system and a history of flooding dating back to 1963. The project site is located in FEMA 100-year flood plain and the homes in both of neighborhood have repetitive flood loss history. Existing streets, drainage ditches and majority of homes are built prior to the adoption of engineering criteria and do not meet the current engineering guideline.

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$189,000

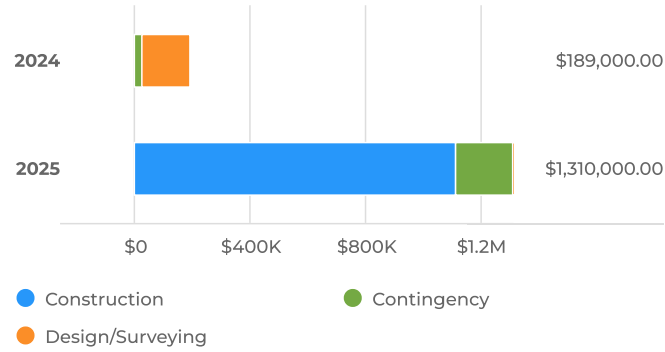
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.499M

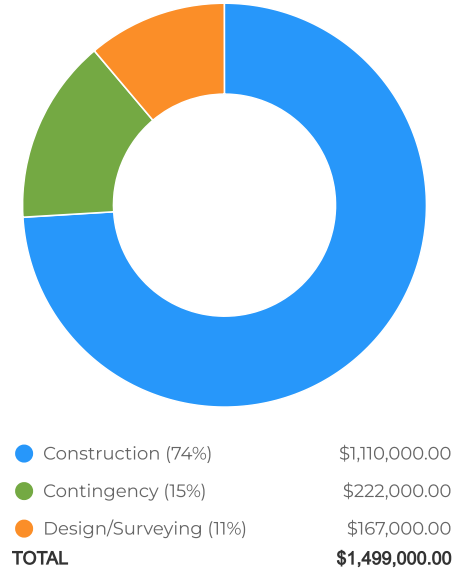
Project Total

\$1.499M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



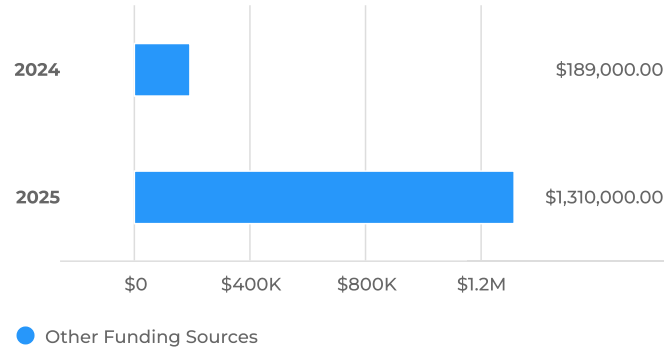
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2024	FY2025	Total
Design/Surveying	\$167,000		\$167,000
Construction		\$1,110,000	\$1,110,000
Contingency	\$22,000	\$200,000	\$222,000
Total	\$189,000	\$1,310,000	\$1,499,000

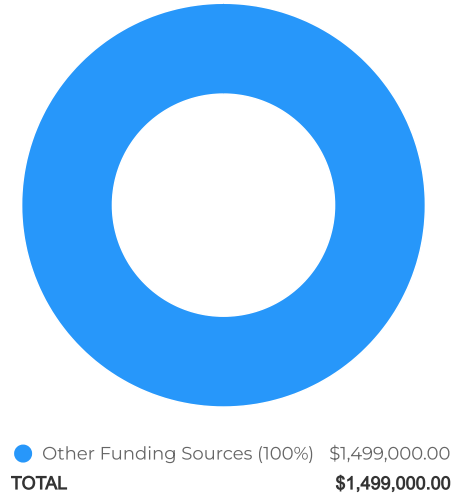
Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$189,000	\$1.499M	\$1.499M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2024	FY2025	Total
Other Funding Sources	\$189,000	\$1,310,000	\$1,499,000
Total	\$189,000	\$1,310,000	\$1,499,000

Hickory Creek Subdivision Drainage Improvement

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2402

Description

The project area, located in the northeastern part of the city, is bound by Garden Road on the West, Hickory Slough on the North, Oday Rd on the East, and Dublin Ln on the South. Drainage improvements for the subdivision will require the removal/replacement of driveways, utility adjustment, driveway culverts, and the regrading of the roadside ditches to improve the drainage conveyance. This project will complement the earlier phase of GLO funded Garden Road/O'Day Road ditch improvement project. The project will also include mill and overlay of existing asphalt pavement within the project limit. The drainage system will be upgraded to meet the current EDCM drainage standards.

Project Justification

The project area includes Hickory Creek Subdivision located south side of Hickory Slough between Garden Rd and O'day Road. It is an old subdivision with substandard drainage system and a history of flooding dating back to 1965. Homes in this neighborhood were flooded during Hurricane Harvey. The subdivision is located in FEMA 100-year/500-year floodplain. Existing streets, drainage ditches and majority of homes are built prior to the adoption of engineering criteria and do not meet the current engineering guideline.

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$711,000

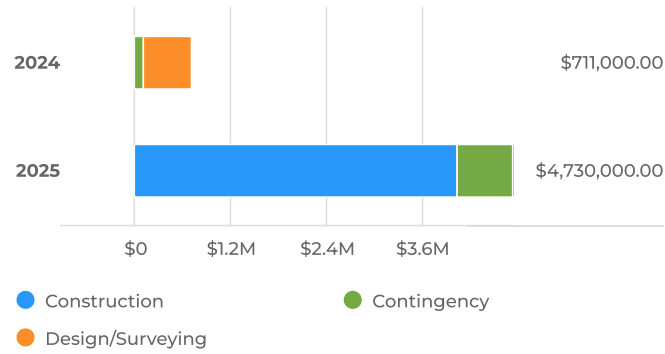
Total Budget (all years)

\$5.441M

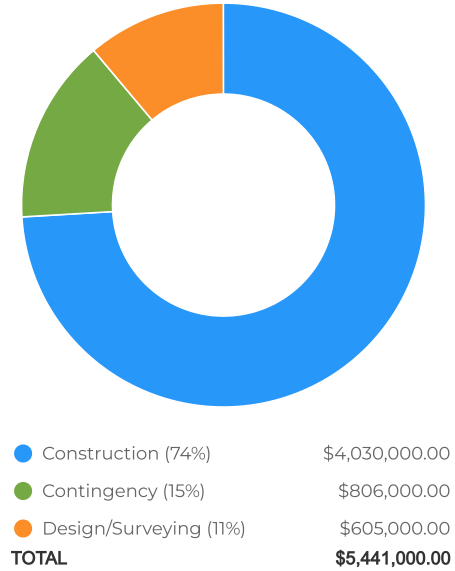
Project Total

\$5.441M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2024	FY2025	Total
Design/Surveying	\$605,000		\$605,000
Construction		\$4,030,000	\$4,030,000
Contingency	\$106,000	\$700,000	\$806,000
Total	\$711,000	\$4,730,000	\$5,441,000

Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget

\$711,000

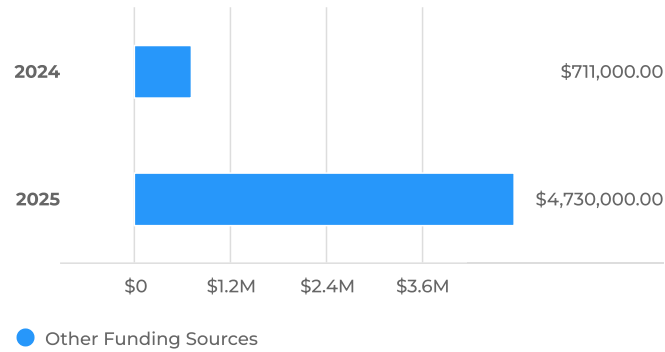
Total Budget (all years)

\$5.441M

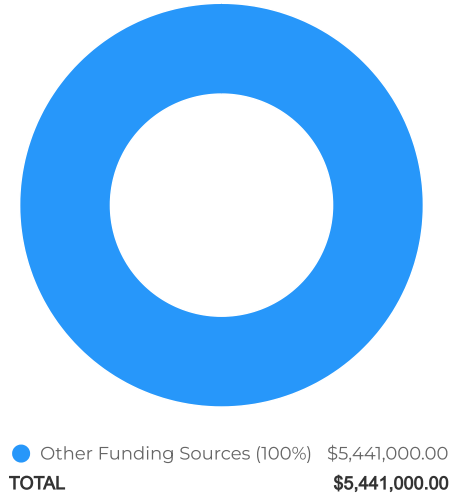
Project Total

\$5.441M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2024	FY2025	Total
Other Funding Sources	\$711,000	\$4,730,000	\$5,441,000
Total	\$711,000	\$4,730,000	\$5,441,000

Hickory Slough Detention Storm Water Pump Station Generator

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2022
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2304

Description

Hickory Slough Pump Station is located at a critical detention pond that requires a natural gas permanent backup generator with automatic transfer switch during times of power loss.

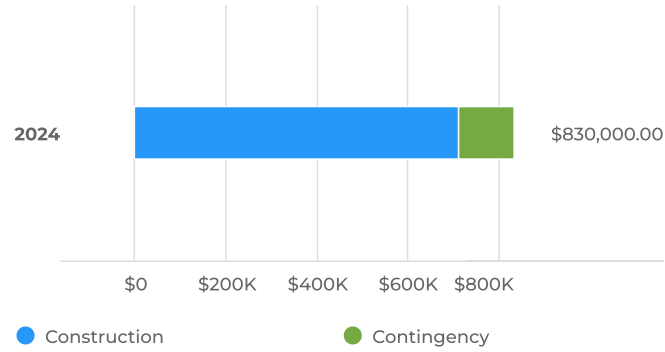
Project Justification

Due to the critical nature of this storm water pump station it will require an alternate power source in event of loss of line power. The City operates 6 storm water pump stations at regional detention facilities. Hickory Slough is the second of four facilities needing back up power to provide needed stormwater pumping to protect a large service area against flooding during emergency events such as Hurricane Harvey.

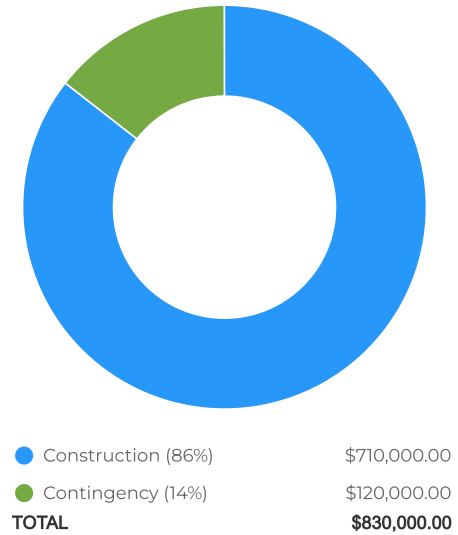
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$110,000	\$830,000	\$830K	\$940K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years

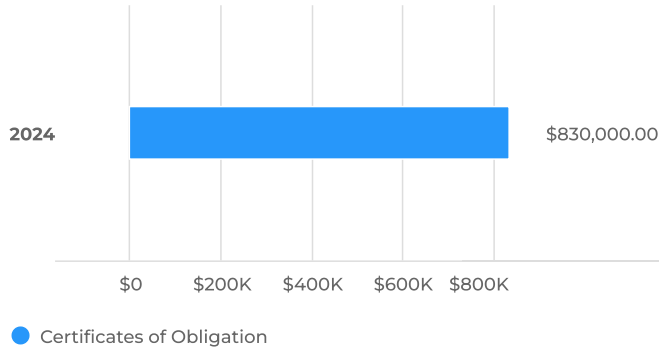


Capital Cost Breakdown			
Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$110,000		\$110,000
Construction		\$710,000	\$710,000
Contingency		\$120,000	\$120,000
Total	\$110,000	\$830,000	\$940,000

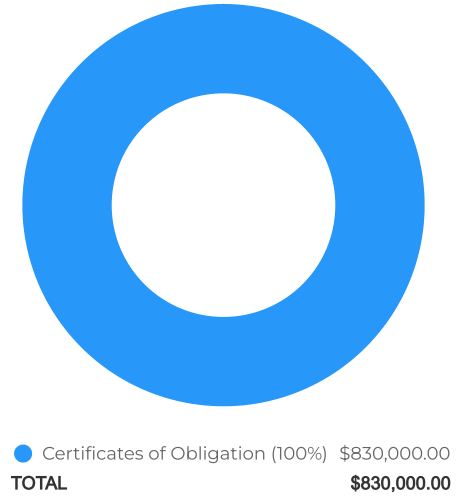
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$110,000	\$830,000	\$830K	\$940K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
Certificates of Obligation	\$110,000	\$830,000	\$940,000
Total	\$110,000	\$830,000	\$940,000

Operational Costs

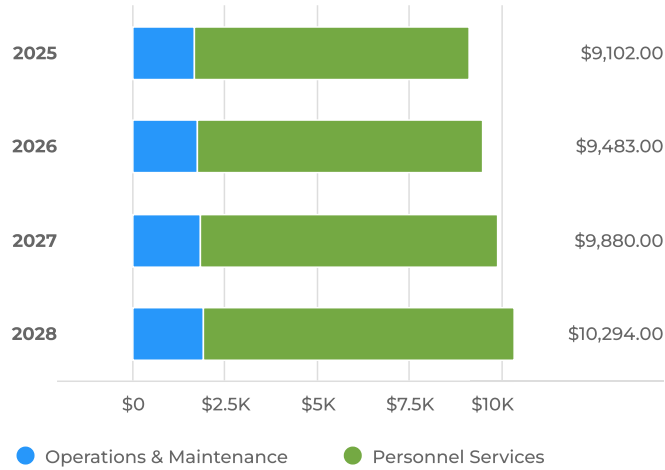
Total Budget (all years)

\$38.759K

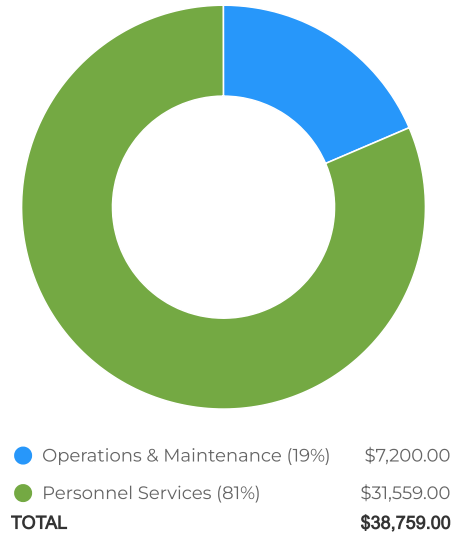
Project Total

\$38.759K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$7,432	\$7,729	\$8,038	\$8,360	\$31,559
Operations & Maintenance	\$1,670	\$1,754	\$1,842	\$1,934	\$7,200
Total	\$9,102	\$9,483	\$9,880	\$10,294	\$38,759

Hickory Slough Embankment Slope Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2408

Description

Approximately 1,650 square feet of concrete cladding along the east side of the embankment to Hickory Slough at its intersection with Garden Road, located adjacent to the bridge on Garden Road, has separated from its previous attachment to the roadway. The embankment slope is the subject of possible erosion damage at the sublayer, and the weight of the concrete structure is causing it to fall into the Slough. Removal and replacement of the embankment slope is necessary, which may involve a potential redesign of the methodology used to secure this portion of cladding.

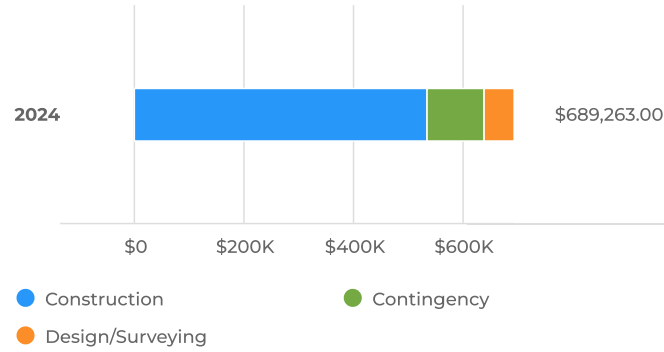
Project Justification

The damaged embankment slope poses a critical threat to the conveyance of drainage within Hickory Slough, which could result in damming of the drainage channel, preventing flood water to flow downstream and causing overflow of the banks along Hickory Slough upstream. In either case, the potential for flood damage to residential properties and further damage to the drainage channel could occur. The damaged slope also has the potential to threaten the structural integrity of the adjacent bridge on Garden Road if it were to give way.

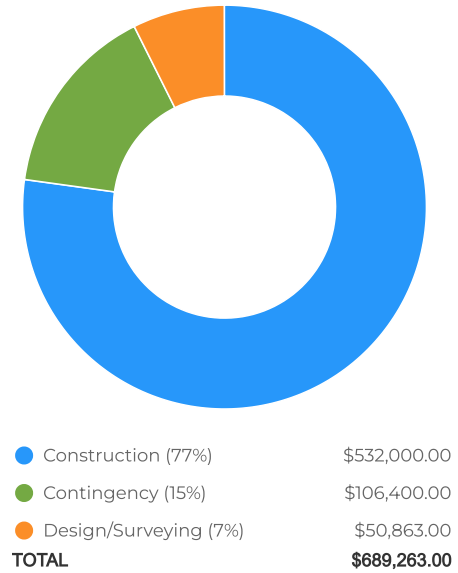
Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$689,263	\$689.263K	\$689.263K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years

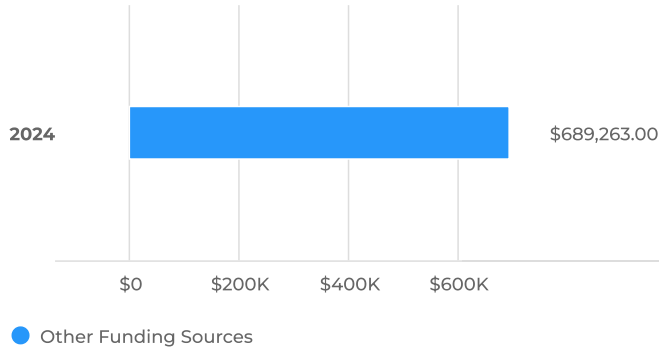


Capital Cost Breakdown		
Capital Cost	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$50,863	\$50,863
Construction	\$532,000	\$532,000
Contingency	\$106,400	\$106,400
Total	\$689,263	\$689,263

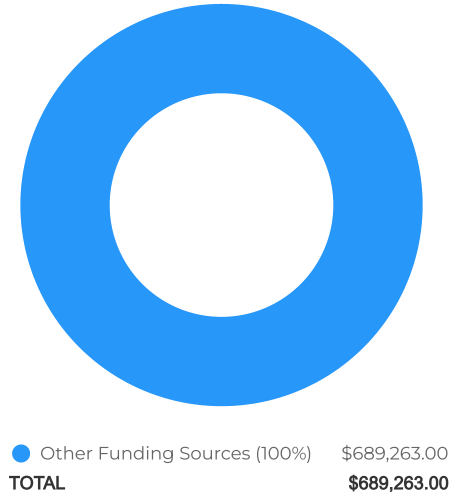
Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$689,263	\$689.263K	\$689.263K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2024	Total
Other Funding Sources	\$689,263	\$689,263
Total	\$689,263	\$689,263

Hickory Slough Sportsplex Detention Pond Ph 2

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2022
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2301

Description

This project consists of the construction of the final phase of the detention pond for Hickory Slough including the final build out of the storm water lift station and weir structure. The pond provides for an additional 95-acre feet of detention. The detention pond basin floor is designed to match the existing layout for the future construction of 6 sports fields (2 multi-purpose and 4 soccer) and expanded parking area, plus construction of back slope swales and drains, and established turf for erosion control.

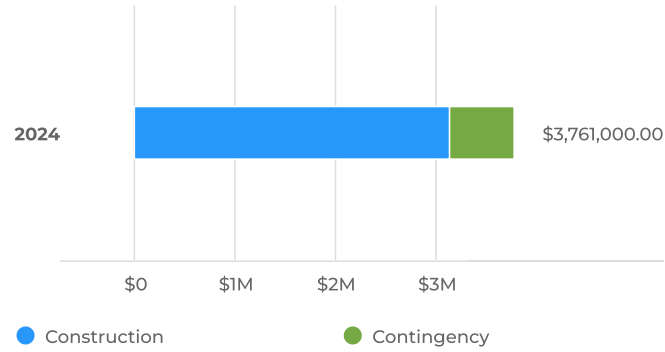
Project Justification

The pond will provide an additional 95-acre feet of detention, for a total of 248-acre feet of detention, to mitigate extreme weather events that have historically flooded the area. This pond will serve current and future City projects in addition to providing mitigation of localized events that adversely impact the Hickory Slough.

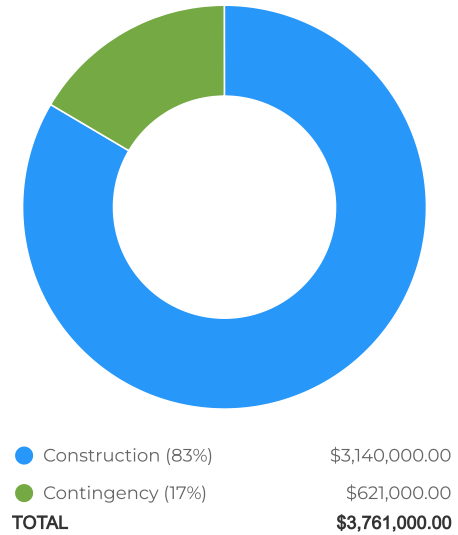
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$499,000	\$3,761,000	\$3.761M	\$4.26M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years

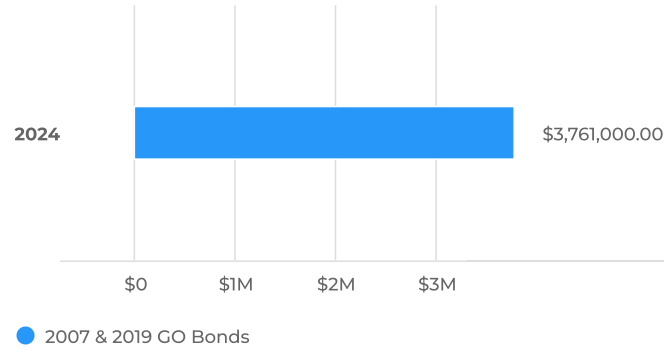


Capital Cost Breakdown			
Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$492,000		\$492,000
Construction		\$3,140,000	\$3,140,000
Contingency	\$7,000	\$621,000	\$628,000
Total	\$499,000	\$3,761,000	\$4,260,000

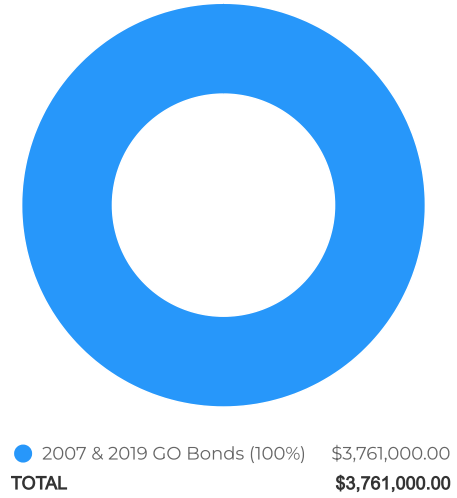
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$499,000	\$3,761,000	\$3.761M	\$4.26M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
2007 & 2019 GO Bonds	\$499,000	\$3,761,000	\$4,260,000
Total	\$499,000	\$3,761,000	\$4,260,000

Hickory Slough Sportsplex Phase II

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Parks
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	PK2402

Description

Proposed improvements include the addition of six lighted sports fields, a mix of turf and artificial fields, within the expanded detention pond, a pavilion, doubling the size of the parking lot, expanding the restroom and concession facilities, adding a small maintenance building, playground and lighting the remaining three existing fields.

Details

Type of Project	New Construction
-----------------	------------------

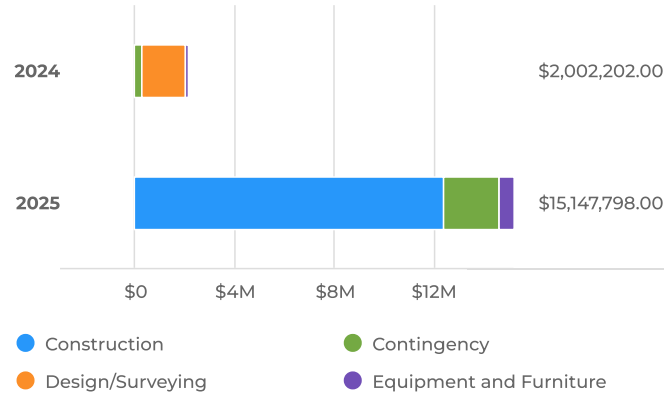
Project Justification

Hickory Slough Sportsplex serves as the home for two youth sports associations that help meet community needs. Pearland Youth Lacrosse (PYLAX) has utilized Hickory Slough since its opening and Shadow Creek Soccer Club (SCSC) has called Hickory Slough home since 2018. The two organizations provide recreational and competitive sports programs. In 2021, PYLAX and SCSC served 1,334 participants combined over two seasons. Hickory Slough Sportsplex has hosted events such as the TAAF Winter Games from 2018-2020 and draws significant interest as potential sites for large athletic tournaments.

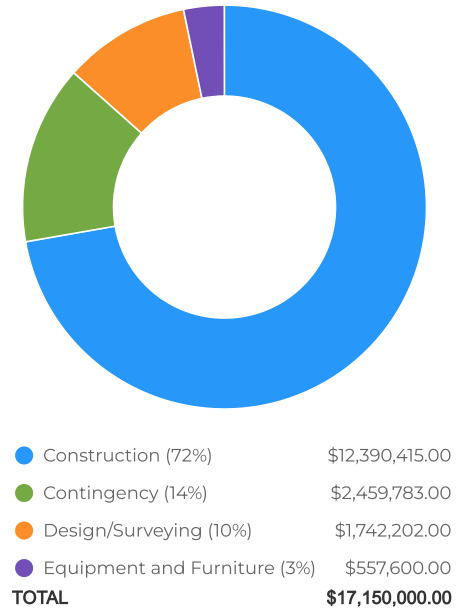
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$220,000	\$2,002,202	\$17.15M	\$17.37M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years

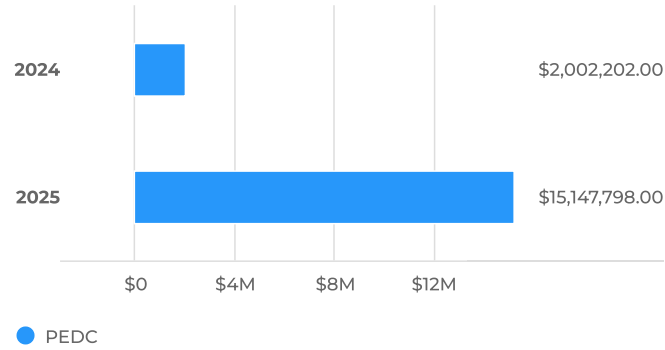


Capital Cost Breakdown				
Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	Total
Design/Surveying	\$220,000	\$1,742,202		\$1,962,202
Construction			\$12,390,415	\$12,390,415
Equipment and Furniture			\$557,600	\$557,600
Contingency		\$260,000	\$2,199,783	\$2,459,783
Total	\$220,000	\$2,002,202	\$15,147,798	\$17,370,000

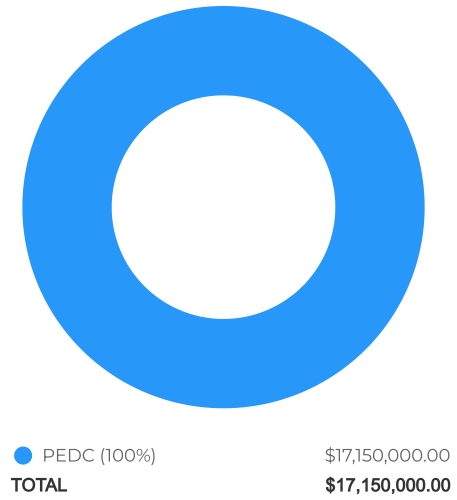
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$220,000	\$2,002,202	\$17.15M	\$17.37M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown				
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	Total
2023 General Obligation Bonds	\$220,000			\$220,000
PEDC		\$2,002,202	\$15,147,798	\$17,150,000
Total	\$220,000	\$2,002,202	\$15,147,798	\$17,370,000

Operational Costs

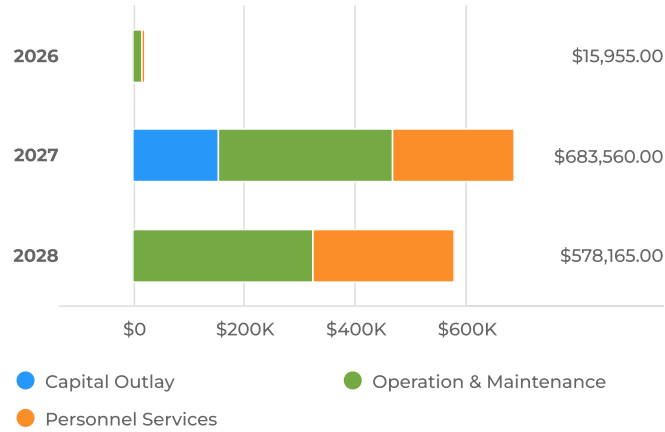
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.278M

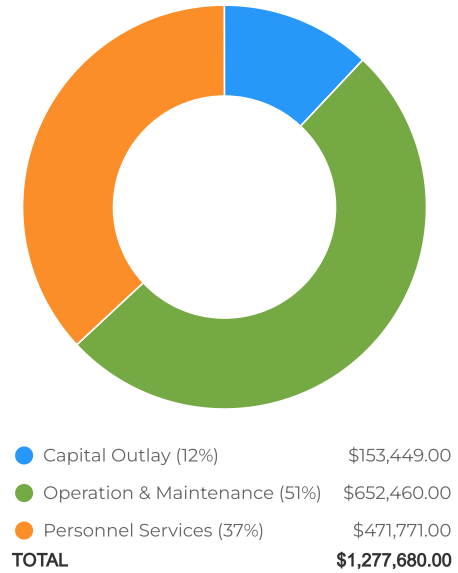
Project Total

\$1.278M

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services		\$216,891	\$254,880	\$471,771
Operation & Maintenance	\$15,955	\$313,220	\$323,285	\$652,460
Capital Outlay		\$153,449		\$153,449
Total	\$15,955	\$683,560	\$578,165	\$1,277,680

Hillhouse Road Annex Phase II

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2020
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA2106

Description

Phase II will complement the construction of Phase II Orange Street project and centralize services with the construction of an approximately 20,000 sf Fleet Building and a 14,000 sf Parks Maintenance Building including offices, locker rooms, and material and equipment storage. The site will require additional detention and be fully paved for fleet vehicle maintenance queue, will provide storage for auction items, and will centralize services for PD (the City's largest fleet utilizer).

Details

Type of Project	New Construction
-----------------	------------------

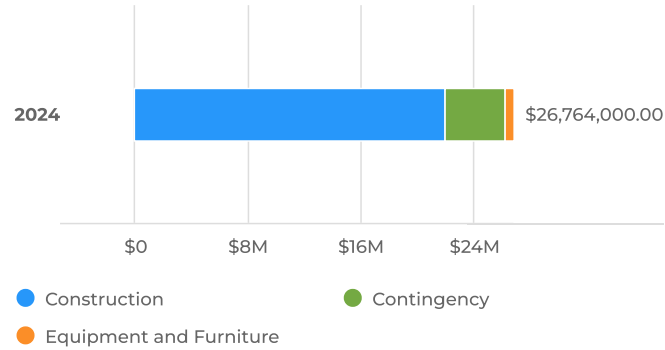
Project Justification

Property was acquired in 2004 for a city facility. The improvements will make best use of the property to centralize services of the City while reducing time spent by employees in traveling to the service center for repairs. The location will improve response times for Parks by the central location.

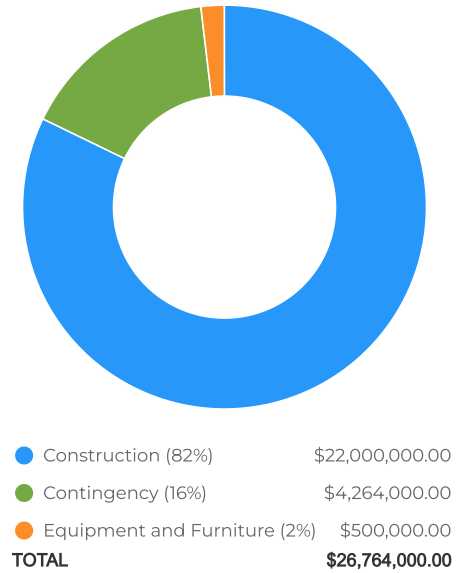
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$1,711,000	\$26,764,000	\$26.764M	\$28.475M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



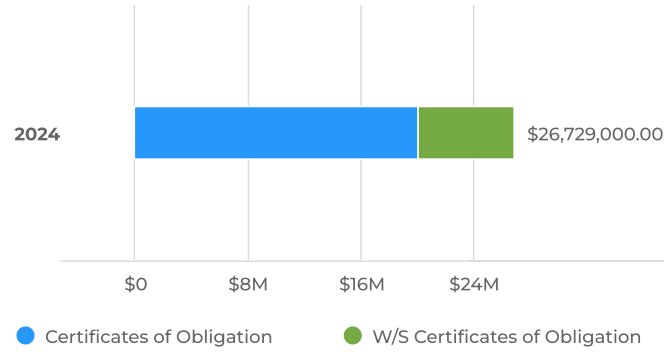
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$955,000		\$955,000
Construction	\$500,000	\$22,000,000	\$22,500,000
Equipment and Furniture		\$500,000	\$500,000
Contingency	\$256,000	\$4,264,000	\$4,520,000
Total	\$1,711,000	\$26,764,000	\$28,475,000

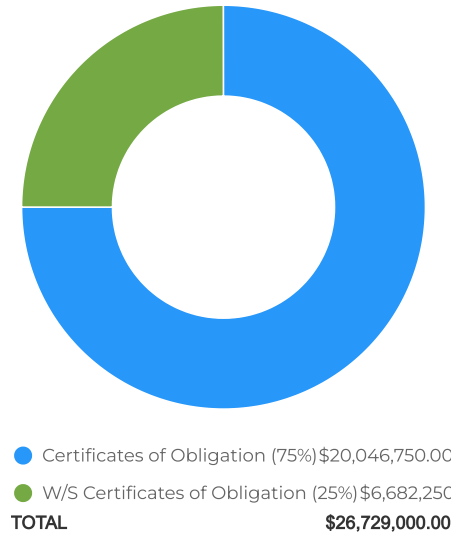
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$1,746,000	\$26,729,000	\$26.729M	\$28.475M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

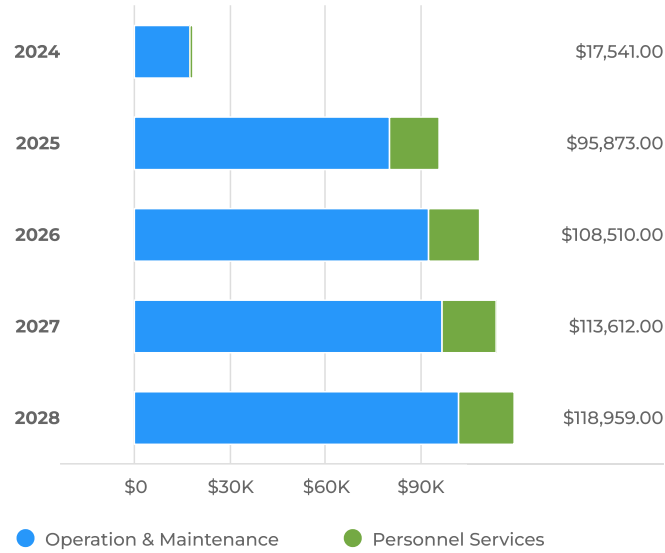
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
Certificates of Obligation	\$1,251,750	\$20,046,750	\$21,298,500
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$278,250	\$6,682,250	\$6,960,500
W/S Revenue Bonds	\$208,500		\$208,500
Other Funding Sources	\$7,500		\$7,500
Total	\$1,746,000	\$26,729,000	\$28,475,000

Operational Costs

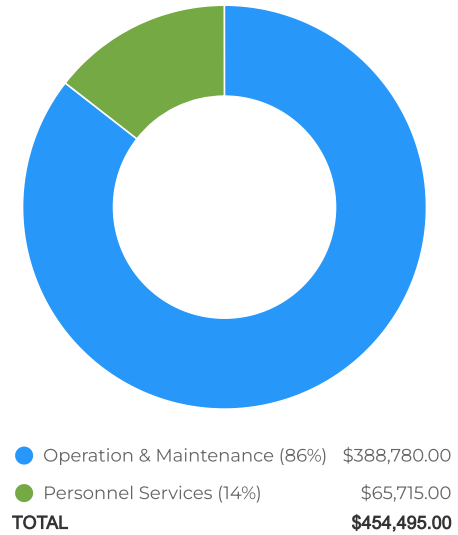
FY2024 Budget Total Budget (all years) Project Total

\$17,541 **\$454.495K** **\$454.495K**

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services		\$15,708	\$16,179	\$16,664	\$17,164	\$65,715
Operation & Maintenance	\$17,541	\$80,165	\$92,331	\$96,948	\$101,795	\$388,780
Total	\$17,541	\$95,873	\$108,510	\$113,612	\$118,959	\$454,495

Hughes Ranch Road Gravity Sewer-Cullen to Stone

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2026
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2708

Description

This project will include the installation of sanitary sewer along Hughes Ranch Road between Cullen and Stone. Included within this project is the installation of sanitary sewer along Hawk Meadows and Lee Rd. Currently there are no sanitary sewer services in this section of the community and it is the intent of the City to expand current systems to provide all residents with waste water services. Approximately 1.3 miles of sanitary sewer will be installed as part of this project.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

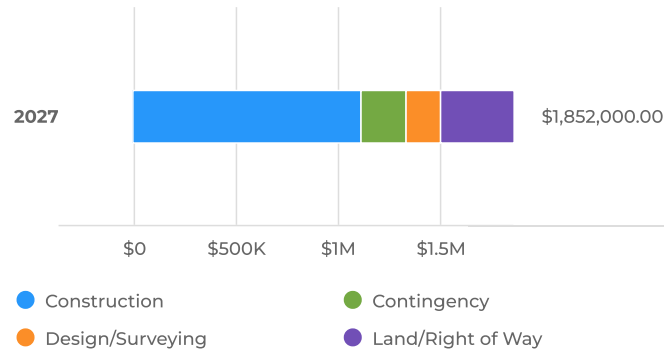
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.852M

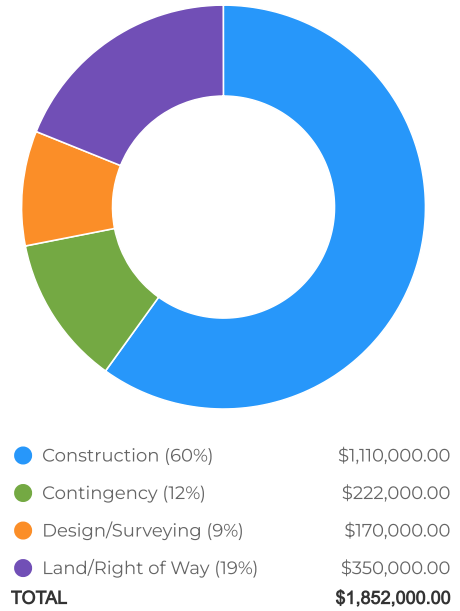
Project Total

\$1.852M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2027	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$350,000	\$350,000
Design/Surveying	\$170,000	\$170,000
Construction	\$1,110,000	\$1,110,000
Contingency	\$222,000	\$222,000
Total	\$1,852,000	\$1,852,000

Funding Sources

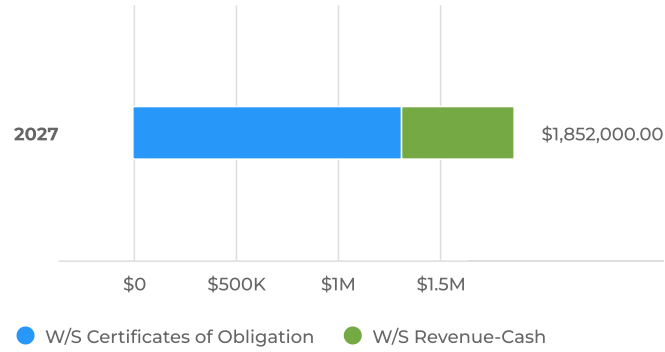
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.852M

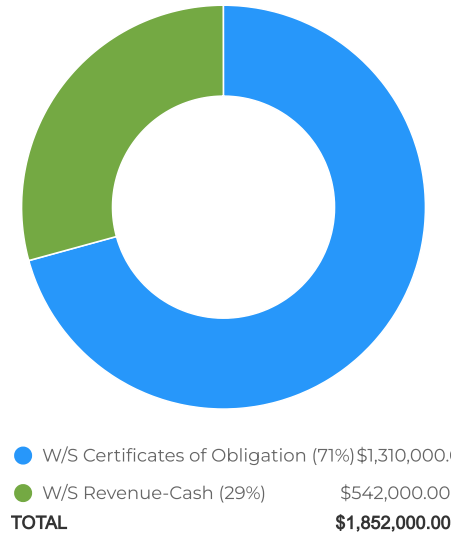
Project Total

\$1.852M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	FY2027	Total
W/S Revenue-Cash	\$542,000	\$542,000
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$1,310,000	\$1,310,000
Total	\$1,852,000	\$1,852,000

Operational Costs

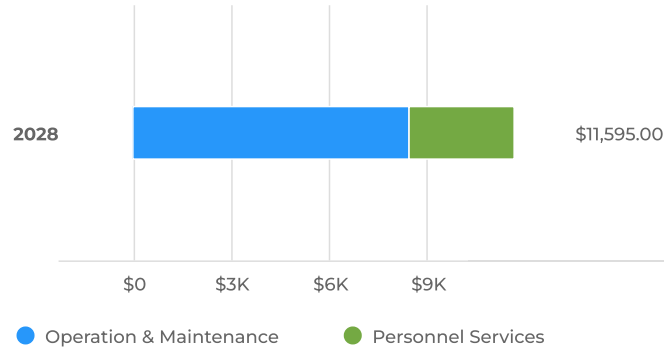
Total Budget (all years)

\$11.595K

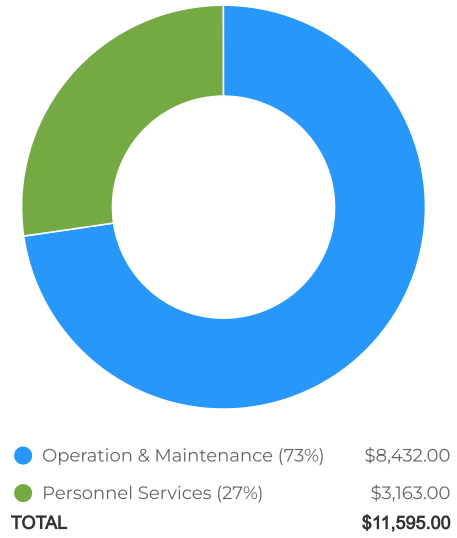
Project Total

\$11.595K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$3,163	\$3,163
Operation & Maintenance	\$8,432	\$8,432
Total	\$11,595	\$11,595

Hughes Road - Pearland Parkway to City of Pearland City Limit

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2022
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Streets
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	TR2303

Description

An expansion of Hughes Road from Pearland Parkway to the City of Pearland City Limit, approximately 5,200 LF. The project is to widen the existing 2 lane roadway to a 4-lane boulevard section to achieve the city's desired ultimate width including sidewalks, street lighting, landscaping, and irrigation. Installation of approximately 4,000 of fiber from Pearland Parkway to Riverstone Falls. This project will also include relocation of a portion of the City sanitary sewer force main for the installation of the second bridge.

Details

Type of Project	Expansion
-----------------	-----------

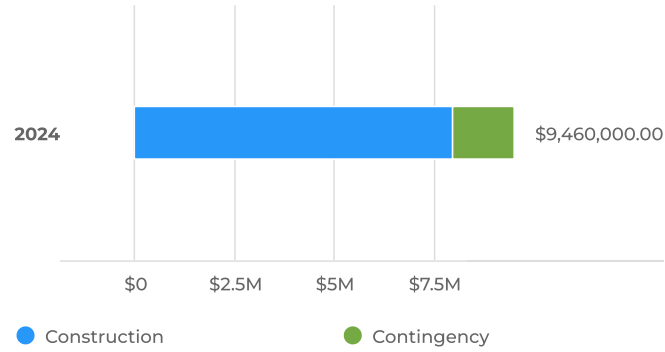
Project Justification

Hughes Road is identified a secondary thoroughfare on the City's thoroughfare plan. The Riverstone Ranch development has added a large number of homes within the area. The project would widen the road to provide increased mobility for these developments to Pearland Parkway. Riverstone Ranch subdivision has installed the 4-lane intersection and signal and Pasadena ISD will be constructing 1-lane of the west 2-lane boulevard section from Riverstone Falls to Alexander.

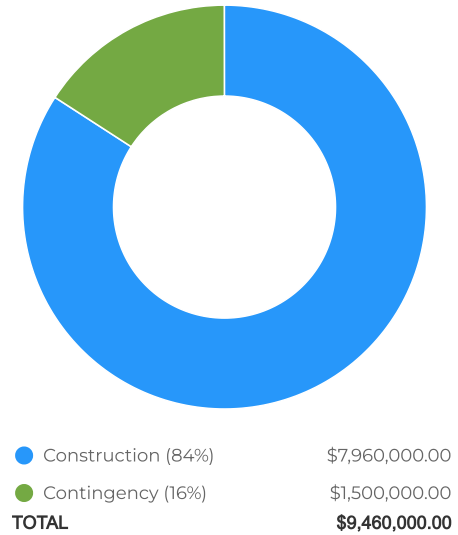
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$2,786,000	\$9,460,000	\$9.46M	\$12.246M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



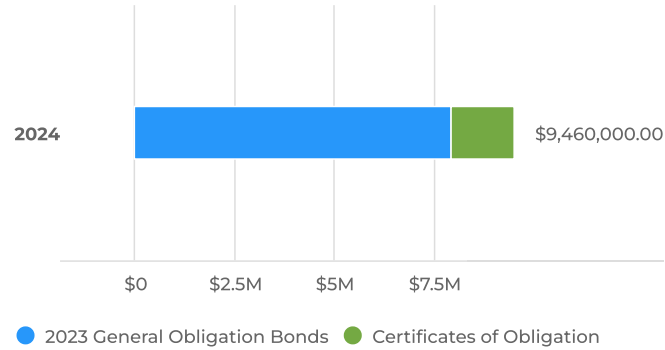
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$1,500,000		\$1,500,000
Design/Surveying	\$1,194,000		\$1,194,000
Construction		\$7,960,000	\$7,960,000
Contingency	\$92,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,592,000
Total	\$2,786,000	\$9,460,000	\$12,246,000

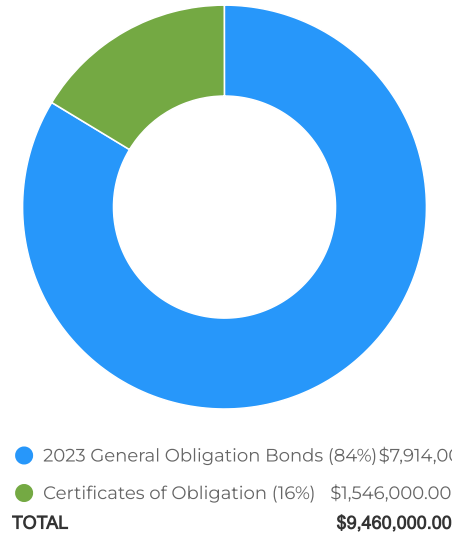
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$2,786,000	\$9,460,000	\$9.46M	\$12.246M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
Certificates of Obligation		\$1,546,000	\$1,546,000
2023 General Obligation Bonds	\$2,786,000	\$7,914,000	\$10,700,000
Total	\$2,786,000	\$9,460,000	\$12,246,000

Operational Costs

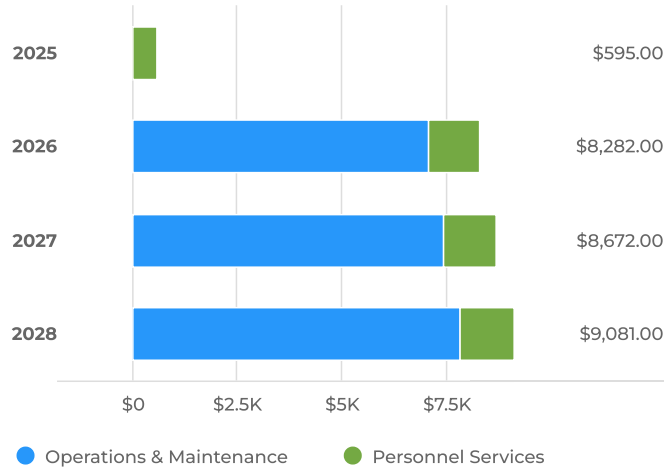
Total Budget (all years)

\$26.63K

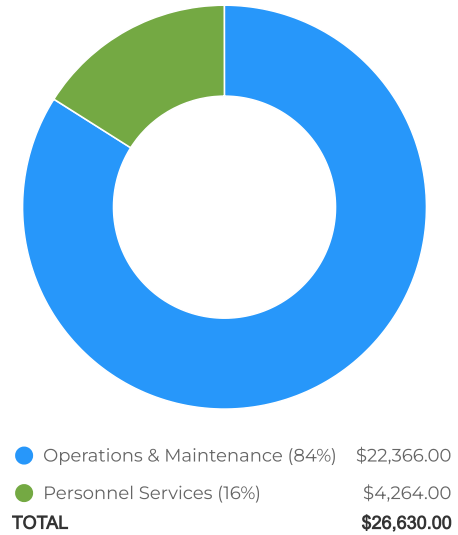
Project Total

\$26.63K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$579	\$1,192	\$1,228	\$1,265	\$4,264
Operations & Maintenance	\$16	\$7,090	\$7,444	\$7,816	\$22,366
Total	\$595	\$8,282	\$8,672	\$9,081	\$26,630

Independence Park Phase II

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Parks
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	PK2501

Description

Phase II improvements to Independence Park will build off of amenities completed in Phase I. Planned amenities include the incorporation of the adjacent detention pond as a usable park amenity lake, addition of landscaping, parking, restrooms, irrigation, lighting, internal trails and sidewalk connections, additional electrical service to support the parks infrastructure, the pavilion for a seasonal ice rink and permanent outlet installation at the Vendor Allee. Phase II improvements also include water spray park (recirculation system) and expanding the playground space. In addition to the added amenities, the needed support infrastructure (walkways, tables, benches, lighting, water, electrical, etc.) will be completed as well.

Details

Type of Project	New Construction
-----------------	------------------

Project Justification

For Independence Park to become a premier regional festival/event venue for Pearland several facilities-related improvements must be implemented; many of which are included within the park's Phase 2 enhancement program. Based on prioritization exercises conducted with the 2020 Parks, Recreation Open Spaces and Trails Master Plan Independence Park is highly utilized and Phase II enhancements are a top priority.

Capital Cost

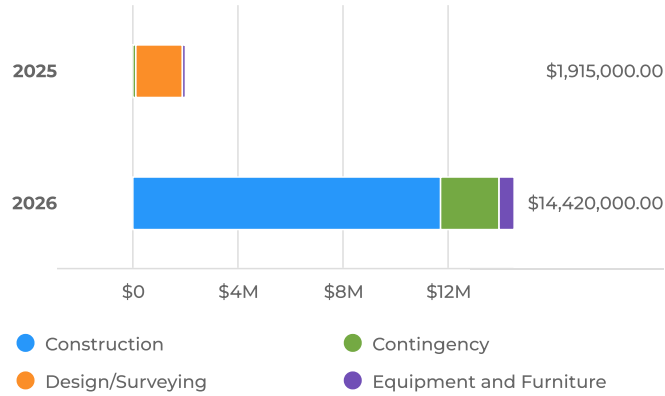
Total Budget (all years)

\$16.335M

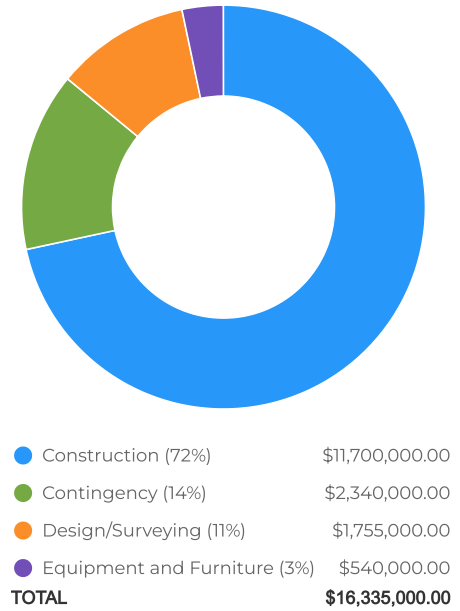
Project Total

\$16.335M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown			
Capital Cost	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Design/Surveying	\$1,755,000		\$1,755,000
Construction		\$11,700,000	\$11,700,000
Equipment and Furniture		\$540,000	\$540,000
Contingency	\$160,000	\$2,180,000	\$2,340,000
Total	\$1,915,000	\$14,420,000	\$16,335,000

Funding Sources

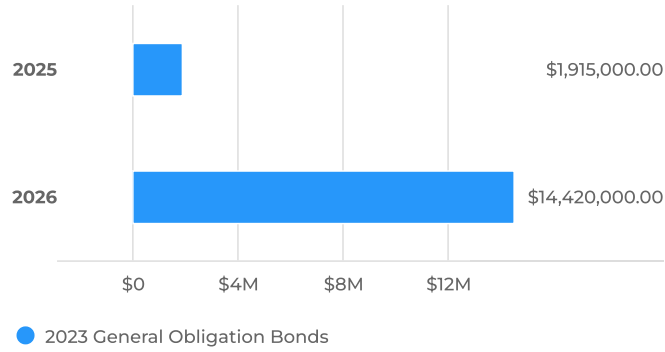
Total Budget (all years)

\$16.335M

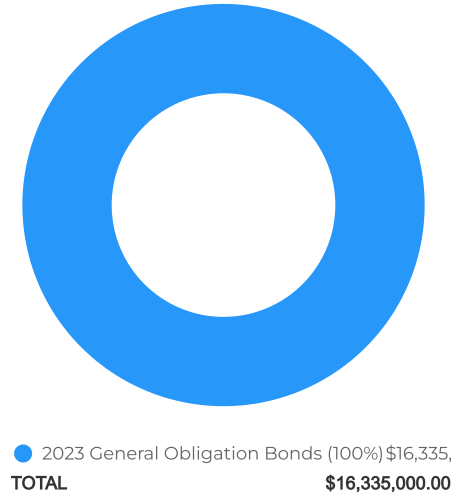
Project Total

\$16.335M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2025	FY2026	Total
2023 General Obligation Bonds	\$1,915,000	\$14,420,000	\$16,335,000
Total	\$1,915,000	\$14,420,000	\$16,335,000

Operational Costs

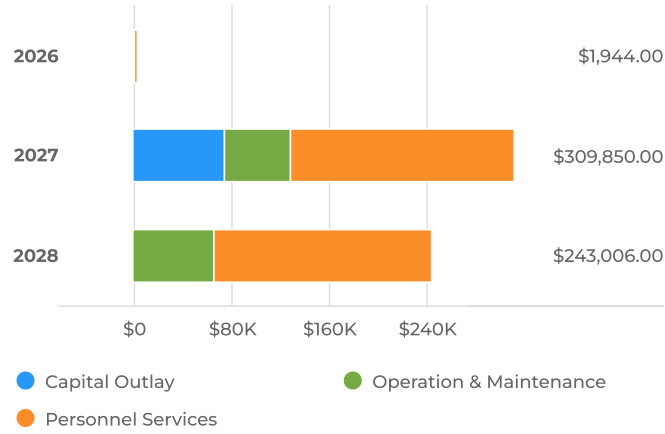
Total Budget (all years)

\$554.8K

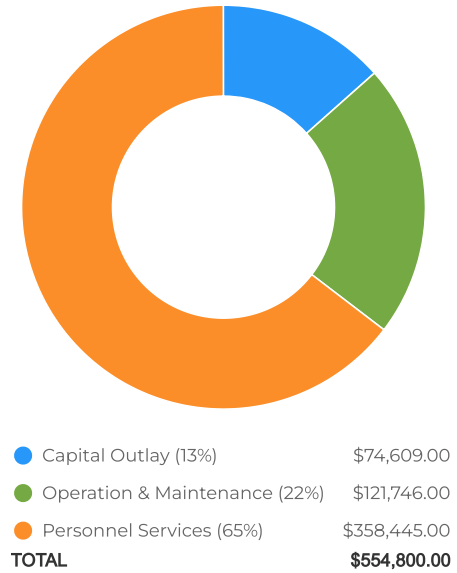
Project Total

\$554.8K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services		\$181,065	\$177,380	\$358,445
Operation & Maintenance	\$1,944	\$54,176	\$65,626	\$121,746
Capital Outlay		\$74,609		\$74,609
Total	\$1,944	\$309,850	\$243,006	\$554,800

Intersection Improvements in Shadow Creek Ranch

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2021
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Streets
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	TR2103

Description

This project will provide intersection improvements to help reduce vehicular congestion and improve mobility throughout the business and residential areas of Shadow Creek Ranch. Improvements include the following: modify/add the left and right turning lanes at various intersections, construct two (2) traffic signals at Memorial Hermann/Business Center Drive intersection and HEB Plus!/Academy Sports+Outdoors driveway, complete connection trail link to Clear Creek Trail at Shadow Creek Parkway/Business Center Drive intersection, provide safe merging lane for westbound traffic on Broadway Street west of Broadway Street/Kingsley Drive intersection, and modify business driveway at Market Place Boulevard/Shadow Creek Parkway intersection.

Details

Type of Project	Intersection Improvements
-----------------	---------------------------

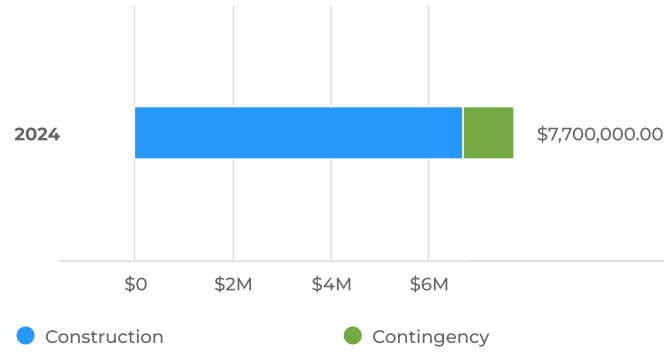
Project Justification

Shadow Creek Parkway and Broadway are some of the most heavily traveled roads and as Pearland continues to grow the traffic has increased. Dual left turn lanes on Shadow Creek Parkway will provide increased left turn movement reducing the back up on the main lanes and will provide additional capacity to reduce vehicular congestion.

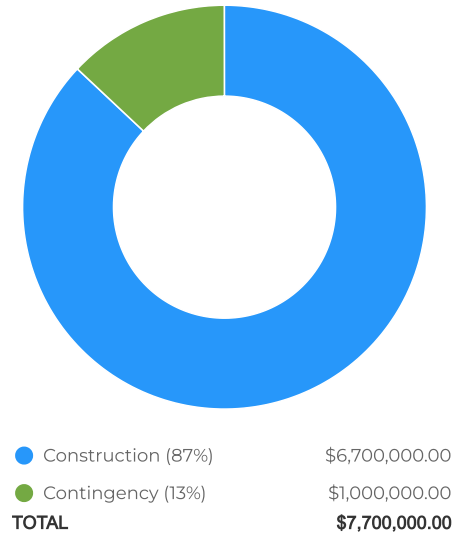
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$1,345,000	\$7,700,000	\$7.7M	\$9.045M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



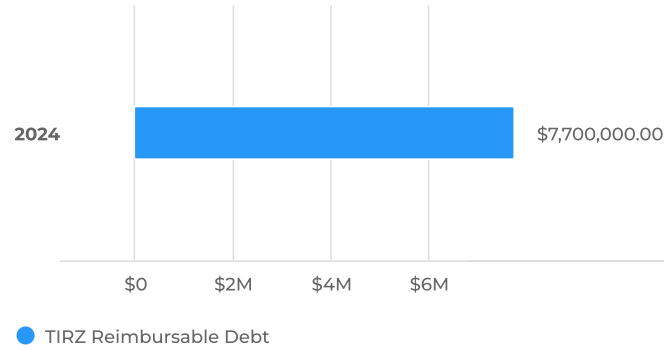
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$230,000		\$230,000
Design/Surveying	\$775,000		\$775,000
Construction		\$6,700,000	\$6,700,000
Contingency	\$340,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,340,000
Total	\$1,345,000	\$7,700,000	\$9,045,000

Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$1,345,000	\$7,700,000	\$7.7M	\$9.045M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
TIRZ Reimbursable Debt	\$1,345,000	\$7,700,000	\$9,045,000
Total	\$1,345,000	\$7,700,000	\$9,045,000

Isla Dr., N Galveston, Cheryl Dr. Drainage Improvements

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2025
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2601

Description

The proposed project includes the improvement of the street, sidewalks and drainage along Isla Dr., N Galveston St., and Cheryl Dr. These roadways are located between Orange Street and Old Town Ditch. The project will include the removal of the existing concrete road, asphalt roadway pavement, roadside ditches, and associated drainage culverts, utility adjustment, and replacement with a City Standard concrete curb and gutter roadway with underground storm sewers.

Project Justification

Located in the old town site north of E Orange Street west side of Old Alvin Road and East of SH 35, the drainage system along N Galveston Rd, Isla Dr, and Cheryl Dr. are inefficiently functioning. The ditch system on Isla St. and N. Galveston St. was converted to an underground storm system without proper engineering design and is undersized. Several homes and streets were flooded during Hurricane Harvey. Engineering and Street Drainage have made several site visits to listen to the resident's concerns related to the inefficient functioning drainage system and continuously elevated asphalt pavement cross section. A preliminary Engineering Report with recommended drainage improvement has been prepared for the project area.

Capital Cost

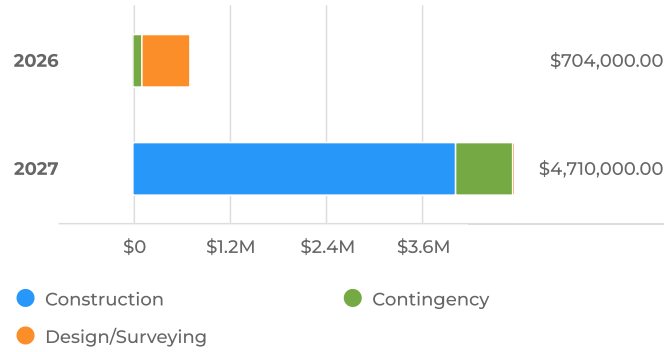
Total Budget (all years)

\$5.414M

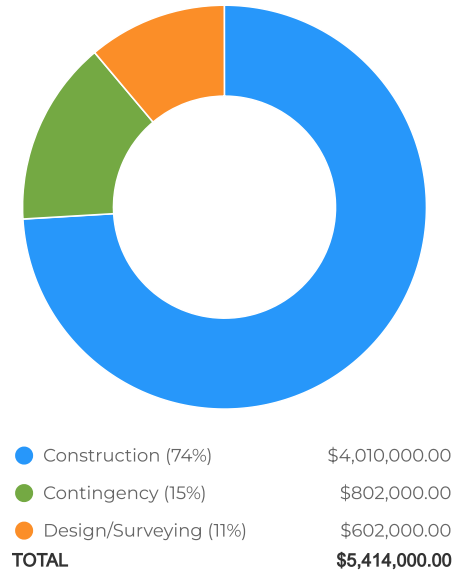
Project Total

\$5.414M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2026	FY2027	Total
Design/Surveying	\$602,000		\$602,000
Construction		\$4,010,000	\$4,010,000
Contingency	\$102,000	\$700,000	\$802,000
Total	\$704,000	\$4,710,000	\$5,414,000

Funding Sources

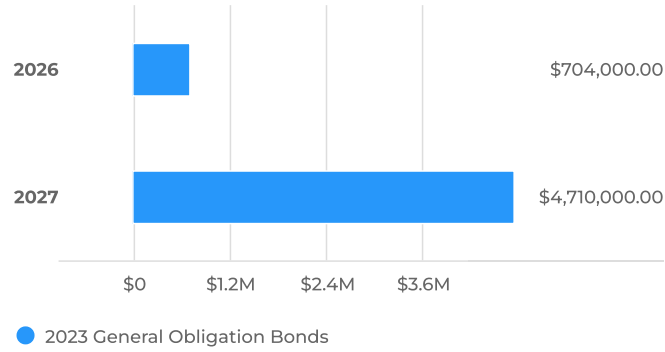
Total Budget (all years)

\$5.414M

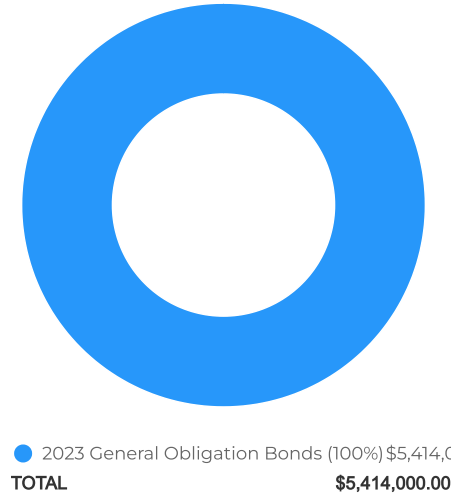
Project Total

\$5.414M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2026	FY2027	Total
2023 General Obligation Bonds	\$704,000	\$4,710,000	\$5,414,000
Total	\$704,000	\$4,710,000	\$5,414,000

Kirby Elevated and Ground Storage Tank Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2025
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2502

Description

A full assessment of all ground storage tank (GST) and elevated storage tank (EST) coatings to assess and rank for interior/exterior coating replacement. Typical interior coating life expectancy is between 12 - 15 years, exterior is 7 - 10 years. It is recommended to replace the interior and exterior coating systems, vent systems and pipe work necessary to maintain integrity of this asset. Install water mixer to circulate water and eliminate thermal stratification.

Images



WA2502

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

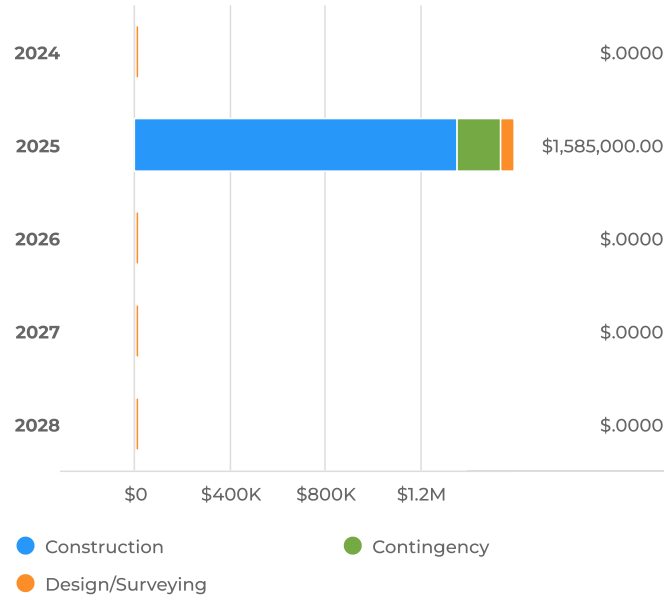
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.585M

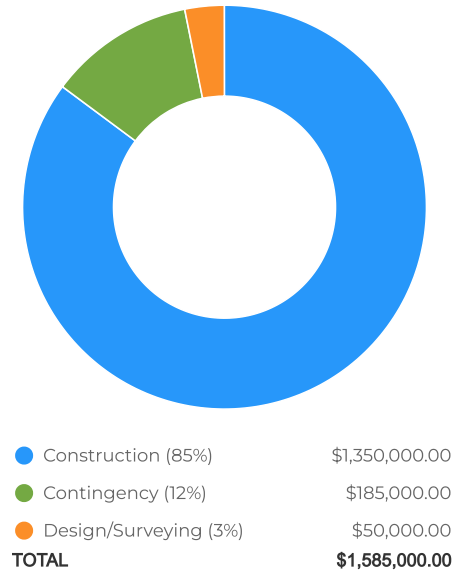
Project Total

\$1.585M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$1,350,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,350,000
Contingency	\$0	\$0	\$185,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$185,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$1,585,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,585,000

Funding Sources

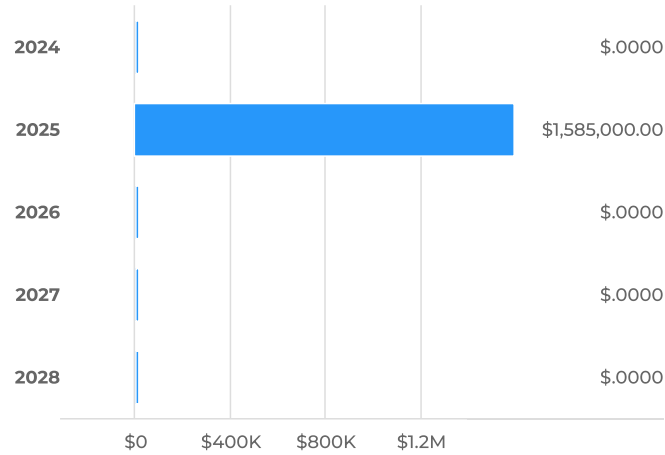
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.585M

Project Total

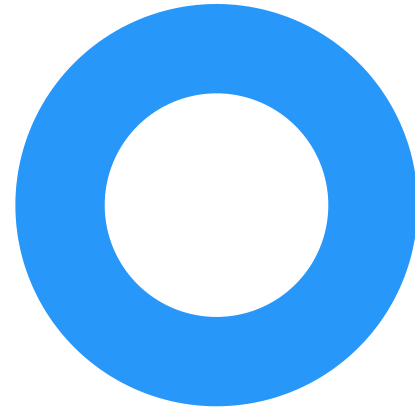
\$1.585M

Funding Sources by Year



● W/S Certificates of Obligation

Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



● W/S Certificates of Obligation (100%) \$1,585,00

TOTAL \$1,585,000.00

Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$1,585,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,585,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$1,585,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,585,000

Kirby North Regional Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2507

Description

Rehabilitation of a regional lift station including rehabilitation of the wet well removing and replacing the existing coating, provide temporary by-pass pumping, remove and replace existing submersible pumps, adding the required third pump including guiderails, replace valves and piping, provide new electrical control panel, new electrical rack and new upgraded electrical service, provide a natural gas generator and new automatic transfer switch for permanent generator. Installation of a 2" water service and cedar fence.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

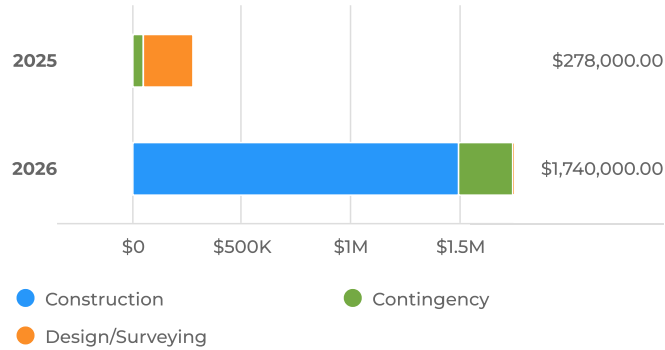
Total Budget (all years)

\$2.018M

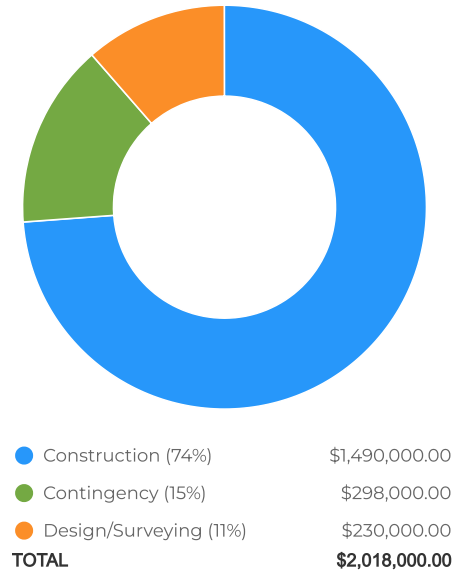
Project Total

\$2.018M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Design/Surveying	\$230,000		\$230,000
Construction		\$1,490,000	\$1,490,000
Contingency	\$48,000	\$250,000	\$298,000
Total	\$278,000	\$1,740,000	\$2,018,000

Funding Sources

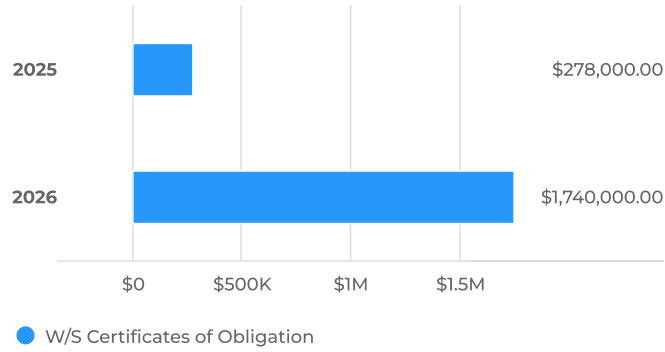
Total Budget (all years)

\$2.018M

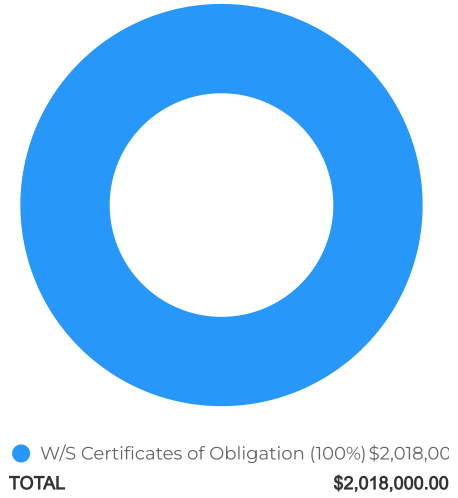
Project Total

\$2.018M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2025	FY2026	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$278,000	\$1,740,000	\$2,018,000
Total	\$278,000	\$1,740,000	\$2,018,000

Operational Costs

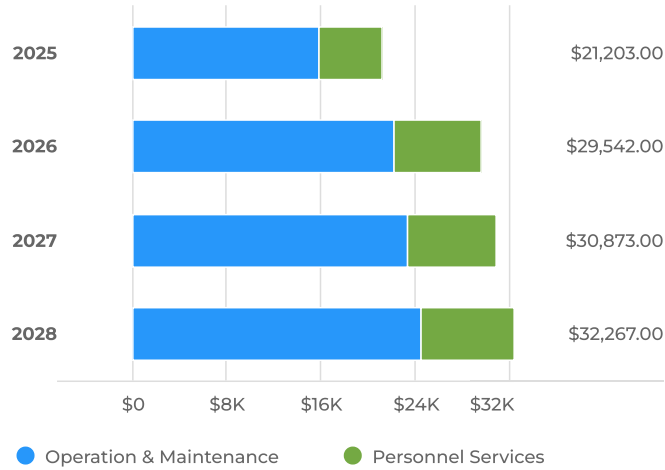
Total Budget (all years)

\$113.885K

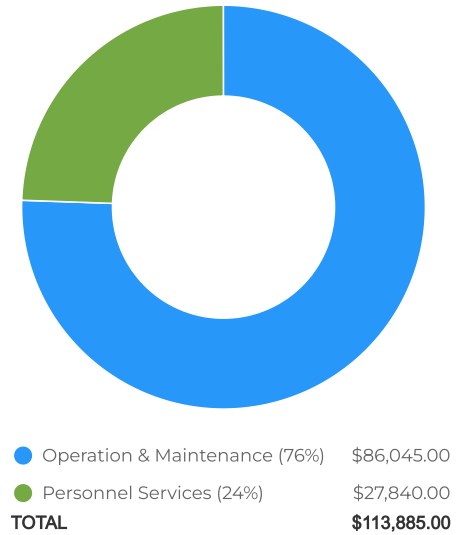
Project Total

\$113.885K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$5,308	\$7,290	\$7,508	\$7,734	\$27,840
Operation & Maintenance	\$15,895	\$22,252	\$23,365	\$24,533	\$86,045
Total	\$21,203	\$29,542	\$30,873	\$32,267	\$113,885

Knapp Activity Center Air Conditioning and Building Automation System Integration

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA2501

Description

This project will install the City's standard remote monitoring and control equipment on the facility's HVAC systems and provide signal interface to send this information back to the monitoring and control system via the City's network. Replace the buildings air conditioning systems, add new system to the intermediate distribution frame (IDF) room and add Building Automation System (BAS) system to all new HVAC equipment.

Details

Type of Project	Refurbishment
-----------------	---------------

Project Justification

The 10,500 square foot Senior Center was remodeled between 2007 and mid-2008 adding 4500 square feet including the replacement of the air conditioning and heating system since then due to aging and life cycle replacements it is recommended that the split AC systems now be replaced as they are now 14 years in service and as identified in the facility condition assessment. Additionally, the intermediate distribution frame (IDF) room currently does not have air conditioning and should be added. There is no building automation system was in place at that time, but all City operated facilities have subsequently been so equipped. This project will retro-fit the City's standard building automation system to allow Facilities Maintenance to monitor and set internal environmental parameters.

Capital Cost

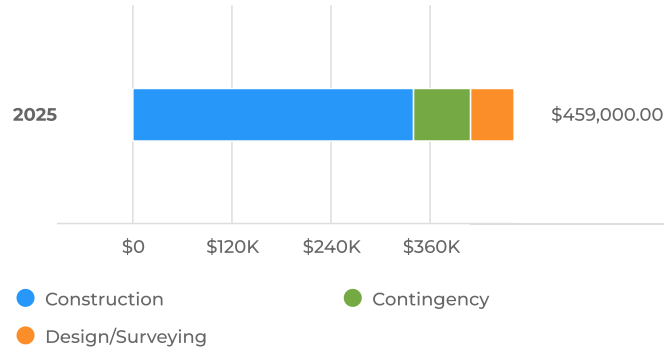
Total Budget (all years)

\$459K

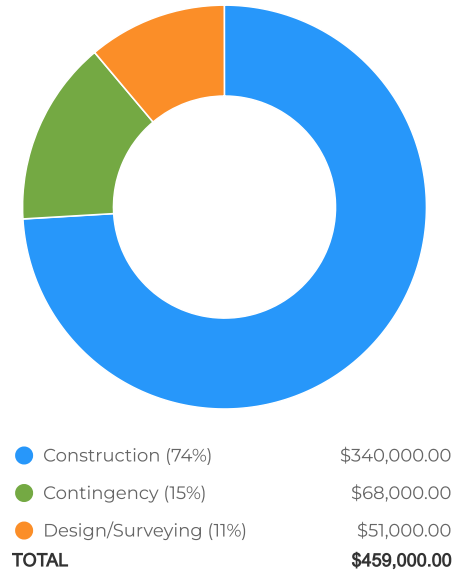
Project Total

\$459K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

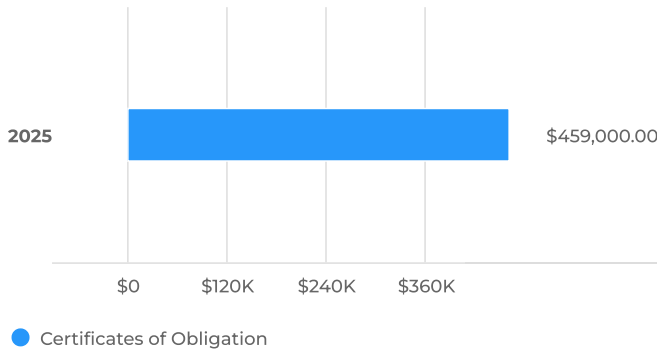
Capital Cost	FY2025	Total
Design/Surveying	\$51,000	\$51,000
Construction	\$340,000	\$340,000
Contingency	\$68,000	\$68,000
Total	\$459,000	\$459,000

Funding Sources

Total Budget (all years)
\$459K

Project Total
\$459K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2025	Total
Certificates of Obligation	\$459,000	\$459,000
Total	\$459,000	\$459,000



Operational Costs

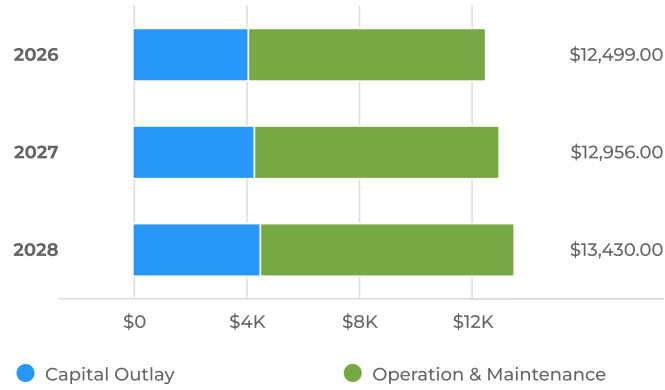
Total Budget (all years)

\$38.885K

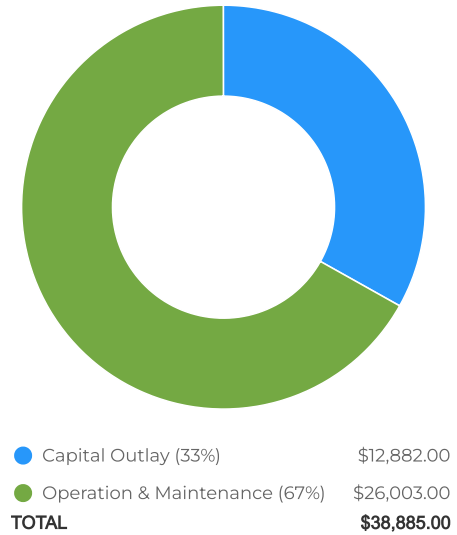
Project Total

\$38.885K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown				
Operational Costs	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Operation & Maintenance	\$8,413	\$8,665	\$8,925	\$26,003
Capital Outlay	\$4,086	\$4,291	\$4,505	\$12,882
Total	\$12,499	\$12,956	\$13,430	\$38,885

Knapp Activity Center Outdoor Expansion

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2020
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA2109

Description

Enclosure of the current 1,500 sf open-air patio area, located in the southwest portion of the existing facility. The space will contain a textured, non-slip surface, open style concept with 10' ceilings that allow multiple activity uses. The intent of the expansion is to extend the available program space at the Center, allowing additional square footage for exercise and fitness activities, dancing, holiday gatherings, and other structured enjoyment and entertainment activities. The site will include drainage improvements that allow the existing drains to work properly from adjacent/connected structures.

Details

Type of Project	Refurbishment
-----------------	---------------

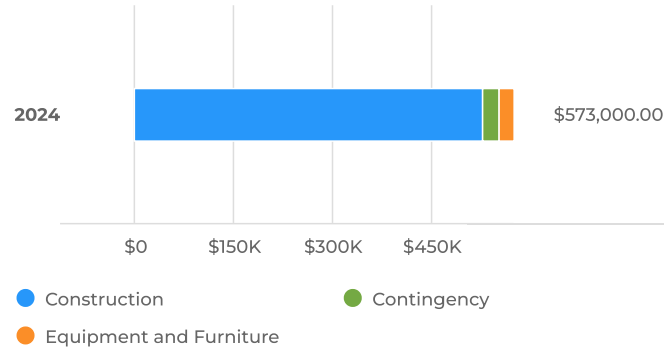
Project Justification

Approximately 3,000 sf of open-air patio area will be for additional programming and will improve the usable space for the purpose of social distancing enhancements needed for social distancing outdoors where the citizens will instantly benefit from with this type of construction. The project is funded by the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) entitlement jurisdiction funding, somewhat in response to COVID-19 and CDC social distancing guidelines. The project is the target of federally funded activities as the result of allocations being made to the City of Pearland by the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD).

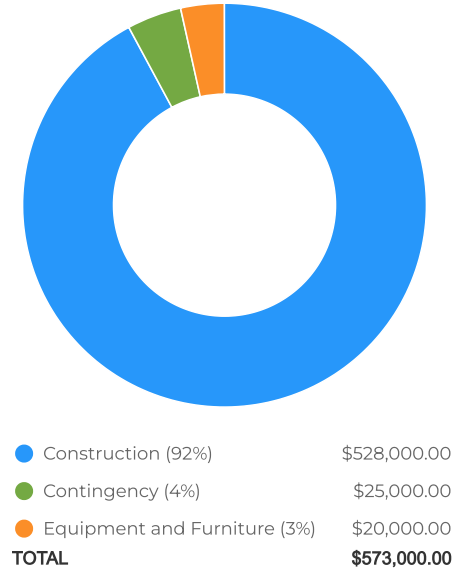
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$108,000	\$573,000	\$573K	\$681K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years

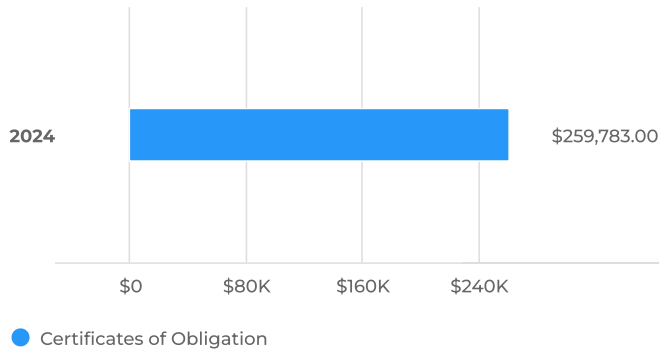


Capital Cost Breakdown			
Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$108,000		\$108,000
Construction		\$528,000	\$528,000
Equipment and Furniture		\$20,000	\$20,000
Contingency		\$25,000	\$25,000
Total	\$108,000	\$573,000	\$681,000

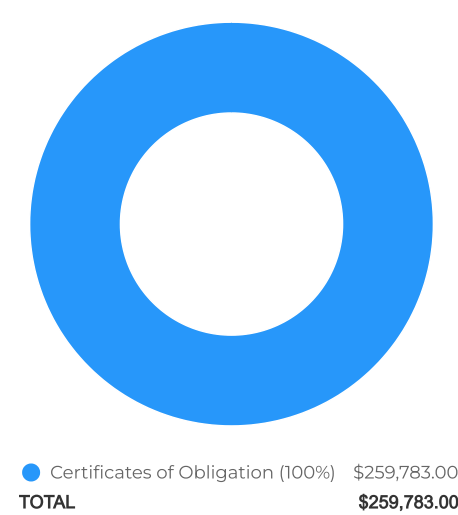
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$421,217	\$259,783	\$259.783K	\$681K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
Certificates of Obligation		\$259,783	\$259,783
Other Funding Sources	\$421,217		\$421,217
Total	\$421,217	\$259,783	\$681,000

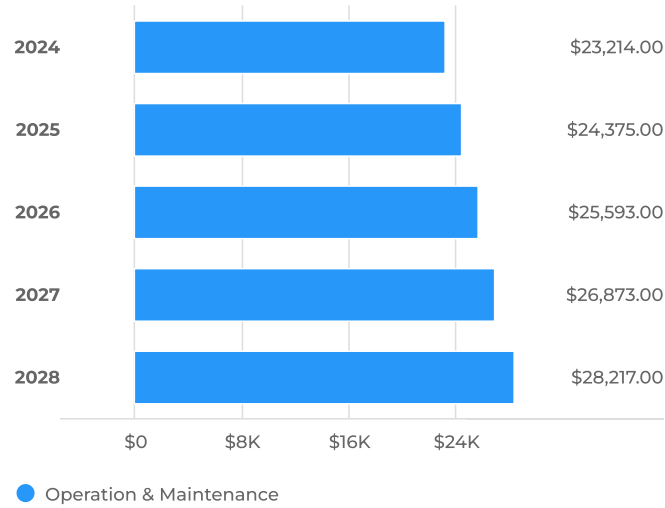


Operational Costs

FY2024 Budget Total Budget (all years) Project Total

\$23,214 **\$128.272K** **\$128.272K**

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown						
Operational Costs	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Operation & Maintenance	\$23,214	\$24,375	\$25,593	\$26,873	\$28,217	\$128,272
Total	\$23,214	\$24,375	\$25,593	\$26,873	\$28,217	\$128,272

Lakes of Country Place Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2403

Description

This project will rehabilitate the aging lift station that will involve the recoating of the wet well with a coat lining, flow meter, operational site lighting, replace the piping and pumps, upgrade the electrical control panel, SCADA, and a manual transfer switch. Installation of a 2" water service and cedar fence.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$832,000

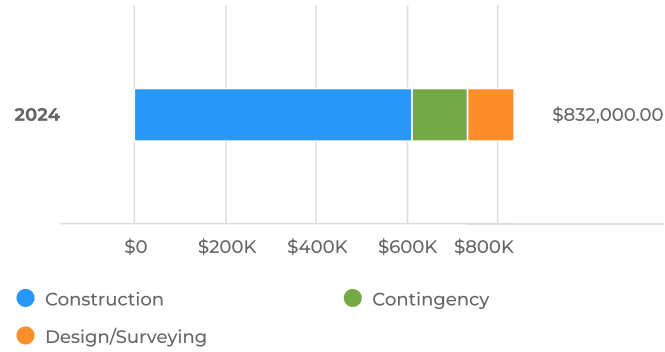
Total Budget (all years)

\$832K

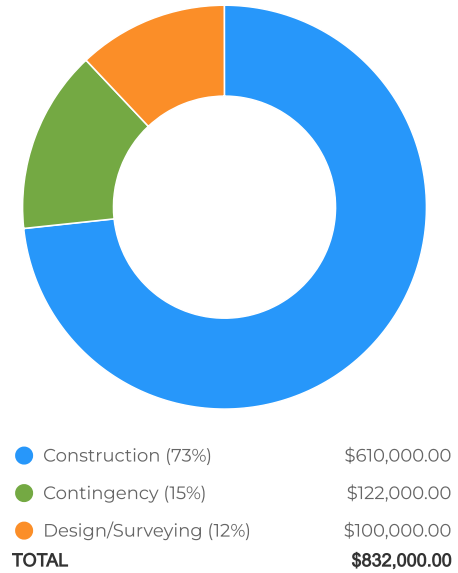
Project Total

\$832K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



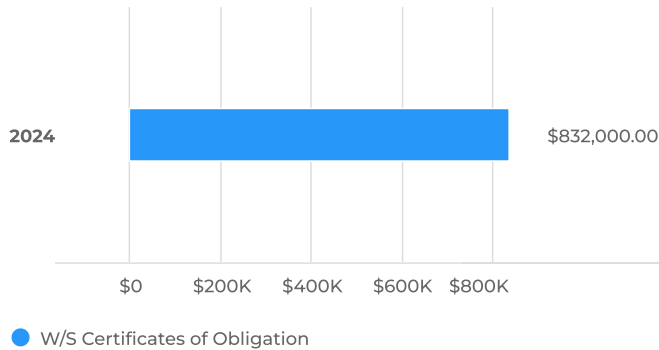
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$100,000	\$100,000
Construction	\$610,000	\$610,000
Contingency	\$122,000	\$122,000
Total	\$832,000	\$832,000

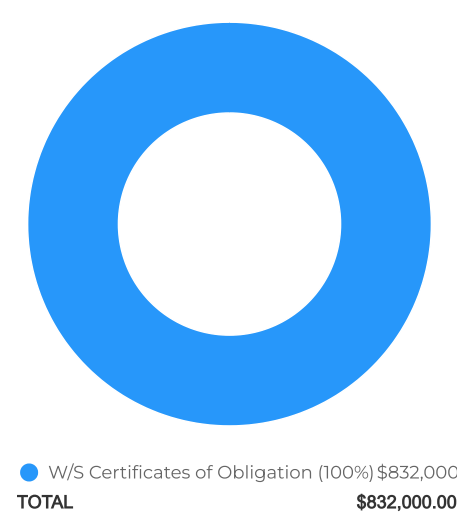
Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$832,000	\$832K	\$832K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2024	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$832,000	\$832,000
Total	\$832,000	\$832,000



Lakes of Edgewater Estates Water Quality Program

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2026
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2602

Description

The proposed project will address water quality issues related to the age of the water in the system. As part of the City's multi-year water distribution system improvement program this project will improve the circulation of water within the Lakes of Edgewater Estates subdivision. This will be accomplished by increasing the water line size to 6" from current fire hydrant locations and installing fire hydrants at each dead end water lines in the system and also review to loop lines where possible. Though this methodology will still require flushing, the installation of pressure sensor, fire hydrants will allow for routine pigging of waterlines for best maintenance practices and water quality improvements.

Images



WA2602

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

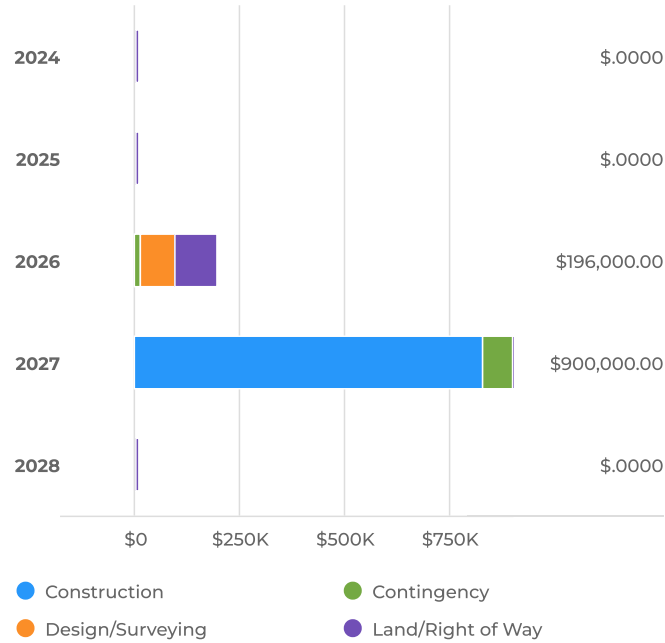
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.096M

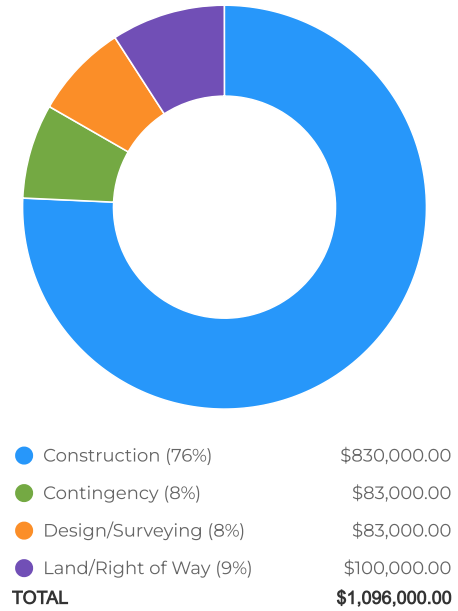
Project Total

\$1.096M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$100,000
Design/Surveying	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$83,000	\$0	\$0	\$83,000
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$830,000	\$0	\$830,000
Contingency	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,000	\$70,000	\$0	\$83,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$196,000	\$900,000	\$0	\$1,096,000

Funding Sources

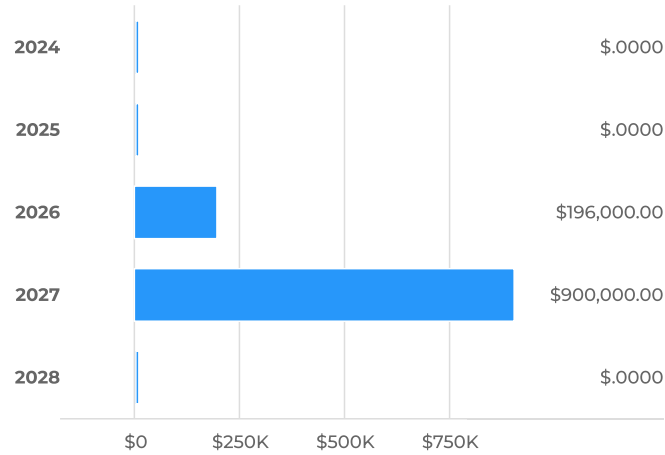
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.096M

Project Total

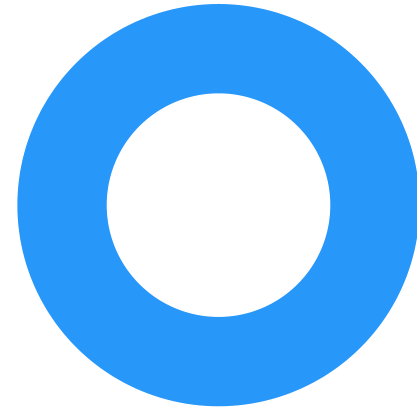
\$1.096M

Funding Sources by Year



● W/S Certificates of Obligation

Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



● W/S Certificates of Obligation (100%) \$1,096,00

TOTAL

\$1,096,000.00

Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$196,000	\$900,000	\$0	\$1,096,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$196,000	\$900,000	\$0	\$1,096,000

Liberty Water Production Facility Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2301

Description

Based on the preliminary engineering report findings, priority improvements will be made at the Liberty Water Plant â€” Replace three (3) existing booster pumps, add variable frequency drive (VFD), motors and rehabilitate building(s) including environmental control. Replace plant discharge piping above and below ground to the property line, flow meters, valves, and instrumentation. Replace the existing driveway, fence, and make landscape and drainage improvements. Prepare as-built drawings of plant site and perform testing.

Images



ImageWA2301

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$2,784,000

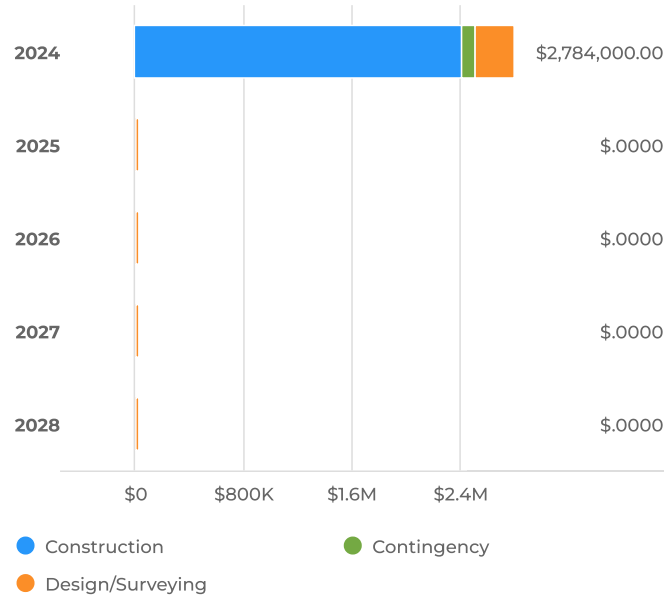
Total Budget (all years)

\$2.784M

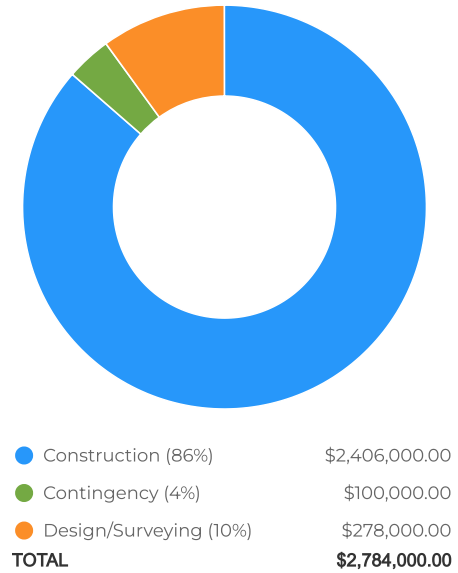
Project Total

\$2.784M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$0	\$278,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$278,000
Construction	\$0	\$2,406,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,406,000
Contingency	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000
Total	\$0	\$2,784,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,784,000

Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget

\$2,784,000

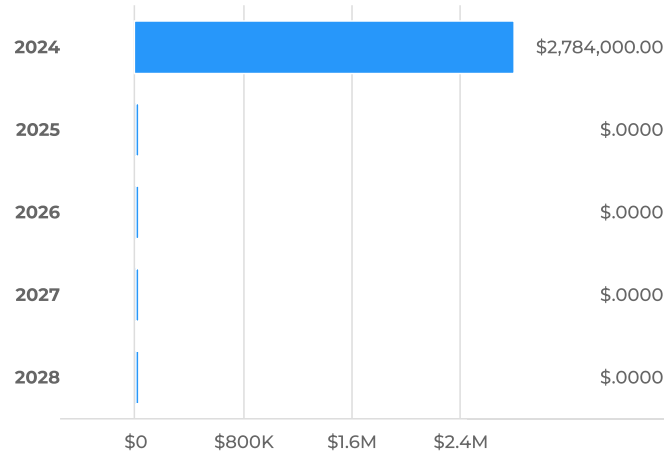
Total Budget (all years)

\$2.784M

Project Total

\$2.784M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$2,784,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,784,000
Total	\$0	\$2,784,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,784,000

Longwood Park (Roadside Ditch and Culvert)

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2022
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2306

Description

The project area is in the Longwood Park subdivision, which is bounded by Mary's Creek on the South, Clear Creek on the North, the city limit on the East, and Longwood Drive on the west. Drainage improvements for the subdivision will require the removal/replacement of driveways, driveway culverts, utility adjustment, and regrading of the roadside ditches to improve the drainage conveyance. The project will also include mill and overlay of existing asphalt pavement within the project limit. The drainage system will be upgraded to meet the current EDCM drainage standards.

Project Justification

This is an older neighborhood with the subdivision plat date of 1964. Several homes in the area have a history of repetitive flooding, even though only a portion of the subdivision is in the 100-year floodplain. Undersized culverts, poorly functioning drainage ditch, and the age of infrastructure are found to be the main cause of the flooding of the neighborhood. Several homes in the neighborhood experienced flooding during Hurricane Harvey. Flooding of homes was also observed more recently during Tropical Storm Beta. A preliminary Engineering Report with recommended drainage improvement has been prepared for the project area.

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$660,000

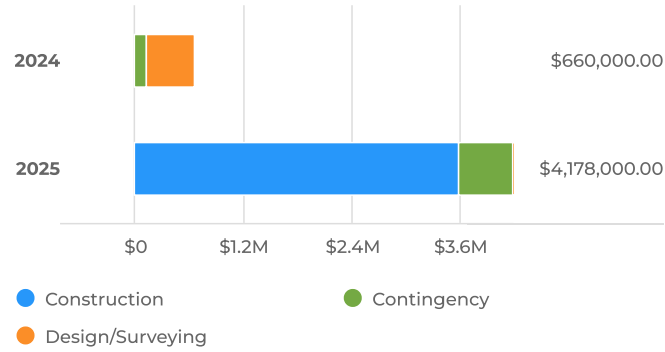
Total Budget (all years)

\$4.838M

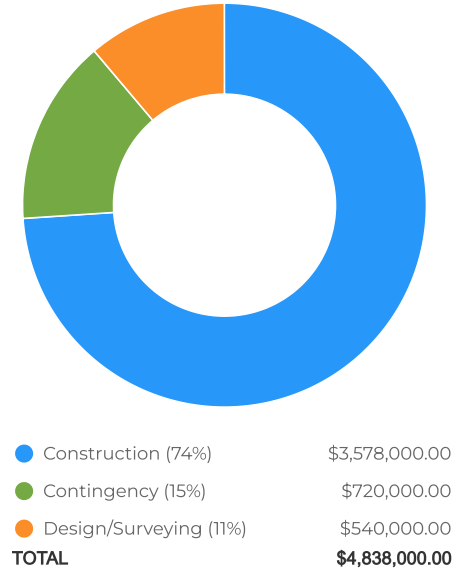
Project Total

\$4.838M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



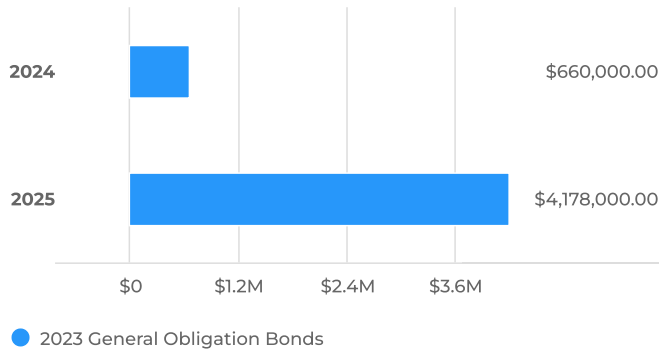
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2024	FY2025	Total
Design/Surveying	\$540,000		\$540,000
Construction		\$3,578,000	\$3,578,000
Contingency	\$120,000	\$600,000	\$720,000
Total	\$660,000	\$4,178,000	\$4,838,000

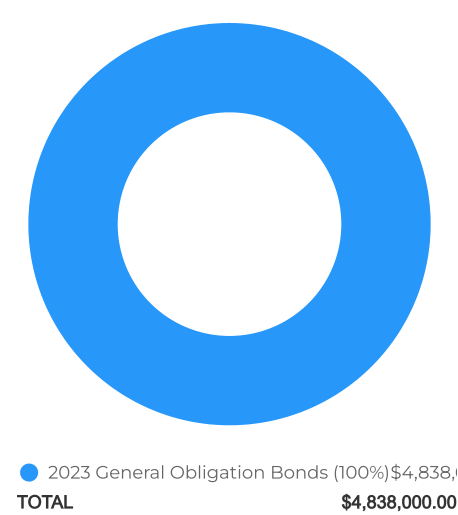
Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$660,000	\$4.838M	\$4.838M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2024	FY2025	Total
2023 General Obligation Bonds	\$660,000	\$4,178,000	\$4,838,000
Total	\$660,000	\$4,178,000	\$4,838,000

Longwood Water Reclamation Facility Decommissioning

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	01/01/2022
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW1906

Description

The project consists of the decommissioning of the Longwood Water Reclamation Facility (LWRF) and construction of a regional lift station to transfer the 2 MGD flows (plus peak) to the expanded Barry Rose Water Reclamation Facility (BRWRF) via a new force main. The Longwood force main's anticipated length is approximately 25,000 linear feet to run along the Harris County Flood Control District Clear Creek limits and discharge to Barry Rose WRF.

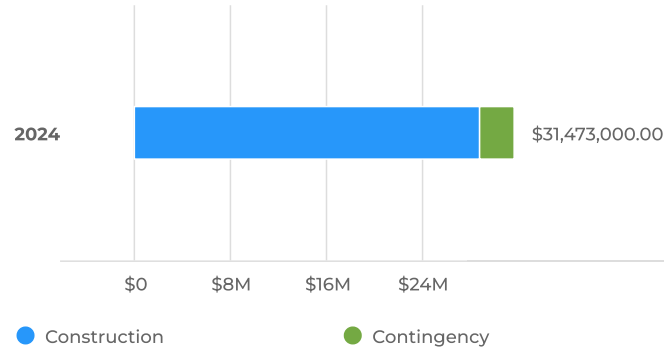
Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

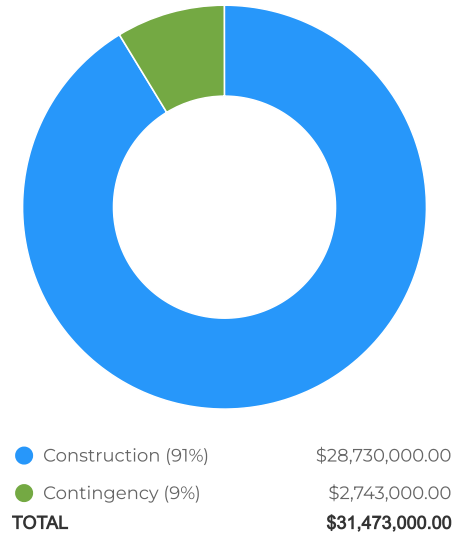
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$6,600,000	\$31,473,000	\$31.473M	\$38.073M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



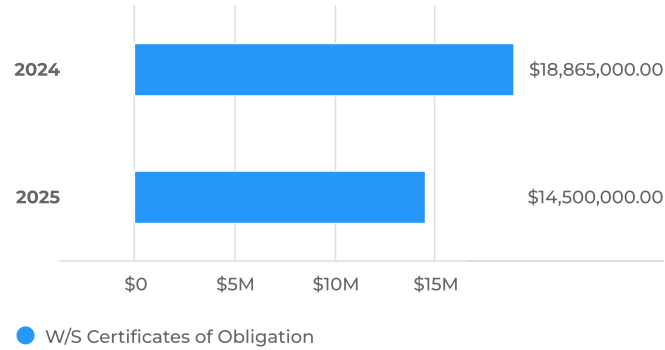
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$2,600,000		\$2,600,000
Design/Surveying	\$3,100,000		\$3,100,000
Construction	\$700,000	\$28,730,000	\$29,430,000
Contingency	\$200,000	\$2,743,000	\$2,943,000
Total	\$6,600,000	\$31,473,000	\$38,073,000

Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$4,708,000	\$18,865,000	\$33.365M	\$38.073M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown				
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$3,652,000	\$18,865,000	\$14,500,000	\$37,017,000
W/S Revenue Bonds	\$1,056,000			\$1,056,000
Total	\$4,708,000	\$18,865,000	\$14,500,000	\$38,073,000

Operational Costs

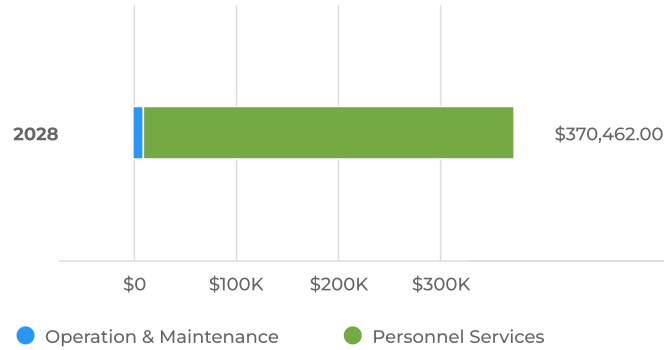
Total Budget (all years)

\$370.462K

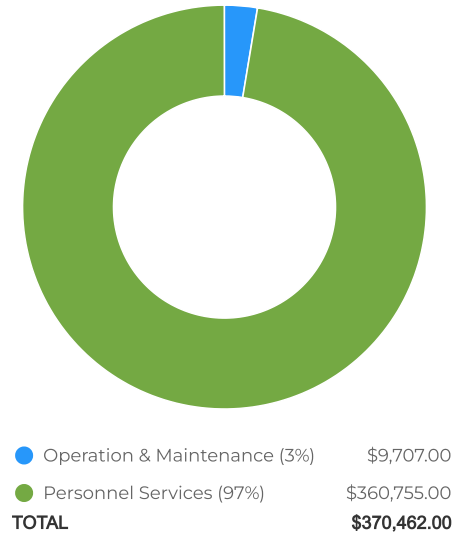
Project Total

\$370.462K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown		
Operational Costs	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$360,755	\$360,755
Operation & Maintenance	\$9,707	\$9,707
Total	\$370,462	\$370,462

Magnolia Water Production Facility Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2027
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2702

Description

Based on the preliminary engineering report findings, priority improvements will be made at the Magnolia Water Plant - Rehabilitate booster pump building including environmental control, pave the existing driveway, fence, and landscaping improvements.

Images



WA2702

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

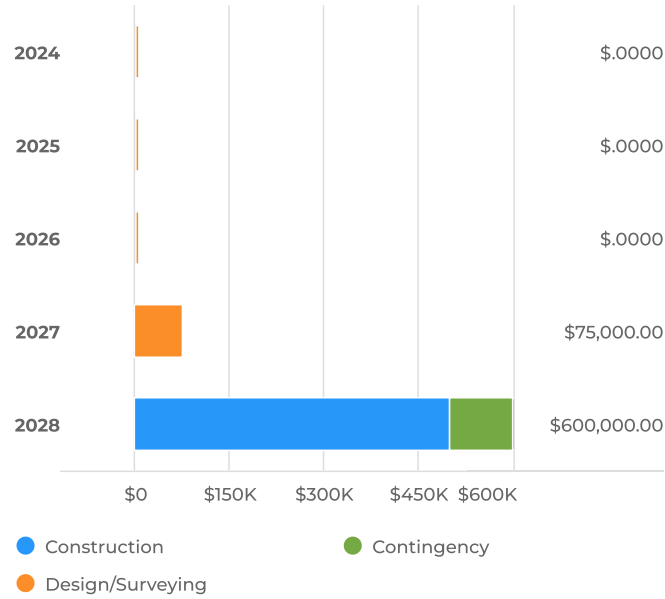
Total Budget (all years)

\$675K

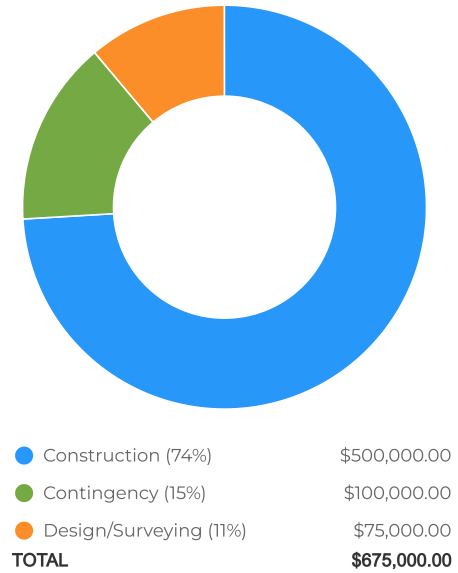
Project Total

\$675K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,000	\$0	\$75,000
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$500,000
Contingency	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,000	\$600,000	\$675,000

Funding Sources

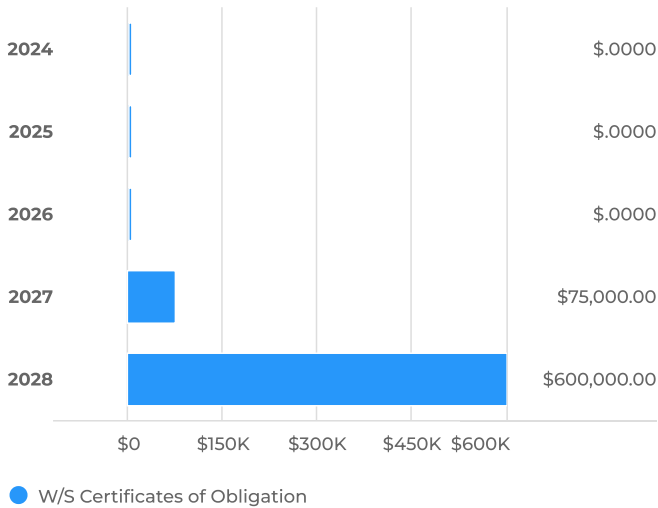
Total Budget (all years)

Project Total

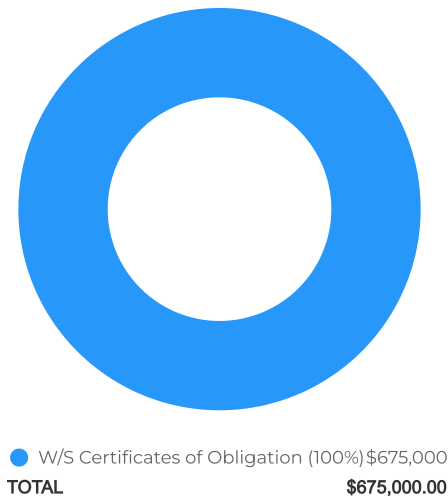
\$675K

\$675K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown							
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,000	\$600,000	\$675,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,000	\$600,000	\$675,000



Master Drainage Plan Update

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2022
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2303

Description

Master Drainage Plan update will include the use of Atlas 14 rainfall data and 2D modelling approach consistent with Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) MaapNext project to evaluate various creeks, ditches, flooding potential of neighborhood and recommend mitigation measures which may include long term and short-term drainage capital improvement projects. The scope will also include the update to section 5 of the Engineering Drainage Criteria Manual (EDCM).

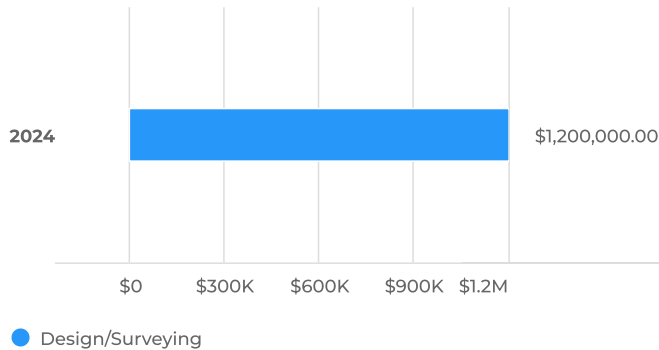
Project Justification

Master Drainage Plan is scheduled to be updated on a five-year interval. A new rainfall data issued by NOAA, Atlas 14 has shown significant increase to the depth of rainfall which would ultimately change the basis of hydrologic and hydraulic assumptions used to prepare flood map and CIP drainage recommendations in MDP 2019. Historically, MDP has been considered to be a high-level drainage study to assess the capacity of ditches, bayous and recommend drainage improvement projects but with the use of a new 2D hydraulic modeling, the MDP will also be able to recommend small capital improvement drainage improvement at a neighborhood level.

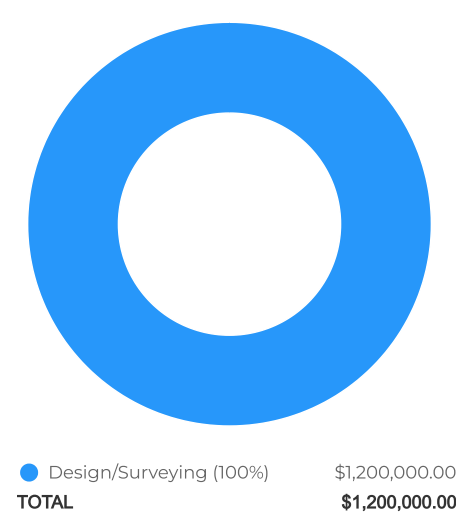
Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$1,200,000	\$1.2M	\$1.2M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years

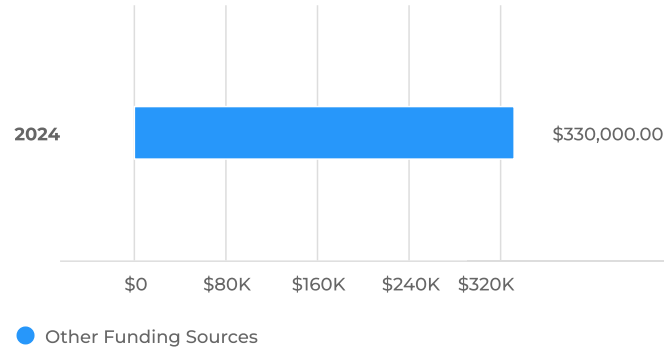


Capital Cost Breakdown		
Capital Cost	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000
Total	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000

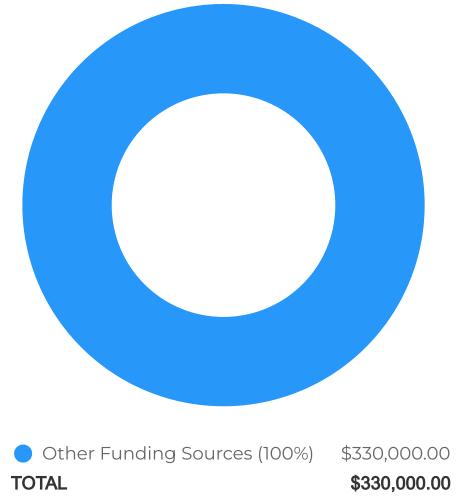
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$870,000	\$330,000	\$330K	\$1.2M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
General Revenue-Cash	\$435,000		\$435,000
PEDC	\$435,000		\$435,000
Other Funding Sources		\$330,000	\$330,000
Total	\$870,000	\$330,000	\$1,200,000

McLean Water Production Facility Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2022
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2202

Description

Based on the preliminary engineering report findings, priority improvements will be made at the McLean Water Plant “ Remove and replace two (2) existing booster pumps, motors and add variable frequency drives (VFDs). Replace all plant piping and valves between ground storage tank and plant discharge. Replace generator and enclosure. Replace underground piping within plant, repair and extend fencing around facility, and update the facility's storage room. A new drainage system for the residual water from the inline analyzers and a flowmeter. Prepare as-built drawings of plant site and perform testing.

Images



Image4

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Miller Ranch Road - Broadway to Hughes Ranch Rd

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Streets
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	TR2503

Description

Construct approximately one mile of 4-lane undivided concrete curb and gutter, shared use path, underground drainage, utility adjustments, street lighting, and traffic signal modification. Detention will be provided on city owned property next to Hickory Slough.

Details

Type of Project	Expansion
-----------------	-----------

Project Justification

The road is classified as a major collector on the thoroughfare plan. The existing asphalt road is showing signs of deterioration due to the high volume of traffic with a PCI rating of 49. With Hughes Ranch Road and the toll road being constructed this road will become the major connection from Hughes Ranch Road to FM 518.

Capital Cost

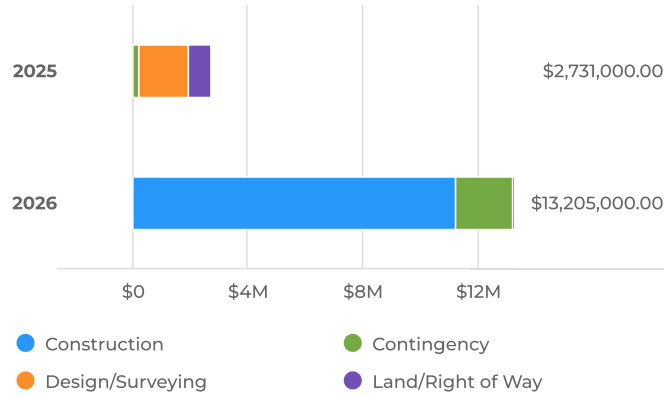
Total Budget (all years)

\$15.936M

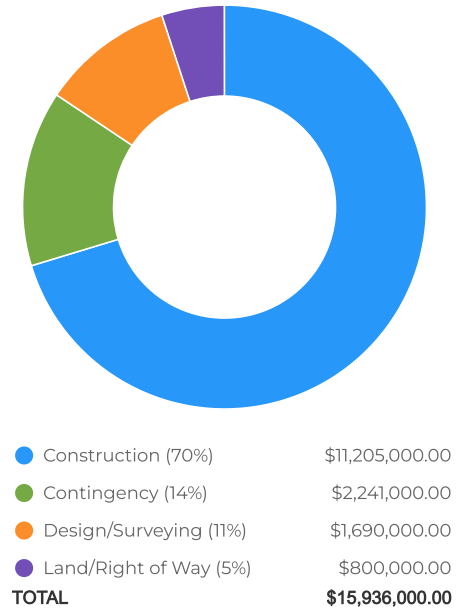
Project Total

\$15.936M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$800,000		\$800,000
Design/Surveying	\$1,690,000		\$1,690,000
Construction		\$11,205,000	\$11,205,000
Contingency	\$241,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,241,000
Total	\$2,731,000	\$13,205,000	\$15,936,000

Funding Sources

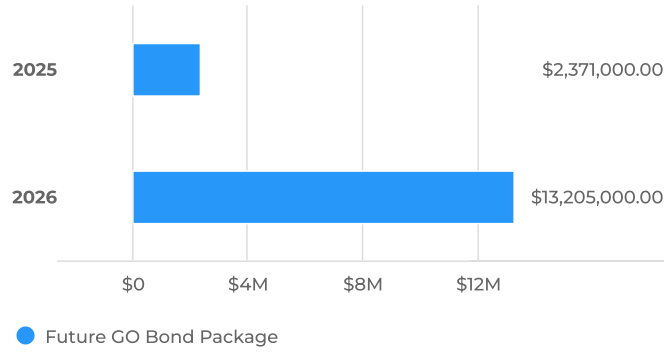
Total Budget (all years)

\$15.576M

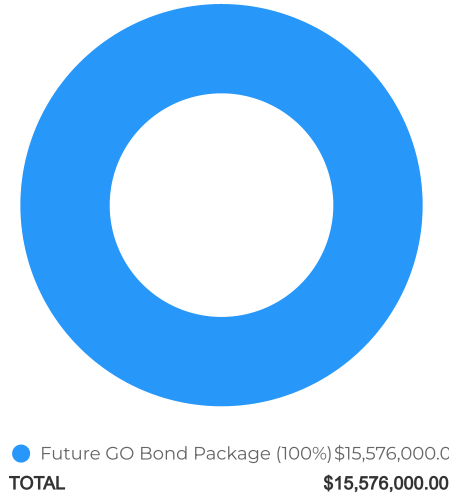
Project Total

\$15.576M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Future GO Bond Package	\$2,371,000	\$13,205,000	\$15,576,000
Total	\$2,371,000	\$13,205,000	\$15,576,000

Operational Costs

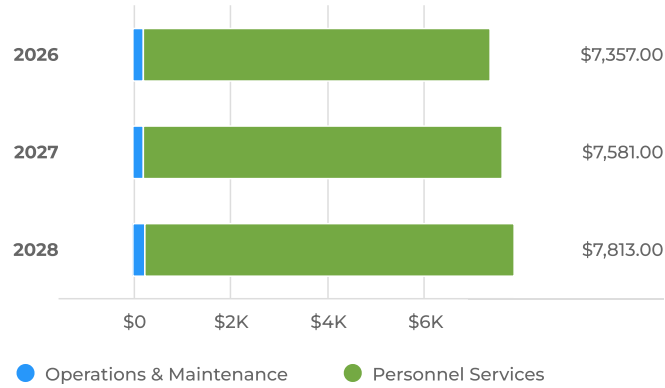
Total Budget (all years)

\$22.751K

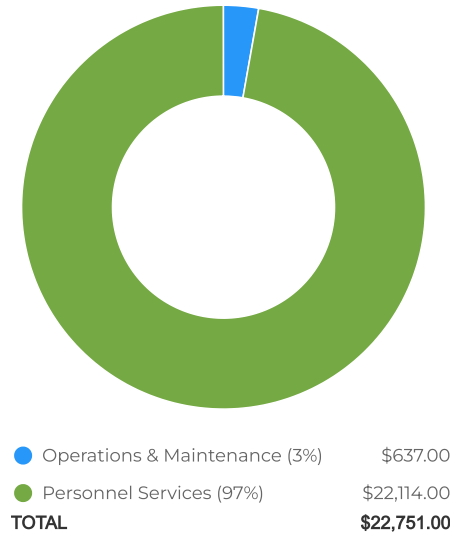
Project Total

\$22.751K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown				
Operational Costs	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$7,155	\$7,369	\$7,590	\$22,114
Operations & Maintenance	\$202	\$212	\$223	\$637
Total	\$7,357	\$7,581	\$7,813	\$22,751

Mykawa Road Sewer Relocation - Jasmine to S Orange Circle

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2006

Description

Install approximately 400 feet of 15-inch gravity sewer line from 300 feet north of Jasmine to the manhole at South Orange Circle in Mykawa Road. Includes installation of two manholes, the abandonment and fill of the existing 12-inch sanitary syphon under Mykawa ditch. Work includes traffic control and dewatering.

Details

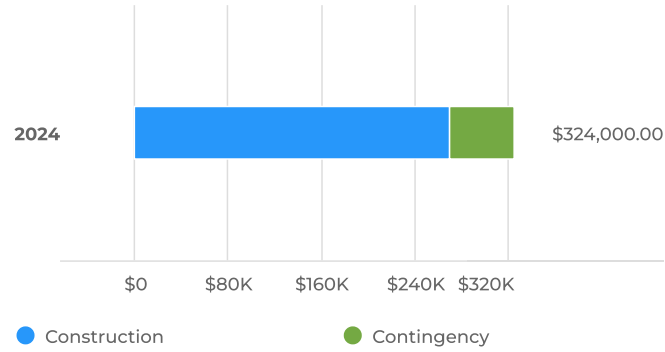
Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------



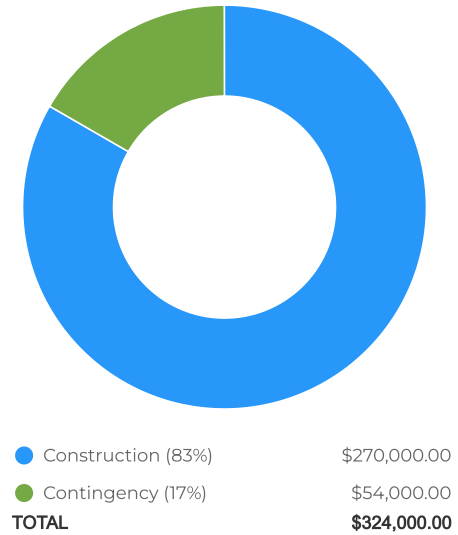
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$54,000	\$324,000	\$324K	\$378K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



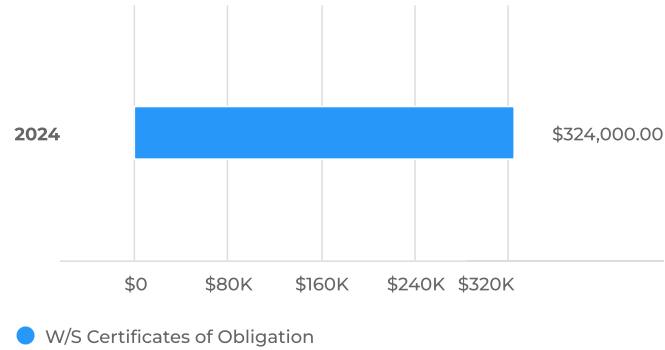
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$54,000		\$54,000
Construction		\$270,000	\$270,000
Contingency		\$54,000	\$54,000
Total	\$54,000	\$324,000	\$378,000

Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$54,000	\$324,000	\$324K	\$378K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
W/S Revenue-Cash	\$54,000		\$54,000
W/S Certificates of Obligation		\$324,000	\$324,000
Total	\$54,000	\$324,000	\$378,000

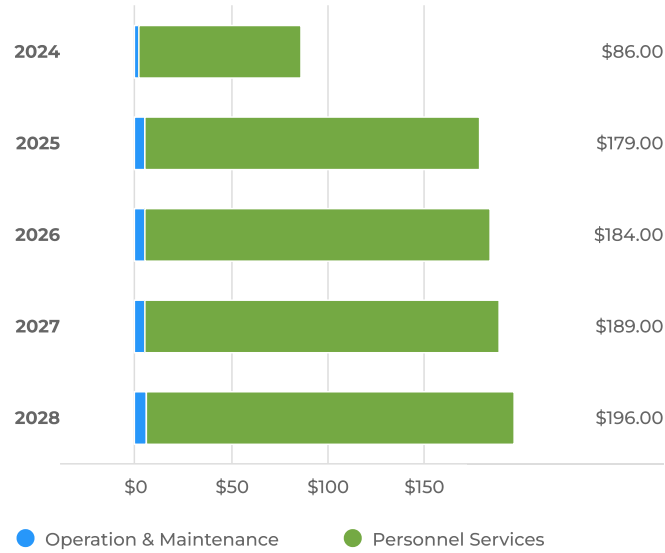
Operational Costs

FY2024 Budget
\$86

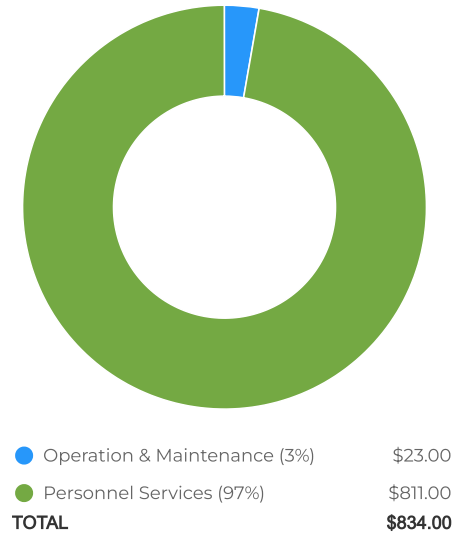
Total Budget (all years)
\$834

Project Total
\$834

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$84	\$174	\$179	\$184	\$190	\$811
Operation & Maintenance	\$2	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$6	\$23
Total	\$86	\$179	\$184	\$189	\$196	\$834

Mykawa Road Widening - BW8 to FM 518

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2021
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Streets
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	TR0601

Description

Construct approximately 3 miles of 4-lane concrete curb and gutter divided boulevard section roadway, including storm sewers, outfalls and detention, traffic signals, street lights, and related items, landscape and irrigation, and a 10' shared use path. This project will require full environmental assessment and ROW acquisitions along the alignment. Installation of approximately 11,000' of fiber from FM 518 to intersection at Brookside Rd. Funding is an 80/20 split with TxDOT. TxDOT will bid, construct, and manage the project.

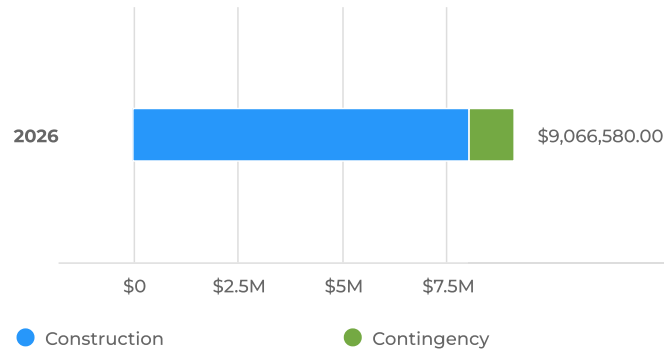
Project Justification

This proposed roadway, included in the City's Thoroughfare Plan and one of the 2007 Bond Program, projects to alleviate North South traffic between Beltway 8 to FM 518. This roadway is heavy industrial and will provide additional thoroughfare for commercial truck traffic.

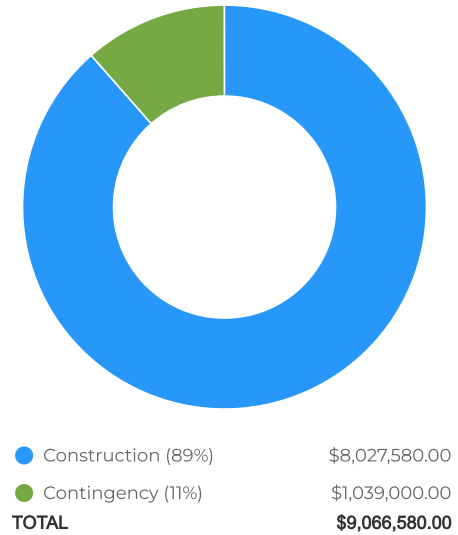
Capital Cost

Total To Date	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$12,337,723	\$9.067M	\$21.404M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



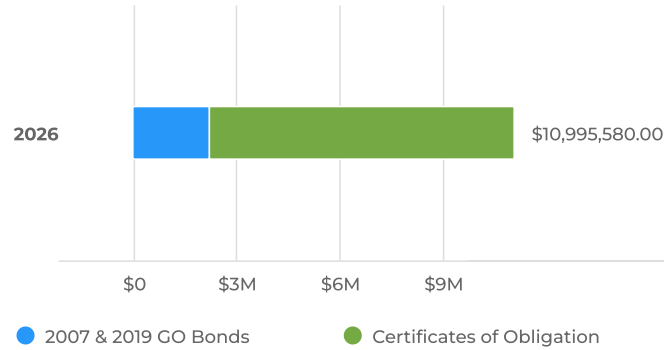
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2026	Total
Prelim. Engineering Report	\$108,723		\$108,723
Land/Right of Way	\$7,690,000		\$7,690,000
Design/Surveying	\$4,050,000		\$4,050,000
Construction		\$8,027,580	\$8,027,580
Contingency	\$489,000	\$1,039,000	\$1,528,000
Total	\$12,337,723	\$9,066,580	\$21,404,303

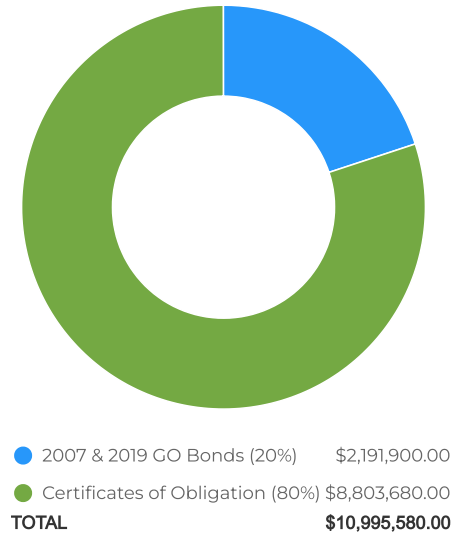
Funding Sources

Total To Date	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$10,408,723	\$10.996M	\$21.404M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2026	Total
General Revenue-Cash	\$2,000		\$2,000
Certificates of Obligation	\$108,723	\$8,803,680	\$8,912,403
2007 & 2019 GO Bonds	\$8,054,959	\$2,191,900	\$10,246,859
HGAC-TIP	\$2,237,680		\$2,237,680
Other Funding Sources	\$5,361		\$5,361
Total	\$10,408,723	\$10,995,580	\$21,404,303

Operational Costs

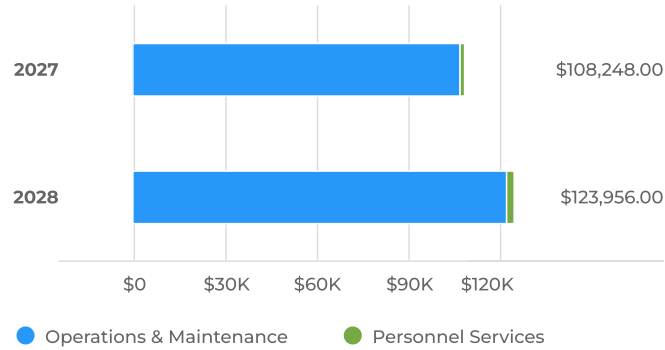
Total Budget (all years)

\$232.204K

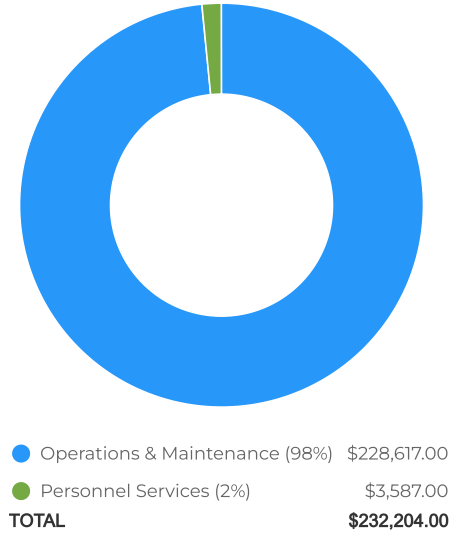
Project Total

\$232.204K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown			
Operational Costs	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$1,689	\$1,898	\$3,587
Operations & Maintenance	\$106,559	\$122,058	\$228,617
Total	\$108,248	\$123,956	\$232,204

Oakbrook Estates Lift Station Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2025
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2604

Description

This project will replace the aging lift station that will include the coating of a wet well with corrosion resistant lining, replace the piping and pumps, temporary by-pass pumping, upgrade the electrical control panel, flow meter, SCADA, service rack and a manual transfer switch, and install a new 8-foot cedar picket fence and a 2" water service.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------



Capital Cost

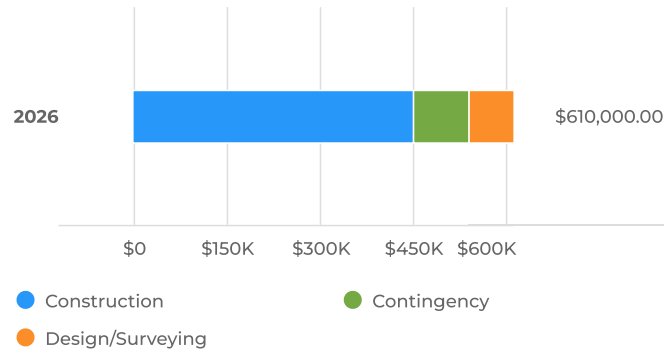
Total Budget (all years)

\$610K

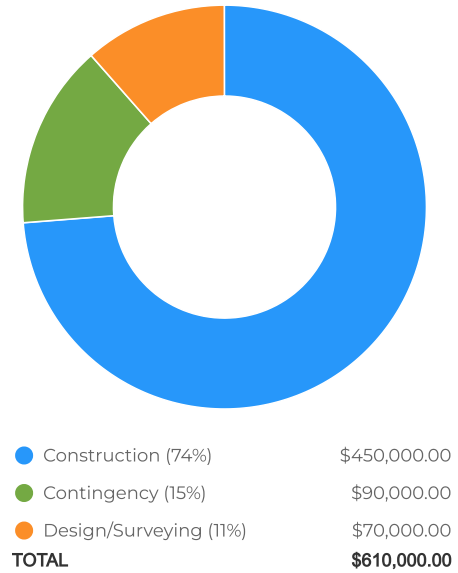
Project Total

\$610K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2026	Total
Design/Surveying	\$70,000	\$70,000
Construction	\$450,000	\$450,000
Contingency	\$90,000	\$90,000
Total	\$610,000	\$610,000

Funding Sources

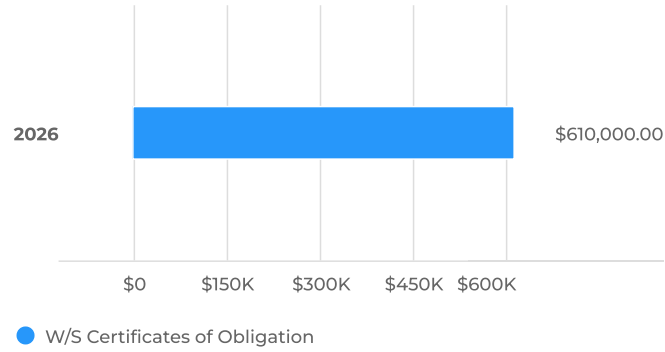
Total Budget (all years)

\$610K

Project Total

\$610K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2026	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$610,000	\$610,000
Total	\$610,000	\$610,000

Orange Street Service Center Phase 2

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA1902

Description

A new 50,000 sf Operations & Maintenance building with parking is planned, housing field Superintendents and staff for Water & Sewer, Streets and Drainage, ROW, Engineering Inspectors, Environmental Services, and Facilities. This building will replace and consolidate existing buildings scattered throughout the site, provide covered storage for sensitive equipment and meet current wind storm requirements and emergency shelter resiliency to operate as a shelter-in-place facility for Public Works first responders. The existing buildings will be demolished with site drainage configured to the future layout. Parking and landscaping on the site will be expanded. The building will include locker rooms and showers, a 40-50 people training room that doubles as sleeping quarters during emergency situations, break room, commercial kitchen, backup generator, landscaping, and irrigation.

Details

Type of Project	Replacement
-----------------	-------------

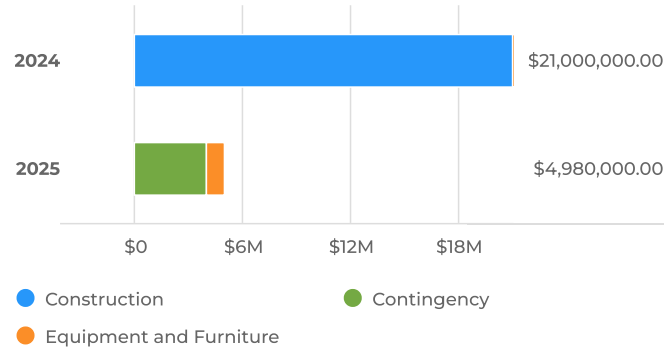
Project Justification

The facilities at this site are over forty years old and have exceeded their useful life. To make more efficient use of the site, one large operations & maintenance building will be constructed to replace numerous smaller buildings at the site. As a result of Hurricane Harvey lessons learned, the Orange Street campus needs upgraded Public Works first responder staff quarters and amenities to stay fully operational through a disaster operation.

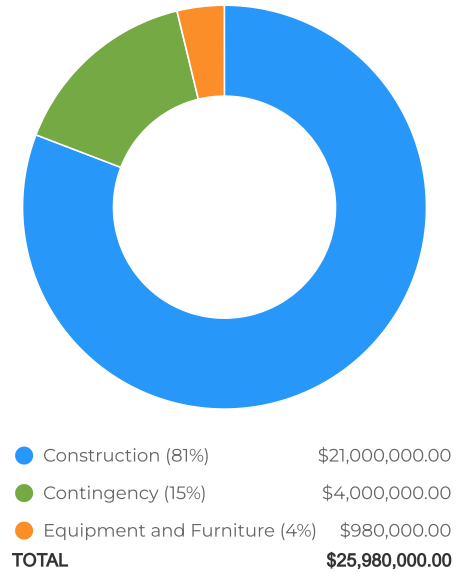
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$3,123,800	\$21,000,000	\$25.98M	\$29.104M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years

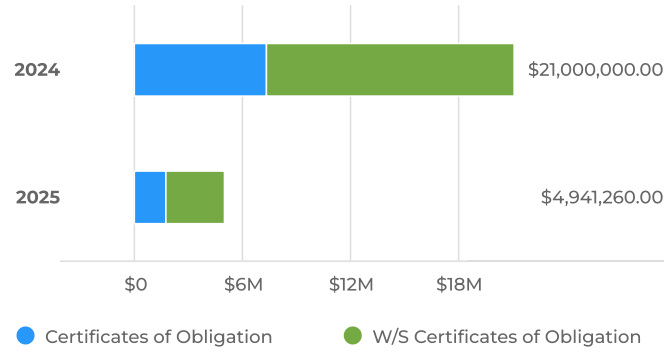


Capital Cost Breakdown				
Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	Total
Prelim. Engineering Report	\$683,800			\$683,800
Design/Surveying	\$1,440,000			\$1,440,000
Construction	\$1,000,000	\$21,000,000		\$22,000,000
Equipment and Furniture			\$980,000	\$980,000
Contingency			\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000
Total	\$3,123,800	\$21,000,000	\$4,980,000	\$29,103,800

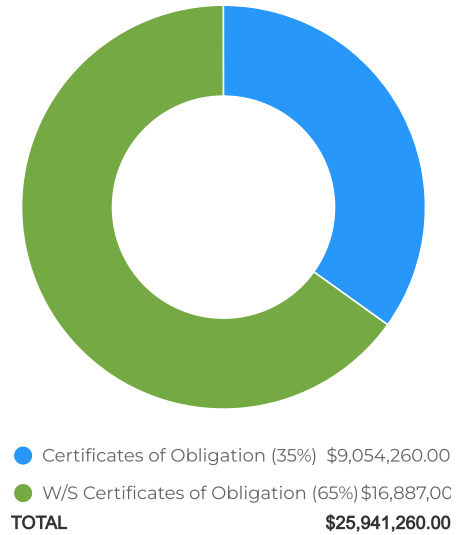
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$3,562,540	\$21,000,000	\$25.941M	\$29.504M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown				
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	Total
Certificates of Obligation	\$175,000	\$7,350,000	\$1,704,260	\$9,229,260
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$278,250	\$13,650,000	\$3,237,000	\$17,165,250
W/S Revenue Bonds	\$675,000			\$675,000
Other Funding Sources	\$2,434,290			\$2,434,290
Total	\$3,562,540	\$21,000,000	\$4,941,260	\$29,503,800

Operational Costs

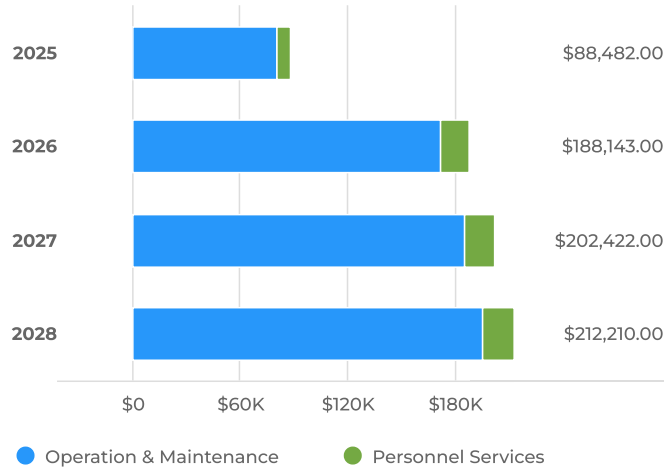
Total Budget (all years)

\$691.257K

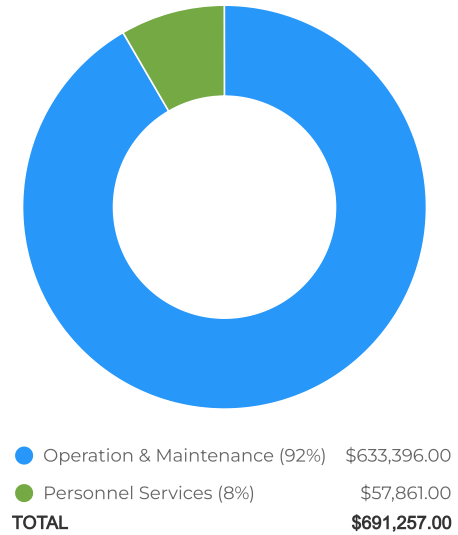
Project Total

\$691.257K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$7,854	\$16,179	\$16,664	\$17,164	\$57,861
Operation & Maintenance	\$80,628	\$171,964	\$185,758	\$195,046	\$633,396
Total	\$88,482	\$188,143	\$202,422	\$212,210	\$691,257

Park View Transite Pipe Water Line Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2026
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2604

Description

The City has approximately 73 miles of transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. This project will strategically replace approximately 4.25 miles of transite water line infrastructure in the Park View subdivision and Liberty Dr from Shady Bend to north of City Hall . In addition to the replacement of transite pipe, pressure sensor, all existing 2, 3 and 4-inch water lines will be up-sized with 6 or 8" polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or high density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe materials and service lines will also be replaced. Replacing small diameter pipe with current materials meeting City standard line sizes in coordination with the City's water model is expected to provide higher flow capacities for these neighborhoods, resolve dead end water line issues resulting in improved water quality, improve fire protection, and reduce in water loss due to broken lines.

Images



WA2604

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

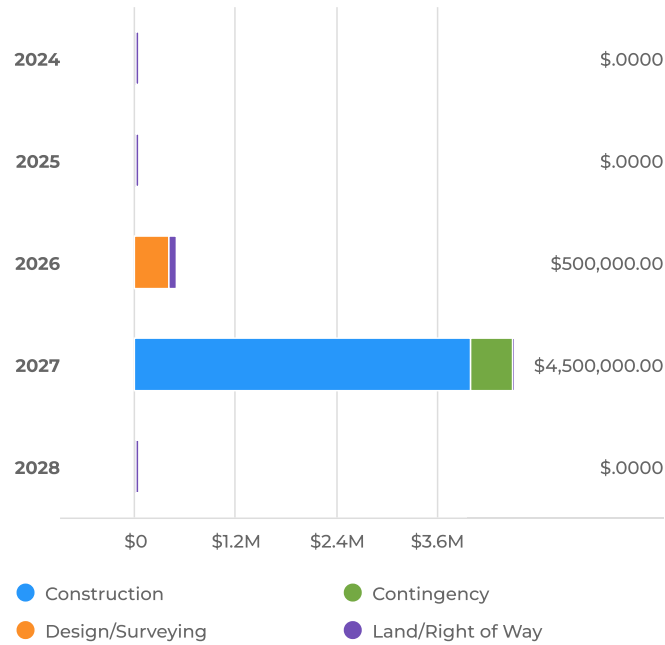
Total Budget (all years)

\$5M

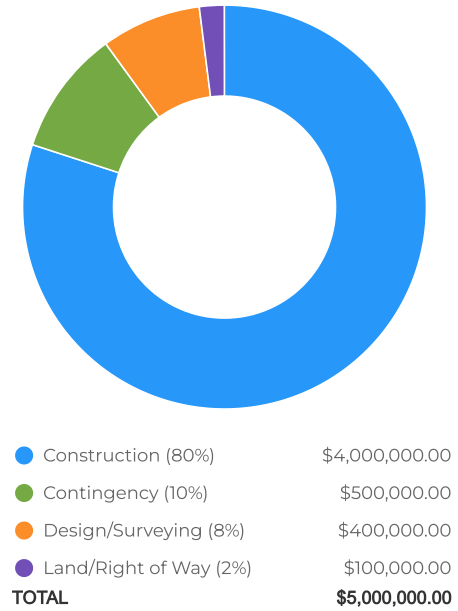
Project Total

\$5M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$100,000
Design/Surveying	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$400,000
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$4,000,000
Contingency	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$4,500,000	\$0	\$5,000,000

Funding Sources

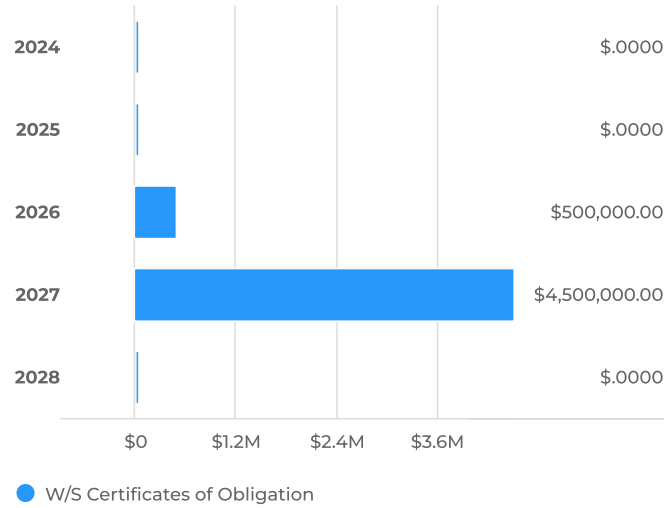
Total Budget (all years)

\$5M

Project Total

\$5M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$4,500,000	\$0	\$5,000,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$4,500,000	\$0	\$5,000,000

Pearland Parkway at Barry Rose Intersection Improvements

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2022
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Streets
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	TR2301

Description

Continuous development in the City has resulted in changes to traffic patterns and counts. Intersections are encountering increased traffic flows more than they were originally constructed to handle resulting in increasing congestion and heightened safety concerns. The rapidly changing traffic patterns has resulted in a "reactive" effort aimed at modifying intersection geometry or signalization to address these conditions as they occur. The 2015 Traffic Management Plan identifies short term intersection improvements throughout the city. Pearland Parkway at Barry Rose Rd dual left turn lanes and dedicated right turn lanes in 2023-2024 will be installed to increase traffic volume capacity to improve the traffic intersection level of service.

Details

Type of Project	Intersection Improvements
-----------------	---------------------------

Project Justification

Each of the citizen's surveys conducted (2013, 2015, 2017, 2019 & 2021), made apparent citizens are concerned with traffic and congestion issues. This project will allow the city to fund the project to address their concerns and the needs of the City to maintain or improve mobility efficiency throughout the City, while improving safety. The City had success with a similar project on the southbound lanes at Pearland Parkway and Broadway. In the July 2015 Traffic Management Plan this intersection was identified as a priority to help address congestion and safety at this intersection.

Capital Cost

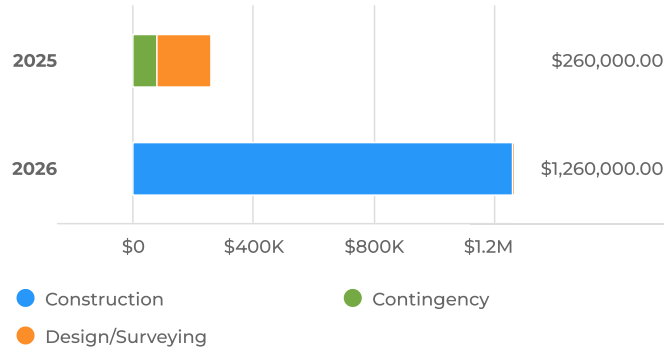
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.52M

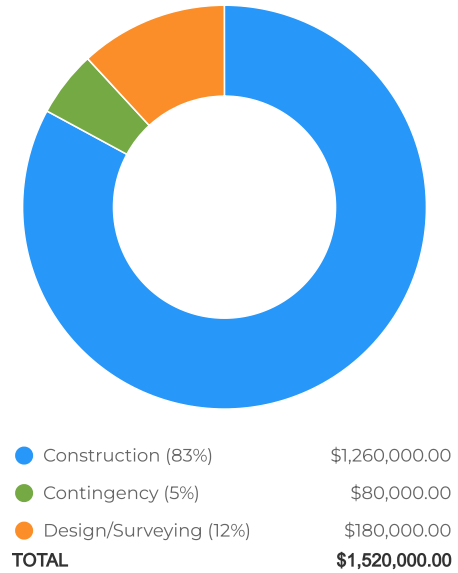
Project Total

\$1.52M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Design/Surveying	\$180,000		\$180,000
Construction		\$1,260,000	\$1,260,000
Contingency	\$80,000		\$80,000
Total	\$260,000	\$1,260,000	\$1,520,000

Funding Sources

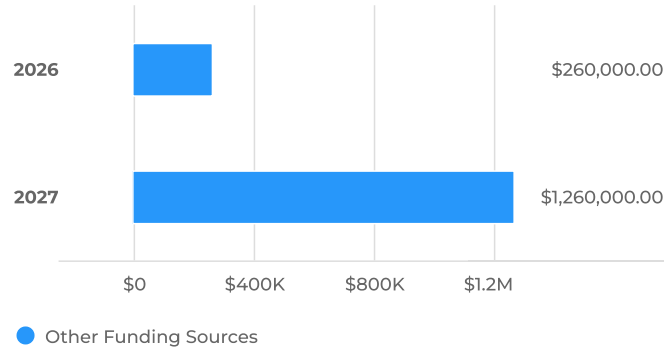
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.52M

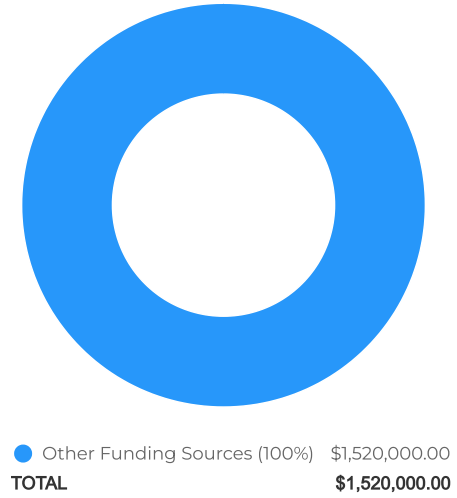
Project Total

\$1.52M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2026	FY2027	Total
Other Funding Sources	\$260,000	\$1,260,000	\$1,520,000
Total	\$260,000	\$1,260,000	\$1,520,000

Pearland Parkway at Broadway Intersection Improvements

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2021
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Streets
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	TR2001

Description

Continuous development in the City has resulted in changes to traffic patterns and counts. Intersections are encountering increased traffic flows more than they were originally constructed to handle resulting in increasing congestion and heightened safety concerns. The rapidly changing traffic patterns has resulted in a "reactive" effort aimed at modifying intersection geometry or signalization to address these conditions as they occur. The 2015 Traffic Management Plan identifies short term intersection improvements throughout the city. Broadway at Pearland Parkway Northbound dual left turn lanes and additional right turn lanes north and south bound is scheduled for reconfiguration in 2022. ROW and land acquisition is estimated to be 35,000 SF for stacking lane.

Details

Type of Project	Intersection Improvements
-----------------	---------------------------

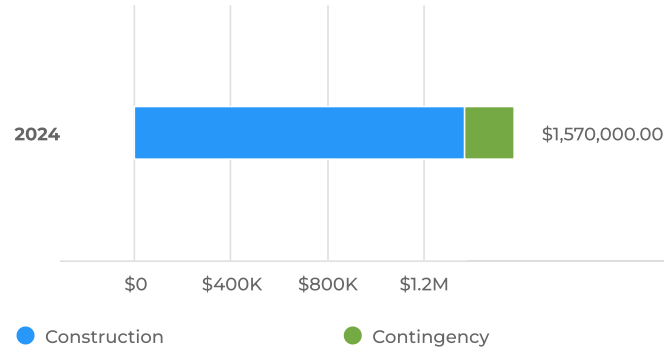
Project Justification

Each of the citizen's surveys conducted (2013, 2015, 2017 & 2019), made apparent citizens are concerned with traffic and congestion issues. This project will allow the city to fund the project to address their concerns and the needs of the City to maintain or improve mobility efficiency throughout the City, while improving safety. The City had success with a similar project on the southbound lanes at Pearland Parkway and Broadway. In the July 2015 Traffic Management Plan this intersection was identified as a priority to help address congestion and safety at this intersection.

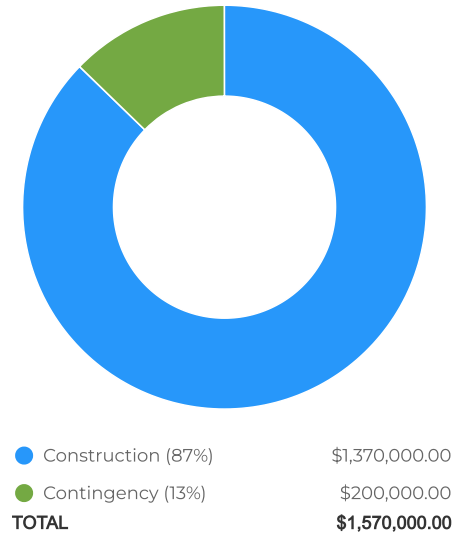
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$164,000	\$1,570,000	\$1.57M	\$1.734M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



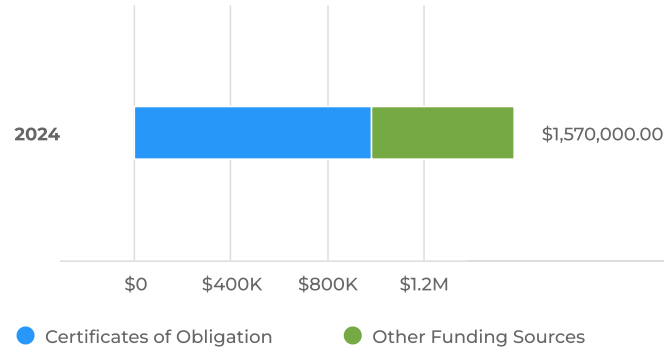
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$130,000		\$130,000
Construction		\$1,370,000	\$1,370,000
Contingency	\$34,000	\$200,000	\$234,000
Total	\$164,000	\$1,570,000	\$1,734,000

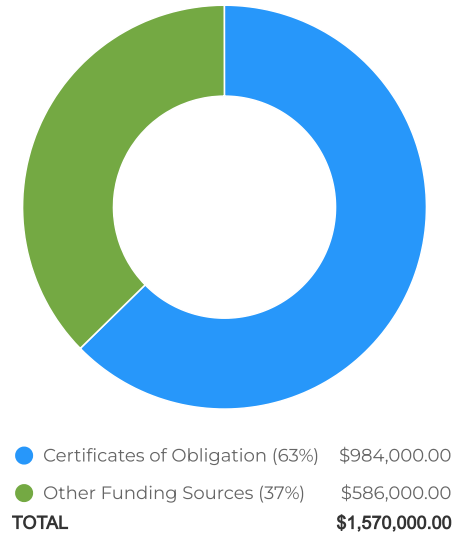
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$164,000	\$1,570,000	\$1.57M	\$1.734M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
Certificates of Obligation		\$984,000	\$984,000
Other Funding Sources	\$164,000	\$586,000	\$750,000
Total	\$164,000	\$1,570,000	\$1,734,000

PER for Fire Admin Complex

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA2403

Description

Provide funding for preliminary engineering of updates and additions to the Fire Administration Complex, to include a site assessment of both the Fire Administration Building and the Fire Training Field. Preliminary engineering would tighten scopes and provide estimated construction dollars that would be needed to provide a proposition to the voters.

Details

Type of Project	Refurbishment
-----------------	---------------

Project Justification

These planning efforts will tighten scopes and provide detailed cost estimates for a bond referendum.

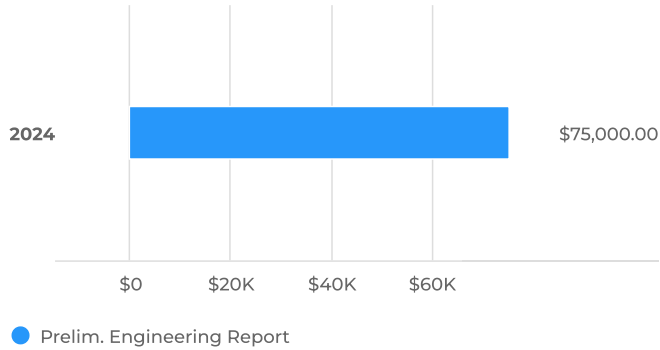
Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget
\$75,000

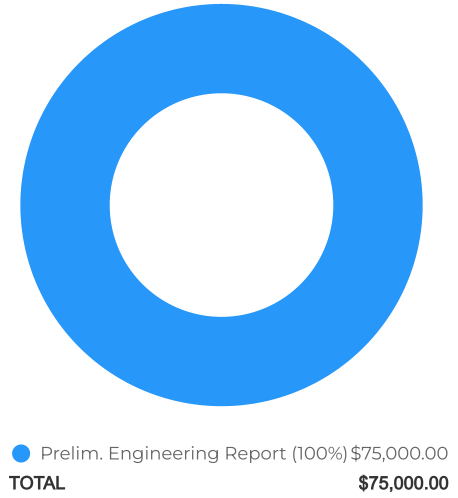
Total Budget (all years)
\$75K

Project Total
\$75K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown		
Capital Cost	FY2024	Total
Prelim. Engineering Report	\$75,000	\$75,000
Total	\$75,000	\$75,000

Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget

\$75,000

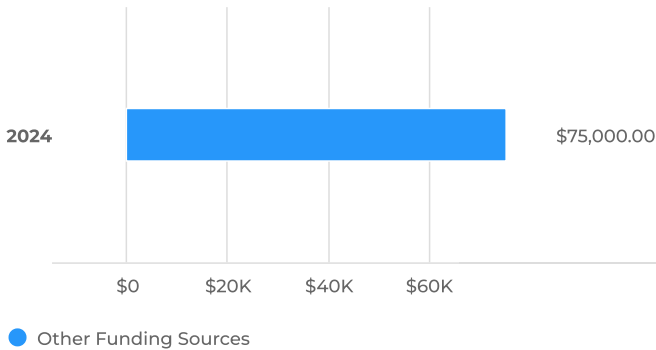
Total Budget (all years)

\$75K

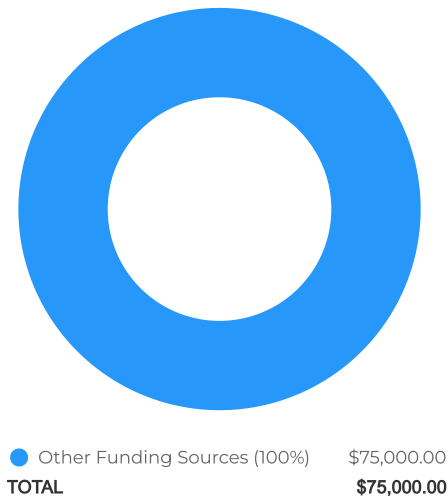
Project Total

\$75K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2024	Total
Other Funding Sources	\$75,000	\$75,000
Total	\$75,000	\$75,000



PER for Future Bond Referendum

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2027
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Parks
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	PK2801

Description

Provide funding for preliminary engineering on 5 - 7 future projects to be identified that would be funded with the City's next bond referendum. Preliminary engineering would tighten down scopes and provide for estimated construction dollars that would be needed to take a proposition to the voters.

Details

Type of Project	Other improvement
-----------------	-------------------

Project Justification

Parks Master Plan provided a list of recommendations for future projects and upgrade criteria that will be incorporated into a prioritized list of projects.



Capital Cost

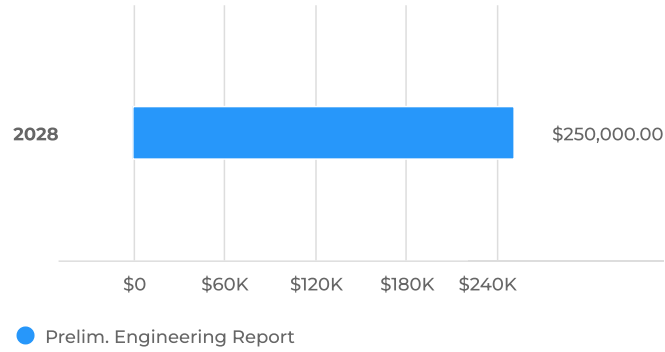
Total Budget (all years)

\$250K

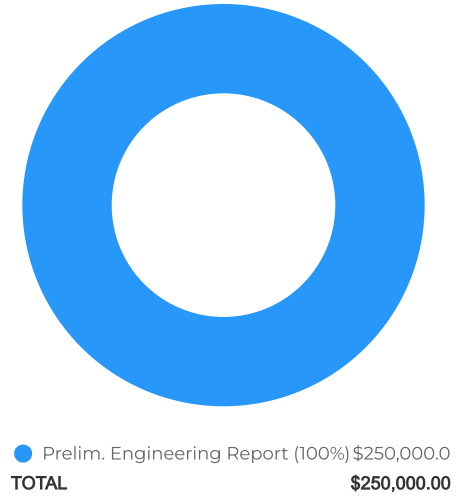
Project Total

\$250K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



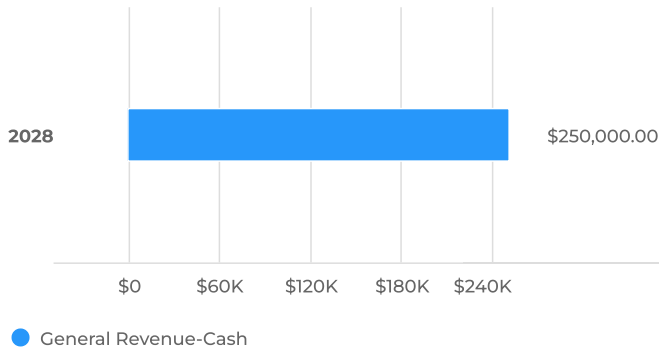
Capital Cost Breakdown		
Capital Cost	FY2028	Total
Prelim. Engineering Report	\$250,000	\$250,000
Total	\$250,000	\$250,000

Funding Sources

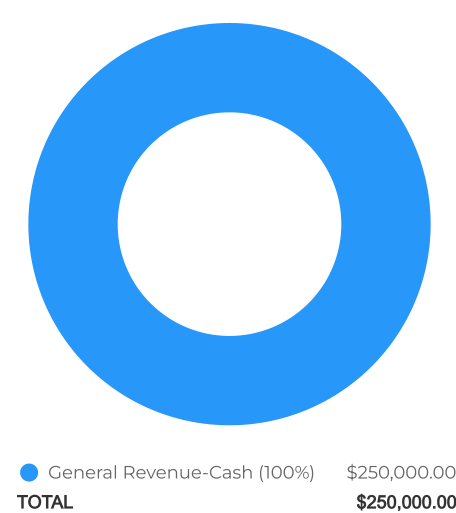
Total Budget (all years)
\$250K

Project Total
\$250K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2028	Total
General Revenue-Cash	\$250,000	\$250,000
Total	\$250,000	\$250,000

PER for Future Bond Referendum-Streets

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2027
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Streets
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	TR2801

Description

Provide funding for preliminary engineering on 8 - 12 future projects to be identified that would be funded with the City's next bond referendum. Preliminary engineering would develop detailed scopes and provide for estimated construction dollars that would be needed to take a proposition to the voters.

Project Justification

These planning efforts will develop detailed scopes and provide detailed cost estimates for a bond referendum.

Capital Cost

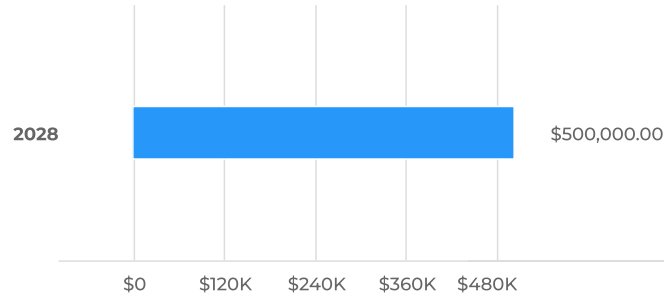
Total Budget (all years)

\$500K

Project Total

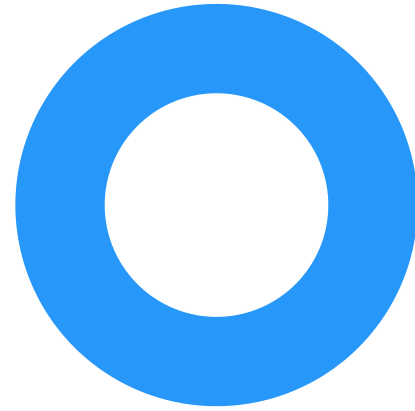
\$500K

Capital Cost by Year



● Prelim. Engineering Report

Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



● Prelim. Engineering Report (100%) \$500,000.0

TOTAL

\$500,000.00

Capital Cost Breakdown

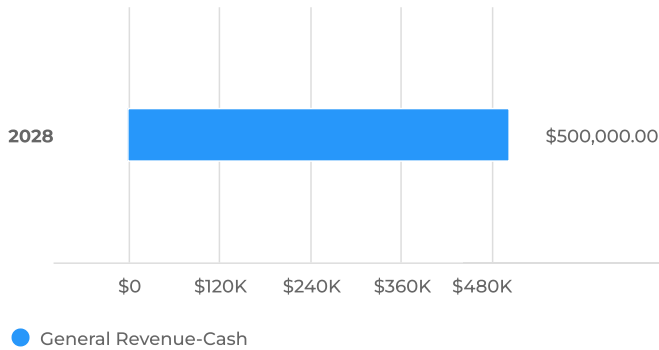
Capital Cost	FY2028	Total
Prelim. Engineering Report	\$500,000	\$500,000
Total	\$500,000	\$500,000

Funding Sources

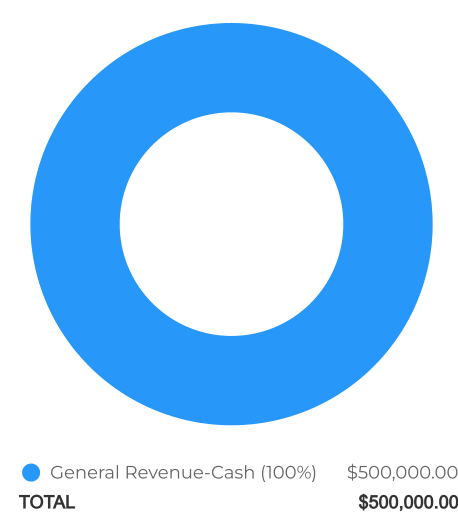
Total Budget (all years)
\$500K

Project Total
\$500K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2028	Total
General Revenue-Cash	\$500,000	\$500,000
Total	\$500,000	\$500,000



Pine Hollow Drainage Improvements

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2501

Description

Pine Hollow Subdivision is on the eastern side of the City, south of FM 518. The drainage project includes the improvement of the drainage system from Pine Tree Dr. to Mary's Creek Bypass Channel which include the installation of box culverts, storm pipes, and an additional outfall. The project was identified in Staff's Hurricane Harvey after action. The drainage system will be upgraded to meet the current EDCM drainage standards. This project will also include land acquisition for stormwater detention to mitigate the potential stormwater impact.

Project Justification

Several homes in the area have a history of repetitive flooding, more specifically Pine Hollow Section 1-C despite its location outside of a 100-year floodplain. Homes along Pine Tree Dr., Pine Tree Ct., and Pine Forest Dr. were flooded during Hurricane Harvey and other intense rainfall events. Based on the drainage study performed after the incident, the main reason for the flooding of homes is reported to be an inefficient drainage system. The proposed drainage improvement project will reduce the potential for flooding of residential homes. A preliminary Engineering Report with recommended drainage improvement has been prepared for the project area.

Capital Cost

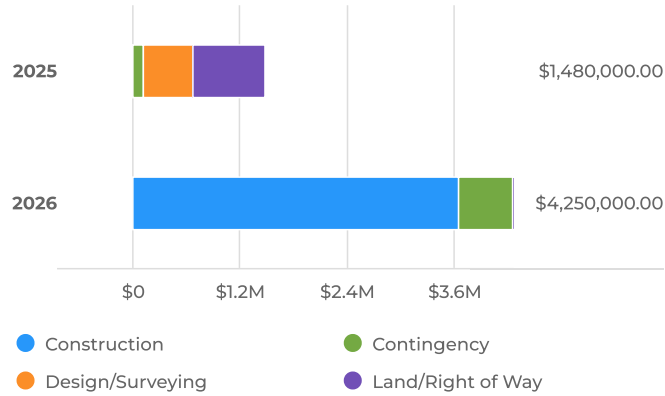
Total Budget (all years)

\$5.73M

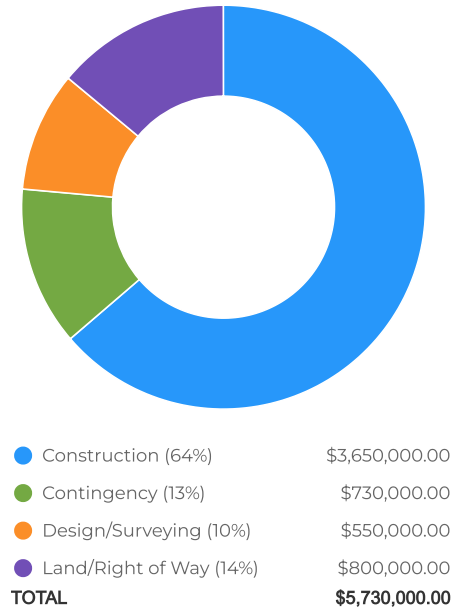
Project Total

\$5.73M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$800,000		\$800,000
Design/Surveying	\$550,000		\$550,000
Construction		\$3,650,000	\$3,650,000
Contingency	\$130,000	\$600,000	\$730,000
Total	\$1,480,000	\$4,250,000	\$5,730,000

Funding Sources

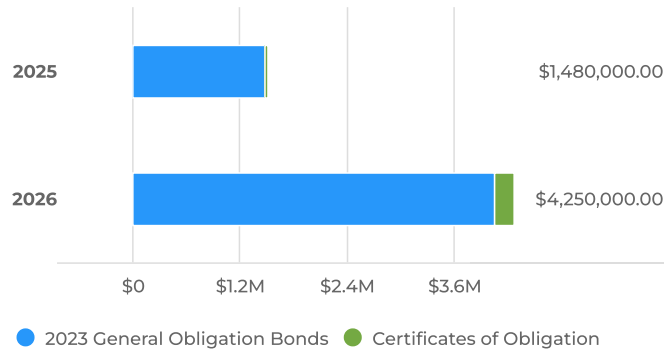
Total Budget (all years)

\$5.73M

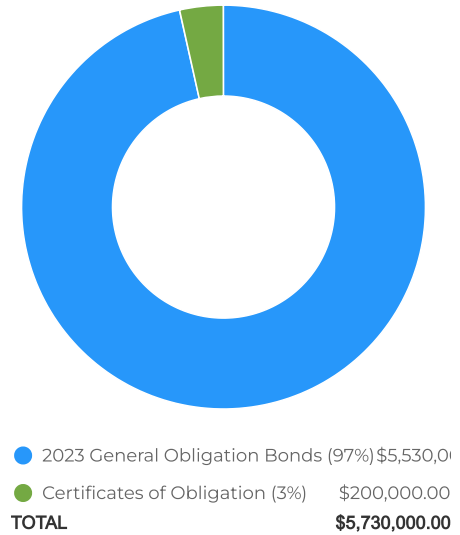
Project Total

\$5.73M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Certificates of Obligation		\$200,000	\$200,000
2023 General Obligation Bonds	\$1,480,000	\$4,050,000	\$5,530,000
Total	\$1,480,000	\$4,250,000	\$5,730,000

Pine Hollow Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2026
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2702

Description

This lift station project will include removal and replacement wet well coating with corrosion resistant coating, submersible pumps, guiderails, new wet well top, replace valves, flow meter, SCADA, discharge piping, electrical control panel, new electrical rack, and provide a new manual transfer switch for portable generator. Additional items include replacement of the concrete work slab surrounding the wet well and install 8 foot cedar picket fence, repairs to concrete driveway and installation of a 2" water service.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------



Capital Cost

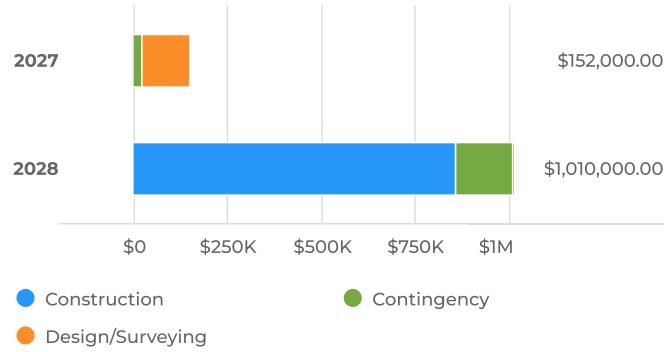
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.162M

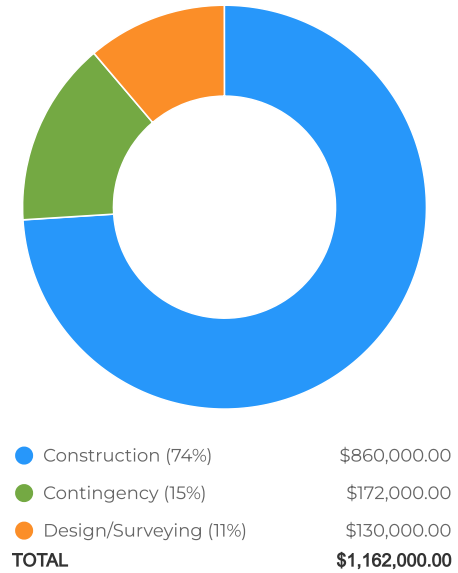
Project Total

\$1.162M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$130,000		\$130,000
Construction		\$860,000	\$860,000
Contingency	\$22,000	\$150,000	\$172,000
Total	\$152,000	\$1,010,000	\$1,162,000

Funding Sources

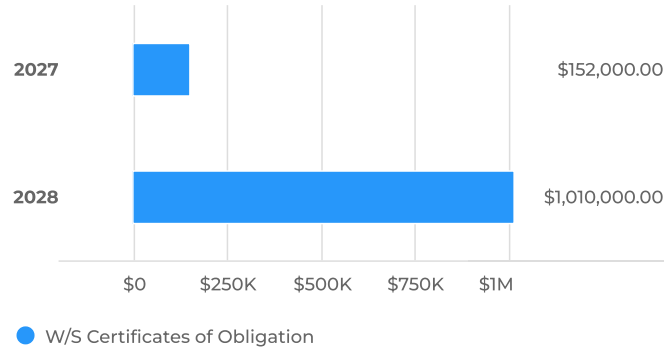
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.162M

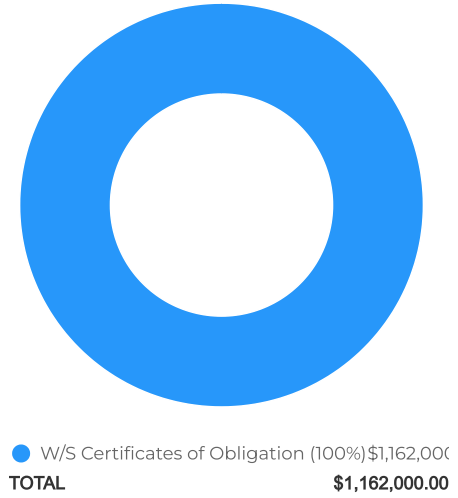
Project Total

\$1.162M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$152,000	\$1,010,000	\$1,162,000
Total	\$152,000	\$1,010,000	\$1,162,000

Public Safety Building Roof Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2027
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA2802

Description

This project will replace the existing thermoplastic- olefin roof on the building with a new like material. The work will include installation with mechanical fasteners on spacings to meet 140 mph windstorm uplift requirements, including roof dams and copings, equipment curbs and heat fusing seams and reinstalling metal wall cap and cleat.

Details

Type of Project	Replacement
-----------------	-------------

Project Justification

The 80,000 square foot Public Safety Building was constructed between 2008 and 2010 and incorporated a thermoplastic olefin (TPO) roof membrane to meet LEED heat island requirements. This material has a 20-year life expectancy and has been in service for 14 years and is beginning to show fatigue in high stress areas on corners and at folds producing leaks. The Facilities Condition Assessment priority is 4.0 for future life-cycle replacement. Over the next 7-10 years maintenance and repair will increase 15% year over year due to the ongoing stress on the membrane surface caused by climate and aging issues. The replacement is scheduled for 2028.

Capital Cost

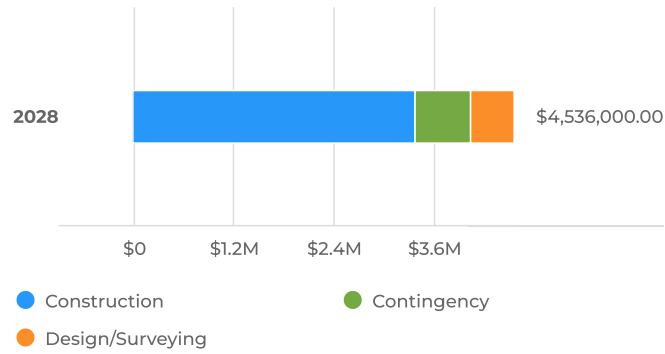
Total Budget (all years)

\$4.536M

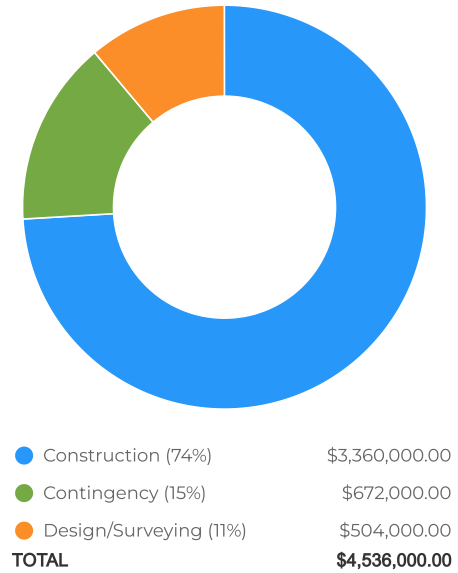
Project Total

\$4.536M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$504,000	\$504,000
Construction	\$3,360,000	\$3,360,000
Contingency	\$672,000	\$672,000
Total	\$4,536,000	\$4,536,000

Funding Sources

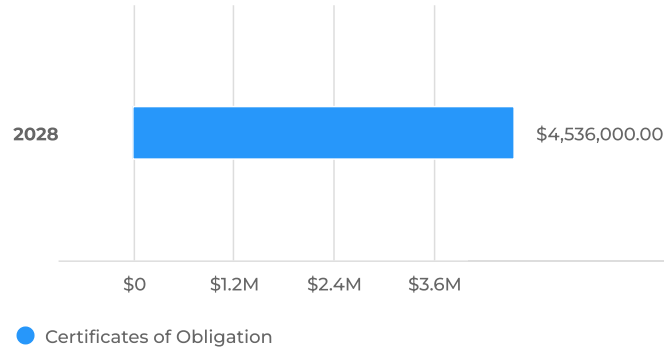
Total Budget (all years)

\$4.536M

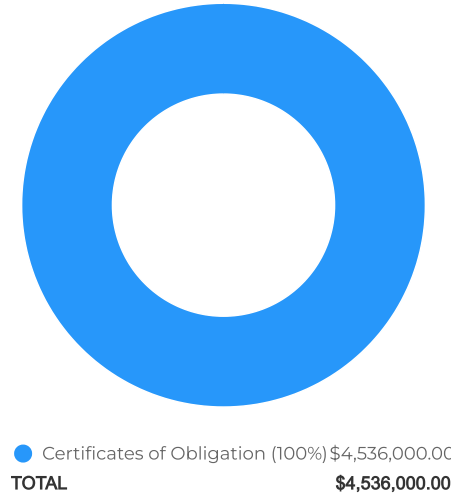
Project Total

\$4.536M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2028	Total
Certificates of Obligation	\$4,536,000	\$4,536,000
Total	\$4,536,000	\$4,536,000

Public Safety Driver Training Track

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2025
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA2602

Description

Construct a City department wide driver training track that would include driver training area on land owned by the City (former City landfill) located next to the Police Indoor Firearms Facility. A 500'x1000' concrete flat track capable of supporting the operation of multiple vehicle types during driver training. Availability of water for flooding the track would provide training options for vehicle operations in hazardous conditions. A concrete speed track with an average width of 22' and approximate length of one mile would be adjacent to the flat track. The speed track would incorporate a 180-degree turn, a 90-degree turn, a cul-de-sac and additional turns requiring varying degrees of driver response. This project would also include an obstacle course for physical fitness training during new hire testing, academy trainings, and incumbent testing for police officers. Preliminary Engineering Report will be conducted in conjunction with the Police Indoor Firearms Range.

Details

Type of Project	New Construction
-----------------	------------------

Project Justification

The Police Department has completed licensing processes to provide Basic Peace Officer Certification training to new police employees in the Pearland Police Academy. Critical components are firearms training and emergency driver training. While this is important to academy training, training continues throughout the career of each of our law enforcement professional. Emergency Driver training is conducted at the Pasadena Police Academy facility. All these facilities involve travel and time spent away from the City. Additionally, these facilities are used for a fee and scheduled around the priorities of the providing agency. Emergency Vehicle Operations Training would be available for operators of emergency vehicles.

Capital Cost

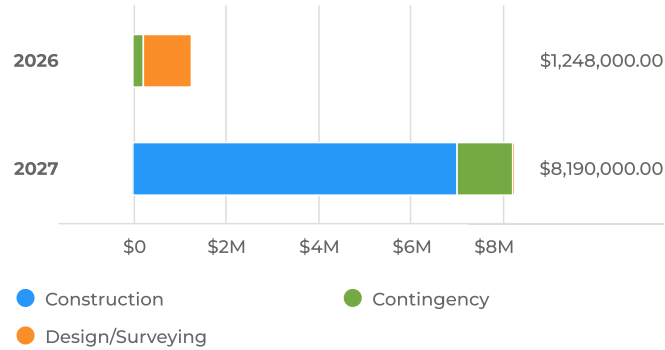
Total Budget (all years)

\$9.438M

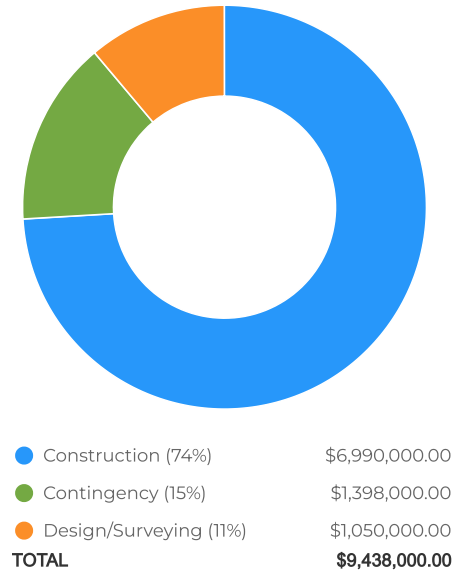
Project Total

\$9.438M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2026	FY2027	Total
Design/Surveying	\$1,050,000		\$1,050,000
Construction		\$6,990,000	\$6,990,000
Contingency	\$198,000	\$1,200,000	\$1,398,000
Total	\$1,248,000	\$8,190,000	\$9,438,000

Funding Sources

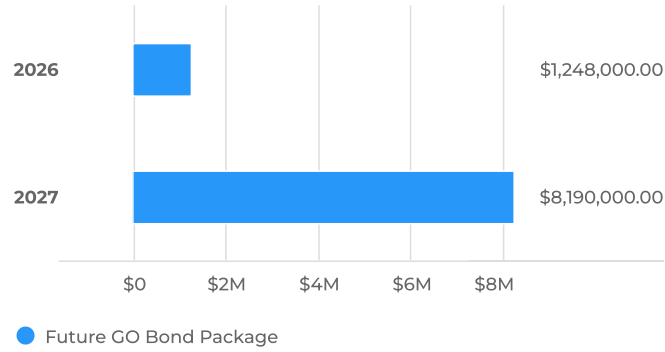
Total Budget (all years)

\$9.438M

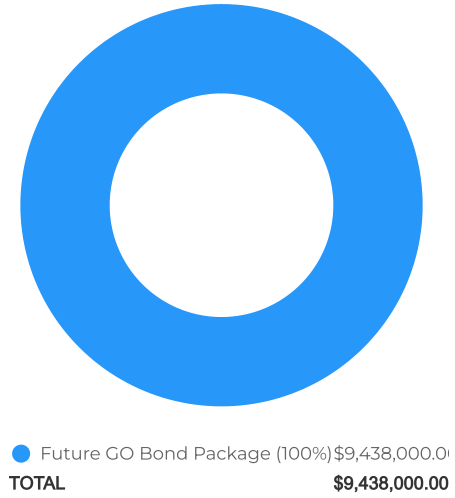
Project Total

\$9.438M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2026	FY2027	Total
Future GO Bond Package	\$1,248,000	\$8,190,000	\$9,438,000
Total	\$1,248,000	\$8,190,000	\$9,438,000

Operational Costs

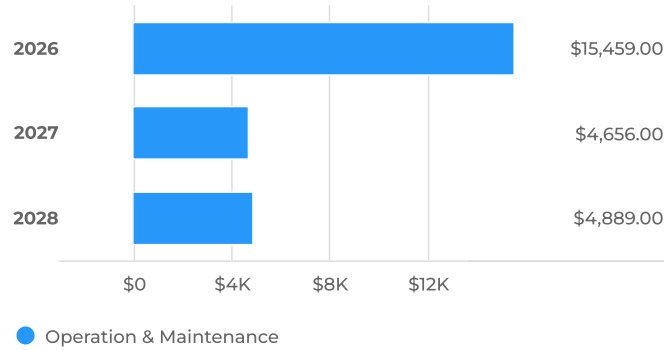
Total Budget (all years)

\$25.004K

Project Total

\$25.004K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown				
Operational Costs	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Operation & Maintenance	\$15,459	\$4,656	\$4,889	\$25,004
Total	\$15,459	\$4,656	\$4,889	\$25,004

Public Safety Firearms Range Facility

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2025
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA2603

Description

Construct a police indoor firearm range facility on land owned by the City (former City landfill) located next to the Police Driver Training Track. The shooting range would support a minimum of 20 firing lands with a down-range length of 50 yards. A control room with control of targets will be incorporated. A 2,000 square foot simulation room for situational creation and training. Both indoor training areas will be equipped with roll-up doors for utilization of vehicles for training. An outdoor 100-yard range up to 300-yard (if possible) would be provided to train patrol rifles. The facility will include two – 30 person classrooms, restrooms, shower facilities, storage building for targets and walls for the simulation room, ammo storage area and a gunsmith area for maintenance of firearms. A break room for 30 people with tables, fridge and microwave. The facility will need to have parking, security, fencing, utilities for water, wastewater, electricity and communications and generator back up. Preliminary Engineering Report will be conducted in conjunction with the Police Driver Training Track.

Details

Type of Project	New Construction
-----------------	------------------

Project Justification

The Police Department has completed licensing processes to provide basic Peace Officer Certification training to new police employees in the Pearland Police Academy. Critical components are firearms training and emergency driver training. While this is important to academy training, training continues throughout the career of each of our law enforcement professional. Currently, firearms training is conducted at the Alvin Community College or at the Brazoria County Tactical Officers Association Range in Lake Jackson. All these facilities involve travel and time spent away for the City. Additionally, these facilities are used for a fee and scheduled around the priorities of the providing agency. Firearms training would be available for the Fire Marshal's office and for Court Bailiffs. While the discharge of a firearm by a police officer in the course of their duties is a rare occurrence, when it is used the consequences are often deadly and the impact to the community can be significant. The discharge of a firearm leads to criminal and internal investigations and civil suits often follow regardless of justification. It is extremely important for police officers to be proficient in the use of a firearm and trained in shoot/don't shoot scenarios

Capital Cost

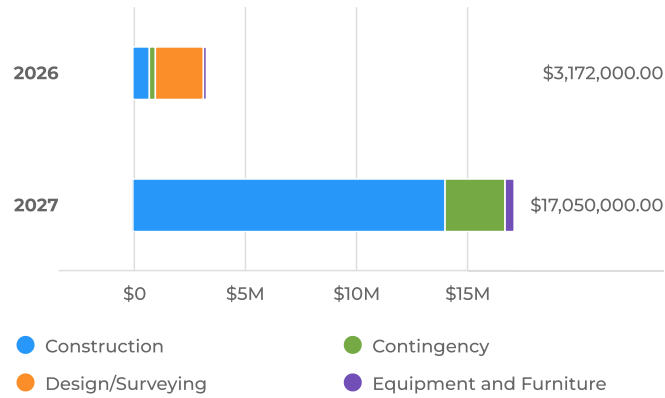
Total Budget (all years)

\$20.222M

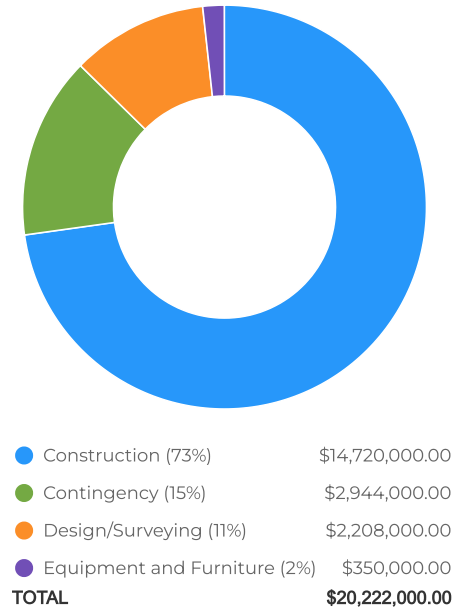
Project Total

\$20.222M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown			
Capital Cost	FY2026	FY2027	Total
Design/Surveying	\$2,208,000		\$2,208,000
Construction	\$720,000	\$14,000,000	\$14,720,000
Equipment and Furniture		\$350,000	\$350,000
Contingency	\$244,000	\$2,700,000	\$2,944,000
Total	\$3,172,000	\$17,050,000	\$20,222,000

Funding Sources

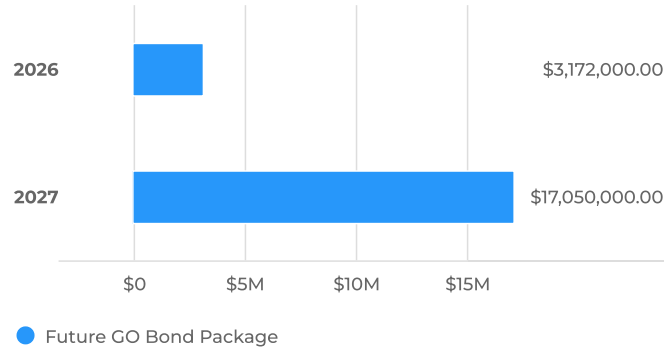
Total Budget (all years)

\$20.222M

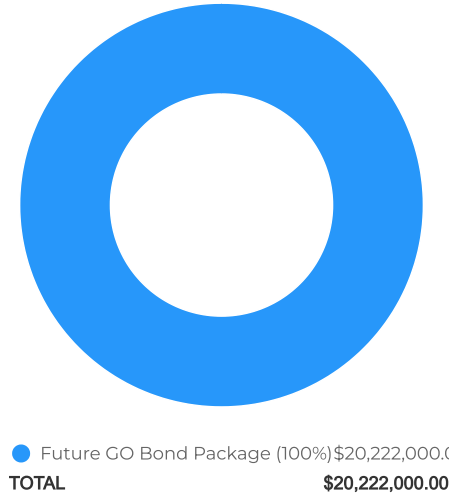
Project Total

\$20.222M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	FY2026	FY2027	Total
Future GO Bond Package	\$3,172,000	\$17,050,000	\$20,222,000
Total	\$3,172,000	\$17,050,000	\$20,222,000

Operational Costs

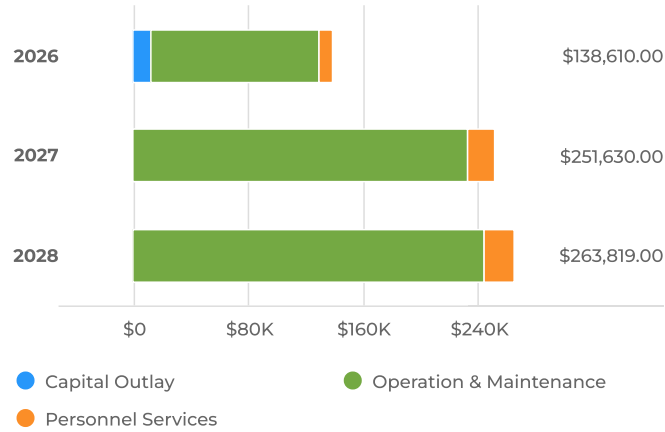
Total Budget (all years)

\$654.059K

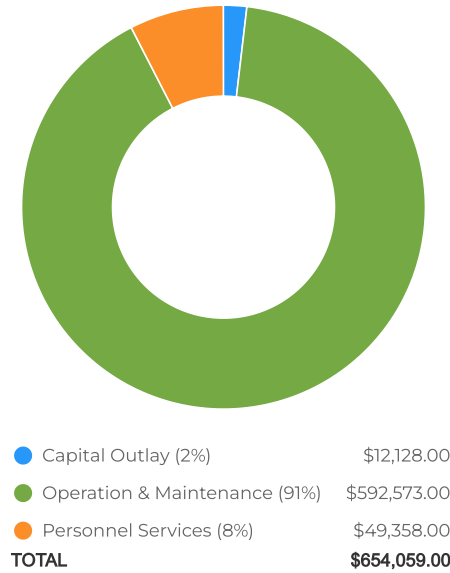
Project Total

\$654.059K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$9,525	\$19,622	\$20,211	\$49,358
Operation & Maintenance	\$116,957	\$232,008	\$243,608	\$592,573
Capital Outlay	\$12,128			\$12,128
Total	\$138,610	\$251,630	\$263,819	\$654,059

Reflection Bay WRF Fuel Island

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2021
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA2205

Description

The project will furnish and supply an additional fuel island located at the Reflection Bay WRF and will provide fueling capabilities west of SH288. Project will include a fuel island for Diesel and Unleaded fuel, associated piping and dispensers, concrete and canopy structure. The project will utilized an existing Diesel fuel tank that will be relocated from the Orange Street Center.

Details

Type of Project	New Construction
-----------------	------------------

Project Justification

The project will provide a third fuel site and effectively creating 3 zones in the City that vehicles can fuel. With recent flooding and emergencies that have resulted in road closures and isolating the facilities west of SH288 from obtaining fuel from Hillhouse and Service Center fuel island shows a vulnerability. Additionally, recently constructed facilities that house additional fleet vehicles and having a closer fueling site will reduce time and mileage and fueling needs that result from driving to the east side of the City for fuel.

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$1,077,000

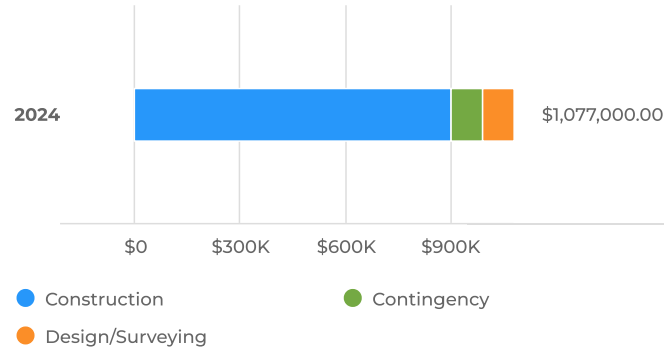
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.077M

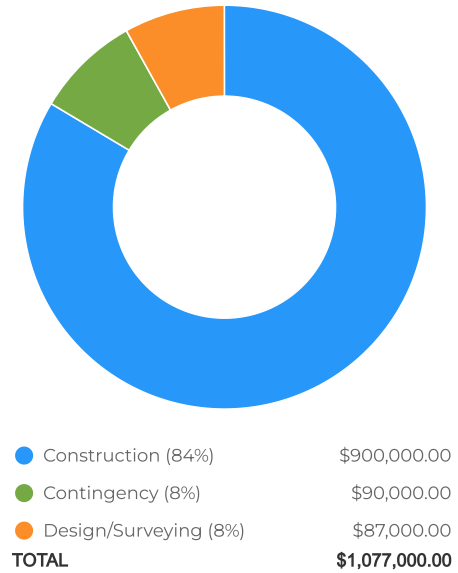
Project Total

\$1.077M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$87,000	\$87,000
Construction	\$900,000	\$900,000
Contingency	\$90,000	\$90,000
Total	\$1,077,000	\$1,077,000

Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget

\$1,077,000

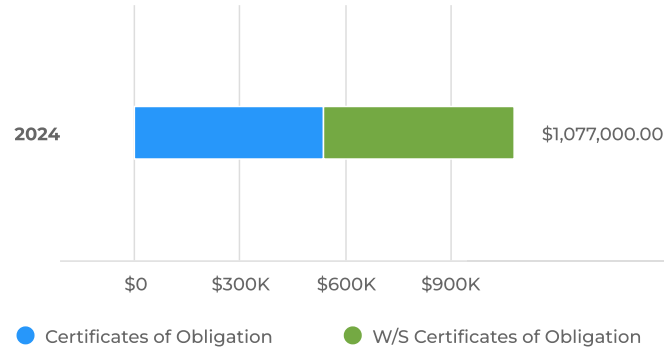
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.077M

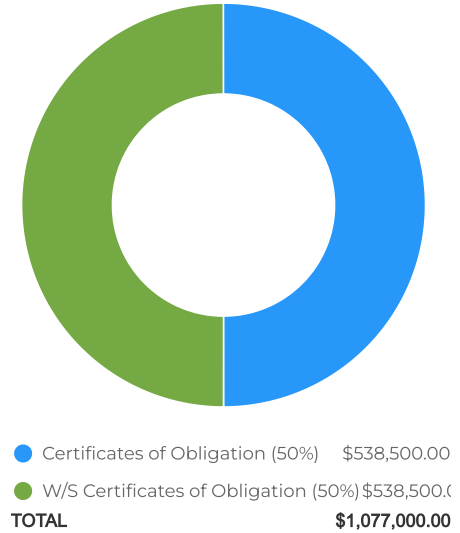
Project Total

\$1.077M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	FY2024	Total
Certificates of Obligation	\$538,500	\$538,500
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$538,500	\$538,500
Total	\$1,077,000	\$1,077,000

Operational Costs

FY2024 Budget

\$15,000

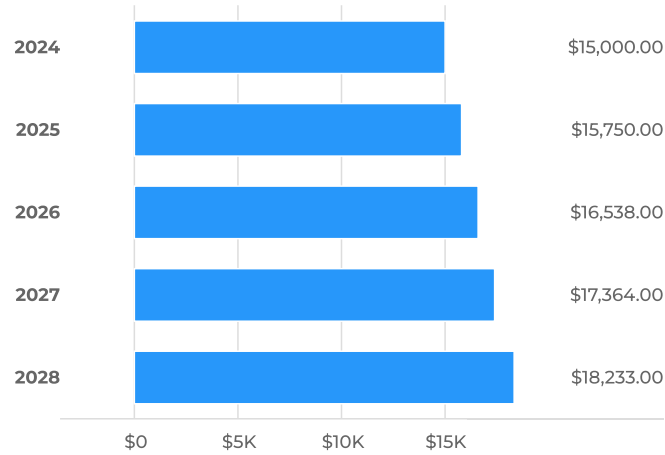
Total Budget (all years)

\$82.885K

Project Total

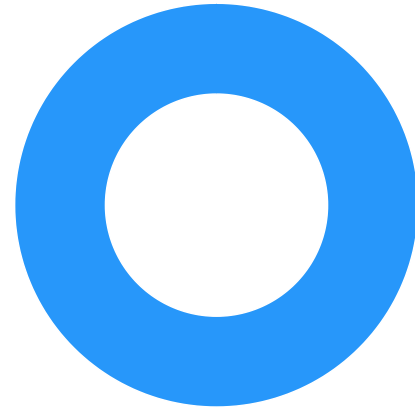
\$82.885K

Operational Costs by Year



● Operation & Maintenance

Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



● Operation & Maintenance (100%) \$82,885.00
TOTAL \$82,885.00

Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Operation & Maintenance	\$15,000	\$15,750	\$16,538	\$17,364	\$18,233	\$82,885
Total	\$15,000	\$15,750	\$16,538	\$17,364	\$18,233	\$82,885

Reid Boulevard Extension - Hughes Ranch Road to McHard

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2026
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Streets
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	TR2701

Description

The project consists of the extension of Reid Boulevard from the end of the current project at Hughes Ranch Road to the intersection with the new McHard Road. The extension will match the 4-lane boulevard cross-section of Reid Blvd. south of Hughes Ranch Road including a 10' shared use path, street lighting, utility adjustments, landscaping and irrigation. This will provide improved vehicular mobility in the north/south corridors and access to the new major east/west corridors. Property acquisition will be required to widen the existing 2 lane roadway to a 4-lane boulevard section to achieve the City's desired ultimate width as required in the Thoroughfare Plan.

Details

Type of Project	Expansion
-----------------	-----------

Project Justification

Reid Blvd. is identified as a Major thoroughfare on the City's thoroughfare plan. This project would provide continuity along the corridor from the previously widened section to the new construction of McHard Rd. It will also provide a north/south connection to relieve vehicle capacity on Cullen Parkway.

Capital Cost

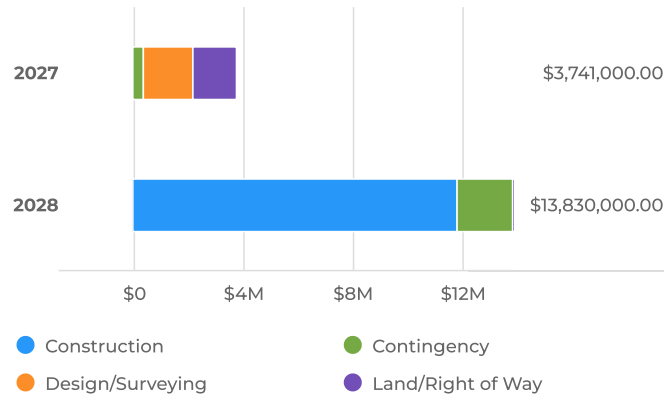
Total Budget (all years)

\$17.571M

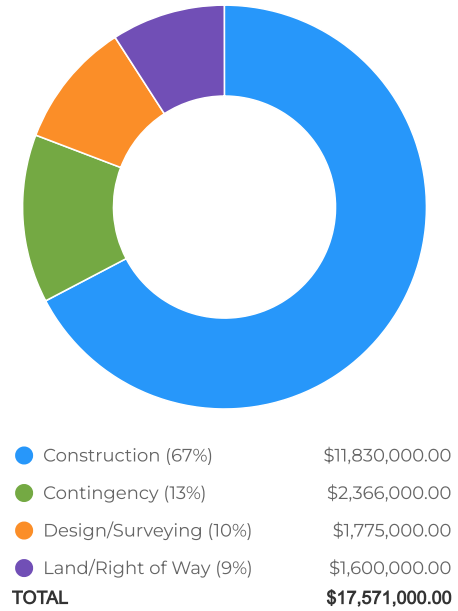
Project Total

\$17.571M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown			
Capital Cost	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$1,600,000		\$1,600,000
Design/Surveying	\$1,775,000		\$1,775,000
Construction		\$11,830,000	\$11,830,000
Contingency	\$366,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,366,000
Total	\$3,741,000	\$13,830,000	\$17,571,000

Funding Sources

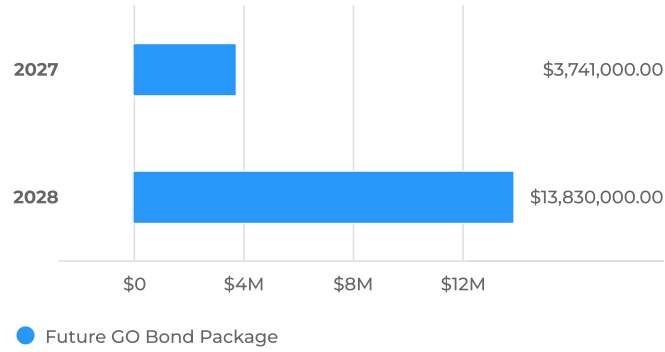
Total Budget (all years)

\$17.571M

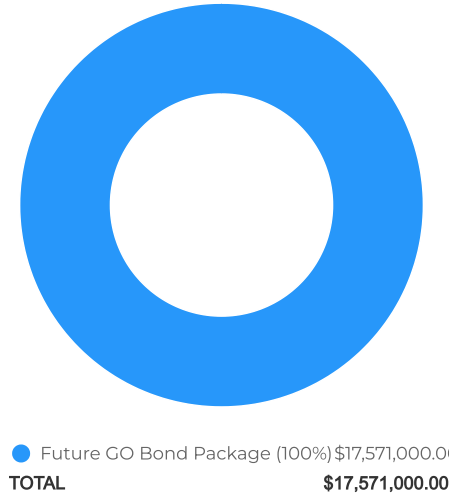
Project Total

\$17.571M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Future GO Bond Package	\$3,741,000	\$13,830,000	\$17,571,000
Total	\$3,741,000	\$13,830,000	\$17,571,000

Riverstone Ranch Regional Lift Station Capacity Expansion

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2402

Description

The project will increase the capacity as required by the Wastewater Master Plan. One additional pump will be added to increase the pumping capacity to 2.4 MGD. Also, install an odor control unit, new electrical control panel, flow meter, new electrical rack and SCADA. As a regional lift station this site will require a permanent natural gas generator with automatic transfer switch. Installation of a 2" water service and cedar fence.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$300,000

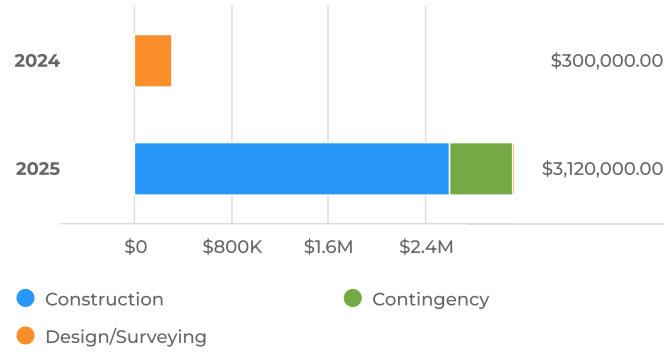
Total Budget (all years)

\$3.42M

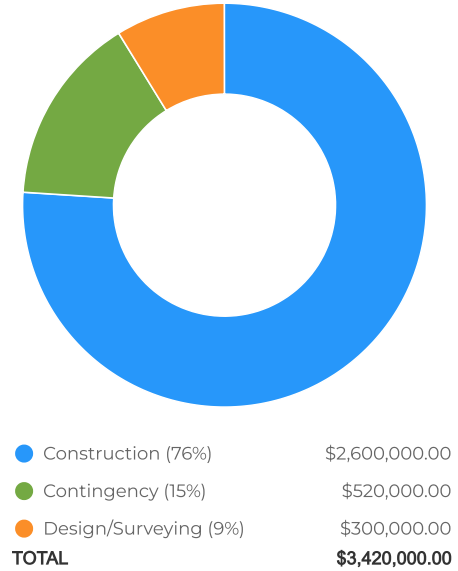
Project Total

\$3.42M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2024	FY2025	Total
Design/Surveying	\$300,000		\$300,000
Construction		\$2,600,000	\$2,600,000
Contingency		\$520,000	\$520,000
Total	\$300,000	\$3,120,000	\$3,420,000

Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget

\$300,000

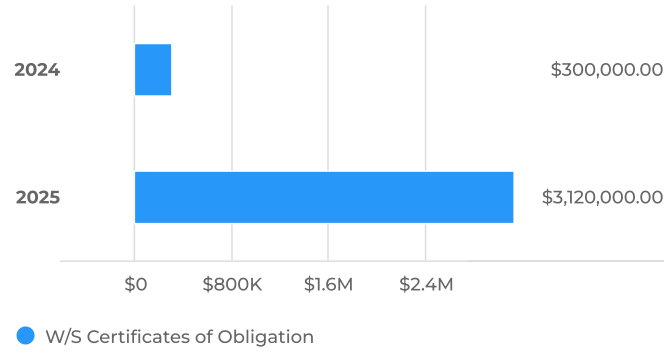
Total Budget (all years)

\$3.42M

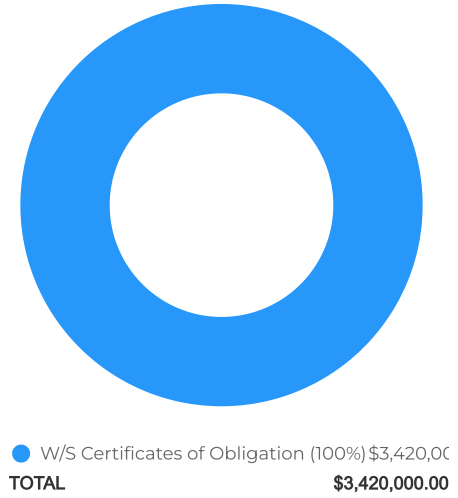
Project Total

\$3.42M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	FY2024	FY2025	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$300,000	\$3,120,000	\$3,420,000
Total	\$300,000	\$3,120,000	\$3,420,000

Operational Costs

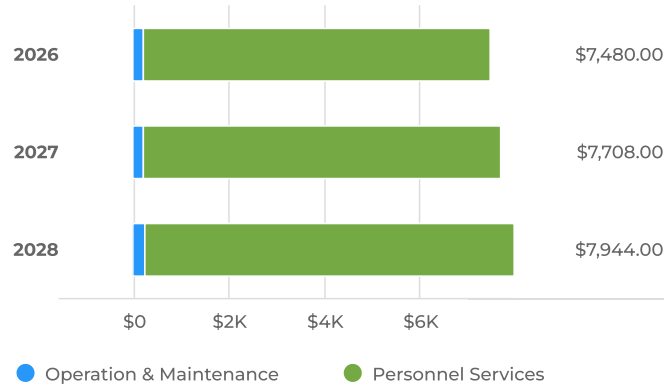
Total Budget (all years)

\$23.132K

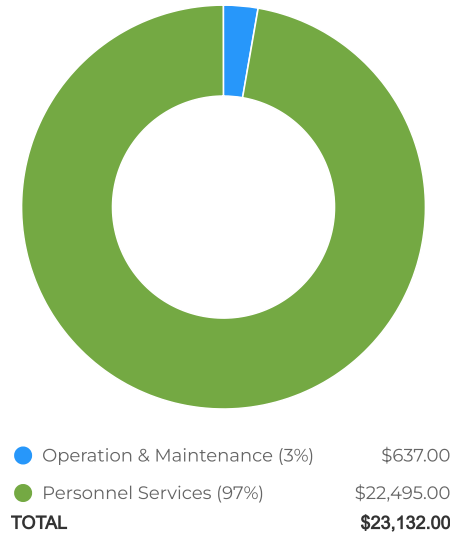
Project Total

\$23.132K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown				
Operational Costs	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$7,278	\$7,496	\$7,721	\$22,495
Operation & Maintenance	\$202	\$212	\$223	\$637
Total	\$7,480	\$7,708	\$7,944	\$23,132

Rustic Oak Elementary School Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2025
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2601

Description

Replace lift station including installation of a new wet well with corrosion resistance coating, remove and replace two submersible pumps, including guiderails, new wet well top, replace valves, flow meter, SCADA, operational lighting, discharge piping, control panel, electrical rack and install manual transfer switch for portable generator connection. Additional items include the installation of a concrete work slab surrounding the wet well and install a new 8-foot cedar fence and a 2" water service.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------



Capital Cost

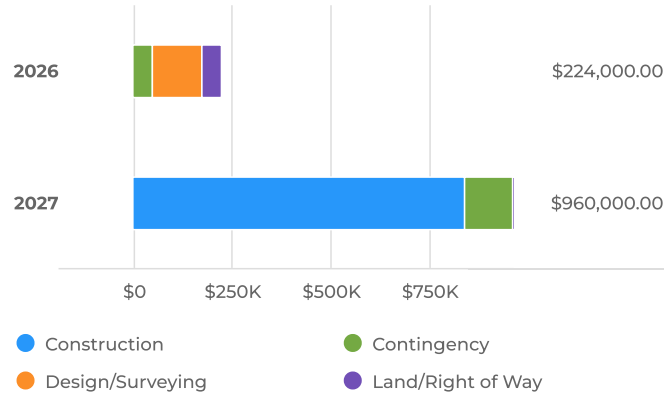
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.184M

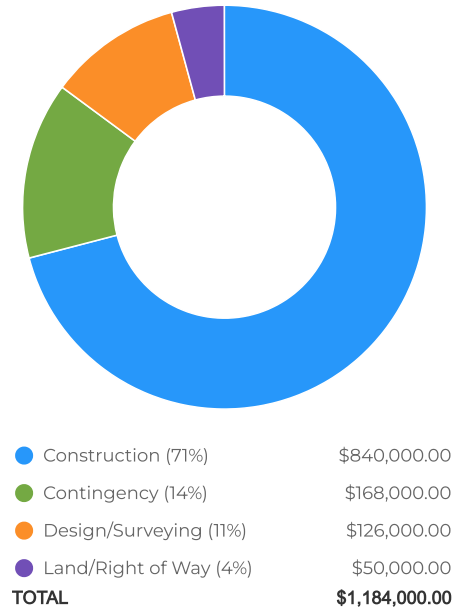
Project Total

\$1.184M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2026	FY2027	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$50,000		\$50,000
Design/Surveying	\$126,000		\$126,000
Construction		\$840,000	\$840,000
Contingency	\$48,000	\$120,000	\$168,000
Total	\$224,000	\$960,000	\$1,184,000

Funding Sources

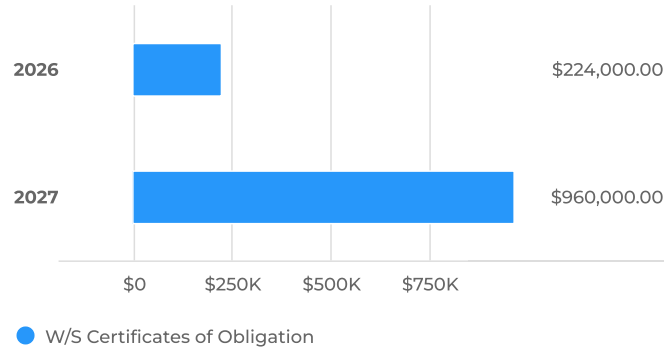
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.184M

Project Total

\$1.184M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2026	FY2027	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$224,000	\$960,000	\$1,184,000
Total	\$224,000	\$960,000	\$1,184,000

Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation - Barry Rose Service Area (BR-03)

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2022
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2202

Description

Inflow and infiltration (I&I) program to rehabilitate failing sanitary collections system over thirty years of age in the following basins over a period of years. The Barry Rose and John Hargrove Reclamation Facilities have areas within the sanitary sewer basins have reached an age where I&I has increased the flows at critical areas like lift stations and the treatment plants. Focus on the essential and immediate sanitary sewer rehabilitation needs in Barry Rose Service Area, west of Old Alvin, north of Brentwood, east of City Limits, and South of Hickory Slough. There is approximately 7 miles of sewer line and associated manholes that will be evaluated to determine I&I and areas that need to be repaired.

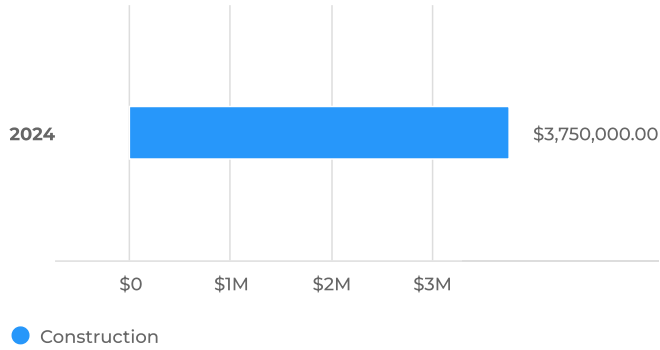
Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

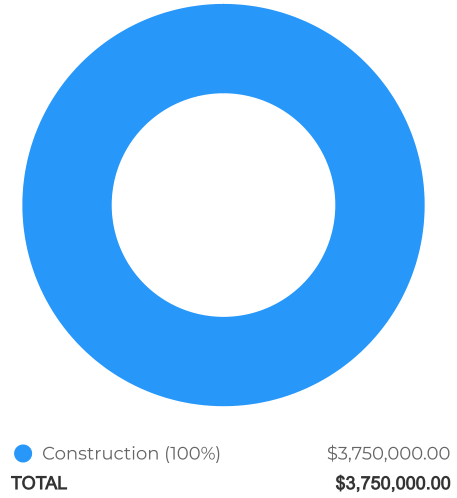
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$400,000	\$3,750,000	\$3.75M	\$4.15M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years

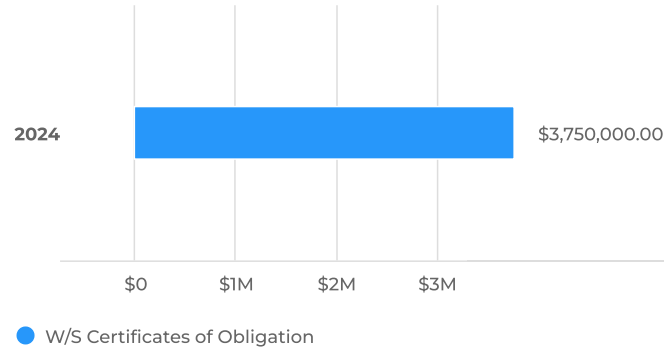


Capital Cost Breakdown			
Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$400,000		\$400,000
Construction		\$3,750,000	\$3,750,000
Total	\$400,000	\$3,750,000	\$4,150,000

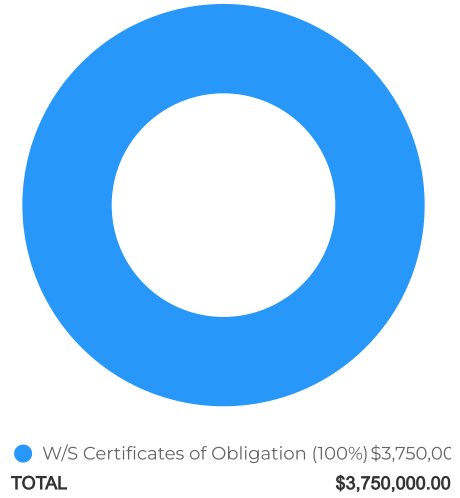
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$400,000	\$3,750,000	\$3.75M	\$4.15M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$400,000	\$3,750,000	\$4,150,000
Total	\$400,000	\$3,750,000	\$4,150,000

Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation - Longwood Service Area (LW-03)

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2408

Description

Inflow and infiltration (I&I) program to rehabilitate failing sanitary collections system over thirty years of age in the following basins over a period of years. The Barry Rose and John Hargrove Reclamation Facilities have areas within the sanitary sewer basins have reached an age where I&I has increased the flows at critical areas like lift stations and the treatment plants. In FY24, the team will focus on the essential and immediate sanitary sewer rehabilitation needs in Longwood Service Area, west of Dixie Farm, north of Mary's Creek, and south of Clear Creek between Liberty and Dixie Farm. There is approximately 13 miles of sewer line that will be evaluated to determine I&I and areas that need to be repaired.

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$9,012,000

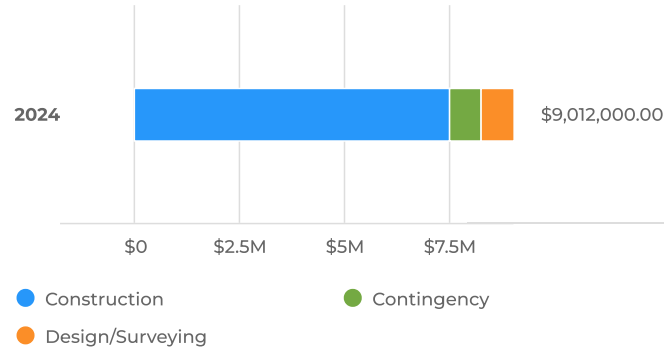
Total Budget (all years)

\$9.012M

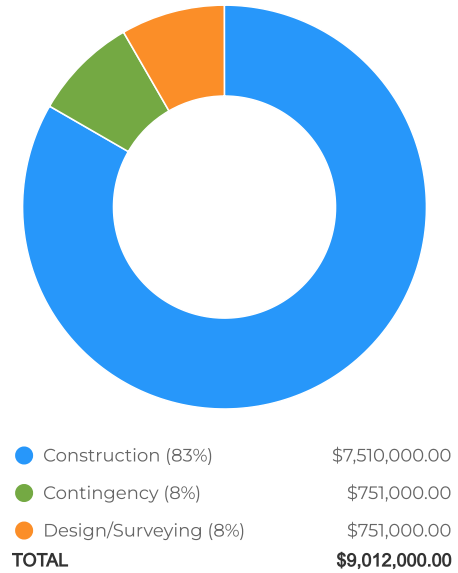
Project Total

\$9.012M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



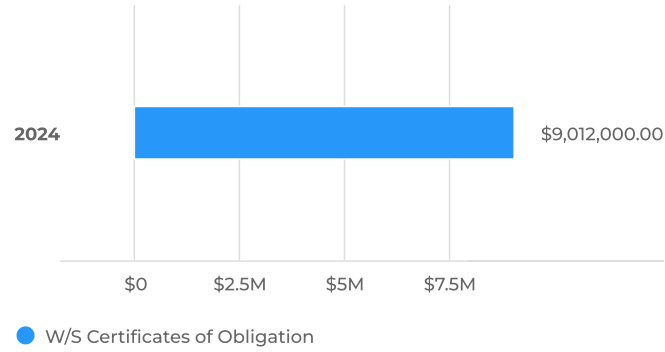
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$751,000	\$751,000
Construction	\$7,510,000	\$7,510,000
Contingency	\$751,000	\$751,000
Total	\$9,012,000	\$9,012,000

Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$9,012,000	\$9.012M	\$9.012M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2024	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$9,012,000	\$9,012,000
Total	\$9,012,000	\$9,012,000

Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation - Longwood Service Area (LW-04)

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2501

Description

Inflow and infiltration (I&I) program to rehabilitate failing sanitary collection system over thirty years of age in the following basins over a period of years. The Barry Rose and John Hargrove Reclamation Facilities have areas within the sanitary sewer basins have reached an age where I&I has increased the flows at critical areas like lift stations and the treatment plants. In FY25, the team will focus on the essential and immediate sanitary sewer rehabilitation needs in Longwood Service Area, bounded by Pearland Parkway, City Limit, FM 518, and Mary's Creek. There is approximately 9 miles of sewer line that will be evaluated to determine I&I and areas that need to be repaired.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

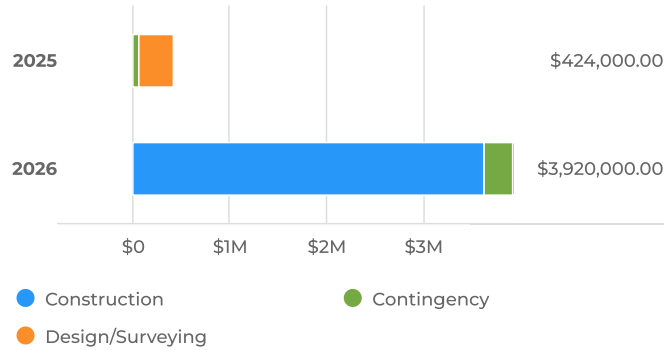
Total Budget (all years)

\$4.344M

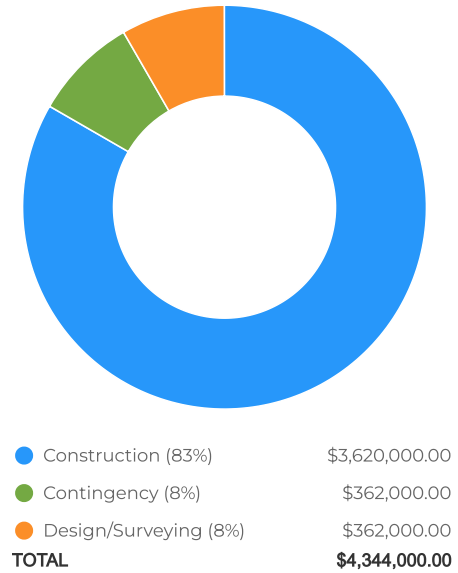
Project Total

\$4.344M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Design/Surveying	\$362,000		\$362,000
Construction		\$3,620,000	\$3,620,000
Contingency	\$62,000	\$300,000	\$362,000
Total	\$424,000	\$3,920,000	\$4,344,000

Funding Sources

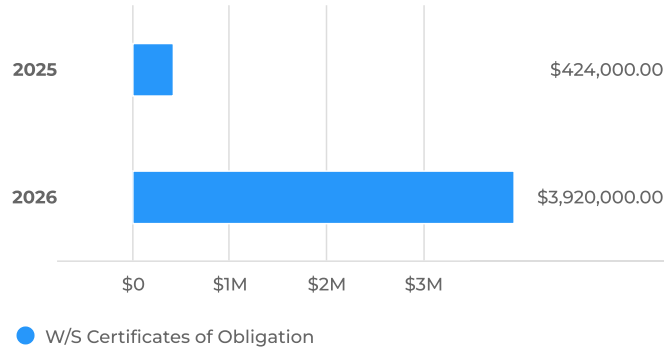
Total Budget (all years)

\$4.344M

Project Total

\$4.344M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2025	FY2026	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$424,000	\$3,920,000	\$4,344,000
Total	\$424,000	\$3,920,000	\$4,344,000

Shadow Creek Ranch – Ocean Point Ct 100 Year Overflow at Cul-De-Sac

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2410

Description

Several homes in the Shadow Creek Ranch Subdivision in the vicinity of Ocean Point Ct received floodwater during Hurricane Harvey. The Ocean Point Ct. cul-de-sac worked as an extreme event sheet flow path during Hurricane Harvey based on the review of publicly available YouTube drone video. A review of the depth of flooding in homes (up to 6") and a recorded drawing of the subdivision indicated that the removal of the curb and grading of the area from the end of the cul-de-sac to the Clear Creek Relief ditch (construction of extreme event structure) will be helpful to reduce the flooding of the homes in the area.

Project Justification

The area is located outside of 100-year and 500-year floodplains with a properly functioning drainage system. The proposed project will improve extreme event conveyance and reduce flooding of the properties during the extreme storm events such as Hurricane Harvey. A preliminary Engineering Report is not prepared for this project as it is a small project consisting of the construction of one extreme event structure.

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$100,000

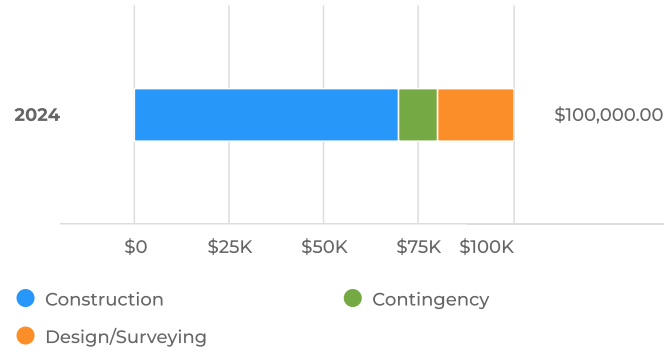
Total Budget (all years)

\$100K

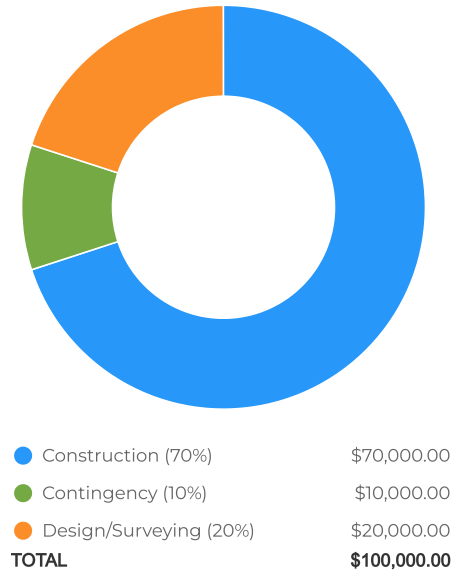
Project Total

\$100K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$20,000	\$20,000
Construction	\$70,000	\$70,000
Contingency	\$10,000	\$10,000
Total	\$100,000	\$100,000

Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget

\$100,000

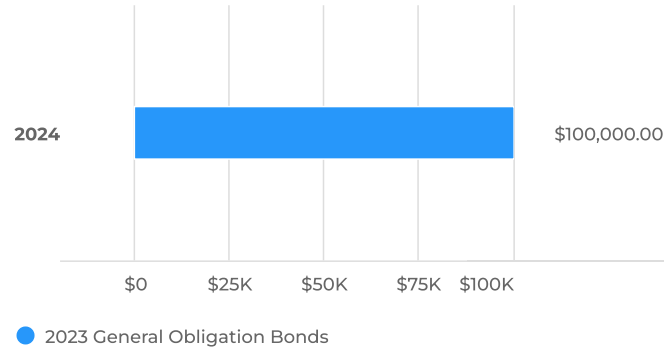
Total Budget (all years)

\$100K

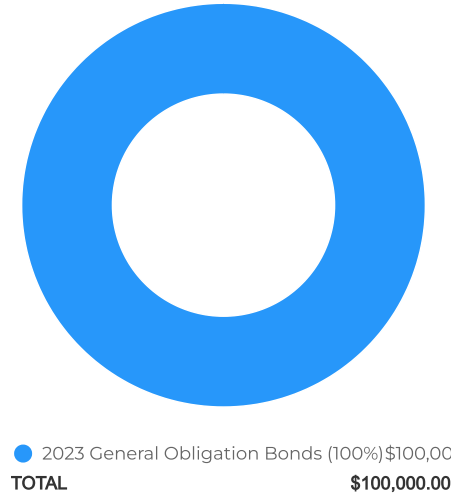
Project Total

\$100K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	FY2024	Total
2023 General Obligation Bonds	\$100,000	\$100,000
Total	\$100,000	\$100,000

Shady Crest and Creek View Subdivision Drainage Improvement

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2401

Description

The project area, located in Creek View Subdivision and Shady Crest Subdivision, is bound by Broadway Street on the North and Mary's Creek on the South. Drainage improvements for the subdivision will require the removal/replacement of driveways, sidewalks, and driveway culverts, utility adjustment, and the regrading of the roadside ditches to improve the drainage conveyance. The project will also include mill and overlay of existing asphalt pavement within the project limit. The drainage system will be upgraded to meet the current EDCM drainage standards.

Project Justification

This is an older neighborhood with the subdivision plat date of 1955. Several homes in the area have a history of repetitive flooding and the area is in the 500-year floodplain. Flooding has been associated with undersized culverts and poorly functioning ditch conveyance. The area was not identified in the Hurricane Harvey Drainage Assessment Report but did experience roadway and structure flooding. A preliminary Engineering Report with recommended drainage improvement has been prepared for the project area.

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$1,828,000

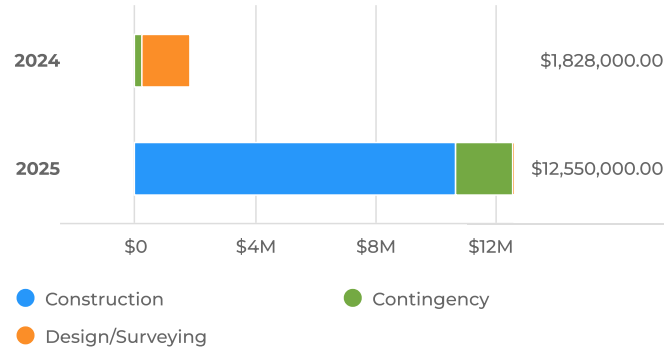
Total Budget (all years)

\$14.378M

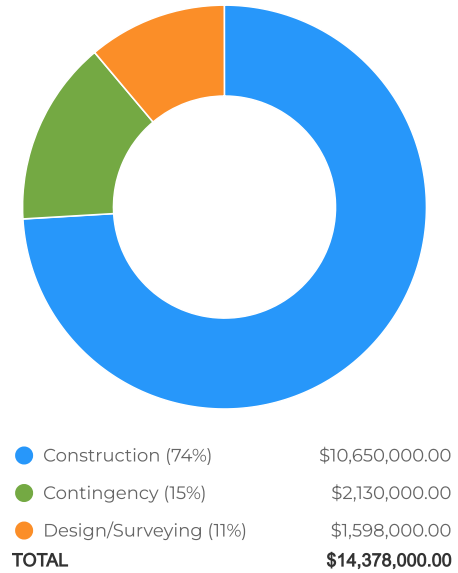
Project Total

\$14.378M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years

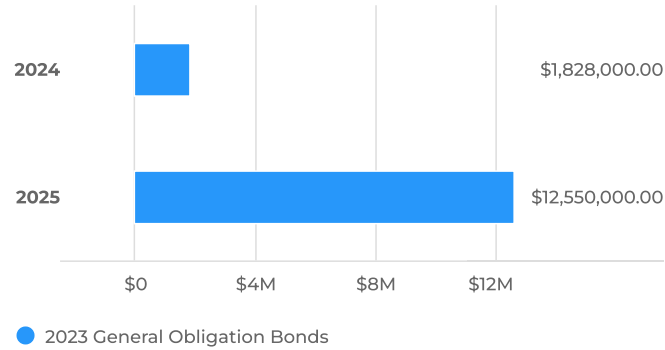


Capital Cost Breakdown			
Capital Cost	FY2024	FY2025	Total
Design/Surveying	\$1,598,000		\$1,598,000
Construction		\$10,650,000	\$10,650,000
Contingency	\$230,000	\$1,900,000	\$2,130,000
Total	\$1,828,000	\$12,550,000	\$14,378,000

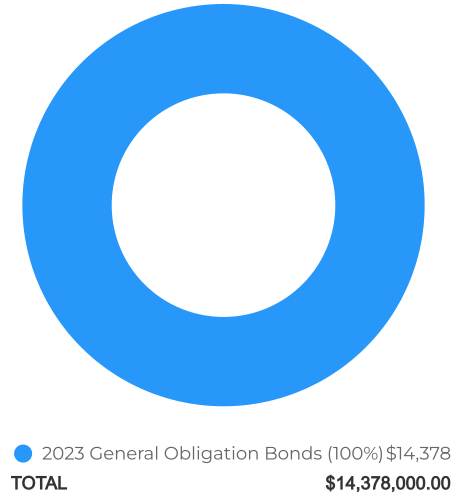
Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$1,828,000	\$14.378M	\$14.378M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2024	FY2025	Total
2023 General Obligation Bonds	\$1,828,000	\$12,550,000	\$14,378,000
Total	\$1,828,000	\$12,550,000	\$14,378,000

Shady Crest and Creek View Subdivision Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2405

Description

This subdivision was built in the mid-1960s & 1970s and has been identified as an area with high infiltration and intrusion (I & I). The project will evaluate best method to rehab or replace approximately 16,000 LF of existing pipe that will reduce the I&I. The manholes will then be repaired and recoated to reduce rainfall intrusion.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$334,000

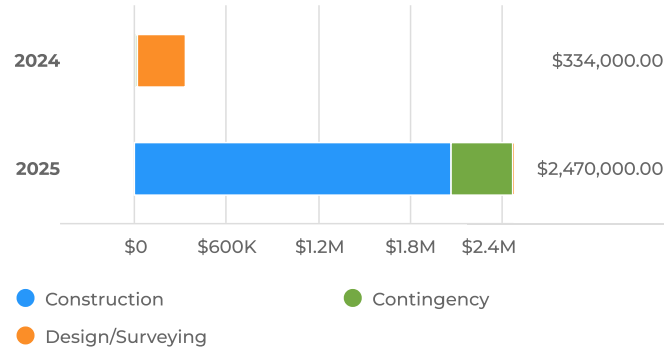
Total Budget (all years)

\$2.804M

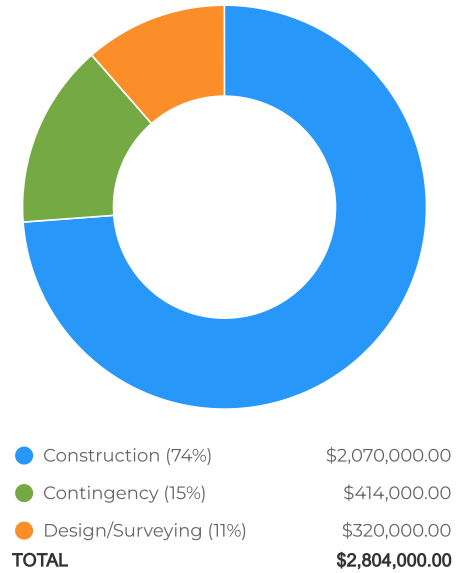
Project Total

\$2.804M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



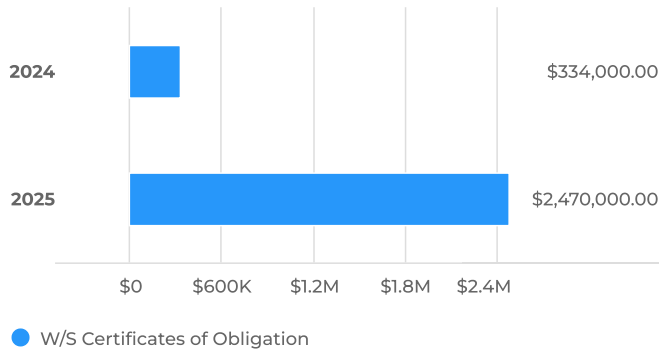
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2024	FY2025	Total
Design/Surveying	\$320,000		\$320,000
Construction		\$2,070,000	\$2,070,000
Contingency	\$14,000	\$400,000	\$414,000
Total	\$334,000	\$2,470,000	\$2,804,000

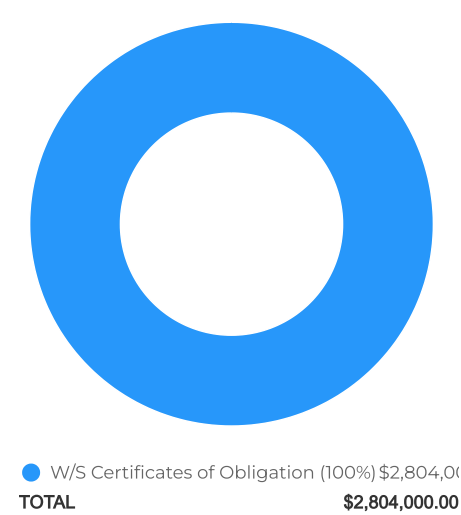
Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$334,000	\$2.804M	\$2.804M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2024	FY2025	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$334,000	\$2,470,000	\$2,804,000
Total	\$334,000	\$2,470,000	\$2,804,000

Sherwood Waterline Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2304

Description

The City has approximately 82 miles of transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. Replacement of 7,200 LF of transite waterlines in conjunction with the street reconstruction located south of FM 518, west of Westminster Drive, and north of Windsor Drive. In addition to the replacement of transite pipe, and replacing an existing sampling station, all existing 2, 3 and 4-inch water lines will be up-sized with 6 or 8" polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or high density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe materials and service lines will also be replaced. Replacing small diameter pipe with current materials meeting City standard line sizes in coordination with the City's water model is expected to provide higher flow capacities for these neighborhoods, resolve dead end water line issues resulting in improved water quality, improve fire protection, and reduce in water loss due to broken lines.

Images



ImageWA2304

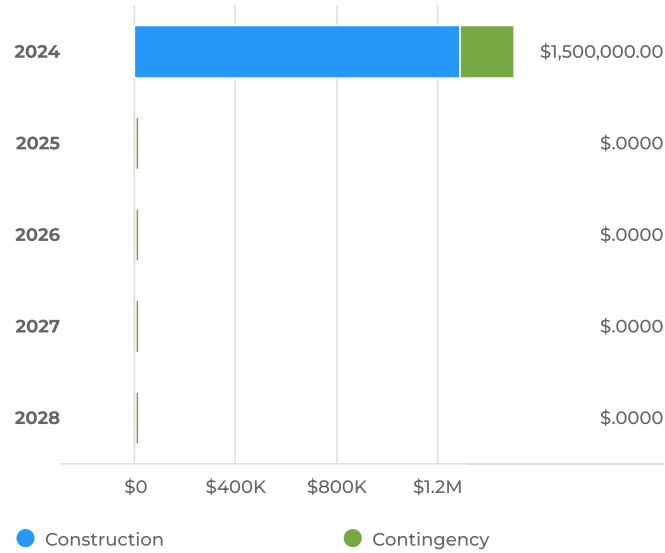
Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

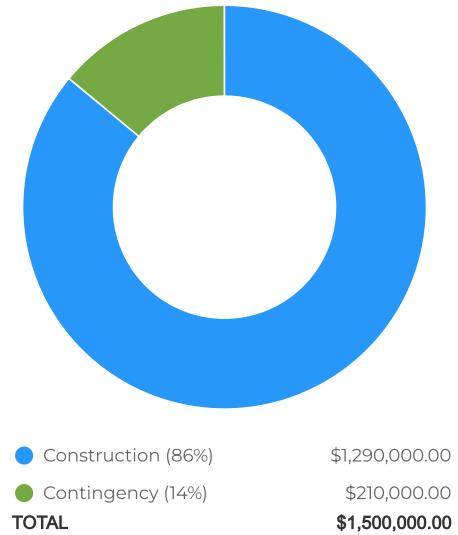
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$250,000	\$1,500,000	\$1.5M	\$1.75M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



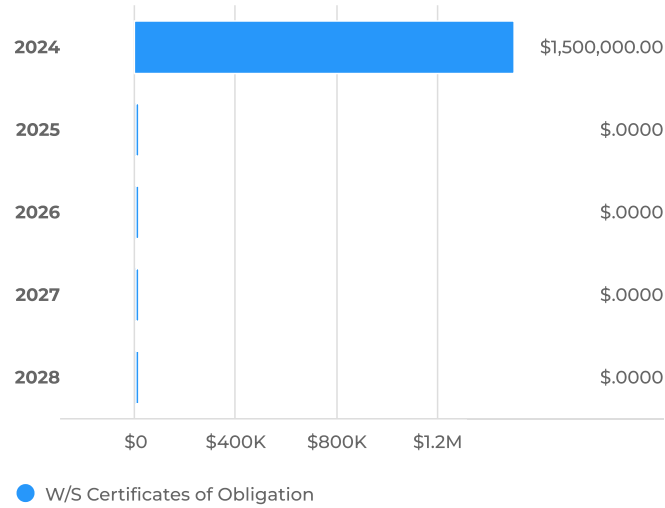
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000
Construction	\$0	\$1,290,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,290,000
Contingency	\$50,000	\$210,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$260,000
Total	\$250,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,750,000

Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$250,000	\$1,500,000	\$1.5M	\$1.75M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$250,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,750,000
Total	\$250,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,750,000

Sleepy Hollow Small Waterline Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2025
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2503

Description

The City has approximately 66 miles of transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. Replacement of approximately 15,200 LF of small diameter and transite waterlines throughout the Sleepy Hollow subdivision which includes pipe sizes of 2, 3, 4, and 6 inches. This project will also include the placement of additional fire hydrants assemblies and valves. Additional valves will help alleviate the isolation of water in the entire subdivision when waterline breaks occur or maintenance is needed, while the addition of fire hydrants will improve fire suppression.

Images



WA2503

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

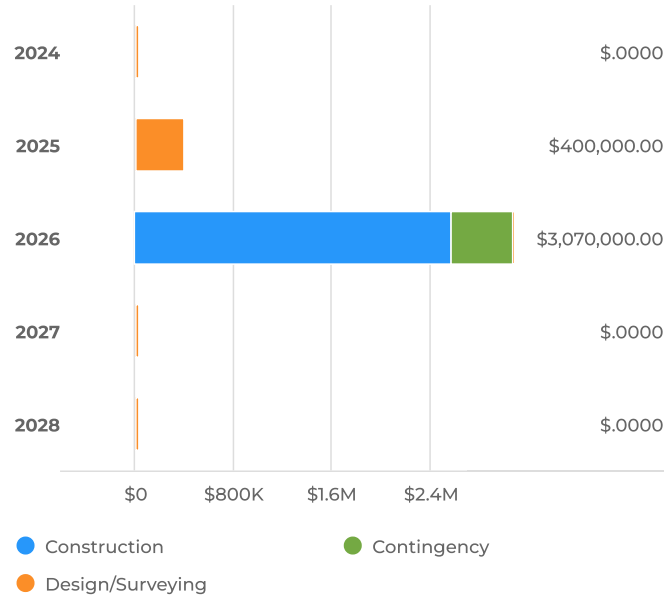
Total Budget (all years)

\$3.47M

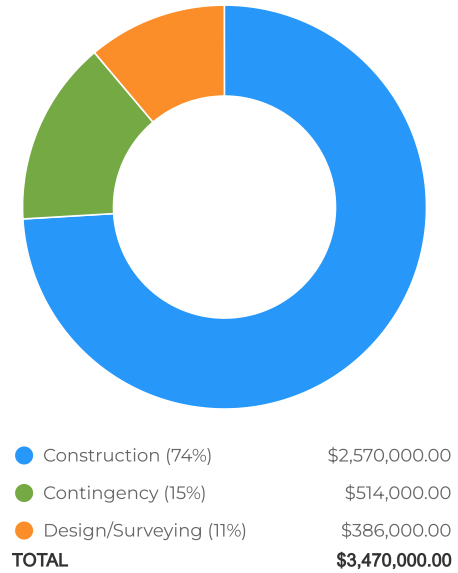
Project Total

\$3.47M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$0	\$0	\$386,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$386,000
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,570,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,570,000
Contingency	\$0	\$0	\$14,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$514,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$400,000	\$3,070,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,470,000

Funding Sources

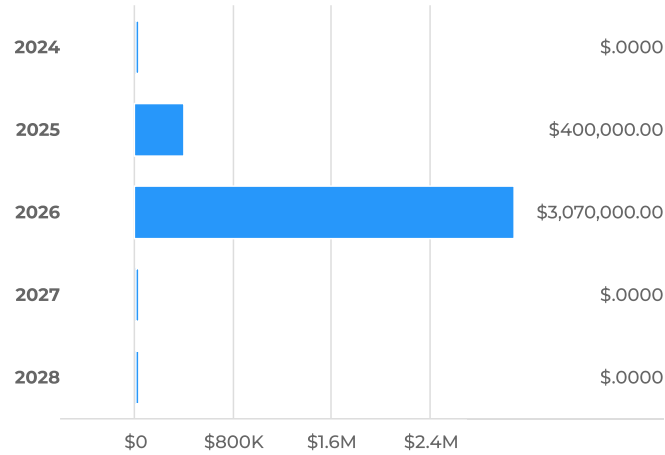
Total Budget (all years)

\$3.47M

Project Total

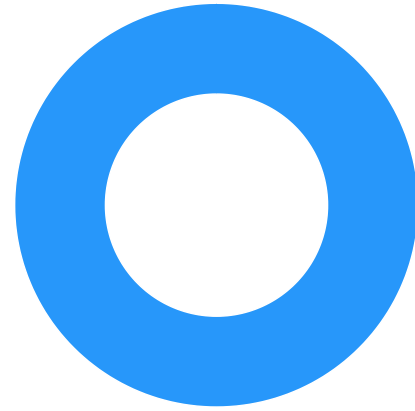
\$3.47M

Funding Sources by Year



● W/S Certificates of Obligation

Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



● W/S Certificates of Obligation (100%) \$3,470,00

TOTAL \$3,470,000.00

Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$400,000	\$3,070,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,470,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$400,000	\$3,070,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,470,000

Smith Ranch Road Extension (CR 94) - Hughes Ranch Road to Broadway

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2021
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Streets
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	TR1501

Description

Expansion of Smith Ranch Road from 2-lane asphalt into divided 4-lane with raised medians, concrete curb and gutter, storm sewer, shared use path, street lights, landscaping, and irrigation. Limits are from Hughes Ranch Road, south approximately 3,250 LF to 2,040 LF north of Broadway. Includes approximately 6,000' of fiber from FM 518 to Westside Event Center.

Details

Type of Project	Expansion
-----------------	-----------

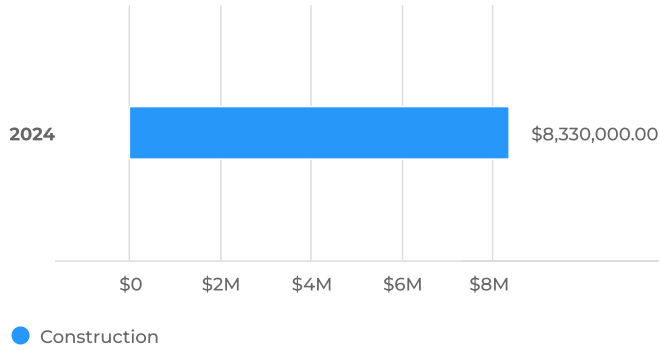
Project Justification

Construction of the SH 288 Toll Lanes and the T-Ramp Access point at Hughes Ranch Road will increase traffic on this roadway. Demand for improved access to the toll lanes from FM518 requires the expansion of this roadway. The project also provides additional North/South capacity by running parallel to the SH 288 corridor and Cullen Parkway. HGAC selected the project to receive 80% federal funding through the 2013 TIP.

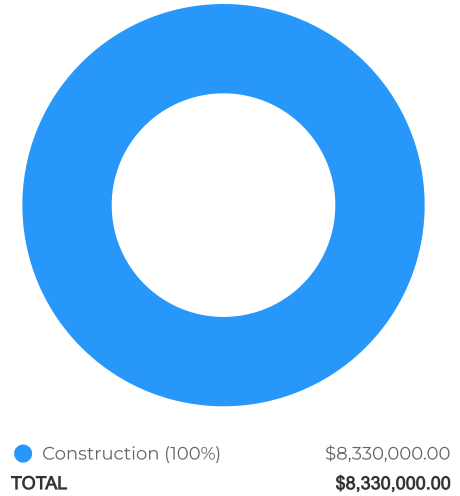
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$5,366,000	\$8,330,000	\$8.33M	\$13.696M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years

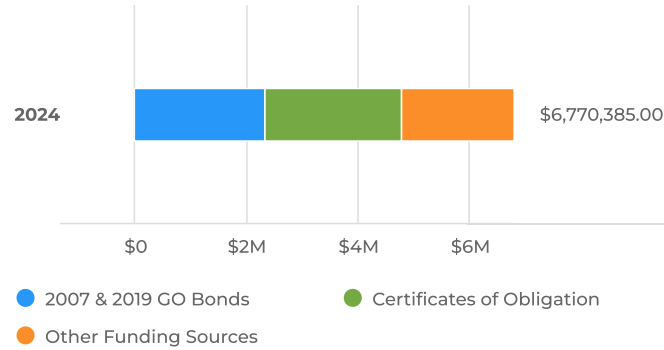


Capital Cost Breakdown			
Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$2,200,000		\$2,200,000
Design/Surveying	\$1,500,000		\$1,500,000
Construction		\$8,330,000	\$8,330,000
Contingency	\$1,666,000		\$1,666,000
Total	\$5,366,000	\$8,330,000	\$13,696,000

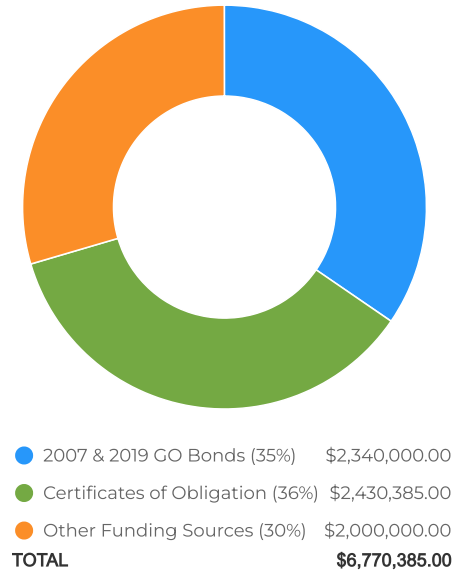
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$6,925,615	\$6,770,385	\$6.77M	\$13.696M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



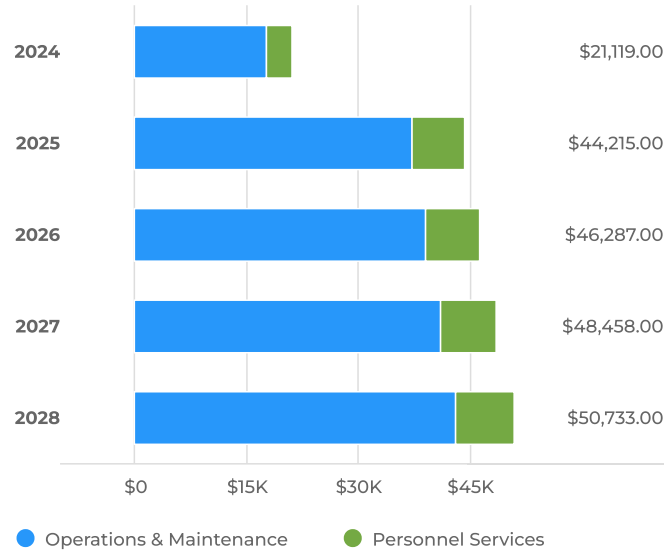
Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
Certificates of Obligation	\$774,400	\$2,430,385	\$3,204,785
2007 & 2019 GO Bonds	\$1,440,328	\$2,340,000	\$3,780,328
HGAC-TIP	\$3,899,591		\$3,899,591
Other Funding Sources	\$811,296	\$2,000,000	\$2,811,296
Total	\$6,925,615	\$6,770,385	\$13,696,000

Operational Costs

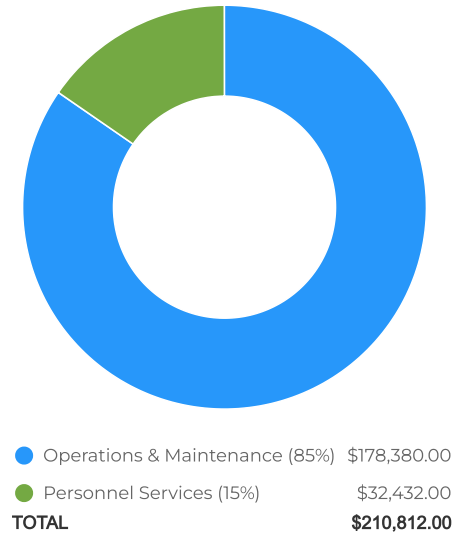
FY2024 Budget Total Budget (all years) Project Total

\$21,119 **\$210.812K** **\$210.812K**

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$3,372	\$6,946	\$7,155	\$7,369	\$7,590	\$32,432
Operations & Maintenance	\$17,747	\$37,269	\$39,132	\$41,089	\$43,143	\$178,380
Total	\$21,119	\$44,215	\$46,287	\$48,458	\$50,733	\$210,812

Somersetshire Estates Subdivision Waterline Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2205

Description

This project will include the replacement of approximately 5,450 LF of small diameter waterlines throughout the Somersetshire Estates subdivision which includes pipe sizes of 3, 4 and 6 inch. The project will also include the installation of pressure sensor, hydrant assemblies and isolation valves to help alleviate the entire subdivision being shut off during waterline repairs/maintenance. In addition to all existing 2, 3 and 4-inch water lines will be up-sized with 6 or 8" polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or high-density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe materials and service lines.

Images



ImageWA2205

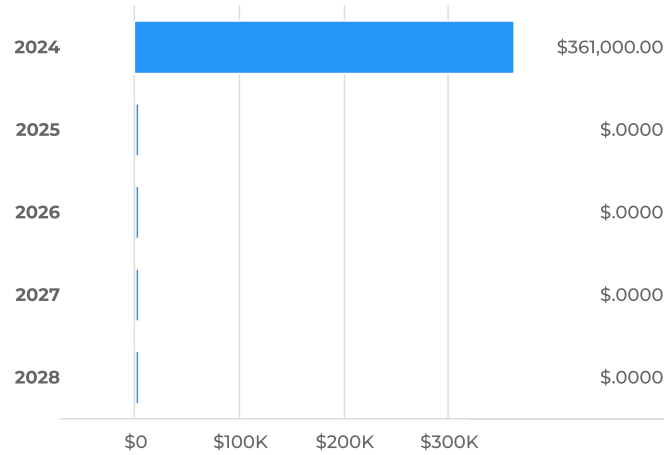
Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Funding Sources

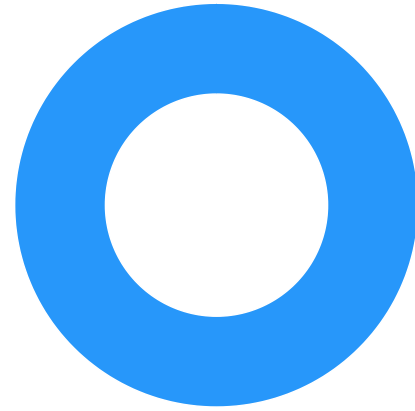
Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$1,171,000	\$361,000	\$361K	\$1.532M

Funding Sources by Year



● W/S Certificates of Obligation

Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



● W/S Certificates of Obligation (100%) \$361,000.

TOTAL \$361,000.00

Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$1,171,000	\$361,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,532,000
Total	\$1,171,000	\$361,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,532,000

South Corrigan Subdivision Transite Pipe Water Line Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2022
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2105

Description

The City has approximately 45 miles of failing transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. This project will strategically replace approximately 3.5 miles of transite water line infrastructure and the installation of a sampling station in the South Corrigan subdivision utilizing trenchless construction methodology. In addition to the replacement of transite pipe, pressure sensor, all existing 2, 3 and 4-inch water lines will be up-sized with 6 or 8" polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or high density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe materials and service lines will also be replaced.

Images



Image2

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Southdown Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2404

Description

The project is part of the program to rehabilitate or replace system-wide lift stations. The project will include remove and replace wet well coating with corrosion resistant coating, remove and replace existing submersible pumps, guiderails, flow meter, ductile Iron discharge piping, check valves, plug valves, SCADA, electrical panel and service rack. The project will remove and replace fence and gates and install a new manual transfer switch for a portable generator and a 2" water service.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$1,200,000

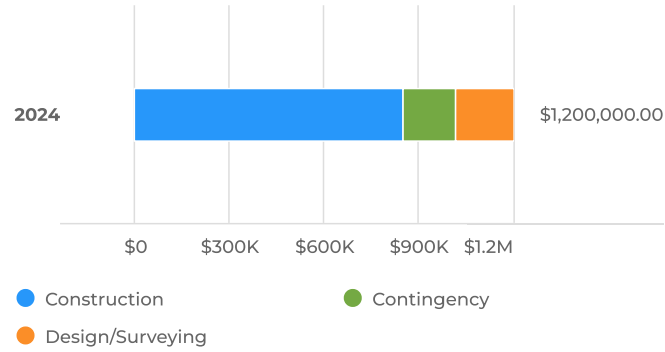
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.2M

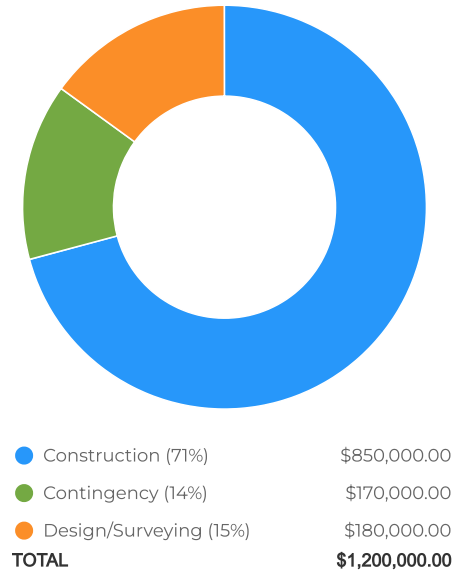
Project Total

\$1.2M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



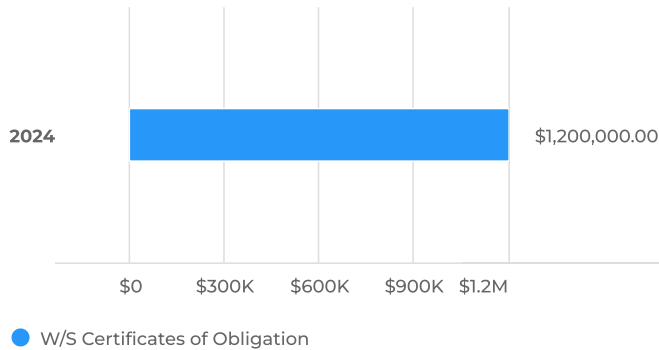
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$180,000	\$180,000
Construction	\$850,000	\$850,000
Contingency	\$170,000	\$170,000
Total	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000

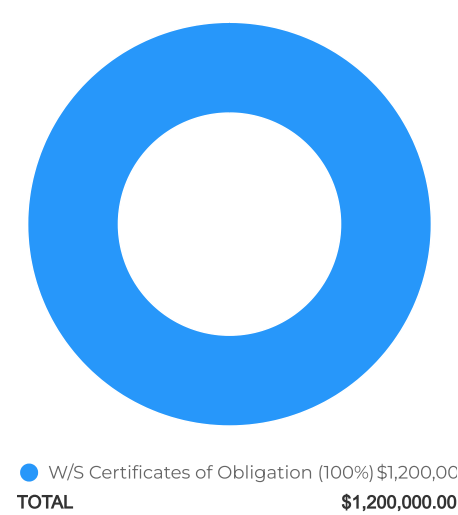
Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$1,200,000	\$1.2M	\$1.2M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2024	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000
Total	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000



Operational Costs

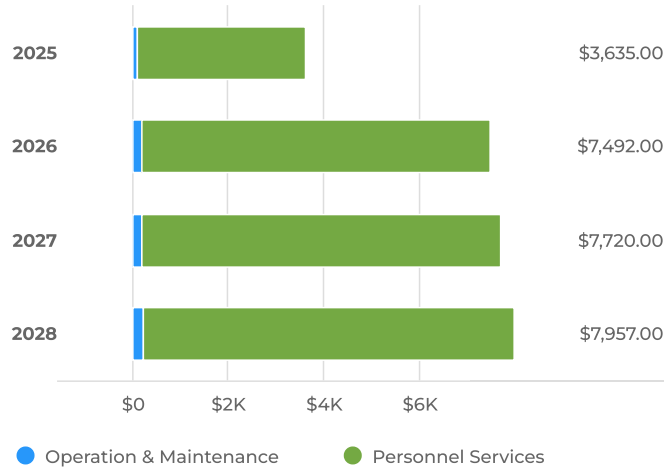
Total Budget (all years)

\$26.804K

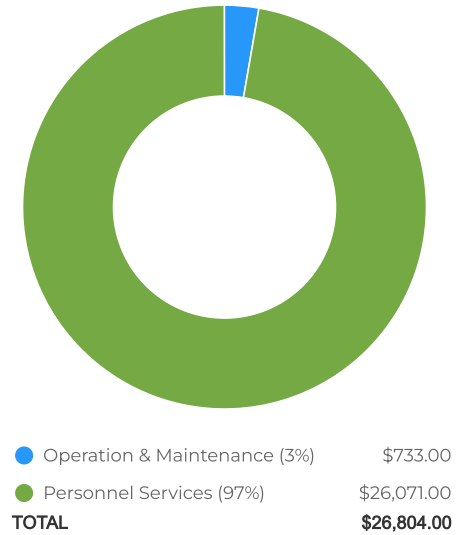
Project Total

\$26.804K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$3,539	\$7,290	\$7,508	\$7,734	\$26,071
Operation & Maintenance	\$96	\$202	\$212	\$223	\$733
Total	\$3,635	\$7,492	\$7,720	\$7,957	\$26,804

Southdown Regional Lift Station & Force Main

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2505

Description

Construct regional lift station and force main to serve the Southdown service area. The construction of the force main, wet well, flow meter, and pumps will be sized to pump to the Reflection Bay Water Reclamation Facility (WRF). Construction includes approximately 12,300' of 16" force main from the Southdown Regional Lift Station to Reflection Bay WRF. Route will take line beneath SH 288 and remain within McHard and Shadow Creek Parkway ROW to tie into gravity trunk on Reflection Bay. This project will also include decommissioning Southdown Water reclamation Facility. City specification require that regional lift stations will require a permanent natural gas generator, automatic transfer switch and odor control. Installation of a 2" water service and cedar fence.

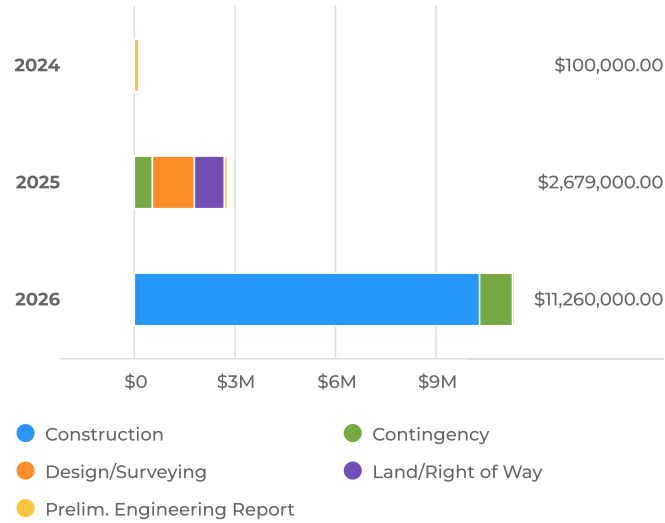
Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

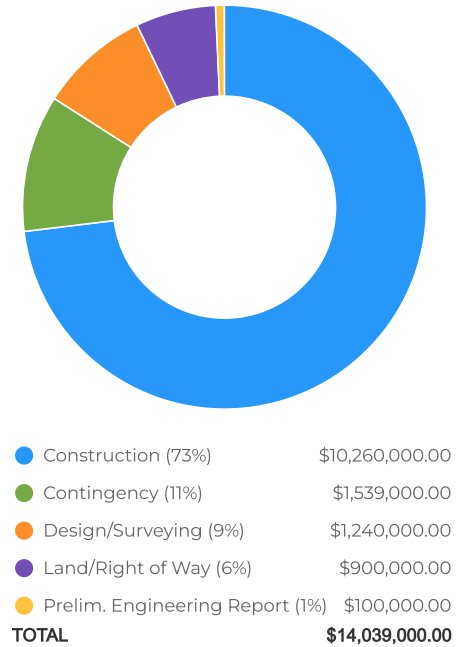
Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$100,000	\$14.039M	\$14.039M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Prelim. Engineering Report	\$100,000			\$100,000
Land/Right of Way		\$900,000		\$900,000
Design/Surveying		\$1,240,000		\$1,240,000
Construction			\$10,260,000	\$10,260,000
Contingency		\$539,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,539,000
Total	\$100,000	\$2,679,000	\$11,260,000	\$14,039,000

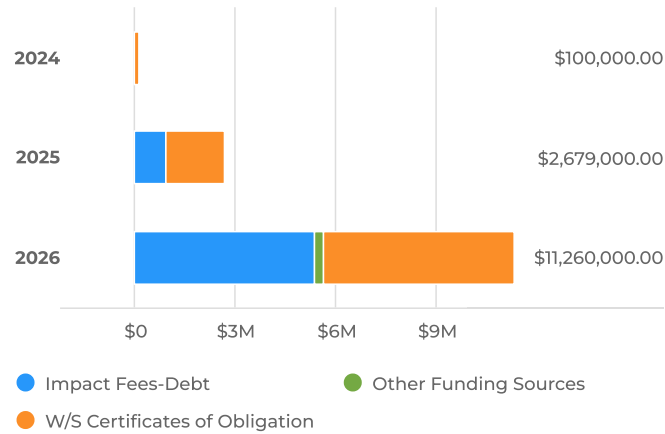
Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget
\$100,000

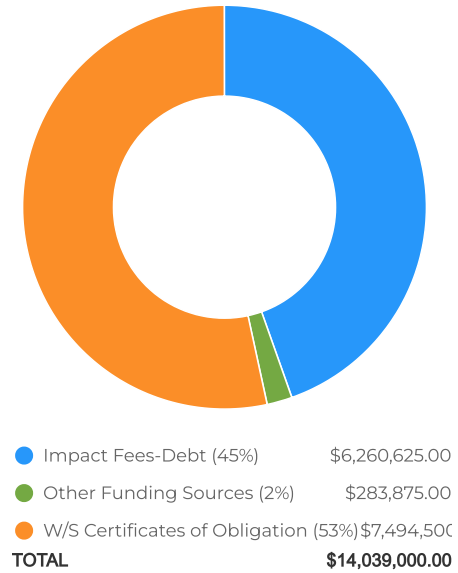
Total Budget (all years)
\$14.039M

Project Total
\$14.039M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Other Funding Sources			\$283,875	\$283,875
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$100,000	\$1,764,500	\$5,630,000	\$7,494,500
Impact Fees-Debt		\$914,500	\$5,346,125	\$6,260,625
Total	\$100,000	\$2,679,000	\$11,260,000	\$14,039,000

Operational Costs

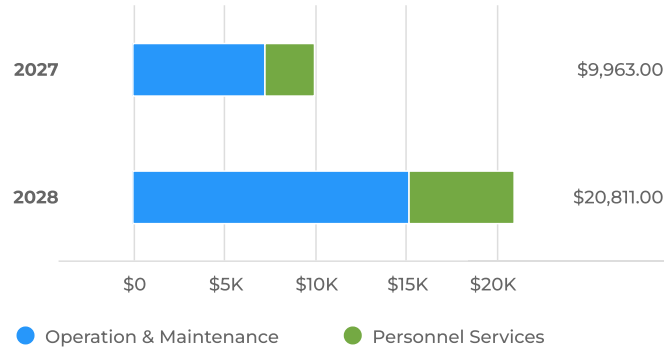
Total Budget (all years)

\$30.774K

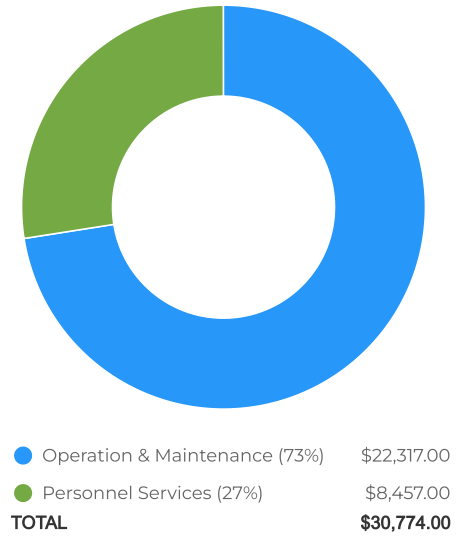
Project Total

\$30.774K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown			
Operational Costs	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$2,764	\$5,693	\$8,457
Operation & Maintenance	\$7,199	\$15,118	\$22,317
Total	\$9,963	\$20,811	\$30,774

Southeast (Bailey) Elevated and Magnolia Ground Storage Tank

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2302

Description

A full assessment of all Elevated Storage Tank (EST) coatings to assess and rank for interior/exterior coating replacement. Typical interior coating life expectancy is between 12 - 15 years, exterior is 7 - 10 years. It is recommended to replace the interior and exterior coating systems, vent system and pipe work necessary to maintain integrity of this asset. Install water mixer to circulate volume and eliminate thermal stratification.

Images



WA2302

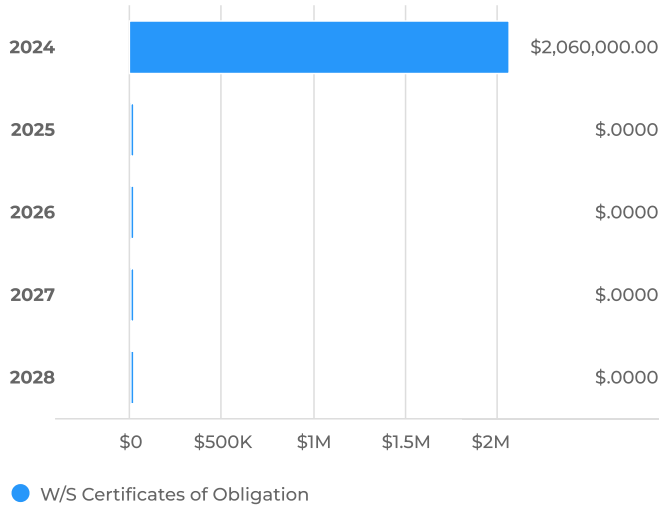
Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

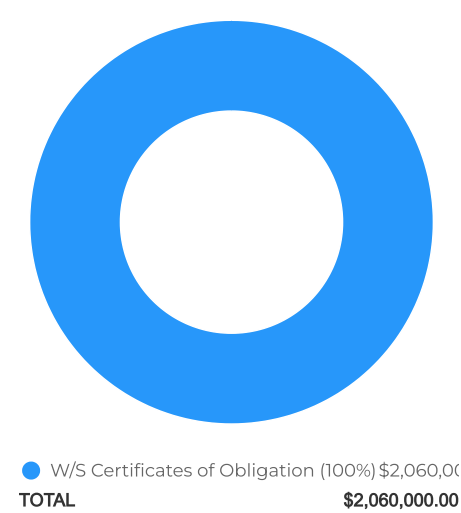
Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$2,060,000	\$2.06M	\$2.06M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown							
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$2,060,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,060,000
Total	\$0	\$2,060,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,060,000

Southwest Quadrant of Old Town (McLean to SH35 South of Broadway)

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2022
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2307

Description

The project area, located in the Old Town area, is bound by Broadway Street on the North, Walnut St on the South, McLean St on the West, and the Railroad tracks on the East. Drainage improvements for the subdivision will require the removal/replacement of driveways, sidewalks, and driveway culverts, utility adjustments, and the regrading of the roadside ditches to improve the drainage conveyance. The project will also include mill and overlay of existing asphalt pavement within the project limit. The drainage system will be upgraded to meet the current EDCM drainage standards.

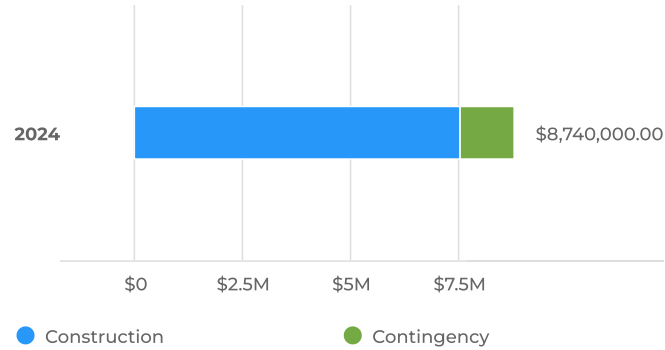
Project Justification

This is an older neighborhood with the subdivision plat date of 1894. Several homes in the area have a history of repetitive flooding and the area is in the 100-year floodplain. Flooding has been associated with undersized culverts, a lack of maintenance of the drainage system, and a poor conveyance system downstream of Walnut St along Veterans Drive. The area was not identified in the Hurricane Harvey Drainage Assessment Report but did experience road and structure flooding. A preliminary Engineering Report with recommended drainage improvement has been prepared for the project area.

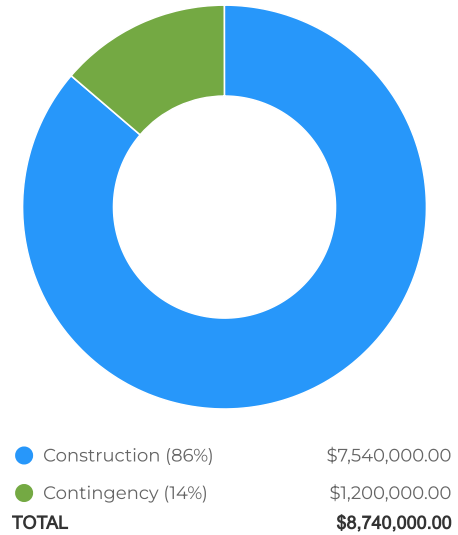
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$1,439,000	\$8,740,000	\$8.74M	\$10.179M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years

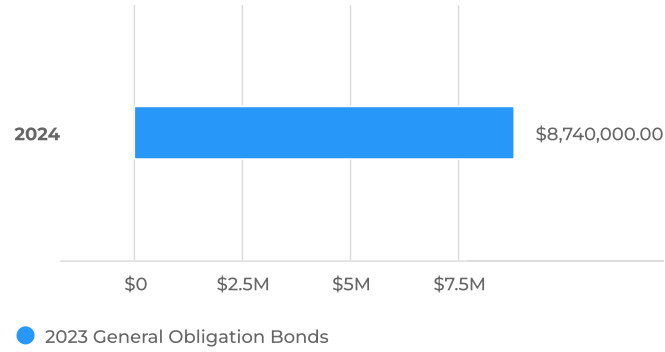


Capital Cost Breakdown			
Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$1,131,000		\$1,131,000
Construction		\$7,540,000	\$7,540,000
Contingency	\$308,000	\$1,200,000	\$1,508,000
Total	\$1,439,000	\$8,740,000	\$10,179,000

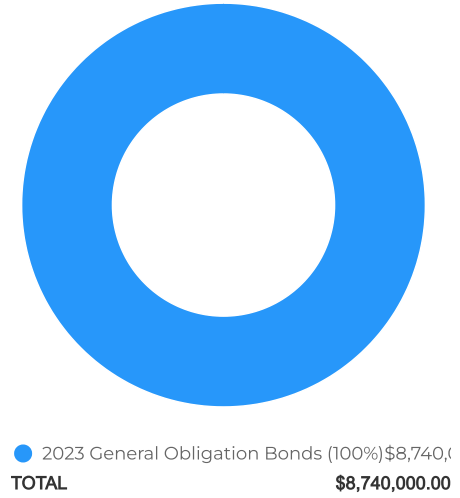
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$1,439,000	\$8,740,000	\$8.74M	\$10.179M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
2023 General Obligation Bonds	\$1,439,000	\$8,740,000	\$10,179,000
Total	\$1,439,000	\$8,740,000	\$10,179,000

Stella Roberts Recycling Center Roof and Gutter Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2026
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA2701

Description

This project will replace the existing metal on the building with a similar seamless metal roofing system. The work will include removal and installation of the roof and all gutter and down spouts.

Details

Type of Project	Replacement
-----------------	-------------

Project Justification

This replacement is identified as a priority 2.1 in the Facility Condition Assessment Phase II report with an end of life in 2026. The Gutter system leaks and no longer functions properly.

Capital Cost

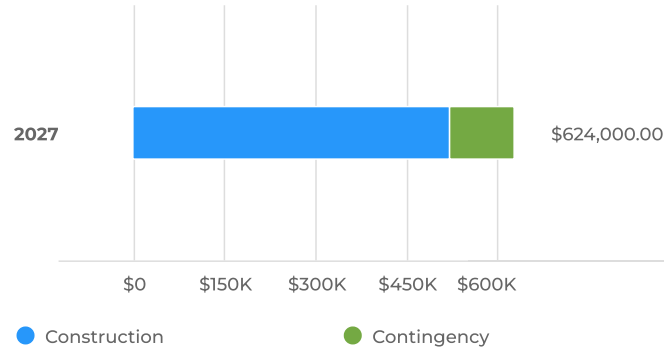
Total Budget (all years)

\$624K

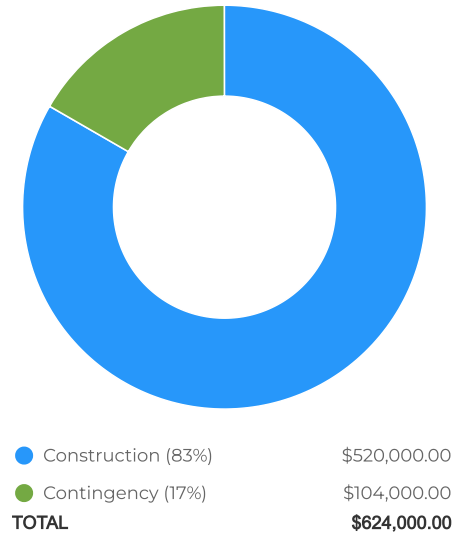
Project Total

\$624K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2027	Total
Construction	\$520,000	\$520,000
Contingency	\$104,000	\$104,000
Total	\$624,000	\$624,000

Funding Sources

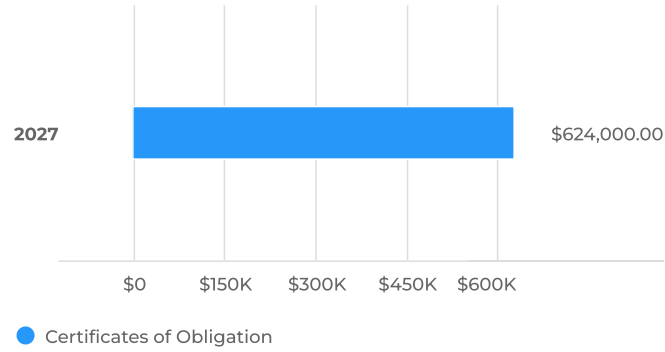
Total Budget (all years)

\$624K

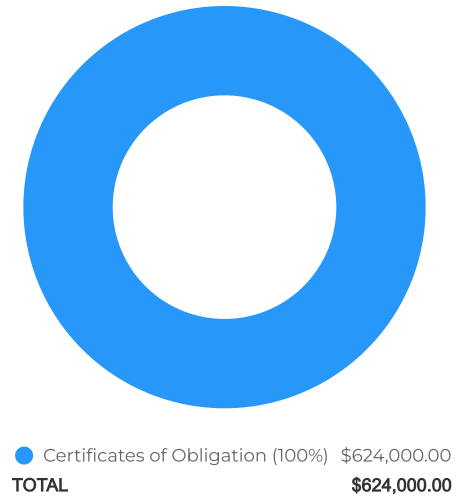
Project Total

\$624K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2027	Total
Certificates of Obligation	\$624,000	\$624,000
Total	\$624,000	\$624,000

Street Reconstruction - Sherwood

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2022
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Streets
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	TR2302

Description

Reconstruction of concrete neighborhood streets and sidewalks in Sherwood subdivision as identified in the 2019 Bond Program. The street reconstruction projects are based on priorities derived from the Right-of-Way Assessment and resulting Pavement Condition Index (PCI). The performance of the drainage system in these areas will be reviewed and any identified drainage improvements will be included. Additionally, the waterlines will be replaced in conjunction with the roadway reconstruction. The projects will replace existing concrete pavement with new concrete pavement in the identified neighborhoods.

Details

Type of Project	New Road
-----------------	----------

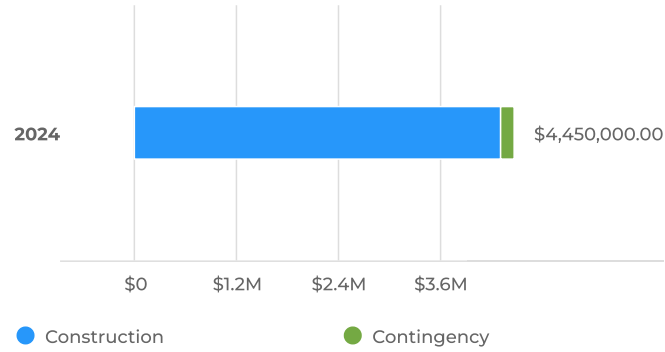
Project Justification

Sherwood subdivision was originally developed in the late 1960s. Currently a majority of the existing streets in this subdivision are in a poor condition with an average Pavement Condition Rating (PCI) range between 56 - 87. There is also evidence of sub-grade failure resulting in major cracking and panel dislocation on most of the subdivision streets. Because of the nature of the failures, it is not fiscally efficient to replace individual concrete slabs. This recurring portion of the pavement program will focus on the reconstruction of the streets identified in the Assessment as requiring reconstruction. With exception for Westminster Road, which received a slightly higher PCI score in 2014, the average PCI of Sherwood Subdivision is 51.

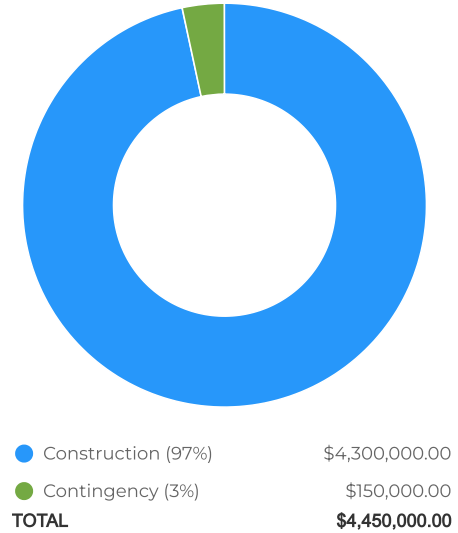
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$930,000	\$4,450,000	\$4.45M	\$5.38M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



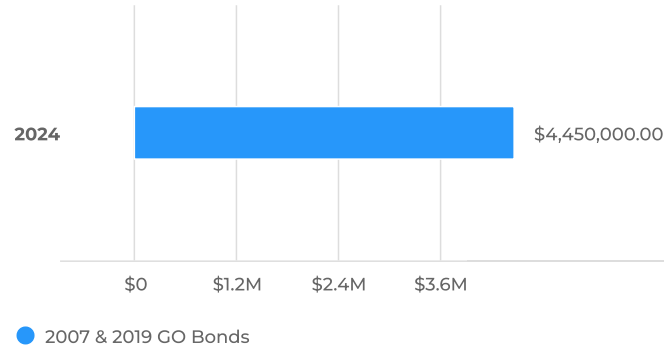
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$830,000		\$830,000
Construction		\$4,300,000	\$4,300,000
Contingency	\$100,000	\$150,000	\$250,000
Total	\$930,000	\$4,450,000	\$5,380,000

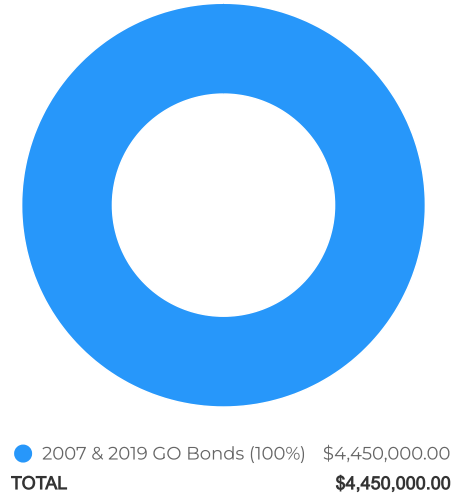
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$930,000	\$4,450,000	\$4.45M	\$5.38M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
2007 & 2019 GO Bonds	\$930,000	\$4,450,000	\$5,380,000
Total	\$930,000	\$4,450,000	\$5,380,000

Sunset Lakes Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2025
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2608

Description

Lift Station will be completely rehabilitated including recoating wet well, remove and replace centrifugal pumps with submersible pumps, guide rail system, replace piping, check valves and plug valves. Install flow meter, replace panel, SCADA, service rack, install manual transfer switch for portable generator. Installation of a 2" water service and cedar fence.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

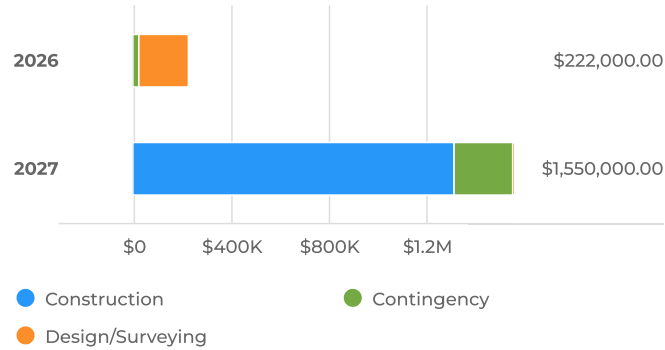
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.772M

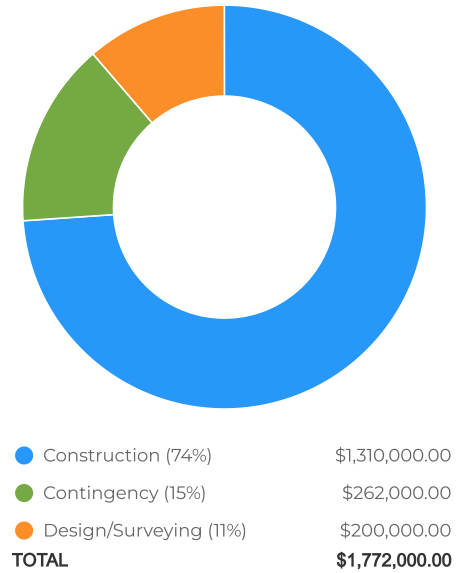
Project Total

\$1.772M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2026	FY2027	Total
Design/Surveying	\$200,000		\$200,000
Construction		\$1,310,000	\$1,310,000
Contingency	\$22,000	\$240,000	\$262,000
Total	\$222,000	\$1,550,000	\$1,772,000

Funding Sources

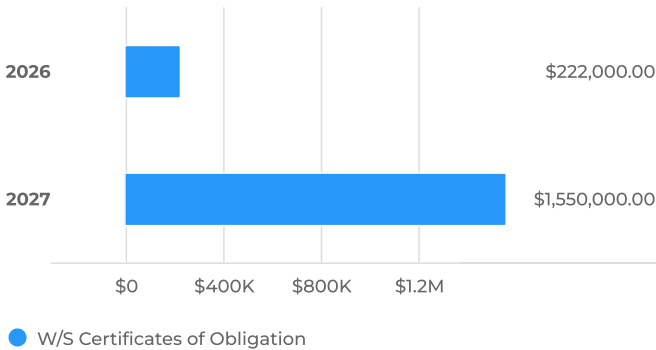
Total Budget (all years)

Project Total

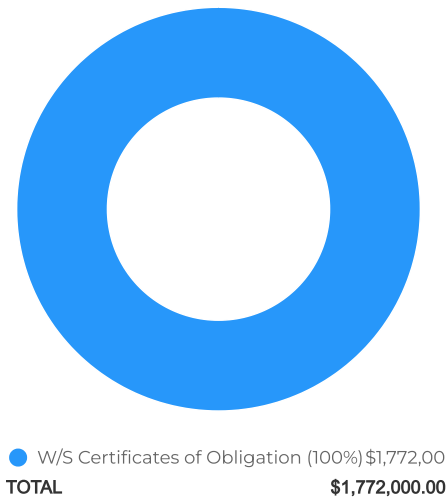
\$1.772M

\$1.772M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2026	FY2027	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$222,000	\$1,550,000	\$1,772,000
Total	\$222,000	\$1,550,000	\$1,772,000



Sunset Meadows Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2503

Description

Rehabilitate lift station with the removal and installation of a new 6' wet well with corrosion resistant lining, replace two pumps with submersibles including guiderails and new wet well top, replace valves and discharge piping, flow meter, provide new city standard electrical control panel along with new electrical rack, SCADA, and provide a new City standard manual transfer switch for mobile generator connection. Additional items include replacement of the concrete work slab surrounding the wet well and install new 8-foot cedar fence and a 2" water service.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

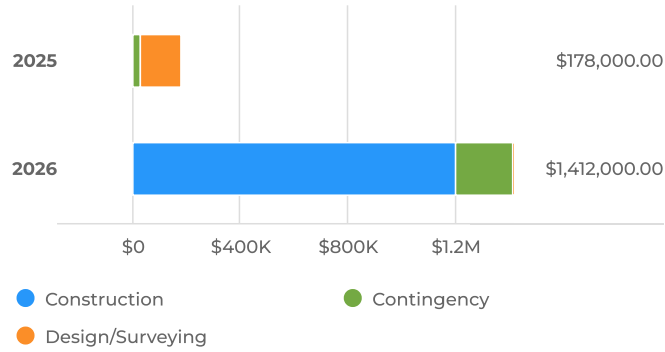
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.59M

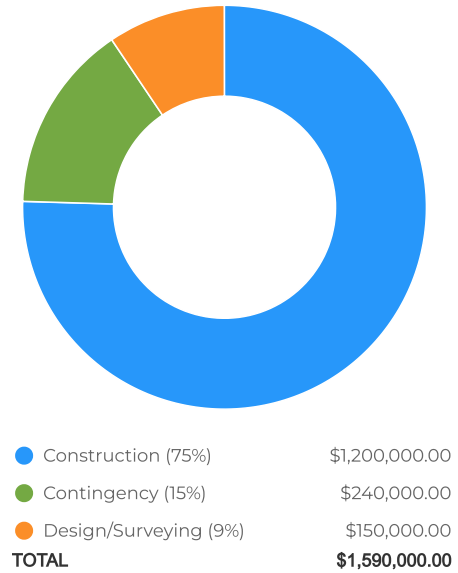
Project Total

\$1.59M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Design/Surveying	\$150,000		\$150,000
Construction		\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000
Contingency	\$28,000	\$212,000	\$240,000
Total	\$178,000	\$1,412,000	\$1,590,000

Funding Sources

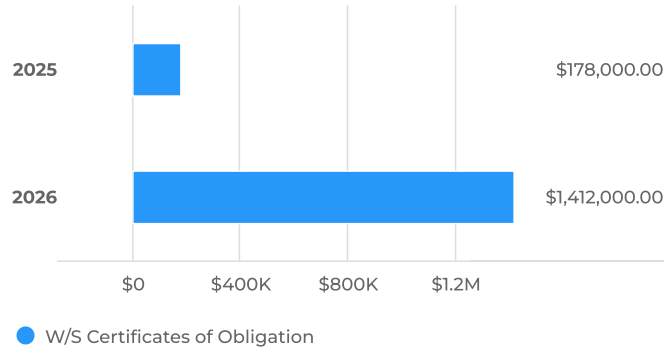
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.59M

Project Total

\$1.59M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2025	FY2026	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$178,000	\$1,412,000	\$1,590,000
Total	\$178,000	\$1,412,000	\$1,590,000

Surface Water Treatment Plant - Forebay Storage Facility (Phase 2a)

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2026
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2603

Description

The City is constructing a 10 million gallons per day (MGD) surface water treatment plant to serve the City with drinking water in 2023. The Surface Water Treatment Plant (SWTP) currently does not have a large water reservoir (Forebay) that can store raw water for when the canal is out of service. The project would be to construct an earthen reservoir to store raw water from the Gulf Coast Water Authority's (GCWA) canal. The project would include piping from the canal to the Forebay, construction of the Forebay, clay liner, and a pump station and piping back to the SWTP. The City's water model indicates that under current demands should the SWTP be down the existing groundwater system can supply current demands. Future year (2030 model) indicates the need for the SWTP and wells to meet the system demands. A Forebay will be required to have raw water available for canal shutdowns.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

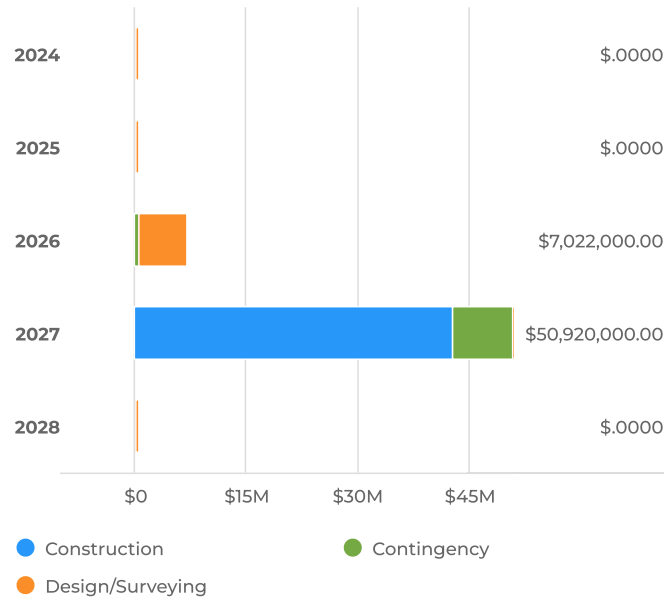
Total Budget (all years)

\$57.942M

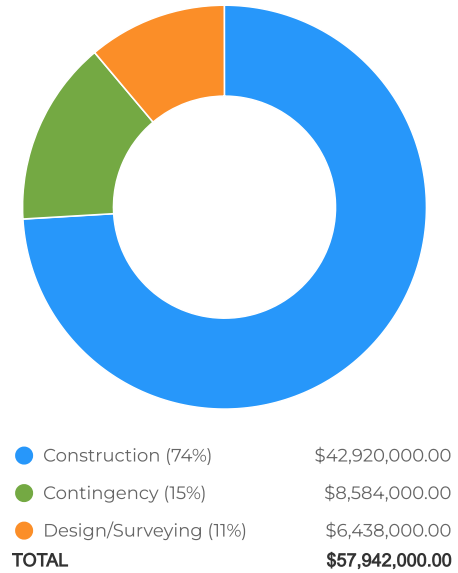
Project Total

\$57.942M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,438,000	\$0	\$0	\$6,438,000
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$42,920,000	\$0	\$42,920,000
Contingency	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$584,000	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$8,584,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,022,000	\$50,920,000	\$0	\$57,942,000

Funding Sources

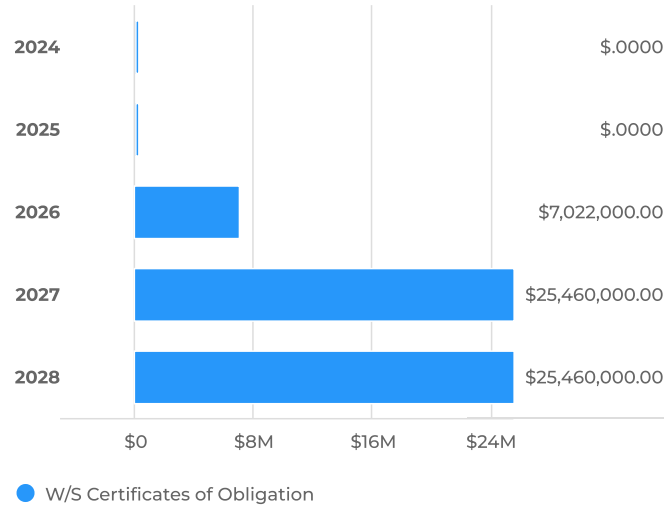
Total Budget (all years)

\$57.942M

Project Total

\$57.942M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown							
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,022,000	\$25,460,000	\$25,460,000	\$57,942,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,022,000	\$25,460,000	\$25,460,000	\$57,942,000

Tower Bridge Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2025
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2605

Description

The project is part of the program to rehabilitate or replace system-wide lift stations. The project will explore the possibility of decommissioning the lift station and gravity flowing to Barry Rose Rd. If possible, this option could require acquisition of a Utility Easement. If gravity is not possible the project would still proceed with the rehabilitation of the wet well with corrosion resistant coating, replacement of existing submersible pumps, SCADA, flow meter, and ductile iron discharge piping, check valves and plug valves, provide a new electrical service and control panel, and replace perimeter fencing with 8' cedar wood picket fence and odor control. The 2020 Wastewater Master Plan calls for the rehabilitation of this lift station. Installation of a 2" water service.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

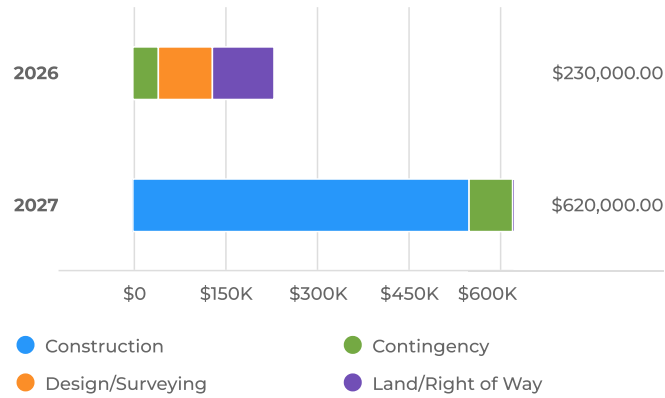
Total Budget (all years)

\$850K

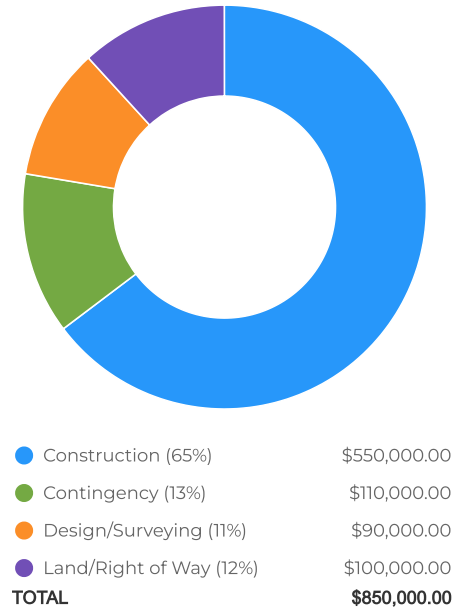
Project Total

\$850K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



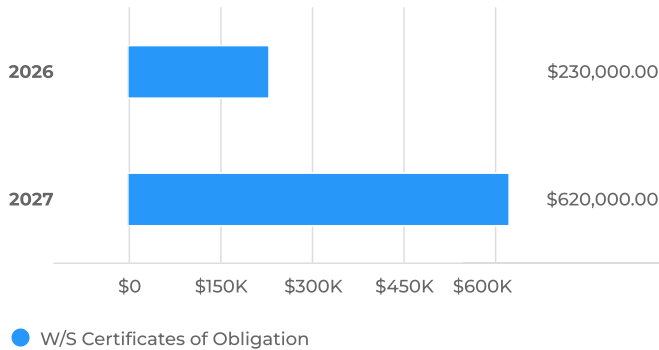
Capital Cost Breakdown			
Capital Cost	FY2026	FY2027	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$100,000		\$100,000
Design/Surveying	\$90,000		\$90,000
Construction		\$550,000	\$550,000
Contingency	\$40,000	\$70,000	\$110,000
Total	\$230,000	\$620,000	\$850,000

Funding Sources

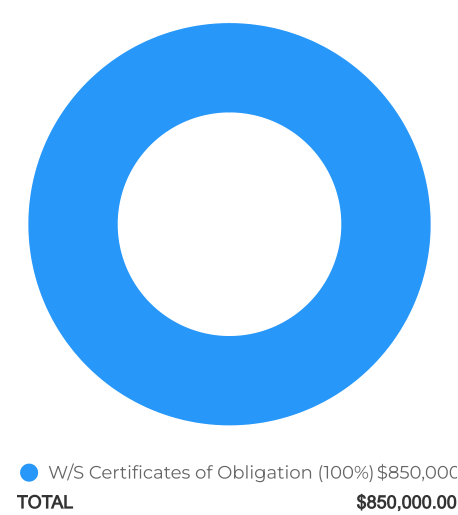
Total Budget (all years)
\$850K

Project Total
\$850K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2026	FY2027	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$230,000	\$620,000	\$850,000
Total	\$230,000	\$620,000	\$850,000

Towne Lake Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2026
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2701

Description

This project will rehabilitate which involves removal and replacement of the corrosion resistant coating of the wet well, SCADA, flow meter, piping, valves, pumps, electrical control panel, service rack, a manual transfer switch, replace fencing with 8' cedar wood fence and install a 2" water service.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------



Capital Cost

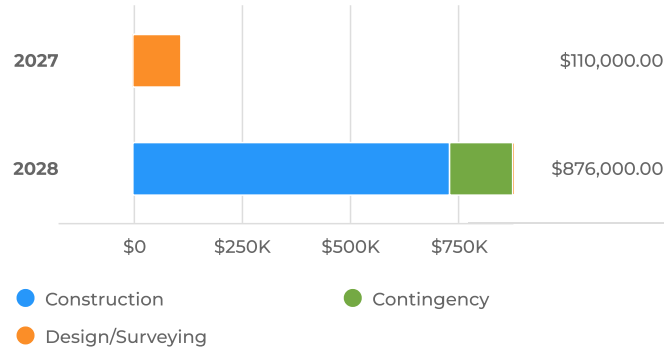
Total Budget (all years)

\$986K

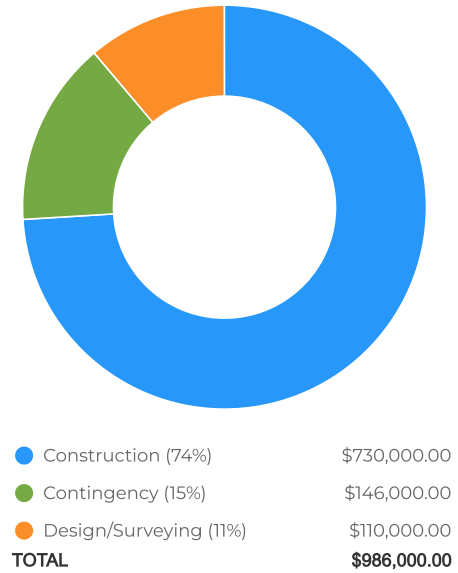
Project Total

\$986K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

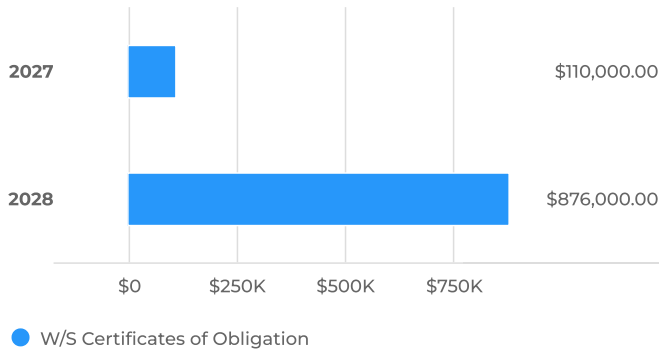
Capital Cost	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$110,000		\$110,000
Construction		\$730,000	\$730,000
Contingency		\$146,000	\$146,000
Total	\$110,000	\$876,000	\$986,000

Funding Sources

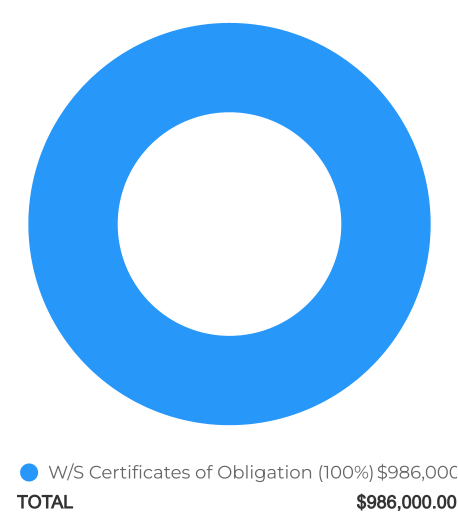
Total Budget (all years)
\$986K

Project Total
\$986K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$110,000	\$876,000	\$986,000
Total	\$110,000	\$876,000	\$986,000



Towne Lakes Water Quality Program

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2027
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2701

Description

The proposed project will address water quality issues related to the age of the water in the system. As part of the City's multi-year water distribution system improvement program this project will improve the circulation of water within the Lakes of Edgewater Estates subdivision. This will be accomplished by increasing the water line size to 6" from current fire hydrant locations and installing fire hydrants at each dead end water lines in the system, installation of a pressure sensor and sampling station. Though this methodology will still require flushing, the installation of fire hydrants will allow for routine pigging of waterlines for best maintenance practices and water quality improvements.

Images



WA2701

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

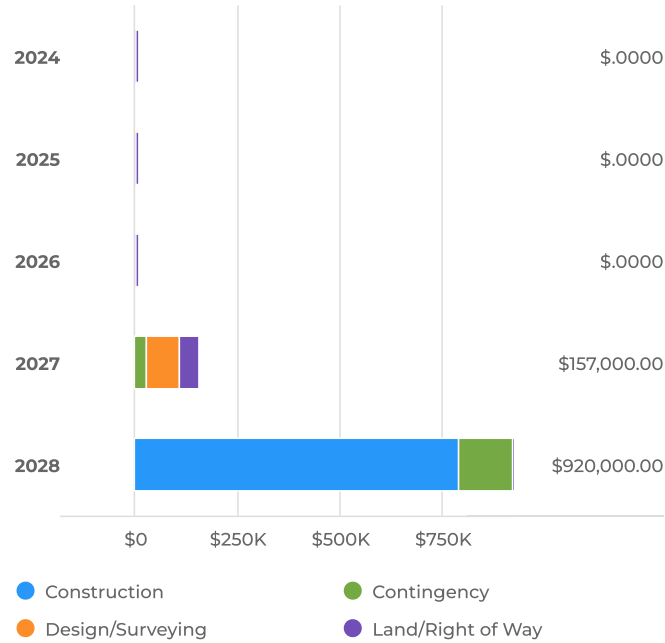
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.077M

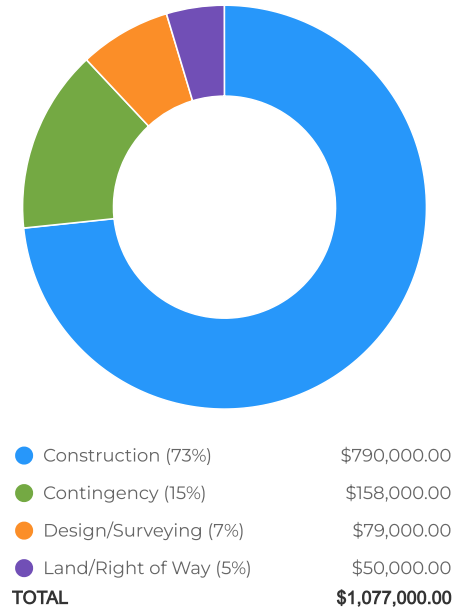
Project Total

\$1.077M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000
Design/Surveying	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$79,000	\$0	\$79,000
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$790,000	\$790,000
Contingency	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$28,000	\$130,000	\$158,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$157,000	\$920,000	\$1,077,000

Funding Sources

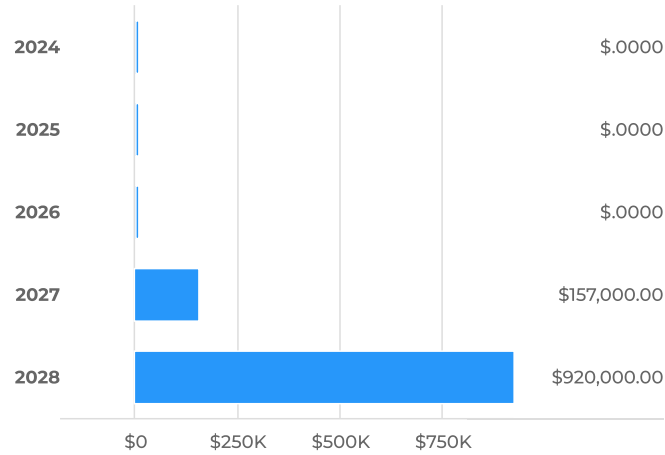
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.077M

Project Total

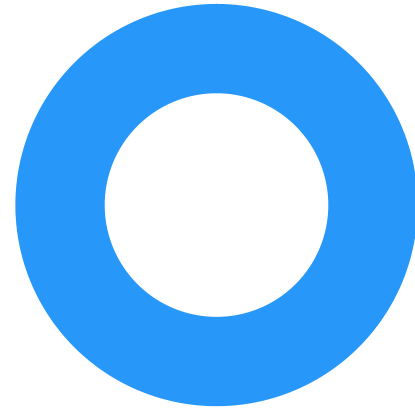
\$1.077M

Funding Sources by Year



● W/S Certificates of Obligation

Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



● W/S Certificates of Obligation (100%) \$1,077,00

TOTAL

\$1,077,000.00

Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$157,000	\$920,000	\$1,077,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$157,000	\$920,000	\$1,077,000

Tranquility Lakes Detention Pump Station Rehabilitation and Generator

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2026
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2703

Description

Upgrade the existing undersized storm water lift station and force main at Tranquility Lakes Detention. The system provides the removal of stormwater from the detention pond and forces the water to the BDD4 drainage ditch on the north side of FM518. The existing 4" pumps and 4" force main will be replaced with the appropriate size system to meet the EDCM criteria for a pumped stormwater system. The station is located at a critical detention pond that requires a permanent backup natural gas generator with an automatic transfer switch during times of power loss.

Project Justification

The drainage system was turned over to the City when MUD1 was dissolved. The existing pumps are undersized to remove the required amount of water during a storm event. The force main is also undersized and cannot transmit the correct amount of flow out of the system and discharge to the BDD4 ditch. During intense rains or prolonged rain events, there is significant roadside flooding as the system backs up and cannot keep up with the rainfall. Due to the critical nature of this stormwater pump station, it will require an alternate power source in event of loss of line power. The City operates six stormwater pump stations at regional detention facilities. Some facilities do not have backup power and require generator backup power to provide needed stormwater pumping to protect against flooding during emergency events such as Hurricane Harvey.

Capital Cost

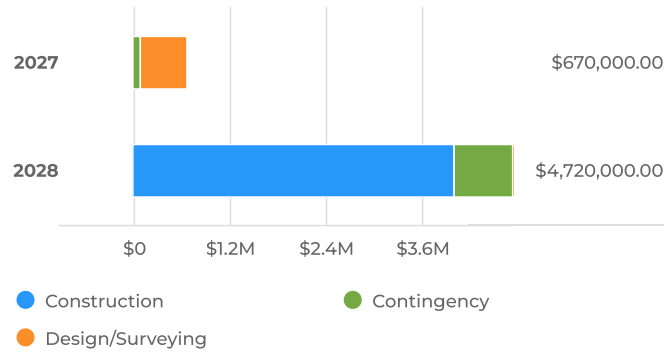
Total Budget (all years)

\$5.39M

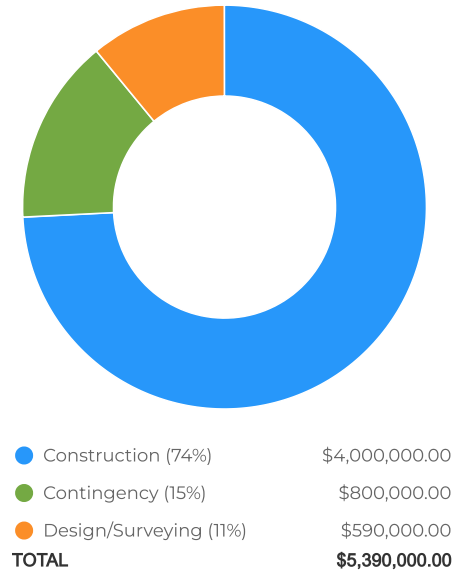
Project Total

\$5.39M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$590,000		\$590,000
Construction		\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000
Contingency	\$80,000	\$720,000	\$800,000
Total	\$670,000	\$4,720,000	\$5,390,000

Funding Sources

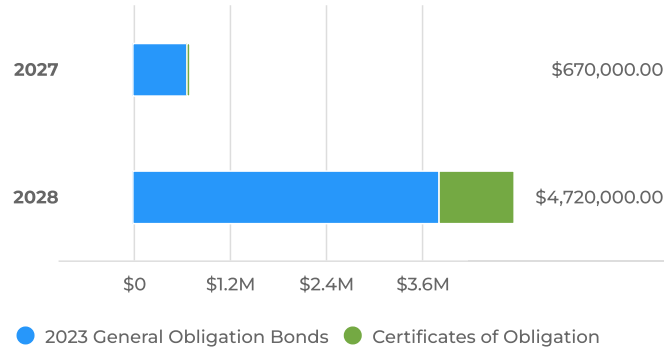
Total Budget (all years)

\$5.39M

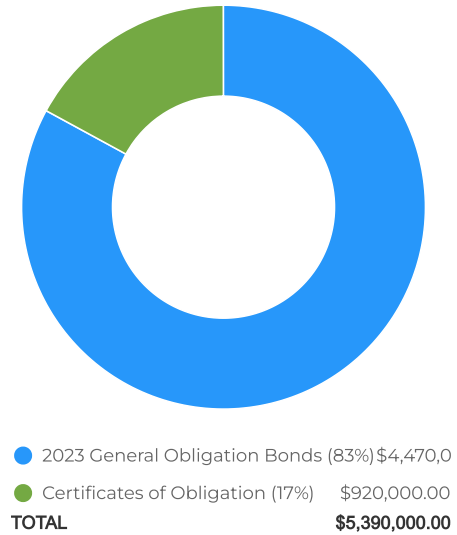
Project Total

\$5.39M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Certificates of Obligation		\$920,000	\$920,000
2023 General Obligation Bonds	\$670,000	\$3,800,000	\$4,470,000
Total	\$670,000	\$4,720,000	\$5,390,000

Veterans - Walnut to Magnolia

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Streets
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	TR2501

Description

This project will consist of the reconstruction of 5,200 feet of Veterans from Magnolia Pkwy to Walnut. The street will be constructed as four-lane divided with curb and gutter cross section, replacement of bridge, underground drainage, detention pond, utility adjustments, traffic signal, street lighting, and one ten-foot-wide sidewalk, as identified in the Throughfare Plan. This project will be completed in conjunction with the Veterans Drainage project, if approved.

Details

Type of Project	Expansion
-----------------	-----------

Project Justification

Veterans is designated as a secondary thoroughfare (100 ft ROW). The existing road is a two-lane asphalt road that is beyond its useful life and exceeding the vehicular capacity.

Capital Cost

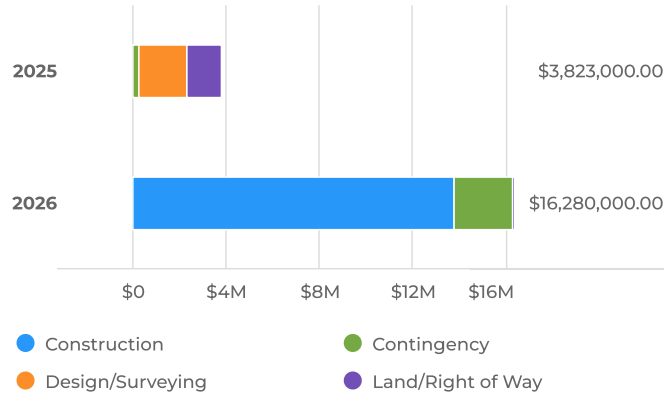
Total Budget (all years)

\$20.103M

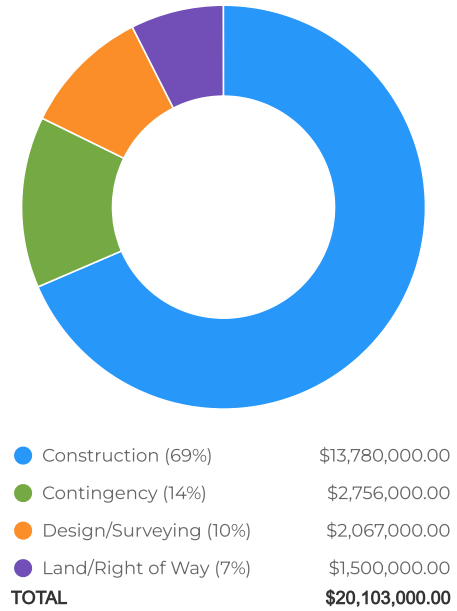
Project Total

\$20.103M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown			
Capital Cost	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$1,500,000		\$1,500,000
Design/Surveying	\$2,067,000		\$2,067,000
Construction		\$13,780,000	\$13,780,000
Contingency	\$256,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,756,000
Total	\$3,823,000	\$16,280,000	\$20,103,000

Funding Sources

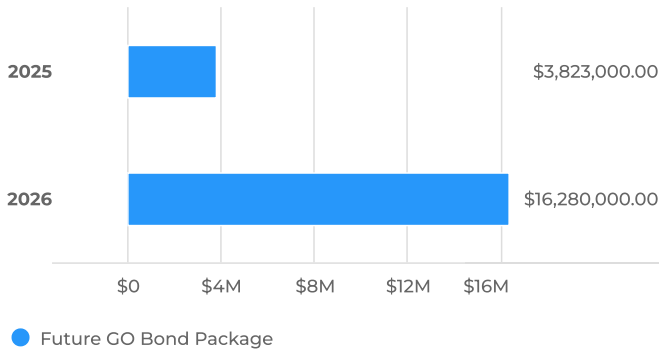
Total Budget (all years)

Project Total

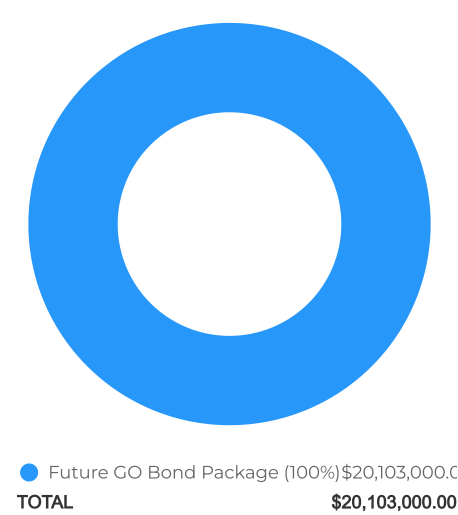
\$20.103M

\$20.103M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2025	FY2026	Total
Future GO Bond Package	\$3,823,000	\$16,280,000	\$20,103,000
Total	\$3,823,000	\$16,280,000	\$20,103,000

Operational Costs

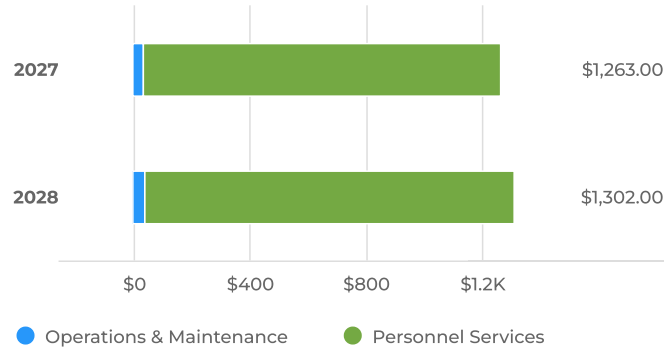
Total Budget (all years)

\$2.565K

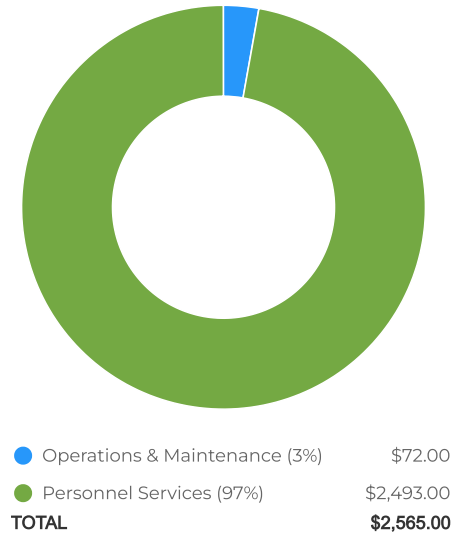
Project Total

\$2.565K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown			
Operational Costs	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$1,228	\$1,265	\$2,493
Operations & Maintenance	\$35	\$37	\$72
Total	\$1,263	\$1,302	\$2,565

Veterans 2 Regional Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2022
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2302

Description

This project will rehabilitate the aging regional lift station and will include rehabilitation of the wet well removing existing coating and replacing, provide temporary by-pass pumping, replace four submersible pumps and guiderails, flow meter, replace piping, provide new City standard electrical control panel along with new electrical rack and new upgraded electrical service, SCADA, provide a new automatic transfer switch for permanent natural gas generator. Installation of a 2" water service and cedar fence.

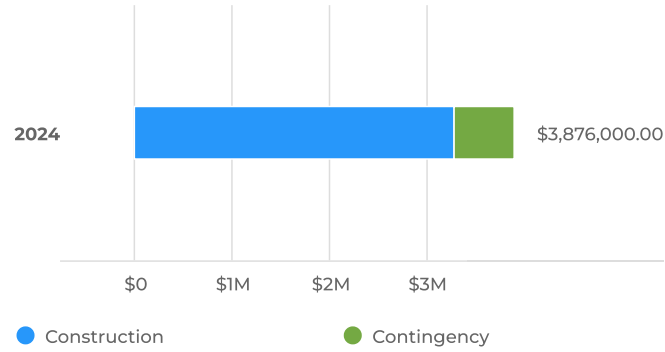
Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

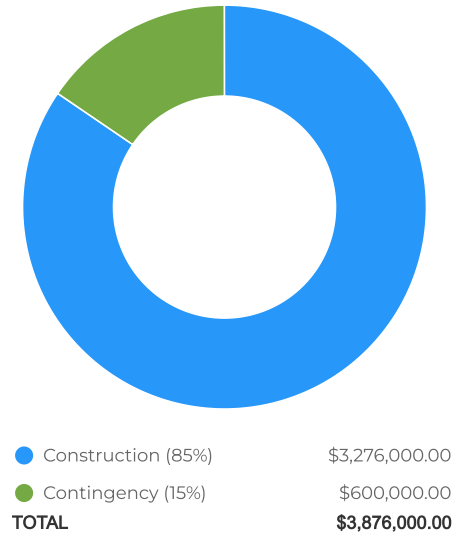
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$548,000	\$3,876,000	\$3.876M	\$4.424M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



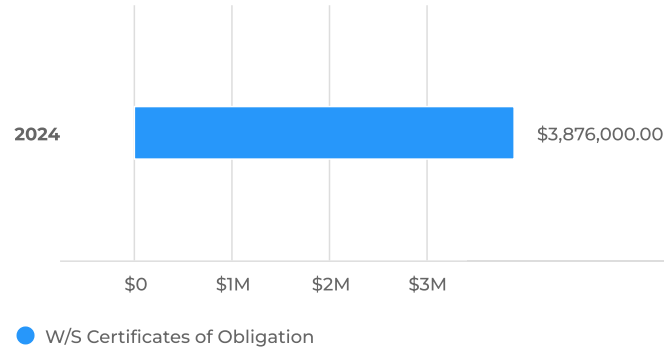
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$492,000		\$492,000
Construction		\$3,276,000	\$3,276,000
Contingency	\$56,000	\$600,000	\$656,000
Total	\$548,000	\$3,876,000	\$4,424,000

Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$548,000	\$3,876,000	\$3.876M	\$4.424M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$548,000	\$3,876,000	\$4,424,000
Total	\$548,000	\$3,876,000	\$4,424,000

Operational Costs

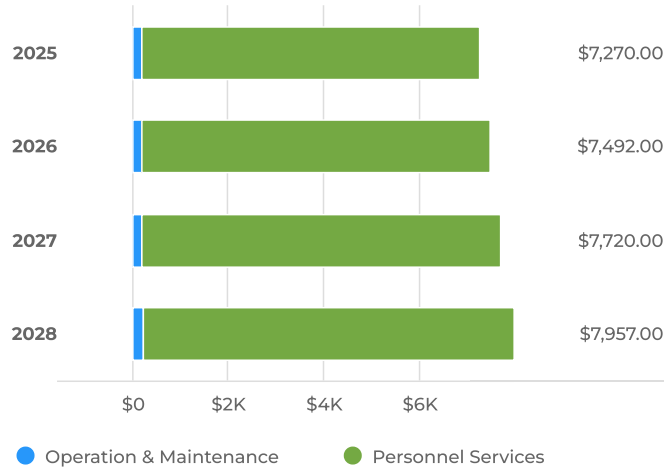
Total Budget (all years)

\$30.439K

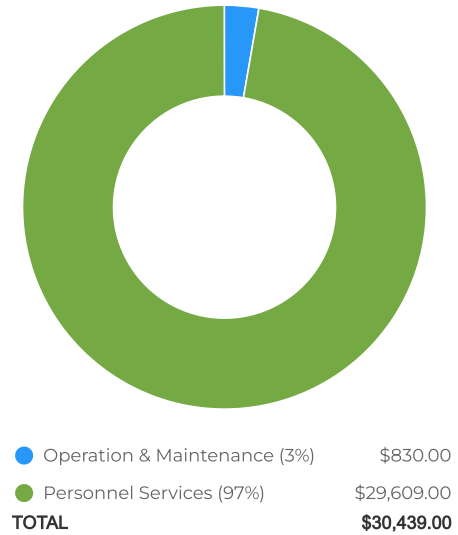
Project Total

\$30.439K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$7,077	\$7,290	\$7,508	\$7,734	\$29,609
Operation & Maintenance	\$193	\$202	\$212	\$223	\$830
Total	\$7,270	\$7,492	\$7,720	\$7,957	\$30,439

Veterans Drainage Improvements

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2022
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2305

Description

The project will encompass the installation of an underground stormwater conveyance system and replace the roadside ditches. This will connect to the stormwater system that was installed with the Walnut Road construction project to Mary's Creek via an underground conveyance system. The project will include mill and overlay of existing asphalt pavement, install approximately 3,000 feet of stormwater drainage pipe and convert the system from a roadside ditch to an underground system with shallow swales. The stormwater system will be sized to convey the flows per the Engineering Design Criteria Manual (EDCM) requirements and have the capacity for the future expansion of Veteran's Road to 4 lanes.

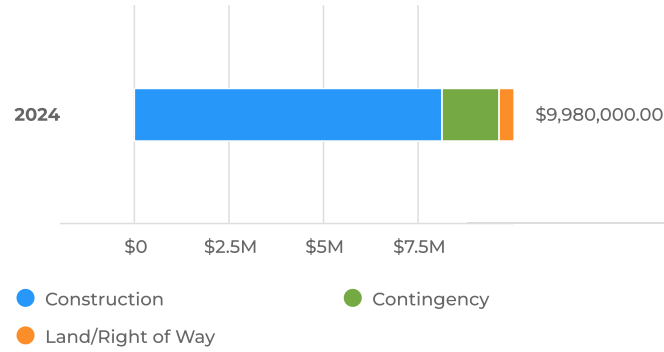
Project Justification

The area served by the Walnut Road system experiences localized flooding during intense rain events. During the installation of the stormwater system, the underground pipeline was installed in the ultimate flowline in preparation for a pipeline down Veterans Road. The Walnut Road underground system is about 2 feet lower than the Veterans Road roadside ditch system. This causes water to remain in the system and restricts capacity and conveyance. A preliminary Engineering Report with recommended drainage improvement has been prepared for the project area.

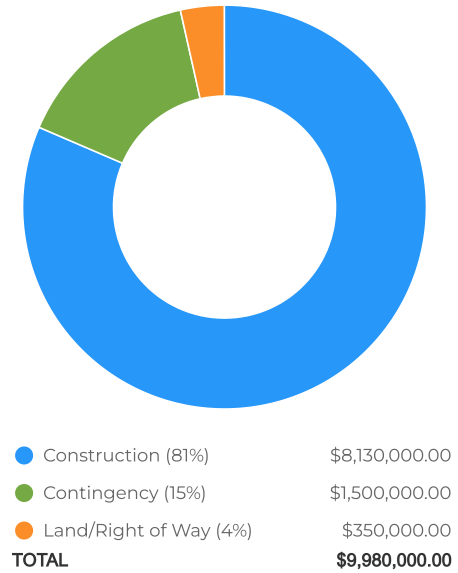
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$1,350,000	\$9,980,000	\$9.98M	\$11.33M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



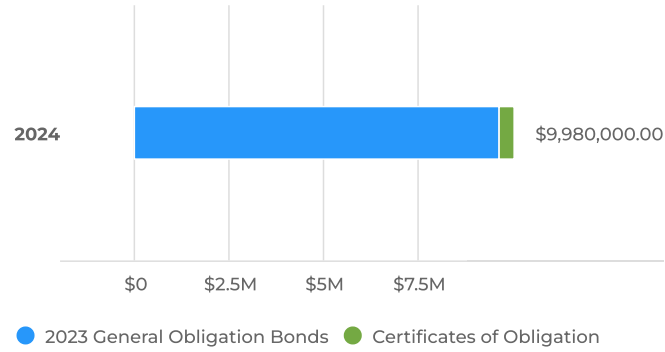
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Land/Right of Way		\$350,000	\$350,000
Design/Surveying	\$1,220,000		\$1,220,000
Construction		\$8,130,000	\$8,130,000
Contingency	\$130,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,630,000
Total	\$1,350,000	\$9,980,000	\$11,330,000

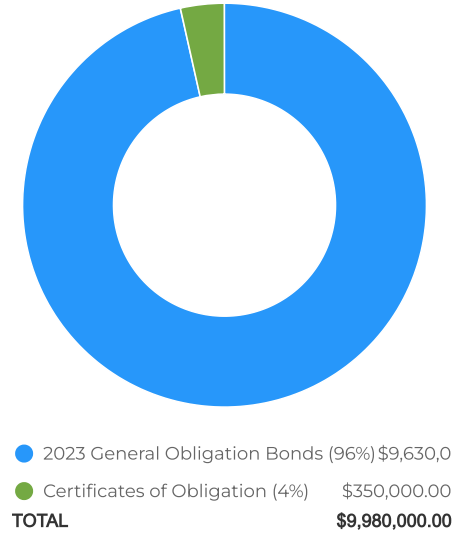
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$1,350,000	\$9,980,000	\$9.98M	\$11.33M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
Certificates of Obligation		\$350,000	\$350,000
2023 General Obligation Bonds	\$1,350,000	\$9,630,000	\$10,980,000
Total	\$1,350,000	\$9,980,000	\$11,330,000

Villages of Edgewater Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2025
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2606

Description

The project is part of the infrastructure program to rehabilitate or replace system-wide lift stations. The project will include removal and replacement of the wet well coating, submersible pumps, guiderails, ductile Iron discharge piping, SCADA, flow meter, check valves, plug valves and repairs to the discharge valve pit. Remove and replace the existing electrical panel and service rack. The project will remove and replace gates and install a new manual transfer for a portable generator. Installation of a 2" water service and cedar fence.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

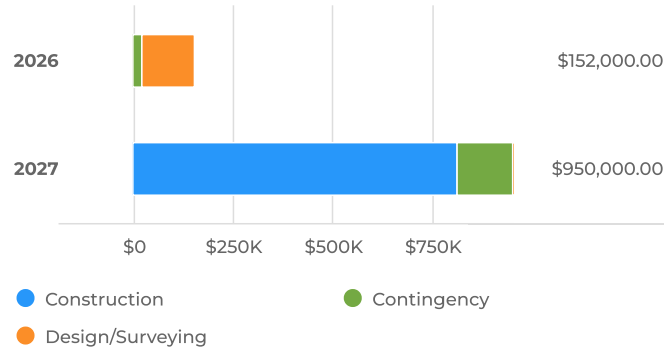
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.102M

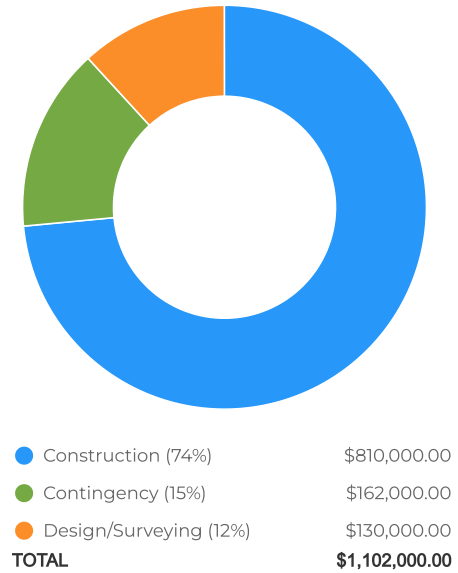
Project Total

\$1.102M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2026	FY2027	Total
Design/Surveying	\$130,000		\$130,000
Construction		\$810,000	\$810,000
Contingency	\$22,000	\$140,000	\$162,000
Total	\$152,000	\$950,000	\$1,102,000

Funding Sources

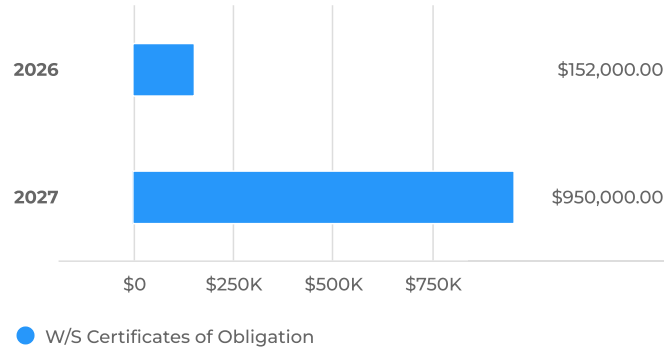
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.102M

Project Total

\$1.102M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2026	FY2027	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$152,000	\$950,000	\$1,102,000
Total	\$152,000	\$950,000	\$1,102,000

Wagon Trail Road (South of Fite to Mary's Creek)

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2026
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR2701

Description

The project area is located between South Fite Rd and Mary's Creek along Wagon Trail Rd. Approximately 2100 LF drainage improvements for the project limits will require the removal/replacement of driveways, driveway culverts, and regrading of the roadside ditches to improve the drainage conveyance. The project will also include mill and overlay of existing asphalt pavement within the project limits. The drainage system will be upgraded to meet the current EDCM drainage standards.

Project Justification

The area is mostly located in 100-year and 500-year floodplains with poorly functioning ditch systems. There are several complaints from the business owners and residents living in the vicinity of Fite Rd and Wagon Trail intersection. The proposed project will improve conveyance and reduce flooding of the properties. Drainage improvement between FM518 and Fite Road was completed in 2018. A preliminary Engineering Report has been prepared for the project area with recommended drainage improvement.

Capital Cost

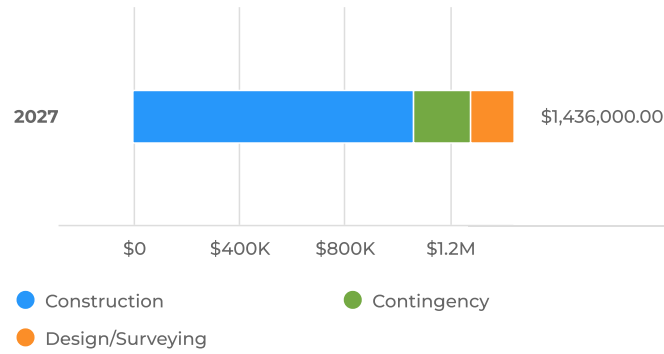
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.436M

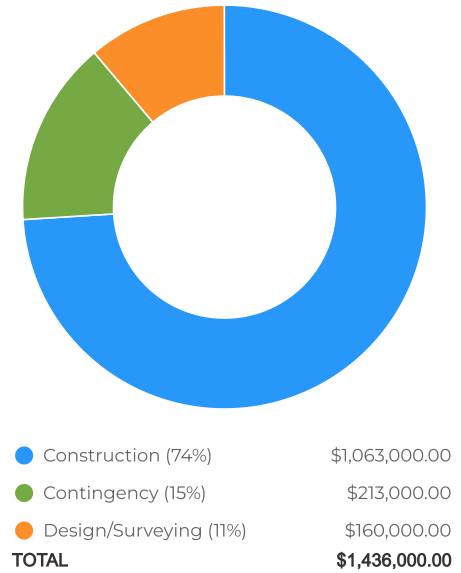
Project Total

\$1.436M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2027	Total
Design/Surveying	\$160,000	\$160,000
Construction	\$1,063,000	\$1,063,000
Contingency	\$213,000	\$213,000
Total	\$1,436,000	\$1,436,000

Funding Sources

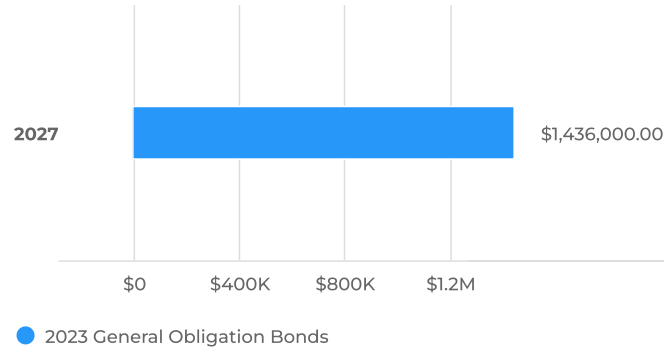
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.436M

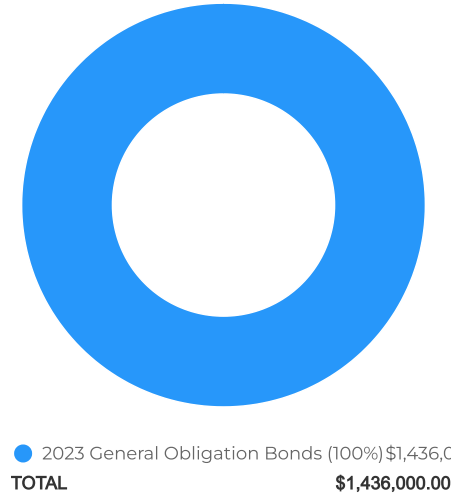
Project Total

\$1.436M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2027	Total
2023 General Obligation Bonds	\$1,436,000	\$1,436,000
Total	\$1,436,000	\$1,436,000

Walmart Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2026
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2707

Description

The project will rehabilitate the existing wet well that services Wal-Mart on Main and will include corrosion resistant coating. Remove and replace existing submersible pumps, guide rail system, replace ductile iron discharge pipe, SCADA, install new check valves, plug valves and flow meter. Remove and replace electrical control panel and remove and replace electrical service rack. Install generator manual transfer switch for portable generator. Install 2" water service line with back flow prevention for wet well/equipment wash down and 8' cedar fencing.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

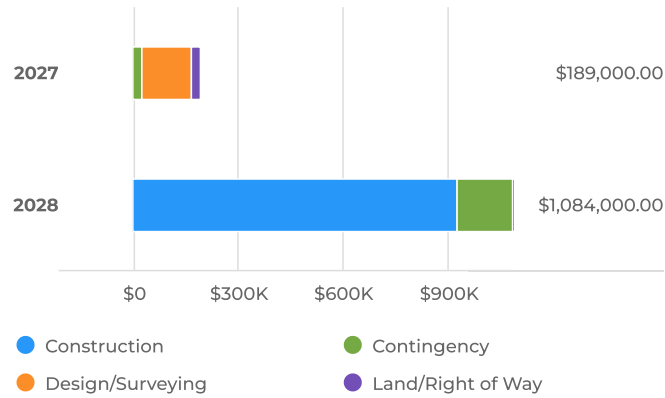
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.273M

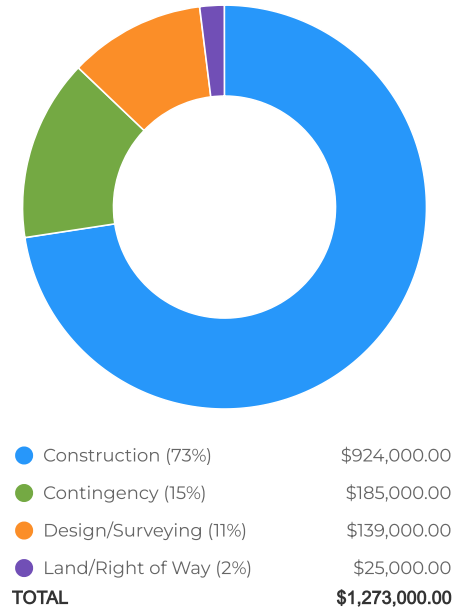
Project Total

\$1.273M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$25,000		\$25,000
Design/Surveying	\$139,000		\$139,000
Construction		\$924,000	\$924,000
Contingency	\$25,000	\$160,000	\$185,000
Total	\$189,000	\$1,084,000	\$1,273,000

Funding Sources

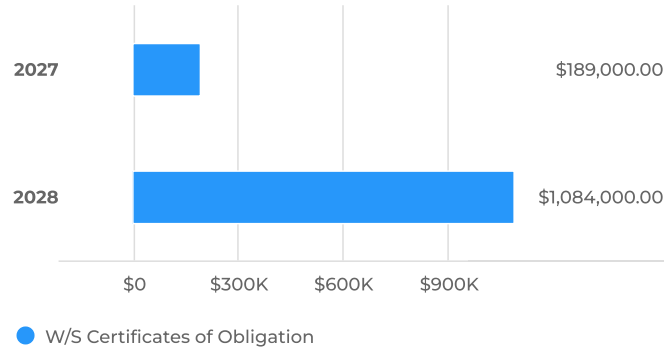
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.273M

Project Total

\$1.273M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$189,000	\$1,084,000	\$1,273,000
Total	\$189,000	\$1,084,000	\$1,273,000

Waste Water Master Plan Update

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2508

Description

This project will be to update the 2008 Waste Water Master Plan. Since 2008 there has been significant growth and development along with system rehabilitation and the model has not been updated to reflect these changes. The project will include the updating of the system changes.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

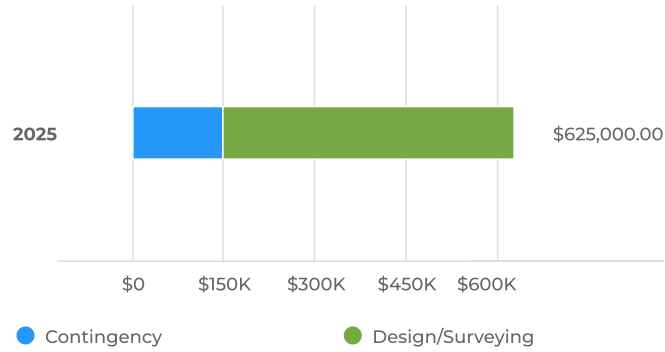
Total Budget (all years)

\$625K

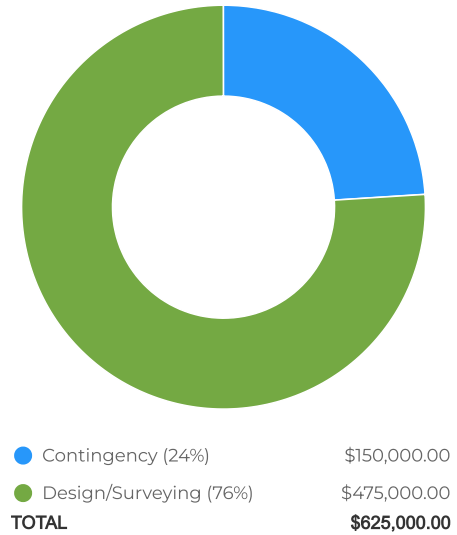
Project Total

\$625K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

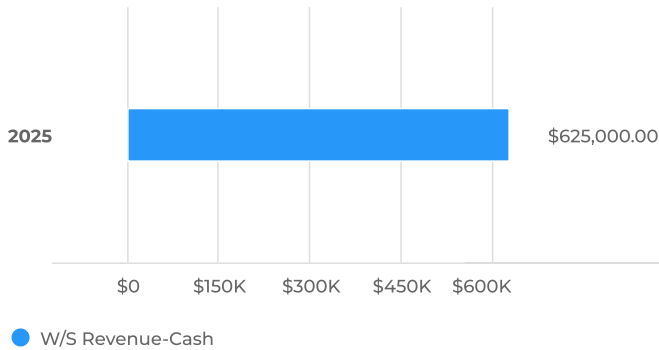
Capital Cost	FY2025	Total
Design/Surveying	\$475,000	\$475,000
Contingency	\$150,000	\$150,000
Total	\$625,000	\$625,000

Funding Sources

Total Budget (all years)
\$625K

Project Total
\$625K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2025	Total
W/S Revenue-Cash	\$625,000	\$625,000
Total	\$625,000	\$625,000



Water Master Plan Update

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2025
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2501

Description

This project will be to update the Water Master Plan that was created in 2002. Although there has been some updates to the model for specific projects, no city-wide update has been done. This project will update the city infrastructure, water demands and include new Surface Water Treatment Plant supply.

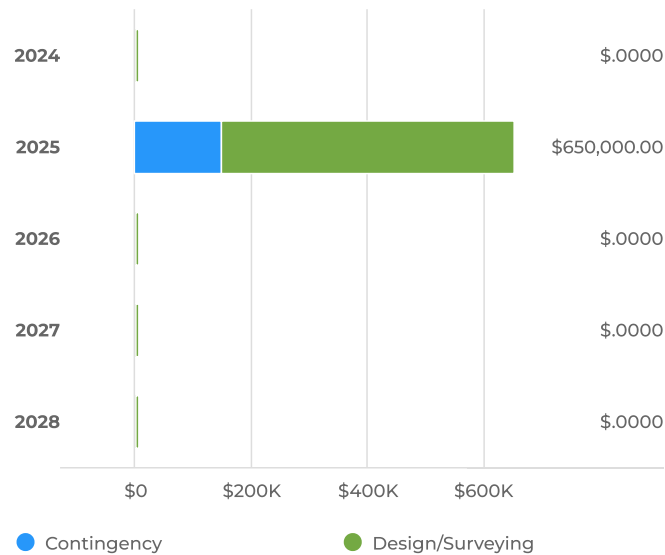
Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

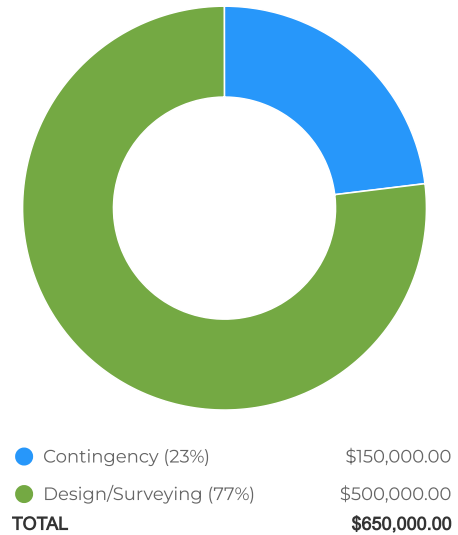
Capital Cost

Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$650K	\$650K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000
Contingency	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$650,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$650,000

Funding Sources

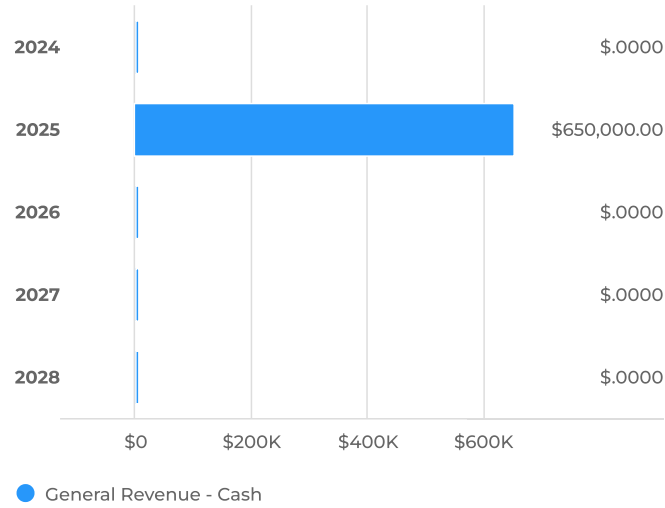
Total Budget (all years)

\$650K

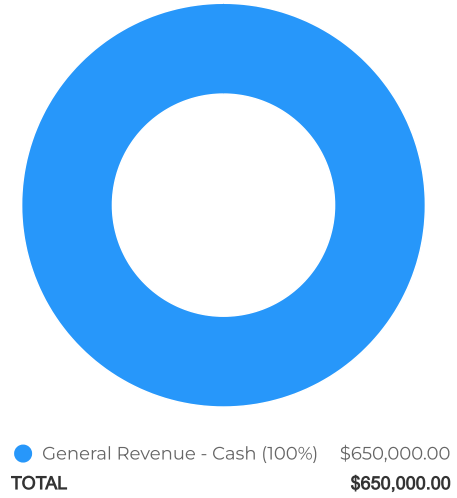
Project Total

\$650K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown							
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
General Revenue - Cash	\$0	\$0	\$650,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$650,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$650,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$650,000

Water Operations Building (Alice St.)

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2020
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA2107

Description

The need for a building that can house 25 staff members with a climate control building. It will include restrooms/showers for women and men with a locker room area and a break room/multi-purpose training room. A natural gas backup generator will be installed to operate the entire building's mechanical, electrical, plumbing, and emergency functions. The design needs to be considered a shelter-in-place building, per city standards, and must be constructed to at withstand 140-mph/3 sec wind gusts. A laboratory area is needed to calibrate meters and process samples. Irrigation, landscaping, and onsite drainage and detention will be designed as required by the McHard Corridor overlay district. A telecommunications Intermediate Distribution Frame (IDF) room to serve all the offices and workstations in the building. Security cameras and access control for entries. 20 vehicle spots will be provided next to the building with 25 parking spots provided next to the Water Tower.

Details

Type of Project	New Construction
-----------------	------------------

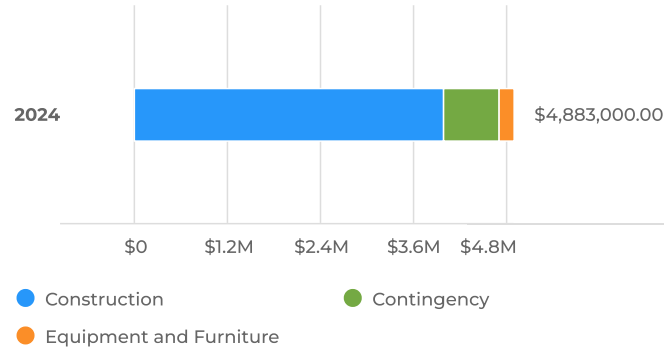
Project Justification

The project would encompass the construction of a Water Production Operation & Maintenance (O&M) building with a supporting parking lot. The present O&M building is a modular trailer that is located on the far east side of Pearland and another modular trailer at the Alice Water Plant, the new building would incorporate both sites into the Alice Water Plant location. This trailer was designed for resident-living for a family of four. Currently, it is acting as an office for 15 Water Production staff members. The new building and parking lot will support the present and growing water production professionals of the city.

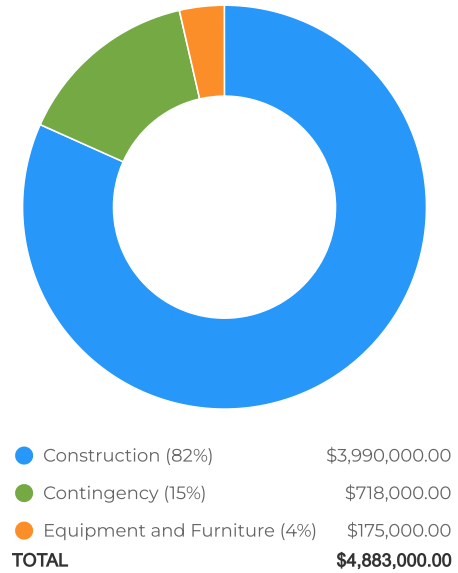
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$186,000	\$4,883,000	\$4.883M	\$5.069M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



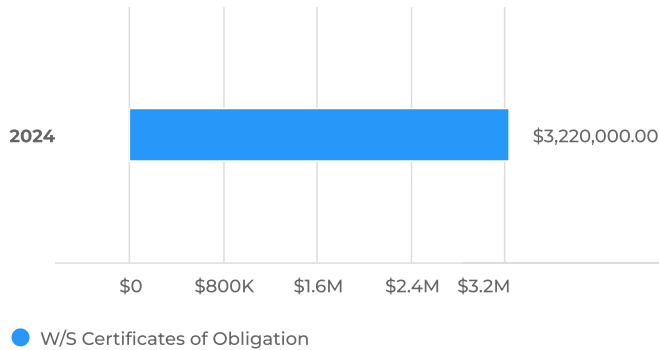
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Design/Surveying	\$186,000		\$186,000
Construction		\$3,990,000	\$3,990,000
Equipment and Furniture		\$175,000	\$175,000
Contingency		\$718,000	\$718,000
Total	\$186,000	\$4,883,000	\$5,069,000

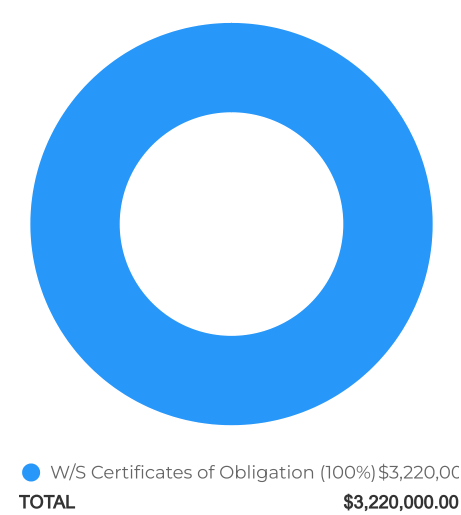
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$1,849,000	\$3,220,000	\$3.22M	\$5.069M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$1,615,000	\$3,220,000	\$4,835,000
W/S Revenue Bonds	\$234,000		\$234,000
Total	\$1,849,000	\$3,220,000	\$5,069,000

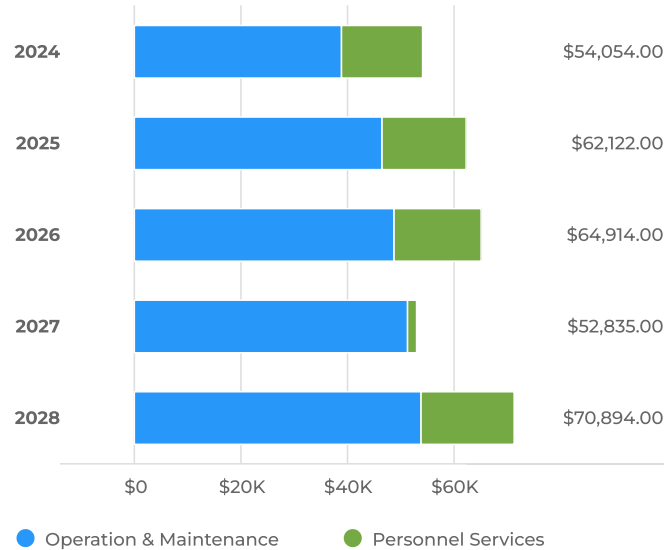
Operational Costs

FY2024 Budget
\$54,054

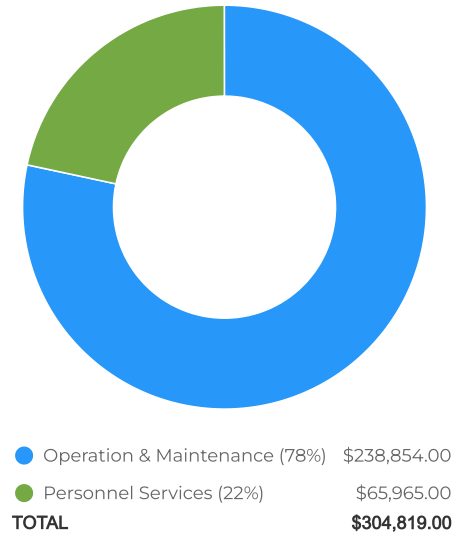
Total Budget (all years)
\$304.819K

Project Total
\$304.819K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$15,250	\$15,708	\$16,179	\$1,664	\$17,164	\$65,965
Operation & Maintenance	\$38,804	\$46,414	\$48,735	\$51,171	\$53,730	\$238,854
Total	\$54,054	\$62,122	\$64,914	\$52,835	\$70,894	\$304,819

Water Plant Chemical Containment Structures

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2401

Description

To rehabilitate the current drinking water chemical containments and enclosures to meet Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) standards at eleven (11) drinking water facilities within city limits. All chemical storage, containment, and feed structures must meet the requirements of TCEQ and Texas Department of Insurance (TDI) windstorm specification.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

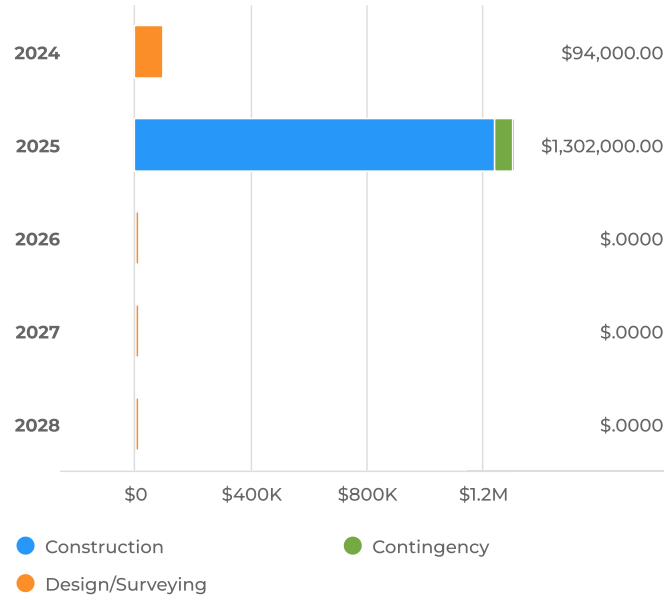
Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget
\$94,000

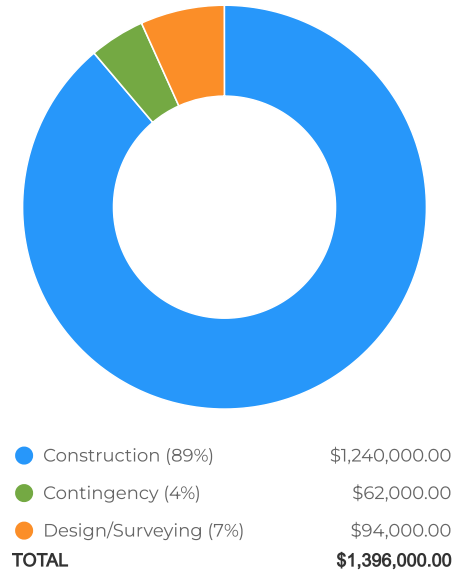
Total Budget (all years)
\$1.396M

Project Total
\$1.396M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



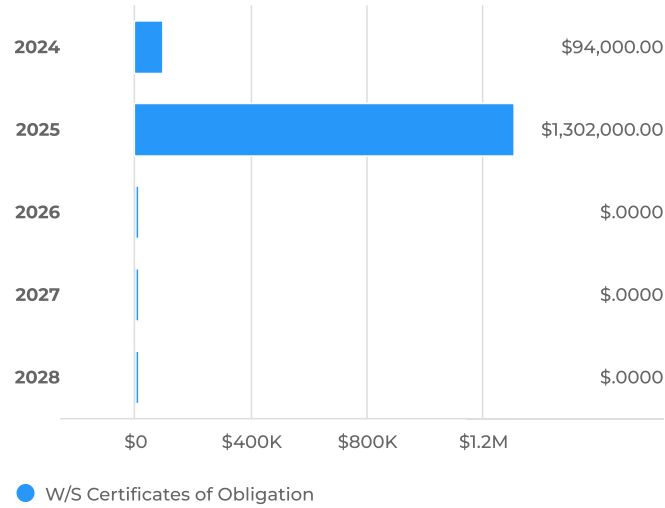
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$0	\$94,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$94,000
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$1,240,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,240,000
Contingency	\$0	\$0	\$62,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$62,000
Total	\$0	\$94,000	\$1,302,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,396,000

Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$94,000	\$1.396M	\$1.396M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$94,000	\$1,302,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,396,000
Total	\$0	\$94,000	\$1,302,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,396,000

West Lea Subdivision Drainage Improvements

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2020
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Drainage
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	DR1904

Description

Located in West Lea Subdivision, bounded by Manvel Road, Bailey Road, BDD4 Ditch, and Mary's Creek. Drainage improvements will require removal and replacement of driveway culverts, upsizing of culverts, widening and re-grading of bar ditches. The project will also include an asphalt overlay of the intersections to repair damage due to the drainage improvements. The project will also require the re-grading of the ditch along Manvel Road all the way to Mary's Creek outfall and deepening the area drainage ditch along the eastern perimeter to Mary's Creek.

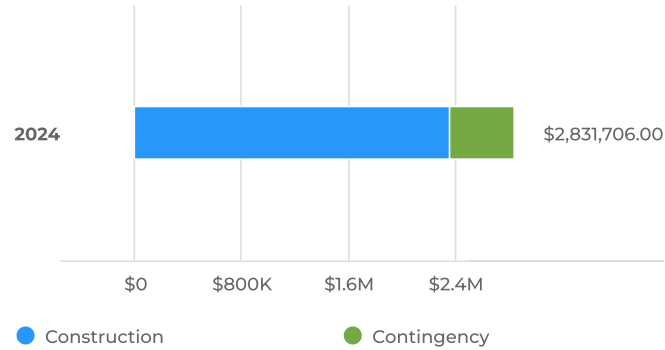
Project Justification

Homes in this neighborhood have a history of repetitive loss. Concerns related to drainage have been expressed by the residents on several occasions. In addition, the City staff have participated in several HOA meetings to understand the drainage concerns. Majority of the subdivision is located within the FIRM 100-year floodplain. Subdivision drainage is currently severed by an inadequate open ditch system. BDD4 is participating in this area by expanding the detention basin on the east side of the subdivision and widening Mary's Creek from FM1128 to Magnolia.

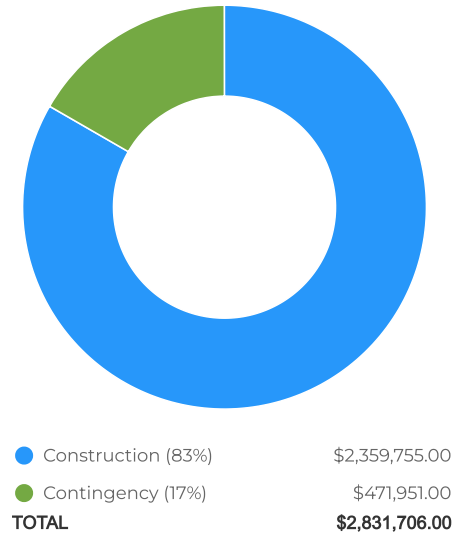
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$7,427,406	\$2,831,706	\$2.832M	\$10.259M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



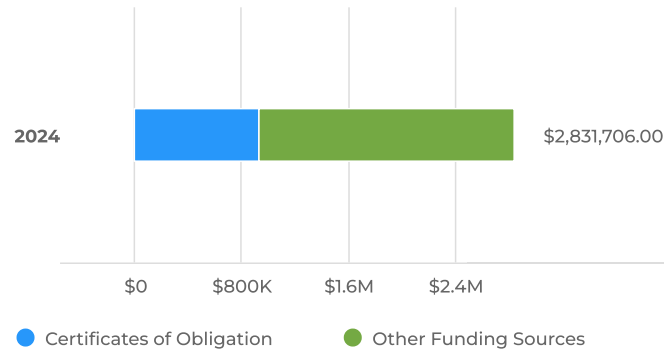
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$250		\$250
Design/Surveying	\$575,000		\$575,000
Construction	\$6,750,000	\$2,359,755	\$9,109,755
Contingency	\$102,156	\$471,951	\$574,107
Total	\$7,427,406	\$2,831,706	\$10,259,112

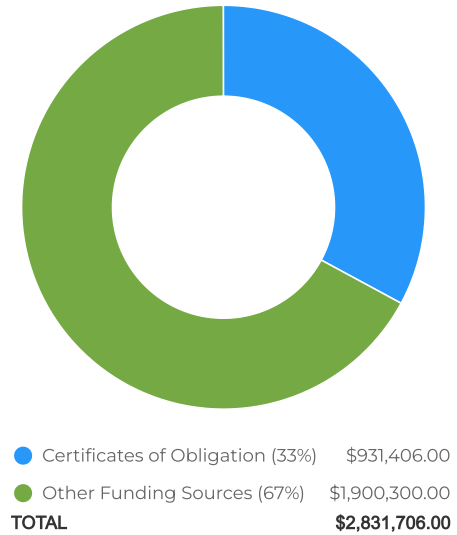
Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$7,427,406	\$2,831,706	\$2.832M	\$10.259M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	Total
Certificates of Obligation		\$931,406	\$931,406
2007 & 2019 GO Bonds	\$6,542,000		\$6,542,000
Other Funding Sources	\$885,406	\$1,900,300	\$2,785,706
Total	\$7,427,406	\$2,831,706	\$10,259,112

Operational Costs

FY2024 Budget

\$2,475

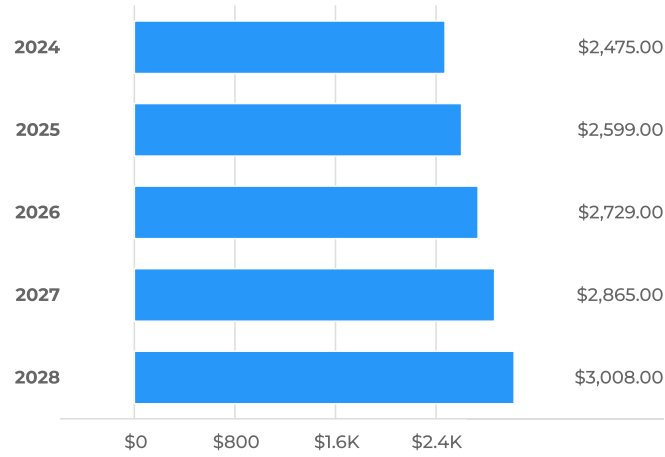
Total Budget (all years)

\$13.676K

Project Total

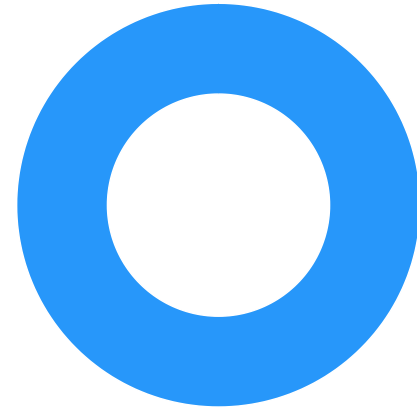
\$13.676K

Operational Costs by Year



● Operations & Maintenance

Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



● Operations & Maintenance (100%) \$13,676.00
TOTAL \$13,676.00

Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Operations & Maintenance	\$2,475	\$2,599	\$2,729	\$2,865	\$3,008	\$13,676
Total	\$2,475	\$2,599	\$2,729	\$2,865	\$3,008	\$13,676

West Oaks and West Oaks Village Water Quality Program

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2025
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2504

Description

As the City has developed there are areas where dead end waterlines have been identified that need to be extended looped/connected to other water system mainlines. These areas are also being confirmed by the City's water system model. Extended connections will assist in enhancing water quality and maintenance in the system by removing these areas and increase looping or improving deadend lines and redundancy for West Oaks and West Oaks Village neighborhoods. The project will also include a pressure sensor.

Images



WA2504

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

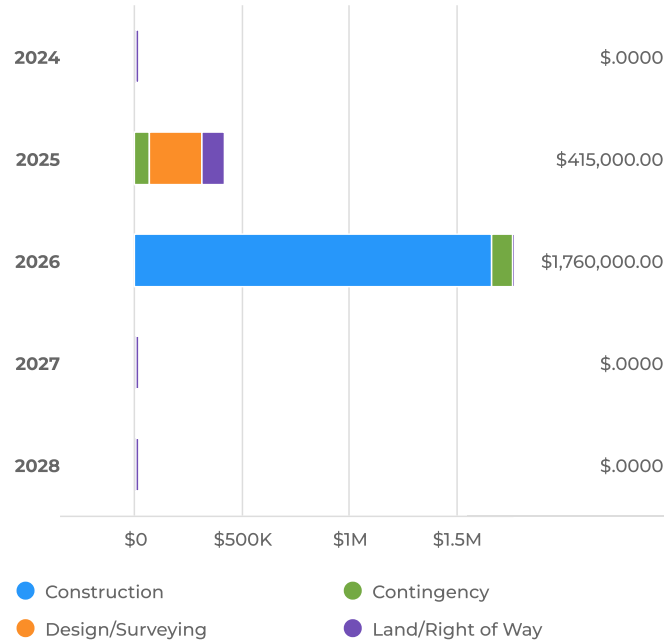
Total Budget (all years)

\$2.175M

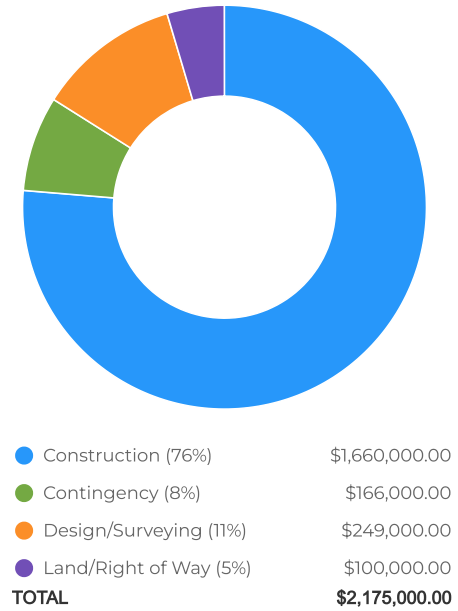
Project Total

\$2.175M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000
Design/Surveying	\$0	\$0	\$249,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$249,000
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,660,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,660,000
Contingency	\$0	\$0	\$66,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$166,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$415,000	\$1,760,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,175,000

Funding Sources

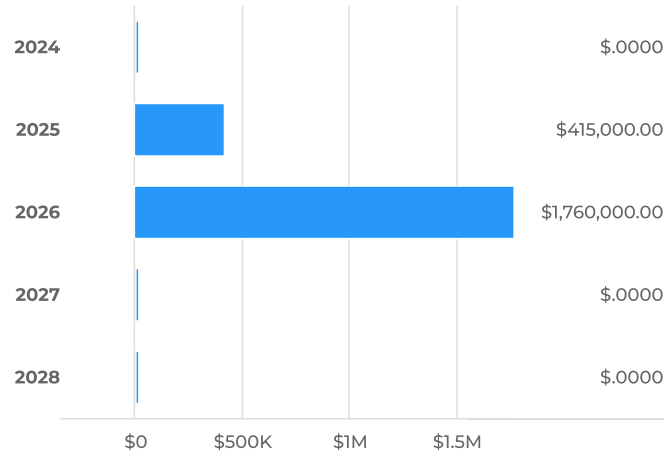
Total Budget (all years)

\$2.175M

Project Total

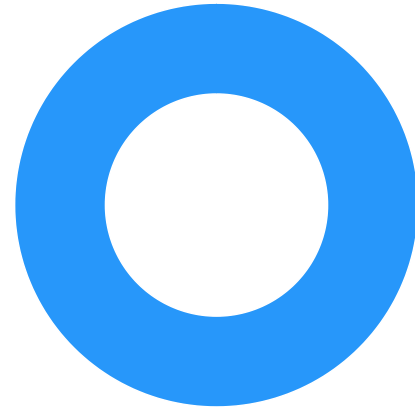
\$2.175M

Funding Sources by Year



● W/S Certificates of Obligation

Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



● W/S Certificates of Obligation (100%) \$2,175,00

TOTAL \$2,175,000.00

Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$415,000	\$1,760,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,175,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$415,000	\$1,760,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,175,000

West Pearland Community Center HVAC Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Facilities
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	FA2401

Description

This project will replace the existing split system HVAC units with a new Carrier 18 Seer systems which will heat and cool a total of 6500 sf. This will include all decommissioning, removal, installation of new units, electrical bringing the life span to 15 years and improving the FCI score.

Details

Type of Project	Refurbishment
-----------------	---------------

Project Justification

The existing units are 10 years old and have suffered several failures. This replacement is identified as a priority 1.1 in the Facility Condition Assessment Phase II report.

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$240,000

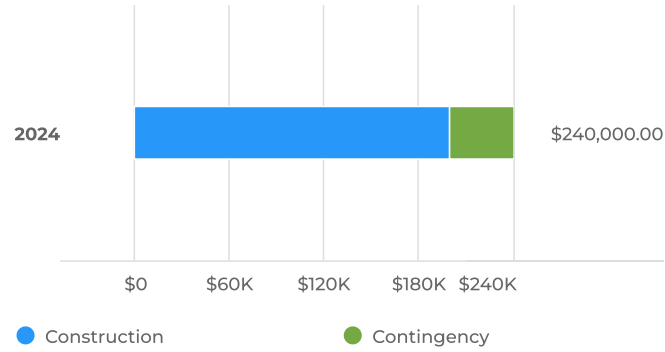
Total Budget (all years)

\$240K

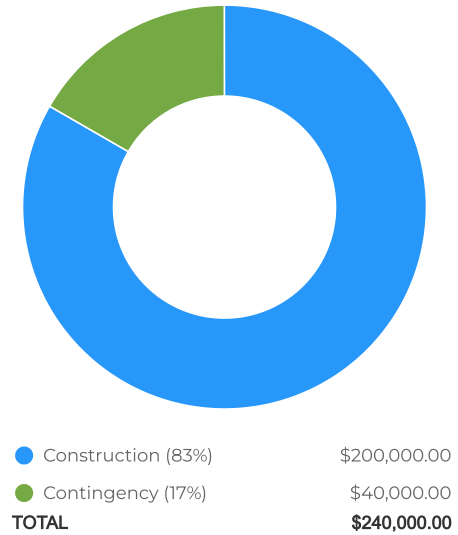
Project Total

\$240K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years

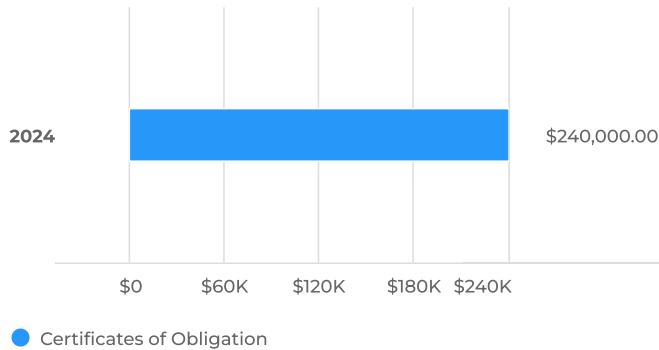


Capital Cost Breakdown		
Capital Cost	FY2024	Total
Construction	\$200,000	\$200,000
Contingency	\$40,000	\$40,000
Total	\$240,000	\$240,000

Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$240,000	\$240K	\$240K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2024	Total
Certificates of Obligation	\$240,000	\$240,000
Total	\$240,000	\$240,000



Operational Costs

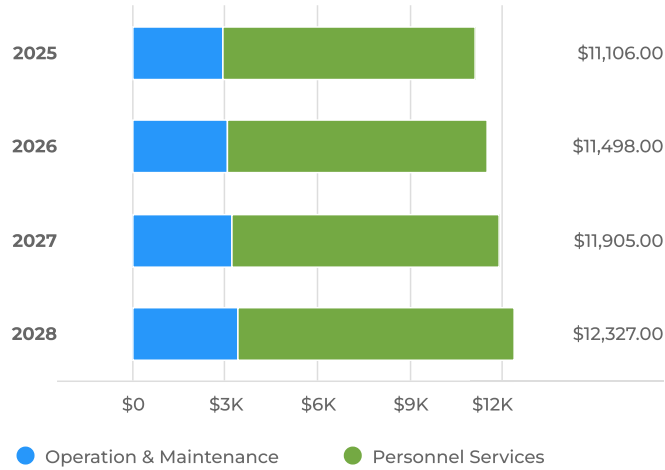
Total Budget (all years)

\$46.836K

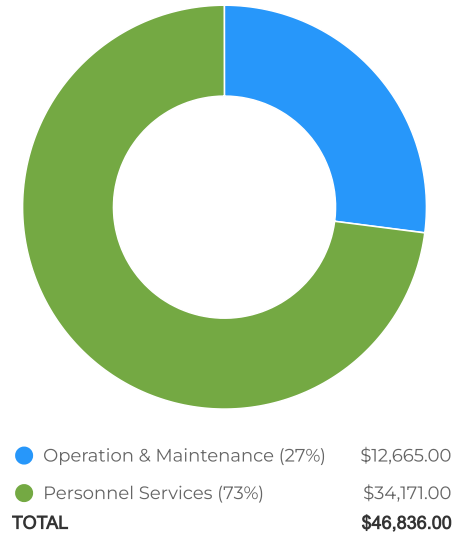
Project Total

\$46.836K

Operational Costs by Year



Operational Costs for Budgeted Years



Operational Costs Breakdown

Operational Costs	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Personnel Services	\$8,168	\$8,413	\$8,665	\$8,925	\$34,171
Operation & Maintenance	\$2,938	\$3,085	\$3,240	\$3,402	\$12,665
Total	\$11,106	\$11,498	\$11,905	\$12,327	\$46,836

Westlea Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2025
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2602

Description

This project will rehabilitate the aging lift station that will involve the recoating of the wet well with corrosion resistant lining, replace the piping and upsizing the pumps, flow meter, upgrade the electrical control panel for SCADA, service rack and a manual transfer switch. Installation of a 2" water service and cedar fence.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

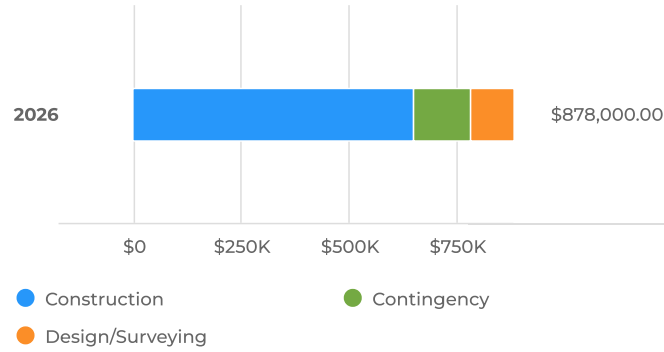
Total Budget (all years)

\$878K

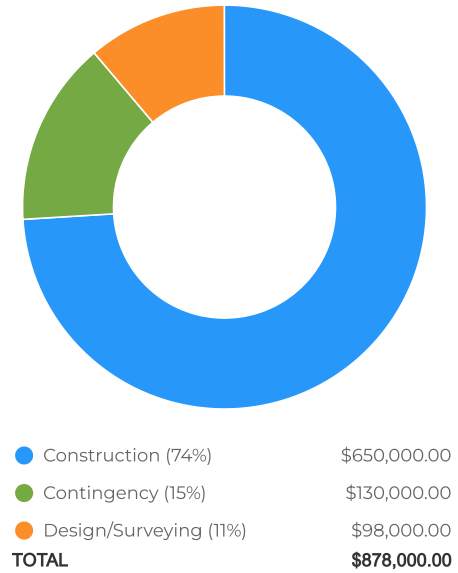
Project Total

\$878K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2026	Total
Design/Surveying	\$98,000	\$98,000
Construction	\$650,000	\$650,000
Contingency	\$130,000	\$130,000
Total	\$878,000	\$878,000

Funding Sources

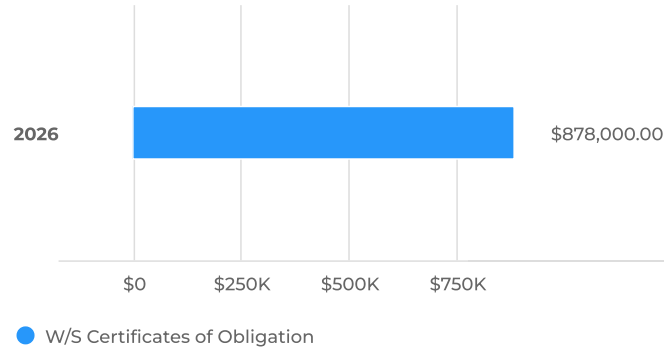
Total Budget (all years)

\$878K

Project Total

\$878K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown		
Funding Sources	FY2026	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$878,000	\$878,000
Total	\$878,000	\$878,000

Westminister Subdivision Water Line Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2201

Description

Replacement of approximately 8,000 LF of small diameter waterlines throughout the Westminister subdivision which includes pipe sizes of 3, 4 and 6 inch. The will also include sampling stations, pressure sensor, and the placement of hydrant assemblies and valves to help alleviate the entire subdivision being shut off during waterline breaks in the area.

Images



Image3

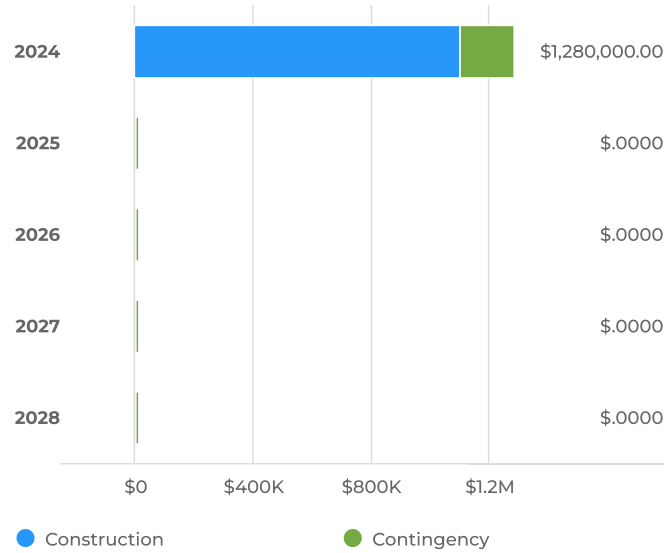
Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

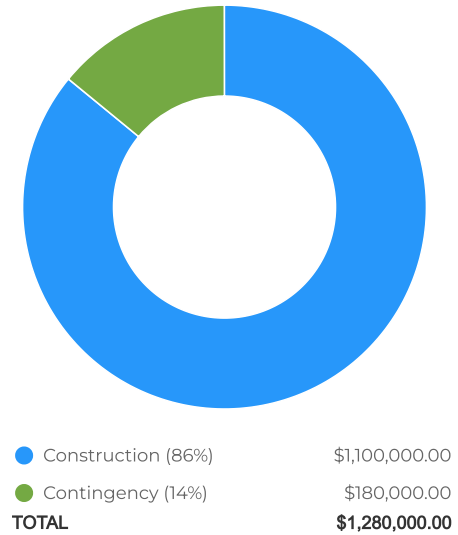
Capital Cost

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$150,000	\$1,280,000	\$1.28M	\$1.43M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



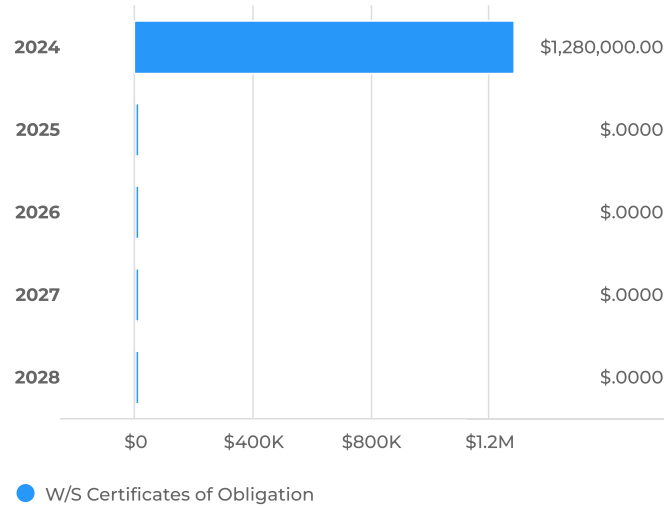
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000
Construction	\$0	\$1,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,100,000
Contingency	\$0	\$180,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$180,000
Total	\$150,000	\$1,280,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,430,000

Funding Sources

Total To Date	FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$150,000	\$1,280,000	\$1.28M	\$1.43M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$150,000	\$1,280,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,430,000
Total	\$150,000	\$1,280,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,430,000

Whispering Winds Lift Station Relocation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2406

Description

Relocate and replace the aging lift station including installation of a new wet well with corrosion resistant lining, extend the gravity and force main to a new location, replace two self-priming pumps with submersibles including guiderails and new wet well top, replace valves and discharge piping, provide new city standard electrical control panel along with new electrical rack and provide a new City standard manual transfer switch for portable generator connection. Additional items include the installation of a concrete work slab surrounding the wet well and install a new 8-foot cedar picket fence and a 2" water service.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$159,000

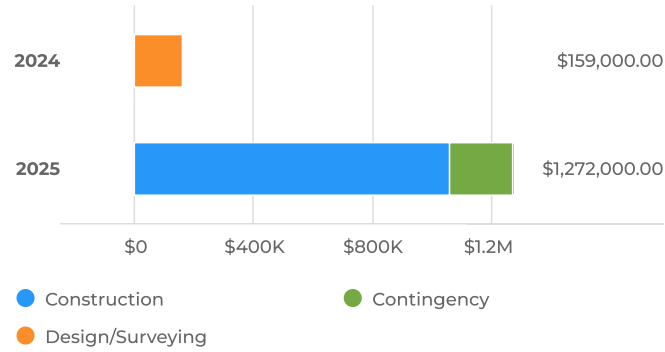
Total Budget (all years)

\$1.431M

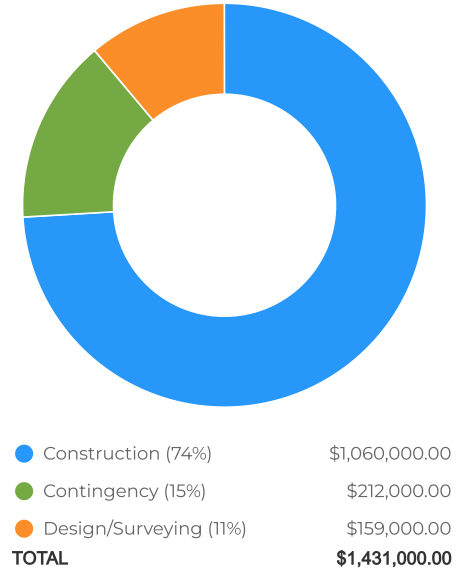
Project Total

\$1.431M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



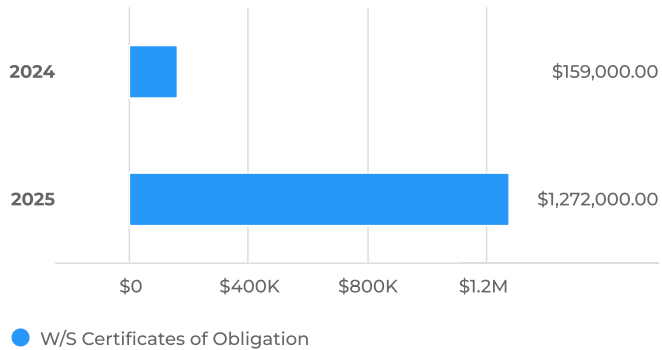
Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2024	FY2025	Total
Design/Surveying	\$159,000		\$159,000
Construction		\$1,060,000	\$1,060,000
Contingency		\$212,000	\$212,000
Total	\$159,000	\$1,272,000	\$1,431,000

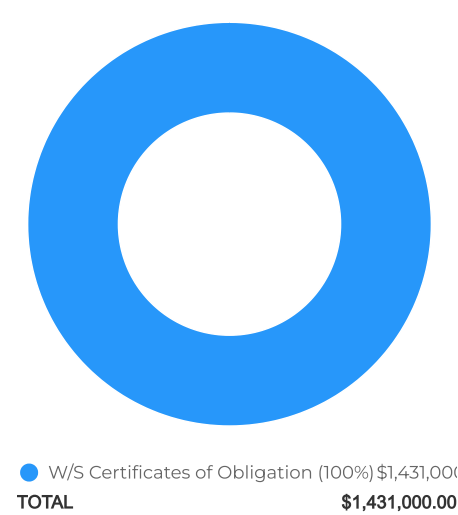
Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$159,000	\$1.431M	\$1.431M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2024	FY2025	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$159,000	\$1,272,000	\$1,431,000
Total	\$159,000	\$1,272,000	\$1,431,000



Wood Creek Transite Pipe Water Line Replacement

Overview

Request Owner	Erin Brown, CIP Coordinator
Est. Start Date	01/01/2024
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WA2402

Description

The City has approximately 66 miles of transite pipe water lines to be replaced over a period of years. This project will strategically replace approximately 4.5 miles of transite water line infrastructure, replacement of the sampling station, and install pressure sensors in the Wood Creek subdivision. In addition to the replacement of transite pipe, pressure sensor, all existing 2, 3 and 4-inch water lines will be up-sized with 6 or 8" polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or high density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe materials and service lines will also be replaced.

Images



ImageWA2402

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$500,000

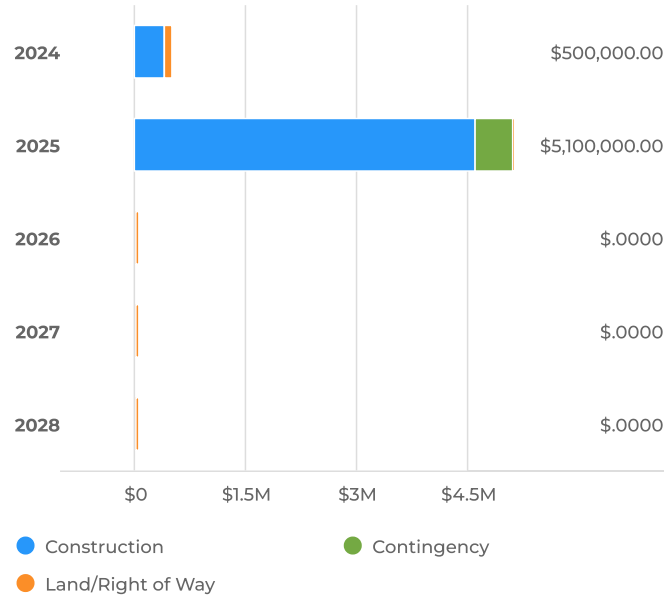
Total Budget (all years)

\$5.6M

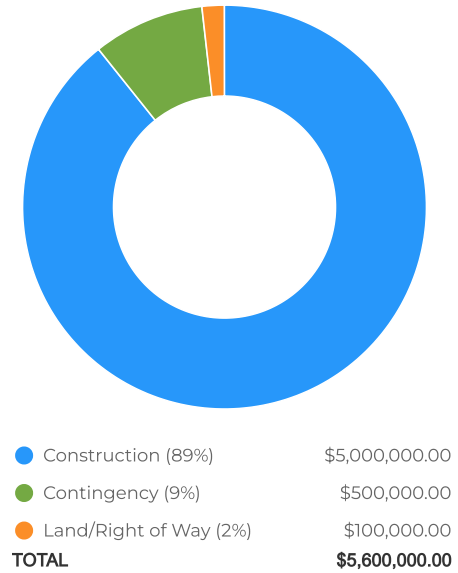
Project Total

\$5.6M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000
Construction	\$0	\$400,000	\$4,600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000,000
Contingency	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000
Total	\$0	\$500,000	\$5,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,600,000

Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget

\$500,000

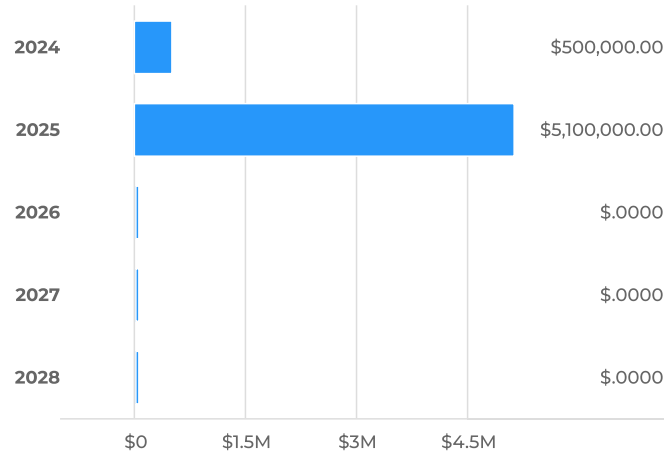
Total Budget (all years)

\$5.6M

Project Total

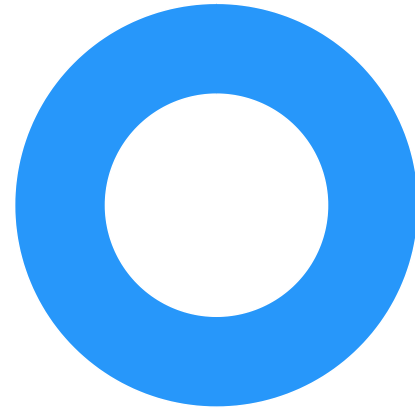
\$5.6M

Funding Sources by Year



● W/S Certificates of Obligation

Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



● W/S Certificates of Obligation (100%) \$5,600,000.00
TOTAL \$5,600,000.00

Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	To Date	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$500,000	\$5,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,600,000
Total	\$0	\$500,000	\$5,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,600,000

Woodthrush Regional Lift Station Rehabilitation

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2703

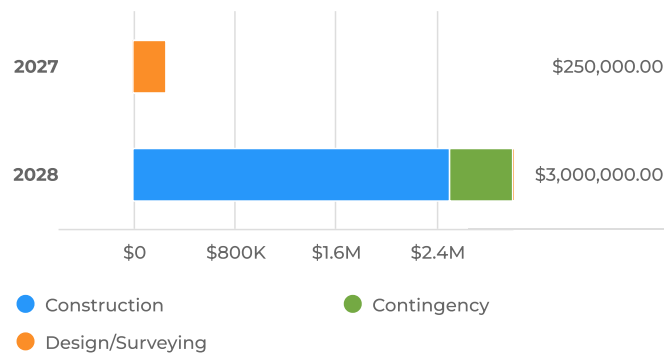
Description

This project will rehabilitate a regional lift station and will include removing the existing coating and replacing with corrosion resistant lining, provide temporary by-pass pumping, replace existing submersible pumps including guiderails, flow meter, SCADA, odor control, replace valves and blast and re-coat piping, provide new City standard electrical control panel along with new electrical rack, new upgraded electrical service, provide a new automatic transfer switch for permanent natural gas generator connection, and replace existing fence and installation of a 2" water service.

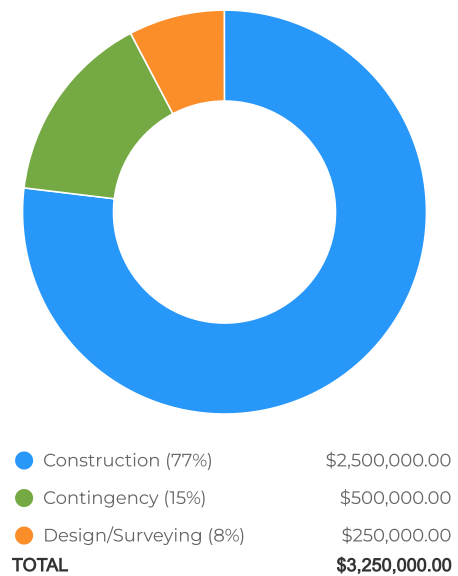
Capital Cost

Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
\$3.25M	\$3.25M

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2027	FY2028	Total
Design/Surveying	\$250,000		\$250,000
Construction		\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000
Contingency		\$500,000	\$500,000
Total	\$250,000	\$3,000,000	\$3,250,000

Funding Sources

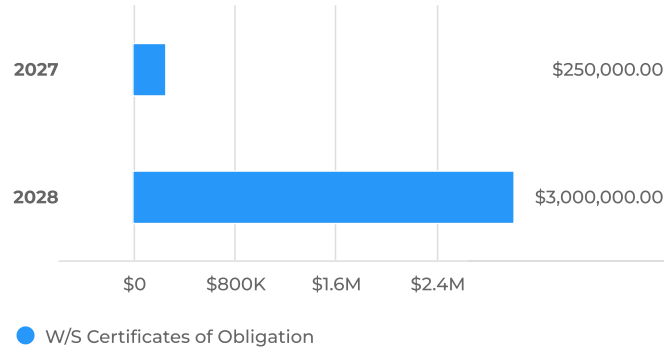
Total Budget (all years)

\$3.25M

Project Total

\$3.25M

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown			
Funding Sources	FY2027	FY2028	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$250,000	\$3,000,000	\$3,250,000
Total	\$250,000	\$3,000,000	\$3,250,000

Wooten Road Lift Station Decommissioning

Overview

Request Owner	Rachel Wynslow, Budget Officer
Est. Start Date	10/01/2023
Department	300 - PW Engineering & Capital Projects
Request Groups	Wastewater
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Number	WW2407

Description

The project is part of the program to rehabilitate or replace system-wide lift stations. The lift station was installed by private developer without lift station easement and the maintenance responsibility was transferred to the City. The City performed a preliminary analysis of the lift station to evaluate potential for converting the lift station to sanitary sewer manhole and gravity system which indicated that the lift station can be decommissioned and converted to gravity system. The proposed project will include removal of mechanical, electrical equipments, conversion of lift station to manhole, and the construction of approximately 250 linear feet of sanitary sewer to discharge the flow into Wooten Road sanitary sewer system.

Details

Type of Project	Improvement
-----------------	-------------

Capital Cost

FY2024 Budget

\$294,000

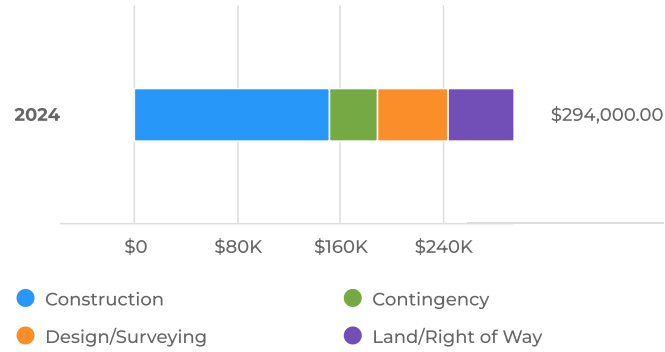
Total Budget (all years)

\$294K

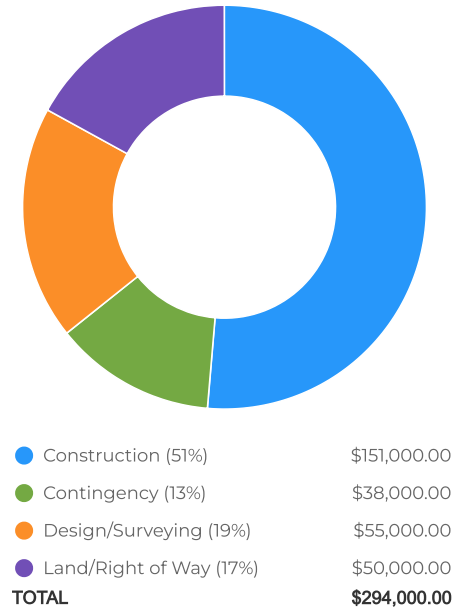
Project Total

\$294K

Capital Cost by Year



Capital Cost for Budgeted Years



Capital Cost Breakdown

Capital Cost	FY2024	Total
Land/Right of Way	\$50,000	\$50,000
Design/Surveying	\$55,000	\$55,000
Construction	\$151,000	\$151,000
Contingency	\$38,000	\$38,000
Total	\$294,000	\$294,000

Funding Sources

FY2024 Budget

\$294,000

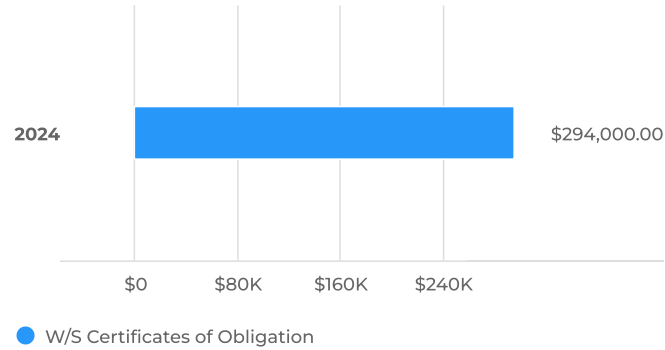
Total Budget (all years)

\$294K

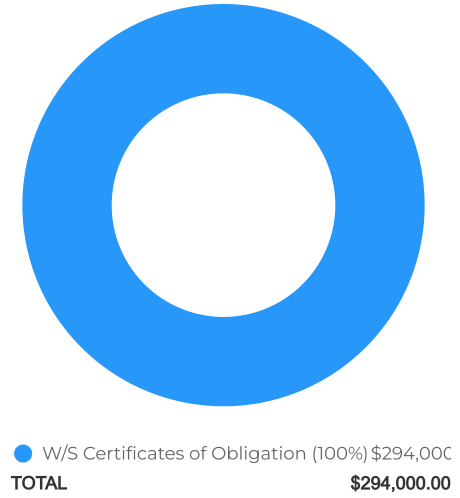
Project Total

\$294K

Funding Sources by Year



Funding Sources for Budgeted Years



Funding Sources Breakdown

Funding Sources	FY2024	Total
W/S Certificates of Obligation	\$294,000	\$294,000
Total	\$294,000	\$294,000

Glossary

Abatement: A reduction or elimination of a real or personal property tax, motor vehicle excise, a fee, charge, or special assessment imposed by a governmental unit. Granted only on application of the person seeking the abatement and only by the committing governmental unit.

Accounting System: The total structure of records and procedures that identify record, classify, and report information on the financial position and operations of a governmental unit or any of its funds, account groups, and organizational components.

Accrued Interest: The amount of interest that has accumulated on the debt since the date of the last interest payment, and on the sale of a bond, the amount accrued up to but not including the date of delivery (settlement date). (See Interest)

Amortization: The gradual repayment of an obligation over time and in accordance with a predetermined payment schedule.

Appropriation: A legal authorization from the community's legislative body to expend money and incur obligations for specific public purposes. An appropriation is usually limited in amount and as to the time period within which it may be expended.

Arbitrage: As applied to municipal debt, the investment of tax-exempt bonds or note proceeds in higher yielding, taxable securities. Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Code restricts this practice and requires (beyond certain limits) that earnings be rebated (paid) to the IRS.

Assessed Valuation: A value assigned to real estate or other property by a government as the basis for levying taxes.

Audit: An examination of a community's financial systems, procedures, and data by a certified public accountant (independent auditor), and a report on the fairness of financial statements and on local compliance with statutes and regulations. The audit serves as a valuable management tool in evaluating the fiscal performance of a community.

Audit Report: Prepared by an independent auditor, an audit report includes: (a) a statement of the scope of the audit; (b) explanatory comments as to application of auditing procedures; (c) findings and opinions. It is almost always accompanied by a management letter which contains supplementary comments and recommendations.

Available Funds: Balances in the various fund types that represent non-recurring revenue sources. As a matter of sound practice, they are frequently appropriated to meet unforeseen expenses, for capital expenditures or other one-time costs.

Balance Sheet: A statement that discloses the assets, liabilities, reserves and equities of a fund or governmental unit at a specified date.

Betterments (Special Assessments): Whenever a specific area of a community receives benefit from a public improvement (e.g., water, sewer, sidewalk, etc.), special property taxes may be assessed to reimburse the governmental entity for all or part of the costs it incurred. Each parcel receiving benefit from the improvement is assessed for its proportionate share of the cost of such improvements. The proportionate share may be paid in full or the property owner may request that the assessors apportion the betterment over 20 years. Over the life of the betterment, one year's apportionment along with one year's committed interest computed from October 1 to October 1 is added to the tax bill until the betterment has been paid.

Bond: A means to raise money through the issuance of debt. A bond issuer/borrower promises in writing to repay a specified sum of money, alternately referred to as face value, par value or bond principal, to the buyer of the bond on a specified future date (maturity date), together with periodic interest at a specified rate. The term of a bond is always greater than one year. (See Note)

Bond and Interest Record: (Bond Register) – The permanent and complete record maintained by a treasurer for each bond issue. It shows the amount of interest and principal coming due each date and all other pertinent information concerning the bond issue.

Bonds Authorized and Unissued: Balance of a bond authorization not yet sold. Upon completion or abandonment of a project, any remaining balance of authorized and unissued bonds may not be used for other purposes, but must be rescinded by the community's legislative body to be removed from community's books.

Bond Issue: Generally, the sale of a certain number of bonds at one time by a governmental unit.

Bond Rating (Municipal): A credit rating assigned to a municipality to help investors assess the future ability, legal obligation, and willingness of the municipality (bond issuer) to make timely debt service payments. Stated otherwise, a rating helps prospective investors determine the level of risk associated with a given fixed-income investment. Rating agencies, such as Moody's and Standard and Poors, use rating systems, which designate a letter or a combination of letters and numerals where AAA is the highest rating and C1 is a very low rating.

Budget: A plan for allocating resources to support particular services, purposes and functions over a specified period of time. (See Performance Budget, Program Budget)

Capital Assets: All real and tangible property used in the operation of government, which is not easily converted into cash, and has an initial useful life extending beyond a single financial reporting period. Capital assets include land and land improvements; infrastructure such as roads, bridges, water and sewer lines; easements; buildings and building improvements; vehicles, machinery and equipment. Communities typically define capital assets in terms of a minimum useful life and a minimum initial cost. (See Fixed Assets)

Capital Budget: An appropriation or spending plan that uses borrowing or direct outlay for capital or fixed asset improvements. Among other information, a capital budget should identify the method of financing each recommended expenditure, i.e., tax levy or rates, and identify those items that were not recommended. (See Capital Assets, Fixed Assets)

Cash: Currency, coin, checks, postal and express money orders and bankers' drafts on hand or on deposit with an official or agent designated as custodian of cash and bank deposits.

Cash Management: The process of monitoring the ebb and flow of money in an out of municipal accounts to ensure cash availability to pay bills and to facilitate decisions on the need for short- term borrowing and investment of idle cash.

Certificate of Deposit (CD): A bank deposit evidenced by a negotiable or non-negotiable instrument, which provides on its face that the amount of such deposit plus a specified interest payable to a bearer or to any specified person on a certain specified date, at the expiration of a certain specified time, or upon notice in writing.

Classification of Real Property: Assessors are required to classify all real property according to use into one of four classes: residential, open space, commercial, and industrial. Having classified its real properties, local officials are permitted to determine locally, within limitations established by statute and the Commissioner of Revenue, what percentage of the tax burden is to be borne by each class of real property and by personal property owners.

Collective Bargaining: The process of negotiating workers' wages, hours, benefits, working conditions, etc., between an employer and some or all of its employees, who are represented by a recognized labor union. regarding wages, hours and working conditions.

Consumer Price Index: The statistical measure of changes, if any, in the overall price level of consumer goods and services. The index is often called the "cost-of-living index."

Cost-Benefit Analysis: A decision-making tool that allows a comparison of options based on the level of benefit derived and the cost to achieve the benefit from different alternatives.

Debt Burden: The amount of debt carried by an issuer usually expressed as a measure of value (i.e., debt as a percentage of assessed value, debt per capita, etc.). Sometimes debt burden refers to debt service costs as a percentage of the total annual budget.

Debt Service: The repayment cost, usually stated in annual terms and based on an amortization schedule, of the principal and interest on any particular bond issue.

Encumbrance: A reservation of funds to cover obligations arising from purchase orders, contracts, or salary commitments that are chargeable to, but not yet paid from, a specific appropriation account.

Enterprise Funds: An enterprise fund is a separate accounting and financial reporting mechanism for municipal services for which a fee is charged in exchange for goods or services. It allows a community to demonstrate to the public the portion of total costs of a service that is recovered through user charges and the portion that is subsidized by the tax levy, if any. With an enterprise fund, all costs of service delivery--direct, indirect, and capital costs—are identified. This allows the community to recover total service costs through user fees if it chooses. Enterprise accounting also enables communities to reserve the "surplus" or net assets unrestricted generated by the operation of the enterprise rather than closing it out to the general fund at year-end. Services that may be treated as enterprises include, but are not limited to, water, sewer, hospital, and airport services.

Equalized Valuations (EQVs): The determination of the full and fair cash value of all property in the community that is subject to local taxation.

Estimated Receipts: A term that typically refers to anticipated local revenues often based on the previous year's receipts and represent funding sources necessary to support a community's annual budget. (See Local Receipts)

Exemptions: A discharge, established by statute, from the obligation to pay all or a portion of a property tax. The exemption is available to particular categories of property or persons upon the timely submission and approval of an application to the assessors. Properties exempt from taxation include hospitals, schools, houses of worship, and cultural institutions. Persons who may qualify for exemptions include disabled veterans, blind individuals, surviving spouses, and seniors.

Expenditure: An outlay of money made by municipalities to provide the programs and services within their approved budget.

Fiduciary Funds: Repository of money held by a municipality in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, and other funds. These include pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and agency funds.

Fixed Assets: Long-lived, assets such as buildings, equipment and land obtained or controlled as a result of past transactions or circumstances.

Fixed Costs: Costs that are legally or contractually mandated such as retirement, FICA/Social Security, insurance, debt service costs or interest on loans.

Float: The difference between the bank balance for a local government's account and its book balance at the end of the day. The primary factor creating float is clearing time on checks and deposits. Delays in receiving deposit and withdrawal information also influence float.

Full Faith and Credit: A pledge of the general taxing powers for the payment of governmental obligations. Bonds carrying such pledges are usually referred to as general obligation or full faith and credit bonds.

Fund: An accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts that are segregated for the purpose of carrying on identified activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with specific regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

Fund Accounting: Organizing financial records into multiple, segregated locations for money. A fund is a distinct entity within the municipal government in which financial resources and activity (assets, liabilities, fund balances, revenues, and expenditures) are accounted for independently in accordance with specific regulations, restrictions or limitations. Examples of funds include the general fund and enterprise funds. Communities whose accounting records are organized according to the Uniform Municipal Accounting System (UMAS) use multiple funds.

GASB 34: A major pronouncement of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board that establishes new criteria on the form and content of governmental financial statements. GASB 34 requires a report on overall financial health, not just on individual funds. It requires more complete information on the cost of delivering value estimates on public infrastructure assets, such as bridges, road, sewers, etc. It also requires the presentation of a narrative statement the government's financial performance, trends and prospects for the future.

GASB 45: This is another Governmental Accounting Standards Board major pronouncement that each public entity account for and report other postemployment benefits in its accounting statements. Through actuarial analysis, municipalities must identify the true costs of the OPEB earned by employees over their estimated years of actual service.

General Fund: The fund used to account for most financial resources and activities governed by the normal appropriation process.

General Obligation Bonds: Bonds issued by a municipality for purposes allowed by statute that are backed by the full faith and credit of its taxing authority.

Governing Body: A board, committee, commission, or other executive or policymaking body of a municipality or school district.

Indirect Cost: Costs of a service not reflected in the operating budget of the entity providing the service. An example of an indirect cost of providing water service would be the value of time spent by non-water department employees processing water bills. A determination of these costs is necessary to analyze the total cost of service delivery. The matter of indirect costs arises most often in the context of enterprise funds.

Interest: Compensation paid or to be paid for the use of money, including amounts payable at periodic intervals or discounted at the time a loan is made. In the case of municipal bonds, interest payments accrue on a day-to-day basis, but are paid every six months.

Interest Rate: The interest payable, expressed as a percentage of the principal available for use during a specified period of time. It is always expressed in annual terms.

Investments: Securities and real estate held for the production of income in the form of interest, dividends, rentals or lease payments. The term does not include fixed assets used in governmental operations.

Line Item Budget: A budget that separates spending into categories, or greater detail, such as supplies, equipment, maintenance, or salaries, as opposed to a program budget.

Local Aid: Revenue allocated by the state or counties to municipalities and school districts.

Maturity Date: The date that the principal of a bond becomes due and payable in full.



Municipal(s): (As used in the bond trade) "Municipal" refers to any state or subordinate governmental unit. "Municipals" (i.e., municipal bonds) include not only the bonds of all political subdivisions, such as cities, towns, school districts, special districts, counties but also bonds of the state and agencies of the state.

Note: A short-term loan, typically with a maturity date of a year or less.

Objects of Expenditures: A classification of expenditures that is used for coding any department disbursement, such as "personal services," "expenses," or "capital outlay."

Official Statement: A document prepared for potential investors that contains information about a prospective bond or note issue and the issuer. The official statement is typically published with the notice of sale. It is sometimes called an offering circular or prospectus.

Operating Budget: A plan of proposed expenditures for personnel, supplies, and other expenses for the coming fiscal year.

Overlapping Debt: A community's proportionate share of the debt incurred by an overlapping government entity, such as a regional school district, regional transit authority, etc.

Performance Budget: A budget that stresses output both in terms of economy and efficiency.

Principal: The face amount of a bond, exclusive of accrued interest.

Program: A combination of activities to accomplish an end.

Program Budget: A budget that relates expenditures to the programs they fund. The emphasis of a program budget is on output.

Purchased Services: The cost of services that are provided by a vendor.

Refunding of Debt: Transaction where one bond issue is redeemed and replaced by a new bond issue under conditions generally more favorable to the issuer.

Reserve Fund: An amount set aside annually within the budget of a town to provide a funding source for extraordinary or unforeseen expenditures.

Revaluation: The assessors of each community are responsible for developing a reasonable and realistic program to achieve the fair cash valuation of property in accordance with constitutional and statutory requirements. The nature and extent of that program will depend on the assessors' analysis and consideration of many factors, including, but not limited to, the status of the existing valuation system, the results of an in-depth sales ratio study, and the accuracy of existing property record information.

Revenue Anticipation Note (RAN): A short-term loan issued to be paid off by revenues, such as tax collections and state aid. RANs are full faith and credit obligations.

Revenue Bond: A bond payable from and secured solely by specific revenues and thereby not a full faith and credit obligation.

Revolving Fund: Allows a community to raise revenues from a specific service and use those revenues without appropriation to support the service.

Sale of Real Estate Fund: A fund established to account for the proceeds of the sale of municipal real estate other than proceeds acquired through tax title foreclosure.

Stabilization Fund: A fund designed to accumulate amounts for capital and other future spending purposes, although it may be appropriated for any lawful purpose.

Surplus Revenue: The amount by which cash, accounts receivable, and other assets exceed liabilities and reserves.

Tax Rate: The amount of property tax stated in terms of a unit of the municipal tax base; for example, \$14.80 per \$1,000 of assessed valuation of taxable real and personal property.

Tax Title Foreclosure: The procedure initiated by a municipality to obtain legal title to real property already in tax title and on which property taxes are overdue.



Trust Fund: In general, a fund for money donated or transferred to a municipality with specific instructions on its use. As custodian of trust funds, the treasurer invests and expends such funds as stipulated by trust agreements, as directed by the commissioners of trust funds or by the community's legislative body. Both principal and interest may be used if the trust is established as an expendable trust. For nonexpendable trust funds, only interest (not principal) may be expended as directed.

Uncollected Funds: Recently deposited checks included in an account's balance but drawn on other banks and not yet credited by the Federal Reserve Bank or local clearinghouse to the bank cashing the checks. (These funds may not be loaned or used as part of the bank's reserves and they are not available for disbursement.)

Undesignated Fund Balance: Monies in the various government funds as of the end of the fiscal year that are neither encumbered nor reserved, and are therefore available for expenditure once certified as part of free cash.

Unreserved Fund Balance (Surplus Revenue Account): The amount by which cash, accounts receivable, and other assets exceed liabilities and restricted reserves. It is akin to a "stockholders' equity" account on a corporate balance sheet. It is not, however, available for appropriation in full because a portion of the assets listed as "accounts receivable" may be taxes receivable and uncollected. (See Free Cash)

Valuation (100 Percent): The legal requirement that a community's assessed value on property must reflect its market, or full and fair cash value.